Volume 6

Selector Guides

Power Conversion

APEX

Application Notes

Power Amplifiers

DATA

Evaluation Kits

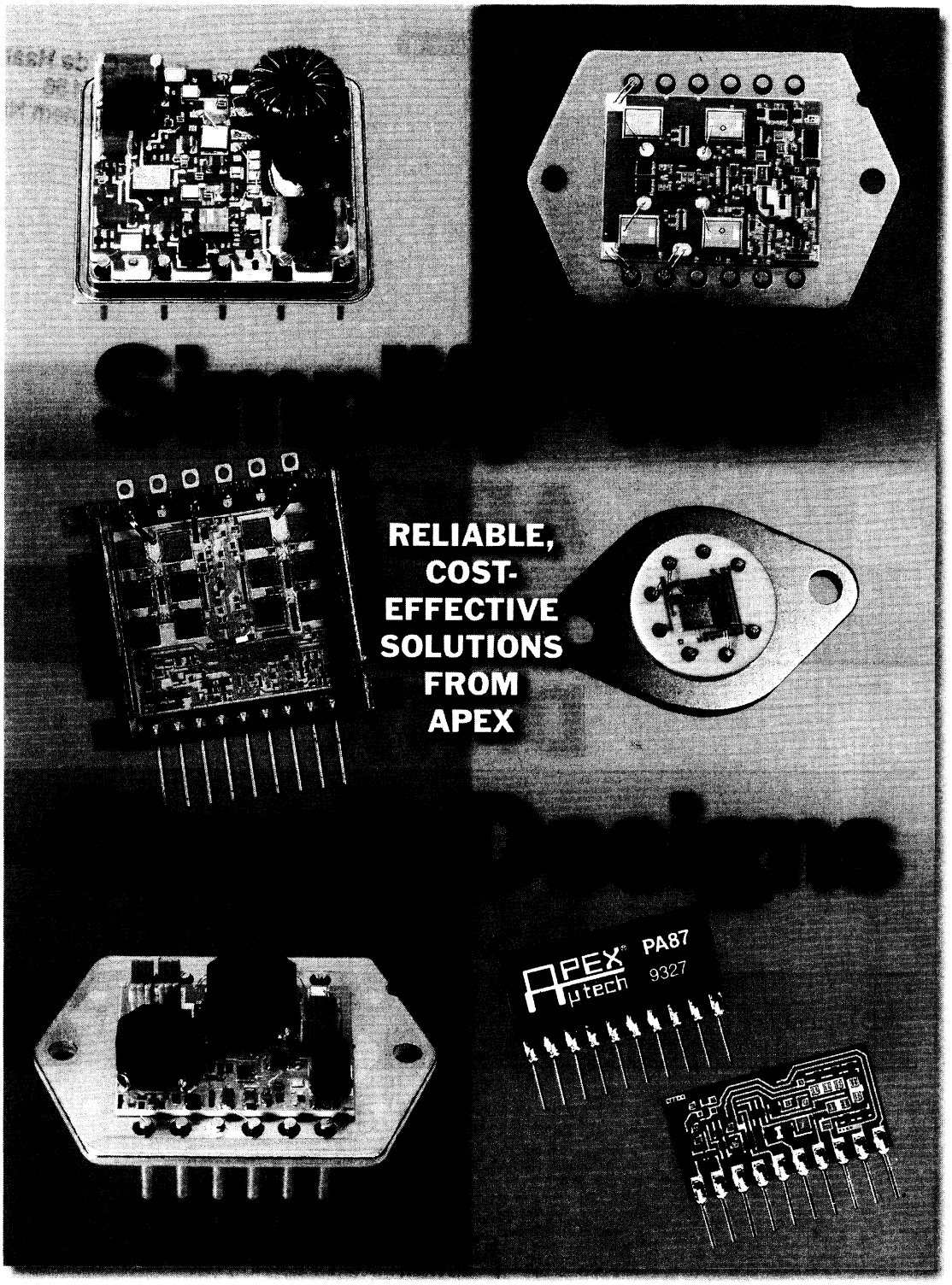
High Voltage Amplifiers

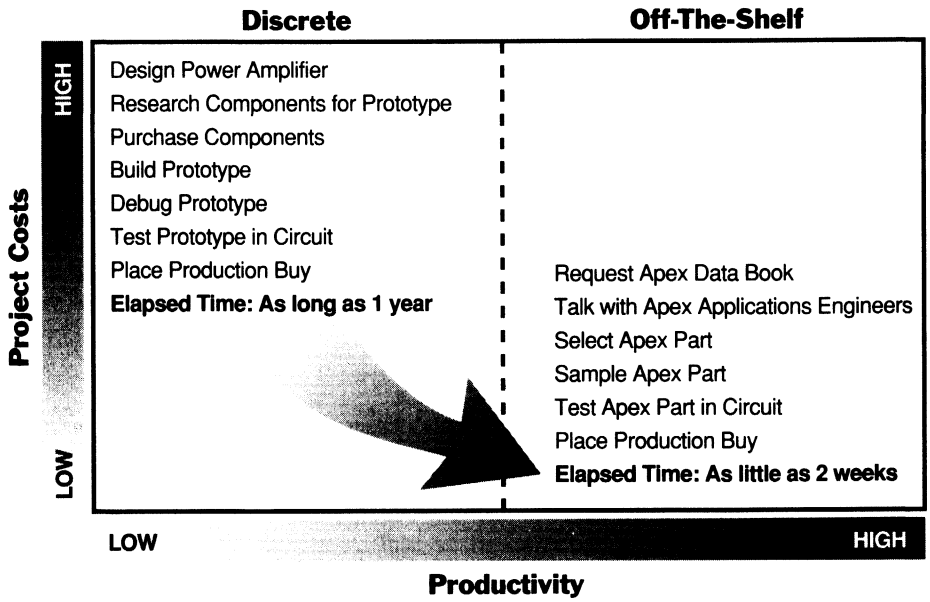
BOOK

Design Ideas

High Speed Amplifiers

Apex Microtechnology Corporation


RELIABLE,
COST-
EFFECTIVE
SOLUTIONS
FROM
APEX
APEX μtech
PA87
9327



DISCRETE OR OFF-THE-SHELF?

Designing a power amplifier or dc/dc converter into a circuit can be approached one of two ways: discretely or off-the-shelf. The former requires using a myriad of components, combined with multiple hours of design time, procurement and production. The latter involves an Apex manufactured hybrid or monolithic component that the user selects based on their circuit requirements.

Apex Microtechnology is in the business of designing and manufacturing power amplifiers and dc/dc converters to help engineers work smarter and faster. Apex offers more than 75 models of power amplifiers and hybrid dc/dc converters for use in thousands of commercial, industrial and military applications worldwide.

The benefits of using an off-the-shelf power amplifier or dc/dc converter solution from Apex can be summarized as follows:

* Higher Reliability
* Reduced Size and Weight Requirements
* Reduced Design Time
* Reduced Procurement Time and Costs

Free Applications Assistance

FREE APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING ENHANCES PRODUCT RELIABILITY

The Apex reputation for high quality, high reliability products is due in large part to the positive results Apex Applications Engineers generate for Apex customers. By working closely with customers from the very start of their circuit design, Apex Applications Engineers can guarantee a reliable outcome when the project reaches production.

Starting with product selection assistance, Apex Applications Engineers work closely with customers through circuit design, schematic review and prototype evaluation. Apex Applications Engineers also visit customers on site to assist with critical issues such as circuit debugging.

LIFETIME PRODUCT WARRANTY

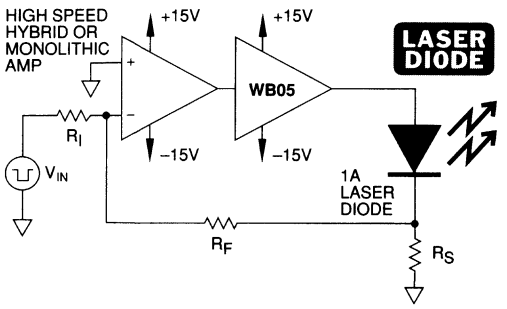
Apex stands behind its reputation for product quality and reliability by offering a Lifetime Warranty on all Apex manufactured products. Apex guarantees its products to be free of defects for the life of the equipment in which the Apex product is originally installed when operated within the published specified operating conditions.

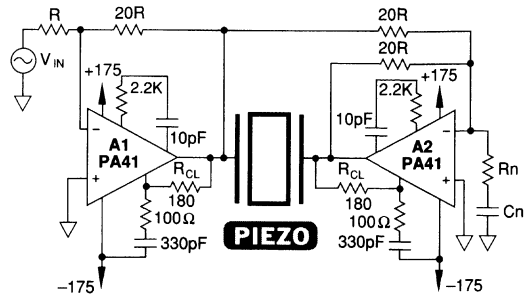
This warranty is also extended beyond the original customer to the first system buyer of the original equipment from an Apex customer.

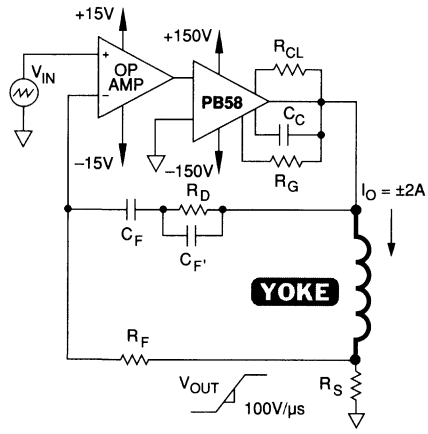
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

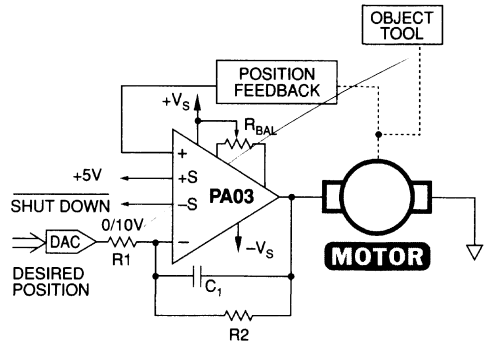
Power amplifiers are typically used to drive, position or deflect something. Apex products can be found in robotics, optical disk drives, heating and cooling controls, ATE, piezo drives and scanning tunneling microscopes. The creative possibilities for new applications are infinite.

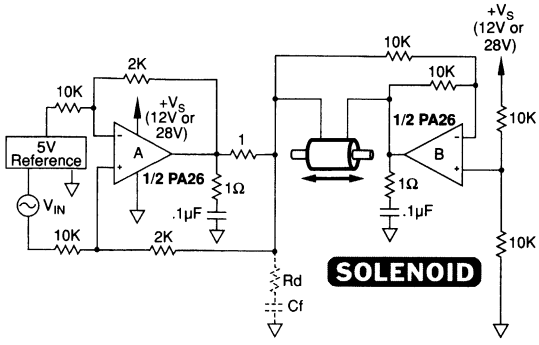
The circuit schematics below are for several typical power amplifier applications.

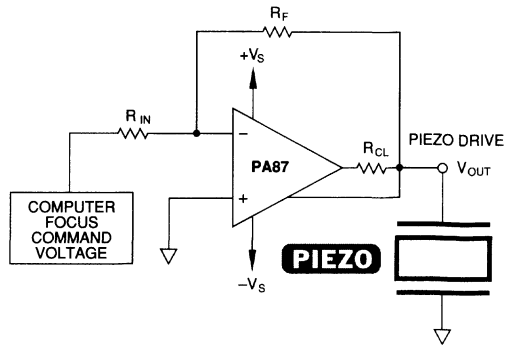












APEX CAN WORK IN YOUR APPLICATION

Time to use some creativity of your own. The chart that follows will help guide your thought patterns regarding the possibilities of using an Apex power amplifier in your application. Remember, Apex Applications Engineers are also available to provide you with free product selection assistance, circuit design and schematic review. Call toll free 1-800-546-APEX (1-800-546-2739).

Typical Power Amplifier Applications

Industry	End Product	Circuit Type	Power Amplifier Selection
Industrial Controls and Machinery	Engraving Machine	Spindle Elevation Control (linear motor)	High Power
	Process Control System	Proportional Valve Driver	High Power
	Emergency Alarms	Audio	High Power
	Robotics	Position Control(motor drive)	High Power
	Wire Pull Tester	Precision Torque(motor drive)	High Power
	Ink Jet Printers	Electrostatic Deflection	High Voltage
Computers and Office Equipment	Optical Scanning System	Galvanometer Drive	High Power
	Infrared Scanning System	Speed Control Motor	High Power
	Disk Drive	Head Positioning (linear motor)	High Power
Communications Equipment	Telecom Test Equipment	Ring Generator	High Voltage
		Phone Line Driver	High Voltage
		Line Fault Detection	High Voltage
	Broadcast Radio Transmitter	Tuning Control(motor drive)	High Power
Aerospace	Guidance Systems	Gyro Motor Control	High Power
		Ring Laser Gyro	High Voltage
	Heads-Up Displays	Magnetic Deflection	High Power
	Engine Controls	Proportional Valve	High Power
	Noise Vibration Cancellation	Actuator Drive	High Power/ High Voltage
	Fin Actuator and Control Surfaces	Motor Drive	High Power
Weapon Systems	Transmitters, Seekers	Motor Drive	High Power
	Fin Actuator and Control Surfaces	Motor Drive	High Power
	Gun Mount Control	Motor Drive	High Power
Test and Measurement Equipment	Automatic Test Equipment (ATE)	Pin Driver	High Power
		Programmable Power Supplies	High Voltage
	Waveform Generator	Output Amplifier	High Power/ High Voltage/ High Speed
	Materials Testing	Torque Motor	High Power
		Shake Table	High Power
		Actuator	High Power
Optical	Interferometer	Piezo Drive	High Voltage
	Moving, Segmented Mirrors	Piezo Drive	High Voltage
	Scanning Tunneling Microscope	Piezo Drive	High Voltage
	Surface Analysis	Piezo Drive	High Voltage
	Atomic Force Microscope	Piezo Drive	High Voltage
	Laser, Beam Deflection	Galvanometer Drive	High Power
Medical	Surgical, Medical Instruments	Pumps	High Power
	Electro Surgery	High Voltage Driver	High Voltage
	Hearing Test Equipment	Audio Amplifier	High Power

LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

As a general policy, Apex Microtechnology Corp. does not recommend the end use of any of its standard, commercial or military products in life support applications where the failure or malfunction of the Apex product can be reasonably expected to cause failure of the life support device or significantly affect the device's safety or effectiveness. Apex will only sell its products for use in such applications under written agreement.

Examples of life support devices are neonatal oxygen analyzers, nerve stimulators (for any use), autotransfusion devices, blood pumps, defibrillators, arrhythmia detectors and alarms, pacemakers, hemodialysis systems, peritoneal dialysis systems, ventilators of all types, and infusion pumps, as well as other devices designated as critical by the FDA. The above are representative examples only and are not intended to be conclusive or exclusive of any other life-supporting devices.

Apex has made every effort to insure the accuracy of this handbook to factory specifications as of September 1, 1993; however, no responsibility is assumed for possible omission or inaccuracies.

Apex Microtechnology Corp. reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any specifications or products herein to improve reliability, function or design. Changes and additions made after the publication of this handbook will be reflected in updated product data sheets or other literature as soon as possible. If more detailed information on any product is desired, contact Apex directly or any Apex authorized representative.

Apex does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein; neither does it convey any license under its patent rights, nor the rights of others.

The following is a trademark of APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORP.

Certain Apex products are manufactured under the following U.S. patents:
4833423, 07108745, 4871965.
Patents Pending:
5210505 and 4808909

Twelve Years of Advancement in
CUSTOMER SERVICE

To Our Valued Customers:

Since our inception more than 12 years ago, Apex has made customer satisfaction our top priority. Through continuous improvement, Apex has provided you with unequaled quality in products and service.

Today, Apex is advancing its commitment to quality through total quality management. Apex's TQM program, Sigma Plus, is charting a course for quality at every level of the company. We believe that in the months and years ahead, you will scrutinize your vendors very closely for their ability to document their quality improvements.

To help us in our continuous improvement process, your feedback has been and will continue to be appreciated. My direct line is always open. I look forward to hearing from you.

Bill Olschewski
Chief Coach
(602) 690-8679

NOTES:

Tab Index

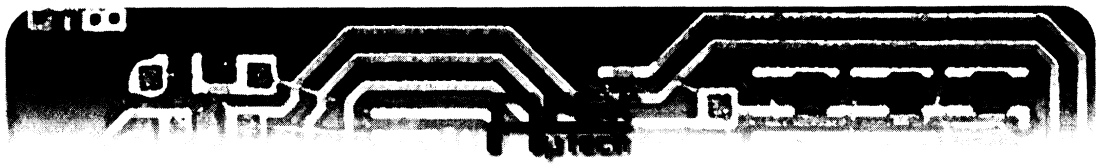
Contents

PRODUCT DATA SHEETS (CONTINUED)

NOTE: For a complete listing of all /883 products and Standardized Military Drawing numbers (SMD), refer to the most current APEX Pricing & Ordering data sheet.

APPLICATION NOTES, pages F1–F108

Contents



GENERAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

GENERAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

SAVE HOURS OF VALUABLE TIME

This applications information is intended to save you hours (maybe days) of hard work and avoid many frustrating experiences with power circuits. We highly recommend that you take the small amount of time required to read this section so that you can avoid the common pitfalls in designing and testing power operational amplifier circuits. As a minimum, you should read all *oblique print* and the first paragraph in each numbered subsection. The majority of these problem areas have been identified from APEX Applications Hotline discussions of actual circuits. They range from higher than expected errors to total destruction of the amplifier.

1.0 ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE (ESD) PRECAUTIONS

All APEX amplifiers should be handled using proper ESD precautions! MOSFET amplifiers are especially susceptible to ESD damage and many of our amplifiers are MOSFET designs. Most of our bipolar designs use small geometry transistor input stages, which are vulnerable to ESD.

ESD damage causes a wide range of effects, from increased voltage offset or bias currents to total destruction. APEX manufactures its products in a tightly controlled, anti-static environment and ships its products in anti-static packaging. Strict ESD precautions from receiving inspection through final assembly at your facility must be adhered to. Some areas which will require ESD prevention measures include personnel, tabletops, stocking containers, floors, soldering irons, and test equipment.

2.0 BEFORE YOU APPLY POWER

In the design/prototype phase of an application, many dangers exist which will be eliminated by the time the circuit is ready for production. Pins may be wired in reverse order, connections may be missing, or test probes may cause momentary shorts. Any of these can destroy power amplifiers or other components in short order.

Five procedures can be employed to substantially reduce these dangers:

1) *Set power supplies to the minimum operating levels allowed by the data sheet.*
2) *Set current limit to very low levels* (i.e. use a current limit resistor of approximately 2.2 ohms for high current models and 47 ohms for high voltage models). Consult Section 5, **"Current Limit,"** as well as the individual data sheet to determine the proper values for the current limit resistor(s). *Do not depend on the variable current limit feature of your lab power supply for protecting the amplifier.*

   It is much safer to install current limit resistors. Setting the current limit to a low value on a commercial lab supply will not protect the amplifier against the surge current available from the output filter capacitors. Even when average power dissipation is low, SOA violations can occur due to secondary breakdown of bipolar output stages. This mode of output stage destruction results from simultaneous application of high current and voltage to the conducting transistor. See Section 6 on SOA and the individual data sheets to better understand SOA limits.
3) *Check for oscillations.* With low voltage applied and reduced current limits in place, set the input signal to zero and connect a wide bandwidth (100 MHz or greater) oscilloscope to the output of the op amp. With the time base set to the microsecond region, check for oscillations present at any amplitude settings. Next, inject a signal into the circuit and monitor the output for oscillations. Excessive ringing on small signal square wave response indicates marginal stability.

   If an oscillation is found, measure the frequency and amplitude of oscillation. Also note whether the oscillation only shows up on the positive or negative half of the output. Refer to Section 10, **"Stability,"** for diagnosing and fixing the cause of instability.

   With low voltage applied and reduced current limits in place, the basic function of the circuit can be verified. Once the circuit is operating as desired, raise the current limit and check worst case operating conditions, i.e. motor reversal, square wave drive of reactive loads, or driving the output to $V_S/2$ for resistive loads. Only then should you gradually raise the supply voltages to the maximum while checking worst case operation. This procedure not only saves many failures but it also helps to pinpoint problems to specific voltages and power levels.
4) *Use the largest possible heatsink for your prototype work.* This precaution provides the best environment to make thermal measurements on the case of the amplifier during worst case loading conditions without premature failures from thermal overload. Once you verify your calculations, you may decide to use a smaller heatsink for your final circuit. Consult Section 7, **"Internal Power Dissipation And Heatsinking,"** for information on calculating heatsink requirements for your application.
5) *Avoid switching while the circuit is under power.* This includes plugging/unplugging banana jacks, switching relays in high current lines, switching within a feedback loop, etc. See Sections 9.1 and 9.3 for a further discussion of the dangers of switching.

3.0 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM SPECIFICATIONS

Amplifiers should always operate below their Absolute Maximum Ratings to prevent permanent damage. If operation results in one of these maximums being reached, no permanent damage will result. *Simultaneous application of two or more of these maximum stress levels may result in permanent damage to the amplifier.* Note that proper operation is only guaranteed over the ranges listed in the Specifications table.

Example: Most amplifiers have an Absolute Maximum case temperature rating of +125°C. If the Specifications table gives an operating temperature range of up to +85°C, then the parameter limits in the Specifications table are not valid between +85°C and +125°C. In addition, the amplifier may not even be operational in this range, (for example, the amplifier may latch to one of its supply rails when above +85°C). However, the device will not sustain permanent damage unless the latched condition also violates the safe operating area.

The absolute maximum power dissipation rating used by APEX is the generally accepted industry method which assumes the case temperature of the amplifier is held at 25°C and the junctions are operating at the absolute maximum rating. This standardization provides a yardstick when comparing ratings of various manufacturers. However, it is not a reasonable operating point because it requires an ideal (infinite) heatsink. Furthermore, even with the best heatsink, *sustained operation at the maximum rated junction temperature will result in reduced product life.* Refer to Section 7, **"Internal Power Dissipation And Heatsinking,"** for information regarding operating junction temperatures and relative product life. APEX generally recommends operating at a case temperature that keeps maximum junction temperatures at 150°C or below.

Absolute Maximum Common Mode Voltage is another rating that illustrates the difference between the rated absolute maximum and the specified operating range. On many amplifiers, the rated absolute maximum voltage applied to both inputs simultaneously is equal to the power supply voltage. However, the linear operating range is 5V to 10V less than each power supply rail. This means that inputs exceeding the linear range specification will not damage the part but the amplifier may not achieve the specified rejection ratio, may start to distort the signal, or could even latch the output to one of the supply rails.

For more information on specifications and limits, see Section 9, **"Amplifier Protection And Performance Limitations,"** Section 6, **"SOA,"** Section 4, **"Power Supplies,"** and the **"Parameter Definitions"** section of the handbook on pages C9-C10.

4.0 POWER SUPPLIES

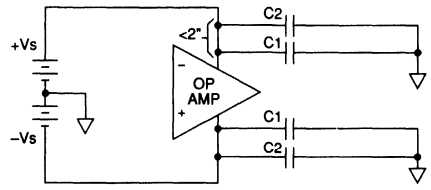
4.1 VOLTAGE SPECIFICATION

The specified voltage (±Vs) applies for a dual supply having equal voltages (±30V). An asymmetrical (+50V/–10V) or a single supply (60V) may be used as long as the total voltage between +Vs and –Vs does not exceed the maximum rating.

4.2 POWER SUPPLY BYPASSING

Inadequate power supply can lead to power amplifier circuit oscillations. Each supply pin should be bypassed to common with a "low frequency bypass" capacitance of 10µF per Ampere of peak output current. Tantalum capacitors should be used, although computer grade aluminum electrolytics can be substituted for operating temperatures above 0°C.

In addition, a "high frequency bypass," .1µF to .22µF ceramic capacitor, should be added in parallel with the low frequency bypass capacitors from each supply rail to common. Refer to Figure 1. In cases where supply line inductance is high, it may be necessary to add 1 to 10 ohms of resistance in series with the "high frequency bypass" to dampen the Q of the resulting LC tank circuit. Refer to Figure 1.



C1 = .1 to .22 µF, Ceramic Disk, High Frequency Bypass
C2 = 10µF/Amp out (peak), Electrolytic/Tantalum, Low Frequency Bypass

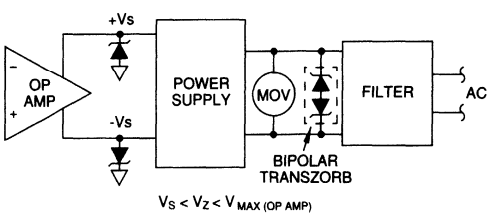
FIGURE 1. POWER SUPPLY BYPASSING

4.3 OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

The amplifier should not be stressed beyond its Absolute Maximum supply voltage rating. The amplifier should be protected against any condition that may lead to this voltage stress level. Two common sources of overvoltage are the high energy pulses from an inductive load coupled back through flyback diodes into a high impedance supply and AC main transients passing through a power supply to appear at the op amp supply pins.

Transient suppressors with a voltage rating greater than the maximum power supply voltage expected but less than the breakdown voltage of the amplifier will prevent the amplifier from damage. For low energy, slow rise-time transients, ordinary zener diodes may be used. For faster, higher energy, or higher duty cycle transients, TranZorbs (General Semiconductor Industries) may be used. TranZorbs function like a fast turn-on zener diode.

Transients from the AC mains can be clamped through the use of MOVs (Metal Oxide Varistors) such as those made by General Electric, or bipolar TransZorbs. Connect either of these devices across the inputs to the power supply to reduce transients before they reach the power supply. Low pass filtering can be done between the AC main and the power supply to cut down on as much of the high frequency energy as possible. Note that inductors used in power supply filters will pass all high frequency energy and capacitors used in the filter are usually electrolytics which have high ESR. Because of this high ESR, high frequency energy will not be attenuated fully and therefore will pass on through the capacitor with little reduction. Refer to Figure 2.



$V_S < V_Z < V_{MAX\ (OP\ AMP)}$

FIGURE 2. OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

5.0 CURRENT LIMIT

The primary function of current limit is to keep an amplifier within its SOA. See Section 6, **"Safe Operating Area."** Some models of Apex Power Op Amps have an internal current limit, while most of our models have an adjustable limit that is set with one or two external resistors.

5.1 CURRENT LIMIT PRECISION

Standard current limit circuitry is not designed to provide a precision current limit function. A rule of thumb is to allow ±20% variation at room temperature. Furthermore, the current limit varies over temperature. This temperature dependence is generally shown in a typical performance graph in the product data sheet. Specific values of the nominal current at any given temperature may be calculated by modifying the 0.65V term of the current limit equation given in Section 5.3 with –2.2mV per degree (Centigrade) of case temperature rise above 25°C. For example, at a case temperature of 125°C, this term becomes 0.43V rather than 0.65V; (650mV–(125°C–25°C)(–2.2mV)). When working with high currents, the impedance of PCB traces, lead lengths and solder joints must be included in the current limit calculations.

5.2 EXTERNALLY ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMIT

Models with provisions to adjust current limit externally must have the current limit resistors connected as shown in the external connection diagram.

Current limit should never be set at a value greater than the rated maximum output current of the power op amp. This maximum is due to the current density limitations of conductors in the package and exceeding it can destroy the amplifier. Also, using a very low resistance (such as a jumper wire) will lead to increased bias current in the output stage. This raises power and temperature, while lowering resistance to second breakdown, thereby destroying reliability.

Operation without current limit resistors installed (current limit pins left open) can also cause failures, especially with inductive loads. This includes even a momentary open circuit while switching current limits with mechanical contacts. For the high current series power op amps, minimum programmed limits should be 20mA, while 10mA is minimum for the high voltage, low current series. Open circuits or limits below these minimums can cause voltage breakdown of the current limit transistors.

5.3 CALCULATING CURRENT LIMIT

Power op amps with provisions to adjust current limit externally require one or two current limit resistors (R_{CL}) which must be connected as shown in the applicable external connection diagram below. Since output current flows through these resistors, wattage ratings must be considered. For optimum reliability, the resistor values should be set as high as possible. Each resistor and its power dissipation is calculated as follows:

$$R_{CL}\ (\text{ohms}) = \frac{0.65}{I_{LIM}\ (A)} - 0.01\ ^*$$

$$PR_{CL}(\text{watts}) = 0.65 \cdot I_{LIM}$$

* .01 ohms = wire bond and pin resistance

I_{LIM} is the value of current limit desired and should be chosen to provide the amount of protection required for the specific application. For details on choosing "safe" levels of current limit and the protection/performance trade offs involved, see Section 6.3, **"Fault Protection Using Current Limit."**

For two resistor current limit schemes, asymmetrical current limiting ($R_{CL+} \neq R_{CL-}$) is permissible. For testing without a heatsink, the resistors should be selected to limit power dissipation in the amplifier to less than 3W under short circuit conditions.

Foldover current limit, discussed in detail in AN #9, Foldover Current Limiting, provides a lower current limit for short circuit conditions while increasing current limit for load drive. Three APEX power amplifiers, the PA10, PA12 and PA30, have this feature. Foldover reduces the protection/performance trade-off inherent in setting current limit.

6.0 SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

6.1 READING THE SOA GRAPH

The horizontal axis on the SOA curve, V_S–V_O, defines the voltage stress across the output device that is conducting. It does *not* define a supply voltage or total supply voltage or the output voltage. V_S–V_O is the

magnitude of the differential voltage from the supply to the output across the transistor that is conducting current to the load. Put another way: if the amplifier is sourcing current, use $(+V_S)-V_O$. If the amplifier is sinking current, use $(-V_S)-V_O$. Refer to Figures 3a & 3b.

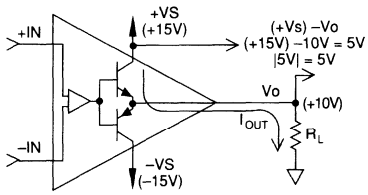


FIGURE 3A. *SOURCING* CURRENT

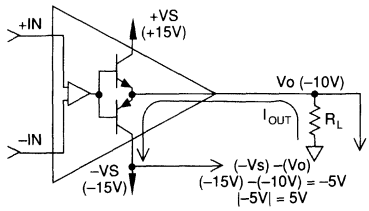


FIGURE 3B. *SINKING* CURRENT

The vertical axis represents the current that the amplifier is sourcing or sinking through the Output pin.

The Safe Operating Area curves show the limitations on the power handling capability of the amplifier. Refer to Figure 4. There are three basic limitations:

1) *Current handling capability.* This horizontal line near the top of the SOA CURVE represents the limit on output current imposed by current density constraints in the wire bonds, die junction area and thick film conductors.
2) *Power dissipation capability.* This is the total power dissipation capability of the amplifier and includes power due to quiescent current as well as power dissipated in the output stage. Note that the product of output current on the vertical axis and V_S-V_O on the horizontal axis is constant over this line. In other words, this portion of the SOA curve is a "constant power line." For $T_C = 25°C$, this line represents the maximum power dissipation capability of the amplifier at maximum junction temperature using an infinite heatsink. As case temperature increases, this constant power/thermal line moves toward the origin. The new constant power line can be determined from the Power Derating curves on the data sheet. The case temperature is primarily a function of the heatsink used. For more details, refer to Section 7, **"Internal Power Dissipation And Heatsinking."**
3) *Second Breakdown.* Second breakdown is a phenomenon exhibited by bipolar transistors when they are simultaneously stressed with high collector-emitter voltage and high collector current. Nonuniform current density in the emitter results in localized heating and "hot spots" at the junction. The temperature dependence of junction current results in increased current density at the hot spots. This concentration of current tends to further increase the temperature. The process is cumulative, leading to thermal runaway and transistor failure.

The transient second breakdown lines (t = 0.5ms, t = 1ms, and t = 5ms) are based on a 10% duty cycle. For instance, in Figure 4, the amplifier may deliver 1.5A at a V_S-V_O of 60V for 5ms but then must wait for 50ms before repeating this stress level. It is highly recommended to avoid entering the region beyond the DC secondary breakdown limits. Operation outside steady state limits in transient SOA regions is difficult to analyze adequately enough to insure best possible reliability. Note that MOSFET power transistors do not have this second breakdown limitation.

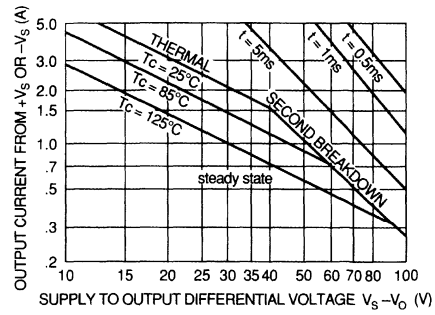


FIGURE 4. TYPICAL SOA CURVE

6.2 HIGH SOA STRESS CONDITIONS

For resistive loads tied to ground, calculating power dissipation in the amplifier is reasonably simple. Refer to Section 7.1, **"DC Power Dissipation,"** and Section 7.2, **"AC Power Dissipation."** However, with reactive loads, the voltage/current phase difference results in higher power being dissipated in the amplifier.

An example of an excessive transient stress condition created by a capacitive load is shown in Figure 5a. In this case the capacitive load has been charged to $-V_S$. Now the amplifier is given a "go positive" signal. Immediately the amplifier will deliver its maximum allowed output current (I_{LIM}) into the capacitor, which can be modeled at time t=0+ as a voltage source. This leads to a voltage stress across the conducting device equal to the rail-to-rail supply voltage. Simultaneously, the amplifier will be conducting its maximum (current-limited) value of current.

Figure 5b shows a similar transient stress condition for an inductive load. For this situation we imagine the output is near the positive supply and current through the inductor has built up to some value I_{LOAD}. Now the amplifier is given a "go negative" signal which causes the output voltage to swing down to the negative supply. However, the inductor at time t=0+ can be modeled as a current source that requires the amplifier to continue to source I_{LOAD}. This leads to the same situation as before, that is, total supply voltage across a device conducting maximum rated current.

Note also that reactive loads cause higher thermal stress levels than resistive loads even under steady state sinusoidal conditions. *For purely reactive loads, all of the power is dissipated in the amplifier, none in the load.*

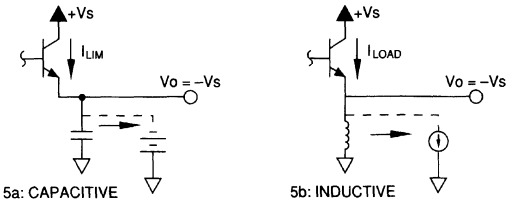


FIGURE 5. TRANSIENT STRESS WITH REACTIVE LOADS

6.3 FAULT PROTECTION USING CURRENT LIMIT

With a given supply voltage, current limit can be used to keep the amplifier within its Safe Operating Area. This allows amplifier protection during fault conditions such as shorts to ground or shorts to either supply. The cost of protection is lowered output current capability.

For short-to-ground fault protection, set current limit to the value given by the intersection of the supply voltage and the DC SOA curve for the appropriate case temperature. Simply find the supply voltage on the horizontal axis. When the output is shorted to ground, $V_O = 0$; therefore, $V_S-V_O = V_S$, follow up to the SOA curve intersection and then across to the output current. Referring to Figure 6, we see that in this example, a 2A current limit provides short circuit protection to ground at a case temperature of 25°C with ±30V supplies. Note that better heatsinking allows higher values of current limit.

For short-to-either supply protection, set current limit to the value given by the intersection of the rail-to-rail supply voltage (V_{SS}) and the

DC SOA curve. This requires a significant lowering of current limit. For this type of protection , add the magnitudes of the two supplies used, find that value on the V_S–V_O axis, follow up to the SOA limit for the case temperature anticipated, then follow across to find the correct value of current limit. Referring to Figure 6, we see that in this example, a 0.7A current limit allows short protection to either supply.

It is often the case that requirements for fault protection and maximum output current may conflict. Under these conditions there are only four options. The first is to simply go to an amplifier with a higher power rating. The second is to trim some of the requirements for fault protection. The third is to reduce the requirement for maximum output current. The fourth option is a special type of current limit called "foldover" or "foldback." This is available on some amplifiers such as the PA10 and PA12. For a detailed discussion of foldover current limit and SOA fault protection refer to AN#9, **"Foldover Current Limiting."** For an explanation of how to choose current limit resistors to adjust current limit, see Section 5.3, **"Calculating Current Limit."**

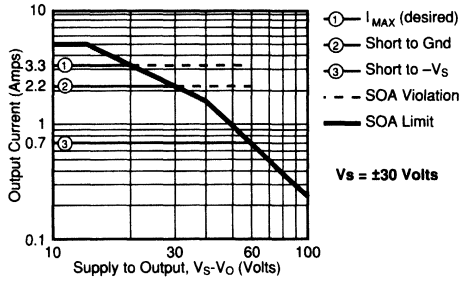


FIGURE 6. CURRENT LIMIT FAULT PROTECTION

7.0 INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION AND HEATSINKING

It is important to not confuse Internal Power Dissipation with power delivered to the load. Internal dissipation is not equal to load dissipation except when the output voltage is 1/2 the supply voltage and the load is resistive. In this case the power dissipations are equal and internal power dissipation is at its maximum.

There are two main steps in the heatsink selection process. First, the maximum *internal* power dissipation must be calculated. Secondly, the maximum desired junction temperature must be chosen and the thermal model used to calculate the required thermal conductance of the heatsink.

7.1 DC POWER DISSIPATION

Calculating power dissipation in an amplifier under DC conditions with a resistive load is very simple. The first portion of power dissipation is the quiescent power, PD_Q, that the amplifier dissipates due to quiescent current and supply voltage. Multiplying total supply voltage by maximum quiescent current gives the value of this power dissipation:

$$PD_Q = I_Q\,(+V_S - (-V_S))$$

The second portion of internal power dissipation is developed in the output stage due to delivering load current. This output stage power, PD_{OUT}, is the output current times the voltage drop across the amplifier, V_S–V_O. For a resistive load, maximum power dissipation occurs at $V_O = 1/2V_S$ and has a value of:

$$PD_{OUT}(max) = \frac{V_S^2}{4R_L}$$

Refer to Figure 7 for the relationship between PD_{OUT} and V_O. The total internal power dissipation is simply the sum of these two components, or:

$$PD_{INT}\,(max) = PD_Q + PD_{OUT}(max)$$

7.2 AC POWER DISSIPATION

With an AC output and/or a reactive load, power dissipation calculations get quite a bit stickier. Several simplifying assumptions keep the problem reasonable for analysis. The actual internal dissipation can be determined analytically or through thermal or electrical bench measurements.

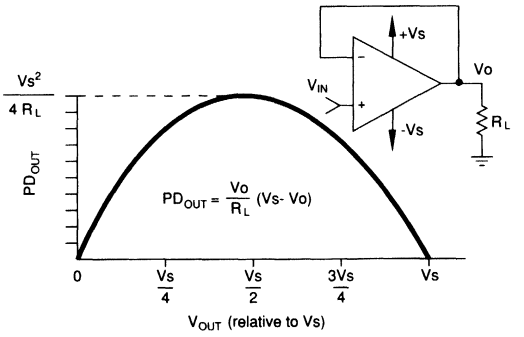


FIGURE 7. DC POWER DISSIPATION VS. OUTPUT VOLTAGE

ANALYTICAL APPROACH:

For analysis the following equations assume the use of symmetric power supplies and sinusoidal signals. In single supply applications, simplify by using equivalent symmetric split power supplies:

Purely resistive loads: $PD_{OUT}max = \dfrac{2V_S^2}{\pi^2 R_L}$

Primarily resistive loads: $PD_{OUT}max = \dfrac{2V_S^2}{\pi^2 Z_L \cos\theta}$ ($\theta < 40°$)

Primarily reactive loads: $PD_{OUT}max = \dfrac{V_S^2}{2Z_L}\left|\dfrac{4}{\pi} - \cos\theta\right|$ ($\theta > 40°$)

WHERE: $V_S = |V_S{+}|$ or $|V_S{-}|$ (symmetric supplies)
Z_L = Magnitude of load impedance
θ = Phase angle of load impedance

Refer to Figure 8 for the relationship between power dissipation and peak output voltage.

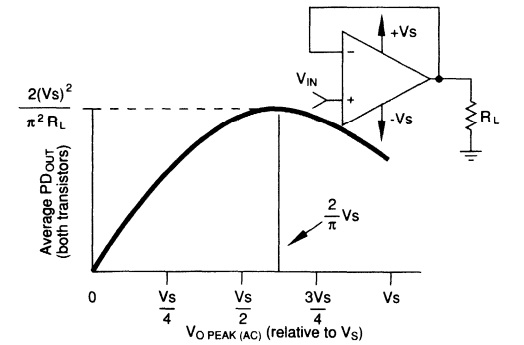


FIGURE 8. AC POWER DISSIPATION VS. PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE

THERMAL MEASUREMENT METHOD:

1) With no power applied, measure T_A, ambient temperature.
2) Using a resistive load, dissipate a known amount of power in the amplifier. For instance, set V_S–V_O to a DC value and calculate $P_{INT} = I_{LOAD}(V_S–V_O)$.
3) Measure $\Delta T = T_C–T_A$
4) Calculate $R_{\theta CA}$ from: $R_{\theta CA} = \dfrac{\Delta T}{PD_{INT}}$
5) Connect the load that you will use in your application and drive the amplifier with the typical signal for the application.
6) Measure the case temperature, T_C.
7) Calculate: $PD_{INT} = \dfrac{T_C–T_A}{R_{\theta CA}}$

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT METHOD #1:

1) Measure the power delivered TO the amplifier *from* the supply:

$$P_{IN} = \frac{2V_S I_{PEAK}}{\pi}$$

2) Measure the power delivered *from* the amplifier *to* the load:

$$P_{OUT} = (1/2)V_{PEAK}\, I_{PEAK}\cos\theta$$

3) Calculate power left in the amplifier:

$$PD_{INT} = P_{IN} - P_{OUT}$$

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT METHOD #2:

1) Use a small value current sense resistor between the load and ground to develop a voltage proportional to I_L. Use this signal to drive one channel of the X–Y display of an oscilloscope.
2) Use the output voltage of the amplifier, V_O, to drive the other channel of the X–Y display.
3) Calculate instantaneous power dissipation in the amplifier for several points on the ellipse using:

$$PD_{OUT} = (V_S - V_O)I_{LOAD}$$

4) Plot the points on the SOA curve and check for violations. Refer to Figure 9 for test set-up details.

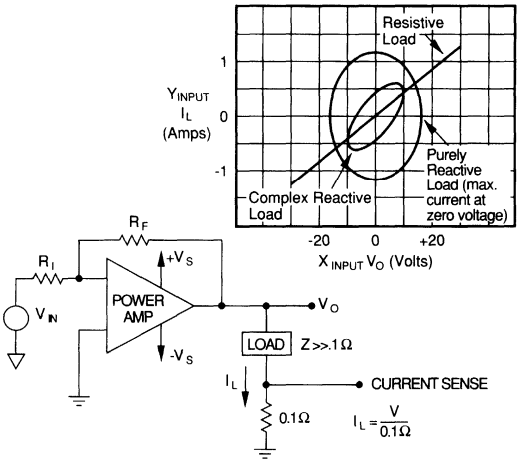


FIGURE 9. AC PD_{OUT} : ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT METHOD #2

7.3 THERMO-ELECTRIC MODEL

The thermo-electric model, refer to Figure 10, translates power terms into their electrical equivalent. In this model, *power is modeled as current, temperature as voltage, and thermal resistance as electrical resistance.*

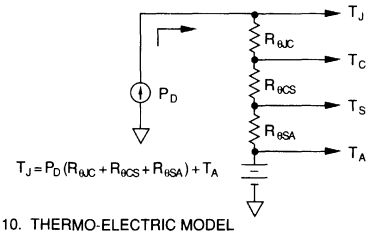
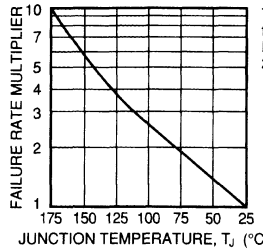


FIGURE 10. THERMO-ELECTRIC MODEL

Reliability is a strong function of junction temperature. Figure 11, from MIL-HDBK-217E, shows that a device with a junction temperature of 175°C will have a mean failure rate three times as high as a device with a junction temperature of 125°C.

There are two approaches to lowering junction temperature. The first is to reduce the internal power dissipation, and the second is to reduce the total thermal resistance.

Reducing power dissipation can be accomplished by reducing the supply voltage to no more than what is required to obtain the voltage swing desired. This reduces the $V_S - V_O$ quantity to as low a value as possible. Note from Figure 8 that as the output swing is raised above



This data was extracted from the base failure rate tables of MIL-HDBK-217E, revision of 27 October 1986

FIGURE 11. MTTF VS. TEMPERATURE

$2V_S/\pi$, power dissipation drops off significantly, approaching approximately 1/2 of maximum value as the output peak voltage approaches the supply voltage.

The thermal resistance problem should be attacked on all three fronts:

1) Buy an amplifier with the lowest possible $R_{\theta JC}$.
2) Use good mounting practices. See Section 8.0, **"Amplifier Mounting And Mechanical Considerations."**
3) Use the largest practical heatsink. See Section 7.4, **"Heatsink Selection."**

$R_{\theta JC}$, the thermal resistance from the semiconductor junction to the case of the amplifier, is characteristic of the amplifier itself. It is a function of the power die junction area, substrate material, attach method and package material. The way to obtain maximum reliability and cool junction temperatures is to buy an amplifier with as low a $R_{\theta JC}$ as affordable. This is usually a major portion of the total thermal resistance budget and reductions here result in significant reliability improvements. This parameter is also a function of frequency, with power sharing between the two output devices resulting in lower resistance at higher frequency.

$R_{\theta JC}$ is the thermal resistance from the case to a heatsink. This resistance can typically be kept down between 0.1 to 0.2°C/W if good mounting techniques are used. This includes using thermally conductive grease, properly torquing the package, and not using insulation washers. See Section 8.0, **"Amplifier Mounting And Mechanical Considerations,"** for details.

The final piece of the thermal budget is $R_{\theta SA}$, the thermal resistance from the heatsink to ambient air. This is a very crucial element and should not be skimped on. A quick glance at an SOA curve or a power derating curve will show the difference between power limitations of an amplifier with an 85°C case and a 125°C case. Clearly this shows the benefit of using the maximum heatsink allowable. One word of caution: published heatsink specifications can be used as a guideline, but actual performance depends significantly on a wide variety of variables. These include air flow, altitude, configuration, and mounting. It is best to verify thermal performance through measurement under operating conditions.

7.4 HEATSINK SELECTION

Power op amps can be operated without a heatsink only if the internal power dissipation is less than 5 watts at 25°C ambient. Five Watts times the typical $R_{\theta JA}$ of 30°C/W results in a junction temperature rise of 150°C. Adding in the 25°C ambient results in a junction temperature of 175°C.

The steps to selecting a heatsink are:

1) *Calculate the maximum internal power dissipation, PD_{INT}(max).* Sections 7.1 and 7.2 cover how to calculate PD_{INT}(max) for various applications.
2) *Determine the maximum junction temperature, T_J max, that will give the level of reliability required for your application.* See Section 7.3 for details of junction temperature versus MTTF.
3) *Use the appropriate thermal resistance of the amplifier* given on the product data sheet ($R_{\theta JC(DC)}$ or $R_{\theta JC(AC)}$) and the appropriate $R_{\theta CS}$ (typically 0.1 to 0.2°C/W for thermal grease). See Section 8.0, **"Amplifier Mounting And Mechanical Considerations."**
4) *Calculate the maximum allowable heatsink to ambient resistance,* $R_{\theta SA}$, from:

$$R_{\theta SA} \leq \frac{T_J - T_A}{PD_{INT}(max)} - R_{\theta JC} - R_{\theta CS}$$

5) *Choose a heatsink with a $R_{\theta SA}$ lower than or equal to the calculated value.* Note that the calculation may give a value of $R_{\theta SA}$ that is too low to be attainable with commercially available heatsinks. It may even result in a negative number! If this happens, first make sure you aren't excessively "padding" your assumption values, then consider a higher allowable junction temperature or an amplifier with a lower $R_{\theta JC}$.

Example:

Given: PA02 Power Op Amp
$\pm V_S = \pm 18V$
$R_L = 4$ Ohms
$T_A = 25°C$
Application frequency: DC to 5 kHz
Find: APEX heatsink

1) From Section 7.1, DC power dissipation is:

$$PD_{INT}(max) = PD_Q + PD_{OUT}(max)$$

$$= I_Q(V_S+ - V_S-) + \frac{V_S^2}{4R_L}$$

$$= 37mA(36V) + \frac{(18V)^2}{4(4\ ohms)}$$

$$PD_{INT}(max) = 21.6\ Watts$$

2) For conservative design, keep $T_J \leq 125°C$.
3) PA02 data sheet gives $R_{\theta JC\ MAX}$, DC as 2.6°C/W. For conservative design, use 0.2°C/W as $R_{\theta CS}$.
4)

$$R_{\theta SA} \leq \frac{T_J - T_A}{PD_{INT}(max)} - R_{\theta JC} - R_{\theta CS}$$

$$\leq \frac{(125-25)°C}{21.6W} - 2.6°C/W - 0.2°C/W$$

$$R_{\theta SA} \leq 1.8°C/W$$

5) Select APEX HS03; $R_{\theta SA} = 1.7°C/W$ with forced air flow at 100 ft/min. Refer to **"Package and Accessories Information"** section of APEX Amplifier Handbook.

8.0 AMPLIFIER MOUNTING AND MECHANICAL CONSIDERATIONS

For Power Op Amp designs, high reliability consists of mechanical considerations as well as electrical considerations. Proper mounting is very important for power amplifiers. Once the proper heatsink has been selected as described in Section 7.4, the following mounting techniques should be used.

All APEX metal can amplifiers have an electrically isolated case. This means that mica insulating washers are not necessary and ***should not be used.*** Mica washers are for electrical insulation and therefore are unnecessary. In addition, they raise thermal resistance by as much as 1°C/W, seriously degrading reliability.

In addition, APEX uses a thin beryllia substrate to get the lowest possible thermal resistance. While this leads to cool running, high reliability amplifiers, it is important not to run the risk of cracking this substrate. In order to prevent this, two major precautions must be observed:

1) *Do not use compressible thermal washers.* These are silicon rubber based pads such as Silpad. The amount of compressibility in a washer over 2 mil thick can lead to header flexing, which can crack the substrate. *The use of these washers voids the warranty.* Also, thermal grease has superior thermal properties.
2) *Do not over torque the case. Recommended mounting torque for the TO-3 8-Pin package is 4-7 in-lbs (.45-.79 N-m) and for the MO-127 Power Dip™ packages (PD10 AND PD12) is 8-10 in-lbs (.90-1.13 N-m).* Refer to Figure 12. Apply a thin, uniform film of thermal grease or an Apex thermal washer between the case and heatsink. Apply small increments of torque alternately between each screw when mounting the amplifier.

Due to dimensional tolerances between heatsink thru-holes and power op amp packages, extreme care must be taken not to let the pins touch the heatsink inside the thru-holes. *Do not count on the anodization for insulation* as it can nick easily, exposing bare aluminum, an excellent electrical conductor. *Use teflon tubing to sleeve at least two opposite pins* if you are using a mating socket or printed circuit board. If you are wiring directly to the pins, it is best to sleeve all pins. *Refer to the Package and Accessories Information section of the Hybrid & IC Handbook for further details on sleeving sizes, mating sockets and cage jacks for PC board mounting of power amplifiers.*

Never drill out the entire area inside the pin circle, drill individual holes for each pin. Often, heatsinking is accomplished with a custom heatsink or by directly mounting to a bulkhead. These approaches require the use of heatsink thru-holes for the amplifiers pins. For the 8-Pin TO-3 package, the main path for heat flow occurs inside the circumference of 8 pins. Refer to Figure 13. Therefore, a single, large hole, to allow the 8 pins to pass through, will remove the critical heatsinking from where it is most needed. Instead, 8 separate #46 drill size holes must be drilled.

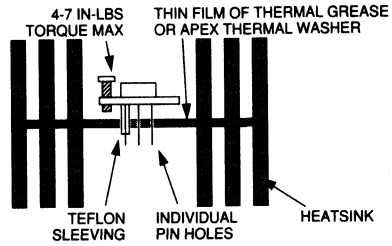


FIGURE 12. MOUNTING CONSIDERATIONS

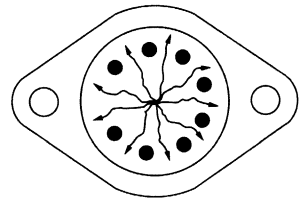


FIGURE 13. MAIN HEAT FLOW PATH: 8-PIN TO-3 PACKAGE

9.0 AMPLIFIER PROTECTION AND PERFORMANCE LIMITATIONS

9.1 OUTPUT PROTECTION

Attempting to make sudden changes in current flow in an inductive load will cause large voltage flyback spikes. These flyback spikes appearing on the output of the op amp can destroy the output stage of the amplifier. Brush type DC motors can produce continuous trains of high voltage, high frequency kickback spikes. In addition, mechanical shocks to a piezo-electric transducer will cause it to generate a voltage. Again, this can destroy the output stage of an amplifier.

Although most power amplifiers have some kind of internal flyback protection diodes, these internal diodes should not be counted on to protect the amplifier against sustained high frequency, high energy kickback pulses. Many of these diodes are intrinsic "epi" diodes that occur as a result of the manufacture of the power darlington output transistor. Epi diodes generally have slow reverse recovery times and may have large forward voltage drops. *Under sustained high energy flyback conditions, high speed, fast reverse recovery diodes should be used from the output of the op amps to the supplies to augment the internal diodes.* See Figure 14. These fast recovery diodes should have reverse recovery times of less than 100 nanoseconds and for very high frequency energy should be under 20 nanoseconds.

One other point to note is that the power supply must look like a true low impedance source when current flows in the opposite direction from normal. Otherwise, the flyback energy, coupled back into the supply pin, will merely result in a voltage spike at the supply pin of the op amp. This would lead to an overvoltage condition and possible destruction. Refer to Section 4.3 for information on overvoltage protection.

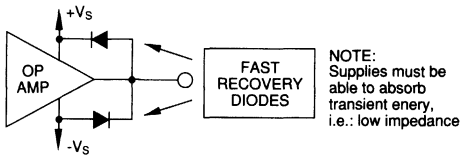


FIGURE 14. OUTPUT PROTECTION

9.2 COMMON MODE VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS

One of the most widely misunderstood parameters on an op amp data sheet is the *Common Mode Voltage Range*, which specifies how close an input voltage *common to both inputs* may approach either supply rail. *When these limits are exceeded, the amplifier is not guaranteed to perform linearly. The Absolute Maximum Common Mode Voltage* specification on most data sheets refers to the voltage above which *the inputs may not exceed or damage will result to the amplifier.*

There are two cases which clearly illustrate the constraints of common mode voltage specifications: single supply operation and asymmetrical supply operation.

Example:

The APEX PA82J has a Common Mode Voltage Range of ±Vs – 10. This implies that if the PA82J is to be operated from a single supply, both inputs must be biased at least 10 volts above ground. Figure 15 illustrates an implementation of this which keeps both inputs above 10 volts for the given range of input voltages. Note that for single supply operation, the output of the amplifier is never capable of swinging all the way down to ground. This is due to the output saturation voltage of the amplifier.

Figure 16 illustrates a very practical deviation from true single supply operation. The availability of the second low voltage source allows ground (common) referenced signals but also maximizes the high voltage capability of the unipolar supply. As long as the amplifier remains in the linear region of operation, the common mode voltage will be zero. With the 12V supply the allowed positive common mode voltage range is from 0 to 2V. Note the output of the PA81J can swing all the way to zero now also. The 12V supply in this case need only supply the quiescent current of the power op amp. If the load is reactive or EMF generating, the low voltage supply must also be able to absorb the reverse currents generated by the load.

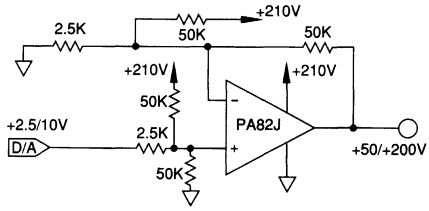


FIGURE 15. SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION: V_{CM} CONSIDERATIONS

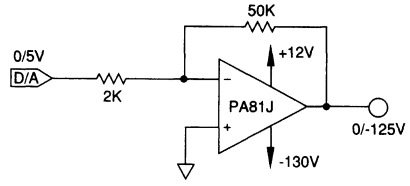


FIGURE 16. NON-SYMMETRICAL SUPPLY OPERATION

9.3 DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS AND PROTECTION

Exceeding the Absolute Maximum Differential Input Voltage specified on the data sheet can cause permanent damage to the differential input stage. Failure modes range from increased V_{OS} and V_{OS} drift, I_B and I_B drift, and input offset current, up to input stage destruction. Although the differential input voltage (V_{ID}) under normal closed loop conditions is microvolts, several conditions can cause it to be in the Volt range. Causes of V_{ID}:

1) Fast rise-time inputs.
2) Signal input while not under power.
3) High impedance output states (current limit, thermal shutdown, sleep mode).
4) Switching within the feedback loop.

An example of condition 4 is shown in Figure 17a. This configuration is often used in ATE systems for changing the gain of an op amp. The amplifier's full scale transition time (microseconds) is faster than the typical relay switching time (milliseconds); therefore when the relay opens the feedback loop, the Aol of the amplifier will drive the output to one of the supply rails. In the example shown, the output will approach 150V while the relay is still switching. Because the 100K feedback resistor has completely discharged its associated rolloff capacitor, the relay will connect 150V directly to the input. Since the Absolute Maximum V_{ID} for the PA08 is ±50V, the input stage will be destroyed.

Effective input protection networks provide two functions:

1) Limit differential voltage to less than the reverse breakdown voltage of the input transistors base-emitter junction, typically ~6V.
2) Limit input transient current flow to less than 150mA.

Figure 17b shows an example of an input V_{ID} protection network. The diodes should be high speed devices such as 1N4148 and the series impedance should limit instantaneous current to a maximum of 150mA.

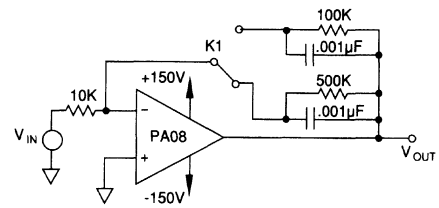


FIGURE 17a. GAIN SWITCHING AND V_{ID} *VIOLATION*

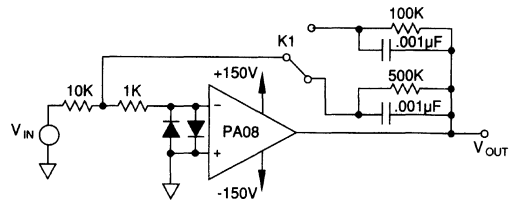


FIGURE 17b. GAIN SWITCHING AND V_{ID} *PROTECTION*

10.0 STABILITY

The most common application problem when working with power op amps is stability. Although most power op amps are compensated for unity gain stability, they are frequently required to drive reactive loads, deliver high currents, or use high impedances due to high voltage. These conditions make stability more difficult to achieve. However, EVERY circuit can be stabilized if the guidelines given here are followed. Table 1 provides a troubleshooting guide for stability problems. The **"Probable Cause / Possible Solution Key"** gives insight into the origin of the problem and provides guidance as to the appropriate fix.

CONDITION AND PROBABLE CAUSE TABLE fosc Oscillation Frequency	Oscillates unloaded?	Oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?	Loop Check† fixes oscillation?	Probable Cause(s) (in order of probability)
CLBW ≤ f_{osc} ≤ UGBW	N	Y	N	A, C, D, B
CLBW ≤ f_{osc} ≤ UGBW	Y	Y	Y	K, E, F, J
CLBW ≤ f_{osc} ≤ UGBW	–	N	Y	G
f_{osc} ≤ CLBW	N	Y	Y	D
f_{osc} = UGBW	Y	Y	N*	J, C
f_{osc} << UGBW	Y	Y	N	L, C
f_{osc} > UGBW	N	Y	N	B, A
f_{osc} > UGBW	N	N**	N	A, B, I, H

CLBW = Closed Loop Bandwidth
UGBW = Unity Gain Bandwidth
† See Figure 18 for loop check circuit.
— Indeterminate; may or may not make a difference.
*Loop check (Figure 18) will stop oscillation if Rn << |Zcf| at UGBW.
**Only oscillates over a portion of the output cycle.

KEY TO PROBABLE CAUSE / POSSIBLE SOLUTION

A. Cause: Supply feedback loop (insufficient supply bypassing).
Solution: Bypass power supplies. See Section 4.2.
B. Cause: Supply lead inductance.
Solution: Bypass power supplies. See Section 4.2.
C. Cause: Ground loops.
Solution: Use **"Star"** grounding. See Figure 19.
D. Cause: Capacitive load reacting with output impedance (Aol pole).
Solution: Raise gain or use input R–C compensation network. See Section 10.2.1 .
E. Cause: Inductor within the feedback loop (noise gain zero).
Solution: Use alternate feedback path. See AN#5, **"Precision Magnetic Deflection,"** or AN#13, **"V–I Conversion."**
F. Cause: Input capacitance reacting with high R_F (noise gain zero).
Solution: Use Cf in parallel with Rf. (Cf =~Cin). Do not use too much Cf, or you may get problem J.
G. Cause: Output to input coupling.
Solution: Run output traces away from input traces, ground the case, bypass or eliminate R_B (the bias current compensation resistor from –IN to ground)
H. Cause: Emitter follower output reacting with capacitive load.
Solution: Use output **"snubber"** network. See Section 10.2.3 .
I. Cause: **"Composite PNP"** output stage with reactive load.
Solution: Use output **"snubber network."** See Section 10.2.3 .
J. Cause: Feedback capacitance around amplifier that is not unity gain stable (integrator instability).
Solution: Reduce Cf and/or increase Cc for unity gain stability.
K. Cause: Insufficient compensation capacitance for closed loop gain used.
Solution: Increase Cc or increase gain and/or use input R–C compensation network. See Section 10.2.1.
L. Cause: Servo loop stability problem.
Solution: Compensate the **"front end"** or **"servo amplifier."**

10.1 BASICS OF STABILITY

Some basic practices must be followed to ensure stability. Proper ground practices are mandatory and are illustrated in Figure 19. Improper grounding can lead to oscillations near the unity gain bandwidth frequency of the amplifier. Proper bypassing of power supplies is also illustrated in Figure 19. The local bypassing close to the amplifier with a small electrolytic and ceramic capacitor insure good high frequency grounding of the supply lines. The internal phase compensation on op amps will be referred to one of the supply lines and this is the reason for the importance of good local bypassing.

10.2 METHODS OF CONTROLLING OSCILLATIONS

10.2.1 INPUT R-C NETWORK COMPENSATION

The first method for stabilizing an oscillating amplifier is shown in Figure 20.

The basic theory of an oscillator states that there must be sufficient gain and sufficient feedback to sustain oscillation. This connection is intended to attenuate feedback more than the open loop gain at the frequency of oscillation.

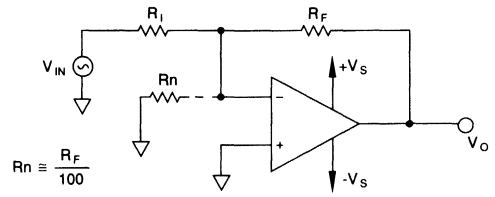


FIGURE 18. LOOP CHECK CIRCUIT

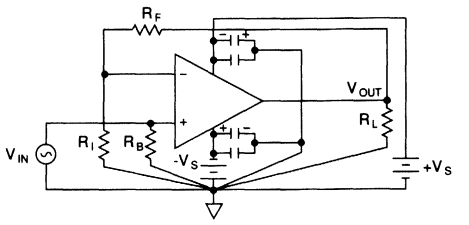


FIGURE 19. BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR STABILITY

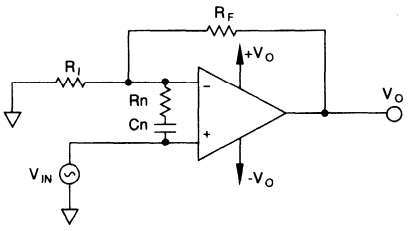


FIGURE 20. INPUT R-C NETWORK COMPENSATION

The question is often asked about why a capacitor from output to inverting input is used. This is often a result of trying that technique and noting that oscillation stopped. Oscillation with the complementary output power op amp is most often the result of capacitive effects in the load and the accompanying phase lag. Certain values of feedback capacitance will create a phase lead in the feedback that will compensate the load caused lag. The problem is that this is a matching condition that will not always correctly match over a wide range of devices and operating conditions. This also creates an increase in high frequency feedback. This is not the most reliable method to achieve stability. This technique is most useful in high speed amplifiers to compensate for input capacitance effects and achieve best settling time.

The R-C across the inputs can compensate for just about any type of condition causing loop instability, either inductive or capacitive. The R-C network is intended to provide simple resistive attenuation of the feedback. If the wrong values are used, the R-C network could be reactive at high frequencies and introduce additional phase lag into the feedback. This will aggravate oscillation problems. Two methods will be shown for selecting the component values:

GRAPHICAL METHOD (Refer to Figure 21)

1) Measure or predict f_{osc}.
2) Determine Aol, f_{osc}, Aol at f_{osc} (from amplifier **"small signal response"** curve)
3) Set ratio of $R_F/Rn = 10 \times Aol_{fosc}$
4) From **"small signal response"** curve, find f_{INT} at gain of R_F/Rn.
5) Select Cn such that: $f_{3dB} = f_{INT}/4$

$$Cn = \frac{4}{2\pi Rn\, f_{int}}$$

Example. (Refer to Figure 21)
Given: PA07 power op amp; R_{OUT} = 2.25 ohms
Capacitive load C_L = 700nF; R_F = 10KΩ, R_I = 10KΩ; noninverting gain of 2 (Refer to Figure 21)

Find: Input R-C compensation network for stability.

Graphical Method:

R_{OUT} and C_L form an additional pole in the PA07 Aol.

1) Plot Acl on modified Aol. f_{OSC} will occur at approximately 200kHz, using rate of closure stability criteria.
2) Aol_{FOSC} = 18dB = gain of 7.9
3) $R_F/Rn = 10\ Aol_{FOSC}$
   $10K/Rn = 10 \times 7.9 = 79 = 38dB \rightarrow Rn = 127\Omega$
4) f_{INT} at 38dB = 11kHz
5) $Cn = \frac{4}{2\pi Rnf_{int}} = \frac{4}{2\pi\ (127\Omega)\ (11kHz)} = 456nF$

$f_{3dB} = f_{int}/4 = 11kHz/4 = 2.75kHz$

Before input R-C compensation was added bandwidth was about 200kHz, but system oscillated. After input R-C compensation was added, bandwidth was about 11kHz and system was stable. Using the rate of closure criteria for stability, one can reiterate and trade off R_F/Rn with f_{3dB} for improved bandwidth.

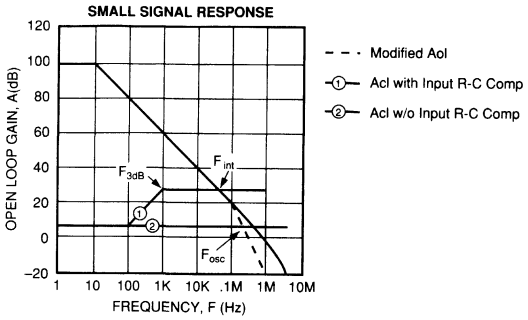


FIGURE 21. INPUT R-C COMPENSATION: GRAPHICAL METHOD

EMPIRICAL OR BENCH METHOD:

1) Use large resistance between ± inputs; reduce until oscillation stops.
2) Introduce a capacitor in series with resistor. If oscillation resumes, increase capacitor until it ceases. If oscillation doesn't occur, decrease capacitor until it does; then increase capacitor just enough to stop oscillation.

Note: Input R-C Compensation network will only solve local loop stability problems and not power supply bypassing or other sources of instability!

10.2.2 CAPACITIVE LOAD ISOLATION

The inductor in series with the output serves to isolate the amplifier circuit from capacitor loading. The feedback should be taken prior to the inductor. Refer to Figure 22. The inductor is a small value, generally from 5 to 10 microhenry, wound from heavy gauge wire. The inductor may be paralleled with a resistor, from 5 to 100 ohms, to kill any resonance effects.

This technique is similar to using a resistor in small-signal op amp designs to accomplish the same function. The inductor is used to reduce power losses to a minimum over the useful frequency band.

10.2.3 OUTPUT SNUBBER NETWORK

Hybrid complementary output amplifiers won't usually oscillate as a result of inductive loading. This is one of the advantages of a full complementary output stage. Asymmetrical output stages, such as those required in monolithic power amplifiers, do not have this luxury. Usually oscillations due to this will occur at frequencies beyond the unity gain bandwidth of the amplifier. Compensation for this is a simple R-C from output to ground which insures a low impedance resistive load for the amplifier at high frequencies. Refer to Figure 23. Resistance will run from 10 to 100 ohms, and capacitance will generally be between .1 to 1 microfarad.

The only observed case of an APEX complementary hybrid amplifier showing instability into inductive loading is the PA02 in high speed inductive load applications. The instability is a result of heavy local feedback in the output stage.

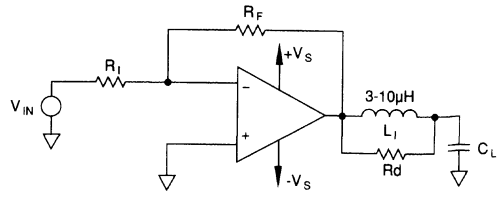


FIGURE 22. CAPACITIVE LOAD ISOLATION

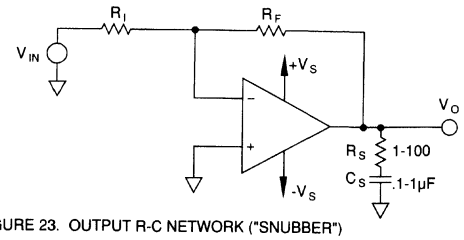


FIGURE 23. OUTPUT R-C NETWORK ("SNUBBER")

10.3 COMMON SOURCES OF INSTABILITY

The following is a list of the most common instability situations reported:

1) Ungrounded cases can cause oscillations, especially with faster amplifiers. The cases of all APEX metal can amplifiers are electrically isolated to provide mounting flexibility. The case is in close proximity to all the internal nodes of the amplifier and can act as an antenna. Providing a connection to ground prevents noise pickup, cross-coupling or positive feedback leading to oscillations.
2) A standard inverting circuit includes an impedance matching resistor in series with the non-inverting input to take advantage of the improved input offset current specification. The high impedance input becomes an antenna, receiving positive feedback, causing oscillation. Calculate the errors without using the resistor (some amplifiers have equal bias and offset currents negating the effect of the resistor). If the resistor is required, bypass it with a ceramic capacitor of at least .01uF.
3) Large electrolytic or tantalum capacitors are installed close to the amplifier pins as recommended, but small ceramic bypass capacitors are omitted. The circuit may oscillate because the high frequency impedance of the large capacitors is not low enough to decouple the power supplies.
4) A prototype circuit is checked out and approved. A printed circuit board is built and all modes of operation test okay. A step and repeat technique then uses this same artwork to generate a multiple amplifier board. When tested, every amplifier on the board oscillates. Cross coupling through the supplies is a major problem in multiple amplifier circuits. Use lots of bypass capacitors, ground the case and include an input R-C compensation network as described in Section 10.2.1 if possible.

10.4 A FINAL STABILITY NOTE

When you're at your wits end trying to solve an oscillation problem, don't give up because you have it down to an **"acceptably low"** level. A circuit either oscillates or it doesn't, and no amount of oscillation is acceptable. Apply these techniques and ideas under your worst case load conditions and you can conquer your oscillation problems.

The APEX Applications Hotline

The APEX Applications Hotline provides technical support all the way through your project. In many cases, specific failure prevention can be suggested immediately. In some instances we will need the amplifier to be sent to APEX for a free failure analysis. The results of the analysis can pinpoint the area of damage which then narrows down the circuit problem.

QUALITY

SIGMA PLUS
TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Two Years of Sigma Plus Progress...

Dear Valued Customer:

1992 and 1993 proved to be exciting years for Apex. Our TQM program, Sigma Plus, is the foundation for many positive changes throughout the company.

A program has been instituted to train all team members in the basic skills of problem solving, team-building, communication and SPC. As a result, many team members have shown personal and professional growth.

Improvement groups have been established as a means to improve processes and product quality. Some of these groups have shown great success. Others are still trying hard and require help from a facilitator.

An SPC team was developed to expand the implementation of SPC throughout Apex. The first new area of implementation, Thickfilm, has shown significant, measurable progress. Most mass inspections have been eliminated and process controls have been put in place.

The Apex Team is committed to Sigma Plus. Through this commitment, we can continue to provide you with unequaled quality in both products and service.

Lisa Putt
Quality Head Coach
(602) 690-8619

GRADE COMPARISON

Apex offers two different levels of quality screening: INDUSTRIAL AND MILITARY GRADE. Both grades are produced on the same production line and assembled in the same Class 100,000 clean room. This approach ensures a high quality level for our INDUSTRIAL products, as well as our MILITARY products.

Our INDUSTRIAL products are 100% static and dynamic tested, performed at +25°C. Our MILITARY products are 100% tested over their respective full temperature range for both static and dynamic parameters.

OPERATION	INDUSTRIAL GRADE	MILITARY GRADE—/883 and NON-COMPLIANT
Clean room processing	YES	YES
Clean room testing	YES	YES
Solder Integrity tested	YES	YES
Wire bond integrity tested	YES	YES
All processing under document control	YES	YES
High power die inspection	NO	YES
Processed on military line	YES	YES
Certified operators	NO	YES
Maximum Number Of Rework Cycles Specified:		
Solder	YES	YES
Epoxy	NO	YES
Wirebond	NO	YES
Pre-cap visual	SAMPLE	100%
Pre-seal vacuum bake	1 hr.	2 hrs.
Welded in controlled ATM.	YES	YES
Each unit checked for hermeticity	NO	YES
Temp. cycle: –65°C to +150°C @ 10 cycles	NO	YES
Constant acceleration 10000G Y1	NO	YES
Burn-in: 160 hrs. @ T_C = 125°C	NO	YES
Dynamic testing	+25°C	–55°C, +25°C, +125°C
External visual	NO	YES
Pin finish	Ni or solder	Au or solder

SMD GRADE AVAILABILITY

BASE MODEL	INDUSTRIAL	"M" NON-COMPLIANT MILITARY	"/883"	STOCKED SMD #[3]
DB2805	S	S[1]	N[2]	N
DB2812	S	S[1]	N[2]	N
DB2815	S	S[1]	N[2]	N
PA01	S	N	N	N
PA02	S	N	C	5962-9067901HXX
PA03	S	N	N	N
PA04	S	N	N	N
PA05	S	N	N	N
PA07	S	N	C	5962-9063801HXX
PA08	S	N	C	5962-9072301HXX
PA09	S	N	C	5962-9170001HXX
PA10	S	N	C	5962-9082801HXX
PA12	S	N	C	5962-9065901HXX
PA19	S	N	N	N
PA21	S	S	N[2]	N
PA25	S	N	N	N
PA41	S	S	N	N
PA51	S	N	C	5962-8762002YX
PA61	S	N	S	N
PA73	S	N	S	N
PA81	S	N	N	N
PA82	S	N	N	N
PA83	S	N	C	5962-9162101HXX
PA84	S	N	C	5962-9073601HXX
PA85	S	S	N	N
PA88	S	S	N	N
PA89	S	N	N	N
PB50	S	N	N	N
PB58	S	N	N	N
WA01	S	N	N	N
WB05	S	N	N	N

S = stocked
C = custom order basis, SMD part # is recommended
N = not available

[1] Under development with expected availability 1st quarter '94.
[2] Under development with expected availablity 4th quarter '94.
[3] The suffix on the Stocked SMD numbers listed below ends in an "X" indicating the customer has the choice of gold plated pins (lead finish C) or solder dipped pins (lead finish A).

NOTE: For a complete, up-to-date listing of all "/883" products and Standardized Military Drawing (SMD) numbers, refer to the current Apex Pricing & Ordering data sheet.

M and /883 SCREENING PROGRAM

DESCRIPTION

These Apex Microtechnology power hybrids have been screened to MIL-H-38534, Class H and manufactured in a DESC Certified MIL-STD-1772 Facility using the baseline documents listed herein. They provide a high reliability product option and satisfy the requirements for components used in airborne and ground-based military applications. Compliance with these requirements is signified by the "/883" suffix in the model number. "Non-compliant" version is identified using "M" only in the model number.

Complete description of an APEX "M" or "/883" product consists of the following:

1. **Industrial Grade Data Sheet** (i.e. PA02/PA02A).
   This contains Typical Characteristics and Performance Graphs.
2. **"M" Data Sheet** (i.e. PA02M).
   This is the Table 4 – Group A Inspection which defines the parameters and limits that the product must meet when tested over the full military case temperature range of –55°C to +125°C.
3. **APEX "/883" Screening Program Data Sheet** (i.e. this document).
   This defines the manufacturing processes and screening steps for an "M" or "/883" product. (Refer to Figure 1 for order of flow.)
4. **Package and Accessories Information Data Sheet**
   This contains the package outline dimensions (i.e. 8-pin TO-3).

All applications data and performance optimization suggestions given for the Industrial model apply to Military versions of a given product family as well. Package outlines are identical except that Military grade pins are gold plated to meet the solderability requirements of MIL-STD-883, Method 2003.

1772 FACILITY APPROVAL STATUS

APEX is a DESC certified and qualified MIL-STD-1772 facility. APEX received certification November 8, 1989 and a QML listing as of May 31, 1990.

CONSTRUCTION

These power hybrids have been built and assembled using the chip and wire process. A metallized ceramic (beryllia) substrate is used with thick film resistors and gold conductors. Power transistors are attached to silver conductors at the same time that the substrate is attached to the header, using high temperature solder and reflow techniques. Small signal die are attached using MIL-STD-883 method 5011 conductive epoxy. Chip capacitors are attached with conductive epoxy. Die to substrate and pin to substrate wire bonds use 1, 5 or 10 mil diameter aluminum wire. The package is hermetically sealed using high-speed, one-shot resistance welding in a dry nitrogen atmosphere.

1.0 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

1.1 SPECIFICATIONS

MIL-M-55565 Microcircuits, Packaging of
MIL-H-38534 General Specification for Hybrid Microcircuits

1.2 STANDARDS

MIL-STD-883 Test Methods and Procedures for Microelectronics

1.3 BASELINE DOCUMENTS

APEX maintains on file the procedures, process specifications and process qualification reports that are in general the documents which have established the baseline for APEX in satisfying the requirements of certification in accordance with Section A of MIL-STD-1772.

1.4 PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

The performance specifications for a particular "M" or "/883" hybrid circuit are contained in the following documents:

1. Industrial Grade Data Sheet (i.e. PA02/PA02A).
   This contains Typical Characteristics and Performance Graphs.
2. "M" Data Sheet (i.e. PA02M).
   This is the Table 4 – Group A Inspection which defines the parameters and limits that the product must meet when tested over the full military case temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

In the event of conflicting requirements, the order of precedence will be: purchase order, customer's SCD, the APEX "M" data sheet, and other reference documents.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The individual requirements are specified herein and in accordance with the applicable APEX "M" data sheet. The static and dynamic electrical performance requirements for the hybrid circuit and test conditions are as specified in the applicable APEX "M" data sheet.

2.1 PROCESS CONDITIONING, TESTING, RELIABILITY, and QUALITY ASSURANCE SCREENING

Process conditioning, screening and testing are as specified in Section 4.0. Figure 1 illustrates the process flow for "M" or "/883" products processed to MIL-H-38534, Class H.

2.1.1 PRODUCT or PROCESS CHANGE

APEX will not implement any major change, as listed in MIL-H-38534, to the design, materials, construction, configuration, or manufacturing process which may affect the performance, quality, reliability, or interchangeability of the circuit without full or partial re-qualification. "M" product is a HI-REL non-compliant product.

2.2 QUALITY CONFORMANCE

The "M" or "/883" hybrid circuits furnished under this specification are products which have been produced and tested in conformance with all the provisions of this specification.

2.3 MARKING

2.3.1 MARKING EACH DEVICE

The following marking is placed on each hybrid circuit:

a) Index point (see 2.3.4)
b) Part number (see 2.3.5)
c) CAGE code number (see 2.3.6)
d) Lot identification code (see 2.3.7)
e) Manufacturer's identification (see 2.3.8)
f) Country of origin (see 2.3.9)
g) BeO warning (if applicable, see 2.3.10)
h) ESD identifier Δ

These units are Class 1 as defined in MIL-H-38534; therefore, the ESD identifier Δ is incorporated in the mark.

2.3.2 MARKING ON INITIAL CONTAINER

Marking on initial anti-static packaging for delivery includes:

a) Manufacturer's identification
b) Customer name
c) Customer's P.O. number
d) Quantity packaged
e) Lot code
f) Customer's SCD number
g) Date packaged
h) Packaging operator's initials

2.3.3 MARKING PERMANENCE

Marking is permanent in nature to MIL-STD-883, Method 2015.

2.3.4 INDEX POINT

The index point, denoting location of Pin 1, is indicated as shown on the appropriate Package Outline.

2.3.5 PART NUMBER

The part number is the APEX generic part number and DESC SMD part number, when applicable.

2.3.6 CAGE CODE NUMBER

The CAGE code number for APEX is 60024 as designated by the Federal government.

2.3.7 LOT IDENTIFICATION CODE

The lot identification code is a 9-digit alphanumeric code. The first two letters indicate the assembly operator responsible for manufacture of the lot. These initials are followed by a three digit lot code, a two digit year-of-seal code, and a two digit week-of-seal code.

2.3.8 MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION

The manufacturer's identification is signified by the name, logo, or trademark of APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY incorporated in the mark.

2.3.9 COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

The country of origin is signified by USA incorporated in the mark.

2.3.10 BeO WARNING

Since these hybrid circuits contain beryllium oxide substrates, the "BeO" identifier is marked on the package as an alert to the user, that if the package seal is broken, not to crush, machine, or subject the substrate to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

3.0 CONDITIONS AND METHODS OF TEST

Conditions and methods of test are to MIL-H-38534 and as specified herein. This section establishes the stress screening tests and quality conformance inspection tests for this program. The purpose of these tests is to assure the quality and reliability of the product to a particular process level commensurate with the product's intended application. All tests are performed on a 100% basis except where indicated.

3.1 HIGH POWER DIE INSPECTION

High power die inspection is performed to MIL-STD-750 Method 2072 and 2073, and MIL-STD-883 Method 2010.

3.2 INTERNAL VISUAL INSPECTION (PRECAP)

Internal visual inspection is performed to MIL-STD-883, Method 2017 and 2032.

3.3 TEMPERATURE CYCLING

Temperature cycling is performed to MIL-STD-883, Method 1010, Condition C, using 10 cycles from –65°C to +150°C.

3.4 BURN-IN

Burn-in is performed to MIL-STD-883, Method 1015, Condition D for 160 hours at a case temperature of 125°C.

3.5 CONSTANT ACCELERATION

Constant acceleration is performed to MIL-STD-883, Method 2001, Condition B, at 10,000 G's, in the Y1 axis only.

3.6 FINAL ELECTRICAL TEST

Final electrical tests are performed to MIL-H-38534*. Both static and dynamic parameters from Group A, Subgroups 1-6, are 100% tested to the "M" data sheet limits at –55°C, 25°C and +125°C. The PDA (Percent Defective Allowable) shall be 10% maximum and shall only apply to static (DC) measurements at 25°C.

3.7 HERMITICITY

Hermiticity tests are performed per the following:

3.7.1 FINE LEAK TESTING

Fine leak testing is performed to MIL-STD-883, Method 1014, Condition A, at $1X10^{-6}$ cc/sec standard leak rate.

3.7.2 GROSS LEAK TESTING

Gross leak testing is performed to MIL-STD-883, Method 1014, Condition C, at 60 PSIG pre-pressurization.

3.8 EXTERNAL VISUAL INSPECTION

All "M" and "/883" hybrid circuits receive external visual to MIL-STD-883, Method 2009.

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISION*

4.1 QUALITY CONFORMANCE INSPECTION

Quality Conformance Inspection (QCI) is to MIL-H-38534, Option 1, in-line qualification method. Lots failing to meet quality conformance inspection for a given product assurance level are rejected.

4.1.1 GROUP A ELECTRICAL TESTING

Group A electrical testing is performed using in-line verification in accordance with Option 1 of MIL-H-38534. Electrical parameters and test limits are as shown in the "M" data sheet.

4.1.2 GROUP B INSPECTION

Group B inspection is satisfied by performing in-line inspection sampling, to MIL-H-38534, Option 1.

4.1.3 GROUP C INSPECTION

Group C inspection is performed on the first lot submitted for inspection and as required to evaluate or qualify changes in manufacturing processes per MIL-H-38534, Option 1.

4.1.4 GROUP D INSPECTION

Group D testing in accordance with MIL-H-38534, Option 1, is accomplished during package evaluation at incoming inspection to MIL-STD-883, Method 5008, and is not repeated.

5.0 DATA AND REPORTS*

5.1 CERTIFICATE of COMPLIANCE

All "/883" hybrid circuits are accompanied by a Certificate of Compliance.

5.2 QUALITY CONFORMANCE REPORTS

MIL-H-38534, Option 1, Group A lot data is kept on file with the production records. In-line Groups B, C and D (reference 4.1.4) generic data is also on file.

5.3 TRACEABILITY

Traceability is to MIL-H-38534. Each hybrid circuit is traceable to the production lot. Re-worked or repaired circuits maintain traceability.

6.0 PACKAGING

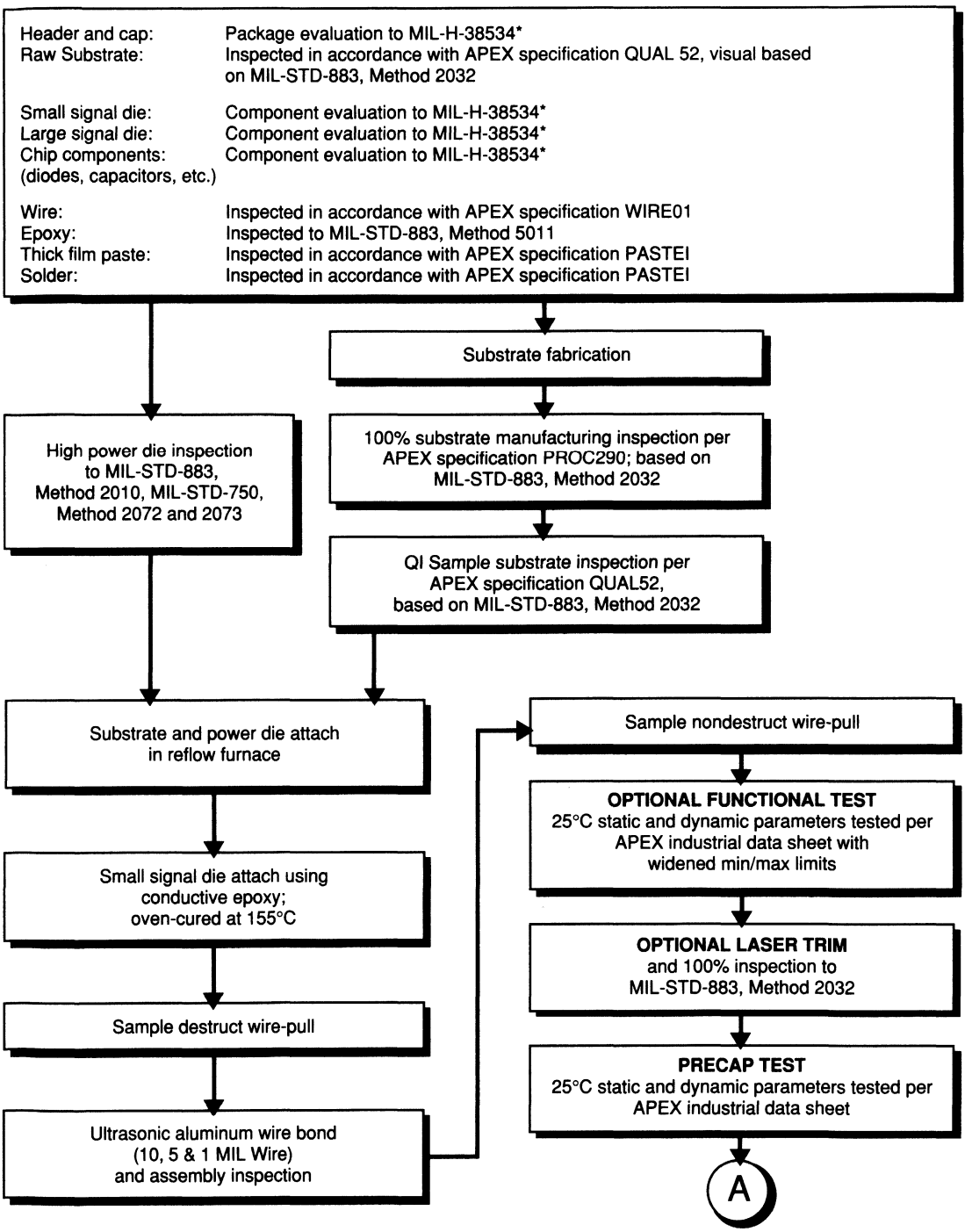
Packing and packaging are to MIL-M-55565.

7.0 CUSTOM MARKING

Production quantities of "M" and "/883" devices may be dual or solely marked with an applicable SCD number.

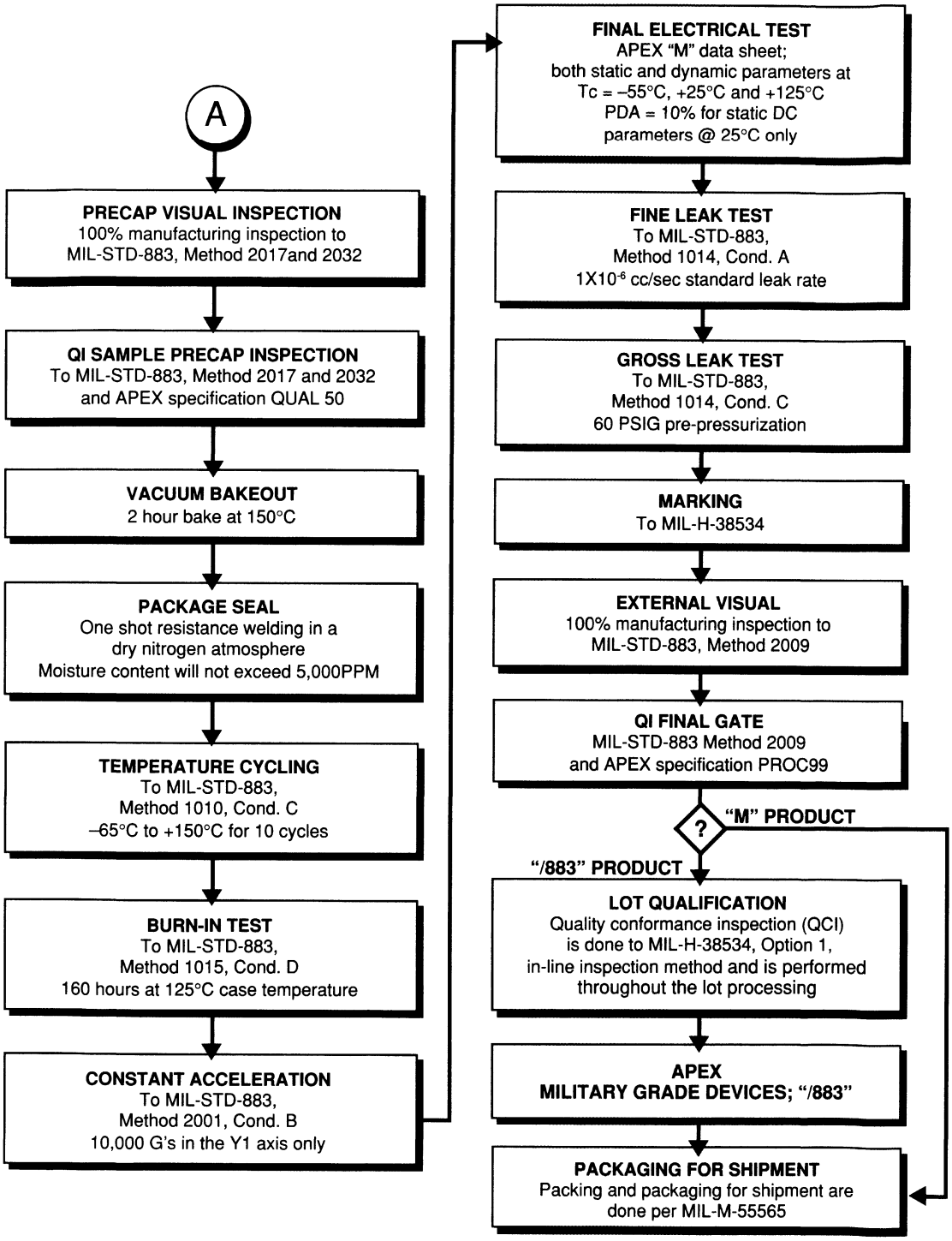
* Applies to compliant (/883) product only.

FIGURE 1: APEX COMPLIANT /883 & NON-COMPLIANT "M" GRADE PRODUCT SCREENING FLOW



* Applies to compliant (/883) product only.

FIGURE 1: APEX COMPLIANT /883 & NON-COMPLIANT "M" GRADE PRODUCT SCREENING FLOW



PARAMETER DEFINITIONS & TEST METHODS

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Absolute maximum ratings are stress levels which may be applied to the amplifier one at a time. The amplifier will not suffer permanent damage. However, proper operation is not implied. Simultaneous application of two or more of these maximum stress levels may induce permanent damage to the amplifier.

DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

Differential input voltage is the voltage difference between the two input pins. It will be near zero in any linear (nonsaturated) operating mode. Non-zero voltages arise with very fast rising input waveform, shorted outputs, overdriven inputs, and other abnormal conditions.

RTI (REFERRED TO THE INPUT)

All input errors will be seen at the output of the amplifier at an amplitude equal to the input error term times the noninverting gain of the circuit. Errors are seen from the noninverting input pin, i.e., voltage offset will appear at a gain of two at the output in an inverting gain of one circuit.

LOOP GAIN

Loop gain is the difference between open loop gain and the gain of the external circuit. This excess gain over the required signal amplification is the key feature of all operational amplifiers that provide a proportional increase in accuracy.

TYPICAL SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Typical supply voltage is a value which APEX has determined to be the optimum voltage to specify. This value is influenced by both customer input and competitor specifications.

COMMON MODE IMPEDANCE: Z_{IN}

Z_{IN} is the effective impedance from either input to common (ground). Because most op amps do not have ground pins, the specification is often referred to the midpoint of the two power pin voltages as in the case of single supplies. Measuring the effect of a known source impedance driving a buffer configuration will yield common mode input impedance. Low frequency inputs are used to characterize resistive elements and higher frequencies enable measuring capacitive elements of the input impedance. This value is generally very high and can be neglected; therefore, it is usually part of the design characterization data rather than a 100% tested parameter.

COMMON MODE VOLTAGE: CMV

CMV is the average (common component) of two input voltages with respect to the midpoint of the two power supply voltages (ground in the case of dual symmetric supplies). Because most op amps do not have ground pins, the parameter is often specified as a minimum voltage difference between the CMV and either supply rail. When operating on a single supply, the CMV specifications of most APEX amplifiers do not allow input pin voltages to reach zero or the supply voltage. In any nonsaturated operating mode, both input voltages will be essentially equal.

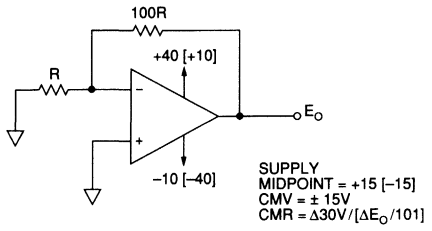


FIGURE 1. SUPPLY MIDPOINT, COMMON MODE VOLTAGE, COMMON MODE REJECTION

COMMON MODE REJECTION: CMR

Common mode rejection is the ability of the amplifier to reject two equal input signals as they vary from the midpoint of the two supply voltages (ground in the case of dual symmetric supplies).

INPUT BIAS CURRENT: I_B

I_B is the net current flowing into or out of the amplifier input pins at a zero signal condition. This current results from base currents of bipolar input transistors (sometimes reduced by cancellation networks) or gates leakage of FET input transistors. Measurement techniques require insertion of very large impedances in series with the inputs and converting the resulting output voltage change to a bias current in accordance with Ohm's Law.

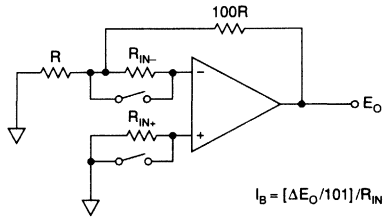


FIGURE 2. INPUT BIAS CURRENT

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT: IOS

I_{OS} is the difference between the two bias currents. The offset current rating is generally smaller than the bias current rating which implies that matching impedances for the two amplifier inputs will result in smaller error than either bias current alone would produce.

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE: V_{OS}

V_{OS} is the voltage required at the input of an amplifier to produce zero output. Most often, this parameter is measured in the opposite manner, namely, the output voltage resulting from a zero input. With a given gain configuration, the output voltage is divided by the noninverting gain of the circuit to determine the voltage at the input (referred to the input or RTI).

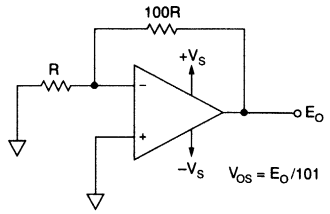


FIGURE 3. INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

INPUT VOLTAGE NOISE: V_N

V_N is the noise component of voltage offset. The noise is measured at the output with a true RMS meter and referred to the input. Low pass and bandpass filters may be used to limit meter response. At any given 3dB bandwidth, the RMS value is divided by the square root of that bandwidth to obtain the spectral noise density.

INPUT CURRENT NOISE: I_N

I_N is the noise component of bias current. It is an RTI specification similar to current offset. The use of the filters and the calculation of spectral noise density is similar to the procedures used for voltage noise.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION: PSR

PSR is the ability of the amplifier to reject the effect of changes in total supply voltage on voltage offset. Dual, supplies are varied simultaneously to test this parameter. Supply values will include the minimum and maximum operating specifications. Changing from dual 15V supplies to dual 20V supplies is a 10V change of total supply voltage. A resulting 1mV offset change would indicate a PSR of 100µV/V or 80dB. When PSR is plotted versus frequency, one supply at a time has the AC waveform impressed upon it.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING: V_O

V_O is the minimum voltage swing capability of the amplifier and is usually specified at multiple current ratings. The amplifier is driven in excess of the specified output and then checked for minimum output with the appropriate load.

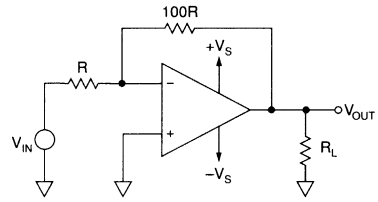


FIGURE 4. OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

CURRENT LIMIT: I_{CL}

With the amplifier overdriven, a small resistor is used to detect the point of current limiting. Resistance values and power supply voltages are selected to insure that a nonlimiting amplifier will be detected without excessive internal power dissipation.

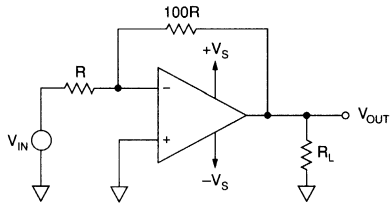


FIGURE 5. CURRENT LIMIT

SLEW RATE: SR

SR is the maximum rate of change of the output voltage. An inverting gain circuit is usually used with an input signal at least 10 times faster than the amplifier rating. Measurement points are between 10 and 90% of total output swing. Overdriving the amplifier is permissible though at times may result in overload recovery problems.

FULL POWER RESPONSE

Full power response is the highest frequency at which the amplifier can drive a sine wave without visible distortion (3-5%) on an oscilloscope. Supply voltage is set to the typical rating. Power response curves relate the reduced output as a function of frequency but independent of gain.

GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

Gain Bandwidth Product is the product of gain times frequency at a specified frequency. This is always measured at or below the unity gain frequency of the amplifier.

SETTLING TIME

Settling time is the time required for the amplifier to settle within a specified error of final value. Slewing time is included. This parameter is usually measured using the inverting gain of one circuit, a false summing junction, and a very fast rising input waveform triggering an oscilloscope.

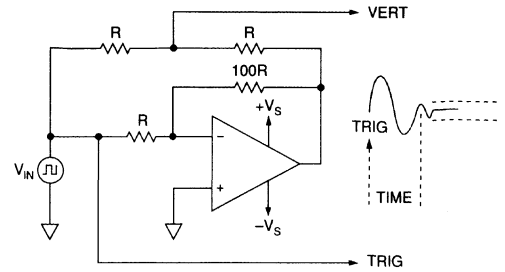


FIGURE 6. SETTLING TIME

OPEN LOOP GAIN: A_{OL}

A_{OL} is the actual gain from the inverting input pin to output, with the noninverting input grounded. If plotted versus frequency, it is called a bode plot.

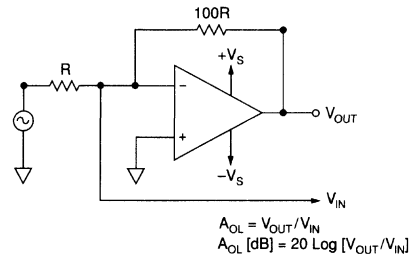


FIGURE 7. OPEN LOOP GAIN

OPEN LOOP PHASE RESPONSE

Open loop phase response is the actual phase from the noninverting input pin to output. While ideally between 0° and 90°, it may be higher. It is usually plotted versus frequency. Measurement techniques are similar to those used for open loop gain.

PHASE MARGIN

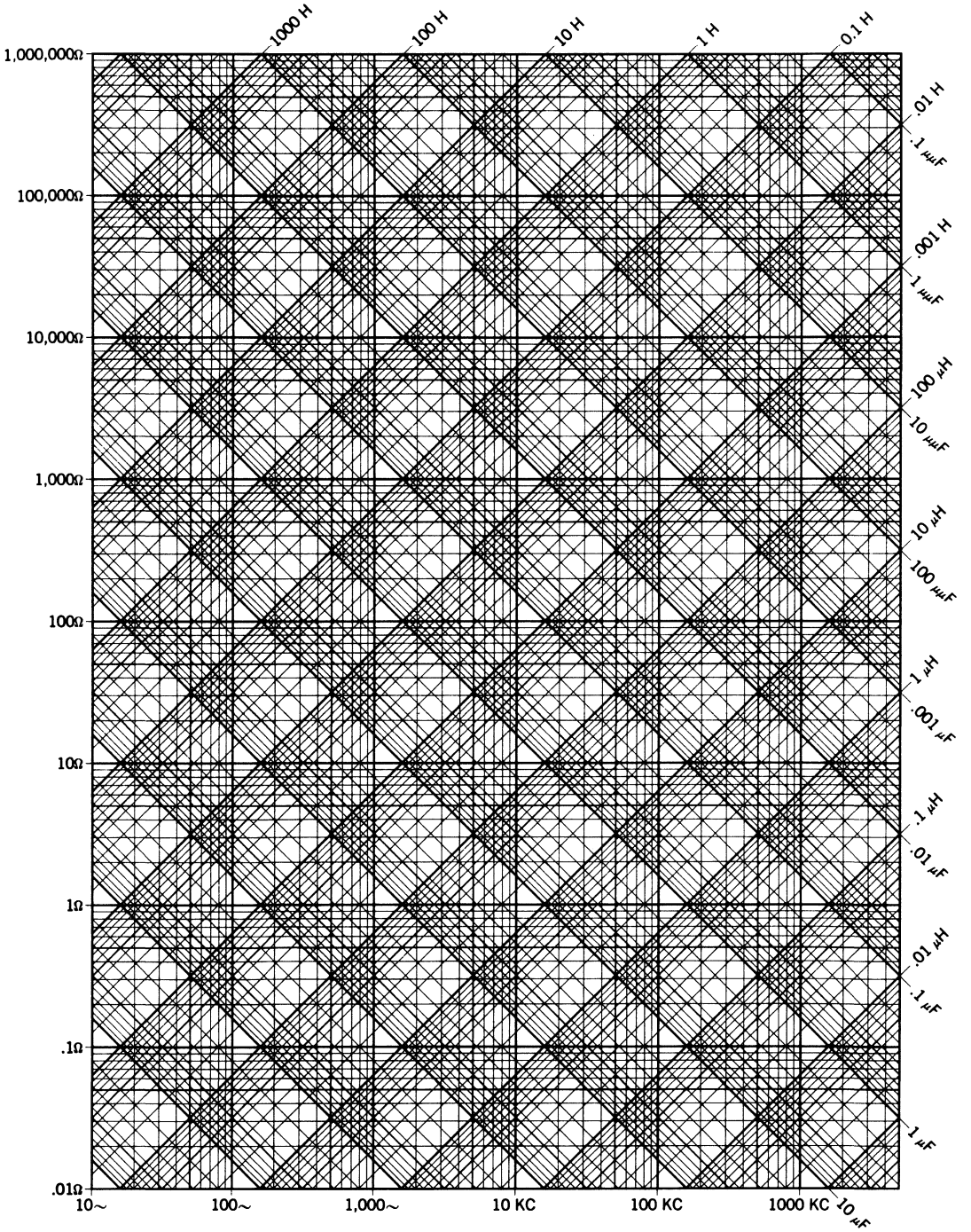
Phase margin is 180° less the open loop phase at frequency where the open loop gain of the amplifier is unity.

QUIESCENT CURRENT: I_Q

Quiescent current is the current drawn from each supply rail with zero output voltage and load current. Insignificant differences between the two supply rail currents may exist due to input bias currents.

REACTANCE CHART

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)



NOTES:

DC/DC CONVERTERS

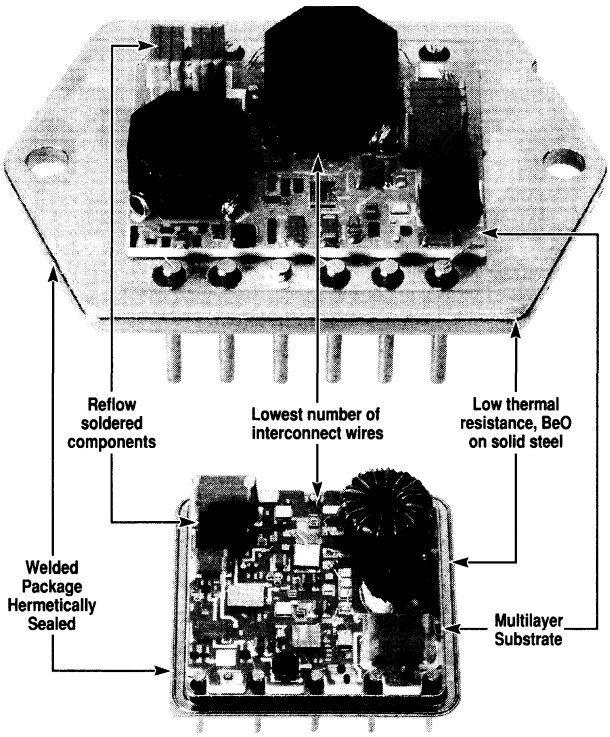
HIGH RELIABILITY HYBRID DC/DC CONVERTERS

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

NEW INDUSTRY MANUFACTURING STANDARD

Apex dc/dc converters set a new industry standard with a true hybrid manufacturing process which utilizes a multilayer substrate and a one-step reflow solder process. The resulting absence of flying magnet wire and low number of components, provides an extremely clean unit with a lower product cost. Customer benefits include enhanced MTBF, increased long-term reliability and per unit price reductions.

DB2800 Series



DHC2800 Series

ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING AVAILABLE

- Pre-cap visual inspection
- Stabilization bake
- Temperature cycle
- Constant acceleration
- Fine leak
- Gross leak
- Burn-in
- Final electrical test, over temperature
- Final external visual inspection

APEX HYBRID MANUFACTURING PROCESS—DB2800 SERIES AND DHC2800 SERIES

EXISTING INDUSTRY MANUFACTURING STANDARDS

- Use of magnet wire for high current conductor routing
- Conventional pot cores or toroids
- Manual placement of magnet wire, soldered to circuits
- Alumina substrate on solid steel construction
- Inherently labor intensive

NEW INDUSTRY MANUFACTURING STANDARDS (APEX)

- Near square form factor
- Multilayer substrate
- Surface mounted hybrid magnetics
- 100% surface mounted components
- One-step, automated reflow soldering
- BeO on solid steel construction
- Highly automated

BENEFITS GAINED

- Thick film conductor routing in all directions eliminates vibrating wires
- Improved reliability
- Reduced PIND failures
- Reduced labor costs
- Clean layout
- Low thermal resistance
- Cost savings realized by continuous improvement of manufacturing process lowers per unit costs

COMPETITIVE COMPARISONS

	FEATURE	APEX µtech DB2800 Series	Interpoint MHE2800 Series	Advanced Analog AHE2800 Series
RELIABILITY	**Rugged Military Design** Internal components mounted to withstand Military applications up to 5000 G of acceleration	✓		
	Power DIP Power amplifier technology keeps thermal gradients low and components cool—no derating	✓		
	Welded Case No flux left inside package from soldered lid	✓		✓
	Integral Flange Mount Allows converter to be firmly attached to a heatsink or PWB	✓		
	Wave Solderable Converter can be wave soldered	✓		
	Ceramic Filter Capacitors Provide stable and reliable ripple and transient performance over both time and temperature	✓		
UTILITY	**Wide Continuous Input Voltage Range** 16 to 50 volt operation at full output current	✓		
	Remote Sense Reduces DC output voltage errors	✓		
	Synchronizable Allows multiple converters to run at the same switching frequency	✓		✓
	Remote Shutdown Gives remote on/off capability	✓	✓	✓
	Simple N+1 Operation Allows parallel redundant operation with equal current sharing	✓		

COMPETITIVE COMPARISONS

PARAMETER †	(Units)	APEX µtech DB2805S Model	Interpoint MHE2805S Model	Advanced Analog AHE2805S/HB Model
Output Current Max – $I_{OUT\ MAX}$	**(Amps)**	**4.0**	3.0	3.0
Case Temperature Range at $I_{OUT\ MAX}$	**(°C)**	–55 to +125	–55 to +85	–55 to +125
Line Regulation V_{IN} 17 ~ 40 Vdc	**(mV)**	**0.5** I_{OUT} = 4 A	2 I_{OUT} = 3 A	25 I_{OUT} = 3 A
Load Regulation V_{IN} = 28 Vdc	**(mV)**	**5** I_{OUT} = 0 ↔ 3 A	10 I_{OUT} = 0 ↔ 3 A	25 I_{OUT} = 0 ↔ 3 A
Output Voltage Temp. Coefficient V_{IN} = 28 Vdc	**(%/°C)**	**±.006** I_{OUT} = 4 A	±.015 I_{OUT} = 3 A	Not Specified
Efficiency – η	**(%)**	76 I_{OUT} = 4 A	81 I_{OUT} = 3 A	82 I_{OUT} = 3 A
Continuous Input Voltage Range	**(Volts)**	**16-50**	17-40	17-40
Output Voltage Ripple	**(mV p-p)**	50 I_{OUT} = 4 A	35 I_{OUT} = 3 A	20 I_{OUT} = 3 A
Load Step Response – ΔV_{OUT}	**(% of V_{OUT})**	±15 I_{OUT} = 2 ↔ 4 A	±20* I_{OUT} = 1.5 ↔ 3 A	±3 I_{OUT} = 1.5 ↔ 3 A
Load Step Response – Settling Time	**(µs)**	200 I_{OUT} = 2 ÷ 4 A	350* I_{OUT} = 1.5 ÷ 3 A	25 I_{OUT} = 1.5 ÷ 3 A
Maximum Mounting Area Flange Mount Package	**(Inches²)**	3.229	2.811	2.769
Weight	**(Grams)**	62	50	55

* Not specified by manufacturer. Measured on a typical unit.

† Unless otherwise specified Input Voltage = 28 Vdc, T_{CASE} = 25°C

COMPETITIVE COMPARISONS

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546 APEX (800 546 2739)

	FEATURE	APEX µtech DHC2800 Series	Interpoint MSA2800 Series
RELIABILITY	**Rugged Military Design** Internal components mounted to withstand Military applications up to 5000 G of acceleration	✓	
	Welded Case No flux left inside package from soldered lid	✓	✓
	Surface Mount Magnetics No PIND failures	✓	
	Wave Solderable Converter can be wave soldered	✓	
UTILITY	**Wide Continuous Input Voltage Range** 11 to 50 volt operation at full output current	✓	
	Output Voltage Adjust (Optional) Allows custom output voltage	✓	
	Remote Shutdown Gives remote on/off capability	✓	✓

COMPETITIVE COMPARISONS

PARAMETER †	(Units)	APEX µtech DHC2805S Model	Interpoint MSA2805S Model
Output Current Max – $I_{OUT\ MAX}$	**(Amps)**	**1.2**	1.0
Case Temperature Range at $I_{OUT\ MAX}$	**(°C)**	–55 to +125	–55 to +125
Line Regulation V_{IN} 17 ~ 40 Vdc	**(mV)**	**5** I_{OUT} = 1.2 A	10 I_{OUT} = 1.0 A
Load Regulation V_{IN} = 28 Vdc	**(mV)**	20 I_{OUT} = 0 ↔ 1.2 A	20 I_{OUT} = 0 ↔ 1.0 A
Continuous Input Voltage Range	**(Volts)**	**12-50**	16-40
Output Voltage Ripple	**(mV p-p)**	**50** I_{OUT} = 1.2 A	125 I_{OUT} = 1.0 A
Weight	**(Grams)**	16	15

† Unless otherwise specified Input Voltage = 28 Vdc, T_{CASE} = 25°C

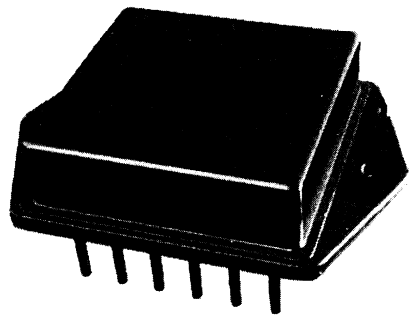
DB2805S • DB2812S • DB2815S

HI-REL DESIGN

- WELDED HERMETIC PACKAGE
- LOW INTERNAL TEMPERATURE GRADIENTS
- LOW COMPONENT COUNT
- ALL CERAMIC CAPACITORS
- WAVE SOLDERABLE PACKAGE

OTHER FEATURES—SINGLE OUTPUT

- NO DERATING — -55°C to +125°C
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — 15V to 50V
- HIGH POWER DENSITY — 20W/IN³ & 22.5W/IN³
- HIGH ISOLATION — 500V



PATENT PENDING

DESCRIPTION

The DB2800S series has been created to provide a reliable DC/DC Converter specified over the military temperature range. This has been achieved using a new package, rather than pushing the envelope on existing DC/DC Converter packages. A 12-pin MO-127 High Profile Power Dip™, pioneered by Apex for Power Amplifiers up to 500W, provides very low thermal gradients, rugged hermeticity and high voltage isolation.

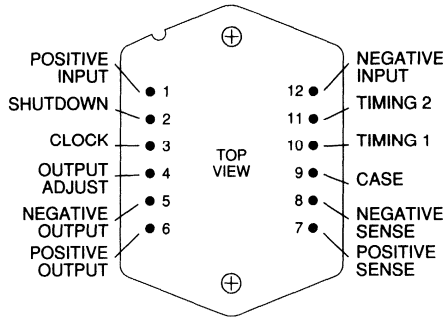
To further enhance reliability, the internal component count has been kept low. What is more, no tantalum or electrolytic capacitors are used in this design, a major cause of low MTBF in DC/DC Converters.

The sophisticated DB2800S series features remote shutdown, kelvin sense, slaveability, and indefinite short circuit protection. It uses a push-pull topology operated in the feed forward, current mode. The typical switching frequency is 500 kHz. A π type input filter is included in order to reduce the peak to peak input ripple current.

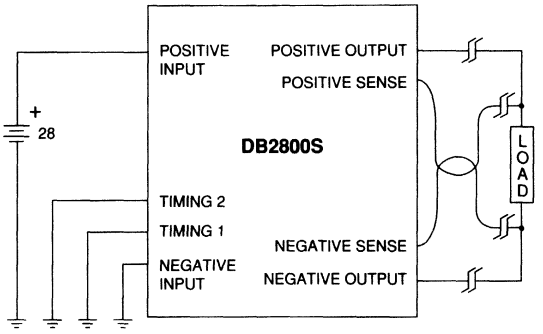
These hybrid converters utilize thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors, surface mount magnetics and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures.

The 12-pin MO-127 High Profile Power Dip™ package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. Do not use thermally conductive electrical insulators between package and heatsink.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

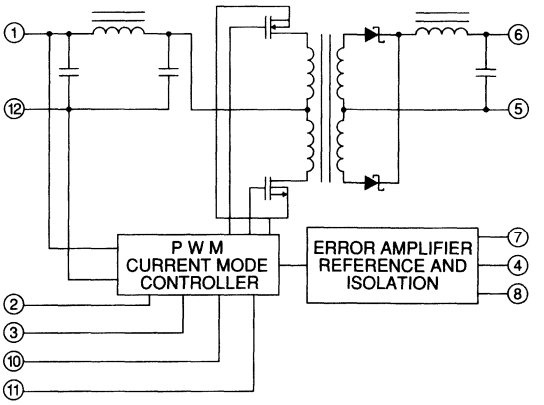


TYPICAL APPLICATION



The above diagram shows the remote sense feature which reduces V_O errors due to resistive drops in long power supply lines. This diagram also shows the connection for non-synchronized operation.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



DB2800S SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	0 – 50V	
OUTPUT CURRENT	4A	**DB2805S**
	1.88A	**DB2812S**
	1.5A	**DB2815S**
POWER DISSIPATION	15W	
TEMPERATURE, Storage	–65°C, 150°C	
TEMPERATURE, Pin Soldering 10s	300°C	

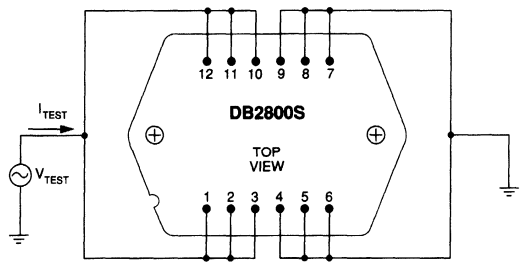
SPECIFICATIONS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[2]
STEADY STATE CHARACTERISTICS	
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{IN}; 16 - 40 Vdc
OUTPUT CURRENT	
EFFICIENCY	
RIPPLE VOLTAGE	Bandwidth DC → 1MHz
OUTPUT POWER	
LINE REGULATION	V_{IN}; 16 to 40 Volts
LOAD REGULATION	I_{OUT}; 400mA to 4A (DB2805S), 180mA to 1.88A (DB2812S), 150mA to1.5A (DB2815S)
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	I_{OUT} = 4 Amps (DB2805S), 1.88 Amps (DB2812S), 1.5Amps (DB2815S)
INPUT CURRENT	V_{IN}; 16 to 40 Volts
INPUT RIPPLE CURRENT	V_{IN}; 16 to 40 Volts
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE RISE[1]	
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case[3]	I_{OUT} = 4 Amps (DB2805S), 1.88 Amps (DB2812S), 1.5Amps (DB2815S)
QUIESCENT CURRENT	V_{IN}; 16 to 40 Volts; V_{PIN2}; 5V
ISOLATION CHARACTERISTICS	
LEAKAGE RESISTANCE	(See Figure 1 DC)
LEAKAGE CAPACITANCE	(See Figure 1, F = 10kHz)
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS	
LINE STEP RESPONSE	V_{IN} Slew Rate = .1V/µs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{IN}; 17 → 40 Volts
RECOVERY TIME	V_{IN}; 17 → 40 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{IN}; 40 → 17 Volts
RECOVERY TIME	V_{IN}; 40 → 17 Volts
LOAD STEP RESPONSE	I_{OUT} Slew Rate = 1.5A/µs (DB2805S), 0.7A/µs (DB2812S), 0.5A/µs (DB2815S)
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	I_O; 2 → 4 Amps (DB2805S), .94 → 1.88 Amps (DB2812S), .75 → 1.5 Amps (DB2815S)
RECOVERY TIME	I_O; 2 → 4 Amps (DB2805S), .94 → 1.88 Amps (DB2812S), .75 → 1.5 Amps (DB2815S)
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	I_O; 4 → 2 Amps (DB2805S), 1.88 → .94 Amps (DB2812S), 1.5 → .75 Amps (DB2815S)
RECOVERY TIME	I_O; 4 → 2 Amps (DB2805S), 1.88 → .94 Amps (DB2812S), 1.5 → .75 Amps (DB2815S)
START-UP OVERSHOOT	V_{IN} ; 0 → 28 Volts
SHUTDOWN DELAY	V_{PIN2} ; 0 → 5 Volts
SHUTDOWN RECOVERY	V_{PIN2} ; 5 → 0 Volts

NOTES:
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTBF. For guidance, refer to the heatsink data sheet.
2. Unless otherwise stated: **DB2805S** T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN12} - V_{PIN1} = 28V, I_{OUT} = 4 Amps
   DB2812S T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN12} - V_{PIN1} = 28V, I_{OUT} = 1.875 Amps
   DB2815S T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN12} - V_{PIN1} = 28V, I_{OUT} = 1.5 Amps
3. Derate power linearly to zero from 125°C to 135°C.

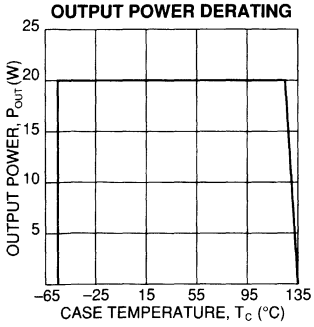
CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

DB2805S			DB2812S			DB2815S			
MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
5.00	5.05	5.10	12.00	12.05	12.10	15.00	15.05	15.10	Vdc
400		400	180		1880	150		1500	mAdc
68	72	76	70	74	79	72	75	80	%
20	50	60	50	80	100	20	40	50	mV p-p
	20	20.8		22.5	22.7		22.5	22.65	W
	5	25		12	60		15	75	mV
	50	100		12	60		15	75	mV
16	28	50	15	28	50	15	28	50	Vdc
0.75	0.95	1.78	0.61	1.09	2.05	0.70	1.07	2.14	A
20	60	70	20	60	70	20	60	70	mA p-p
	10	22		10	22		10	22	°C
–55	25	135	–55	25	135	–55	25	135	°C
	60	100		60	100		60	100	mAdc
100			100			100			MΩ
20	35		20	35		20	35		pF
	+700			+1300			+2500		mVpk
	800			800			700		µs
	–800			–500			–2500		mVpk
	800			600			600		µs
	–700			–1500			–1300		mV
	200			150			400		µsec
	+800			+1700			+1700		mV
	200			300			400		µs
	250			250			250		mV
	40			160			400		µs
	10			20			15		ms

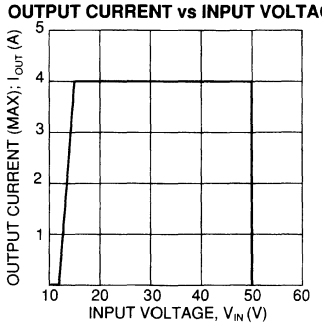


ISOLATION
TEST CIRCUIT

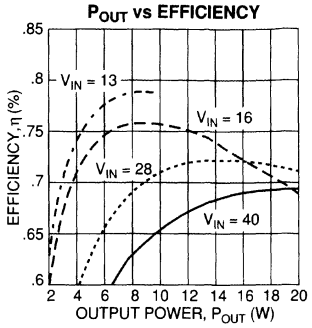
OUTPUT POWER DERATING



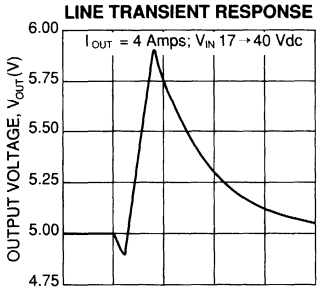
OUTPUT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE



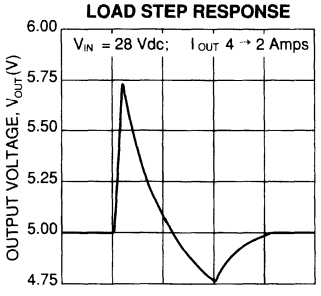
P_{OUT} vs EFFICIENCY



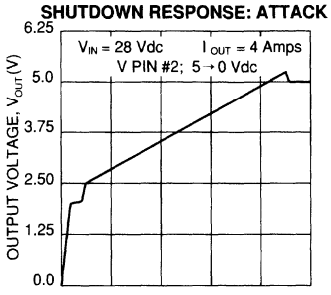
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE



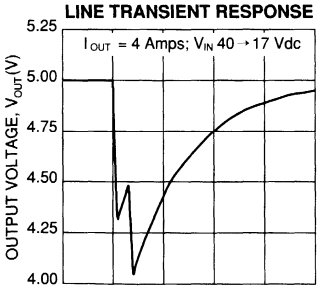
LOAD STEP RESPONSE



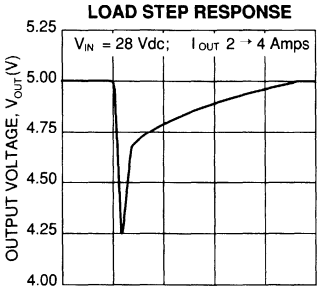
SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: ATTACK



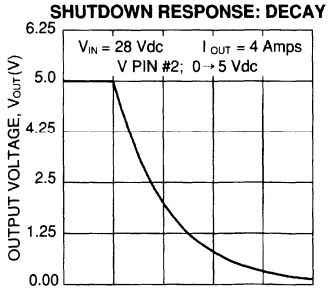
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE



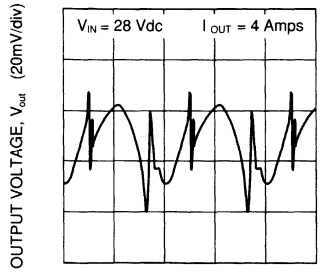
LOAD STEP RESPONSE



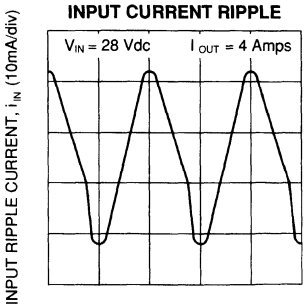
SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: DECAY



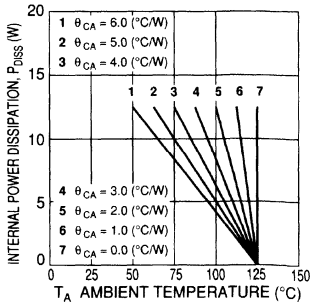
OUTPUT VOLTAGE RIPPLE



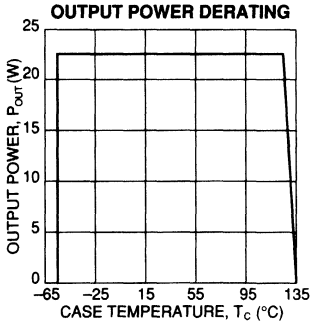
INPUT CURRENT RIPPLE



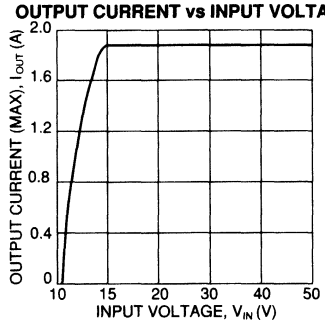
INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION



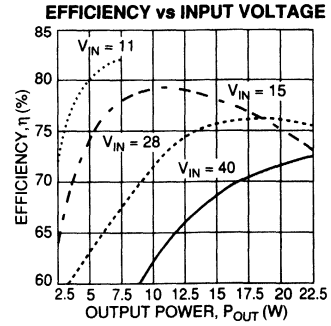
OUTPUT POWER DERATING



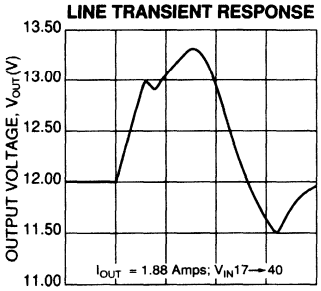
OUTPUT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE



EFFICIENCY vs INPUT VOLTAGE

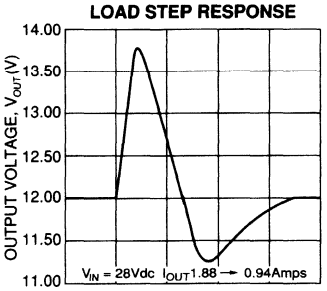


LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE



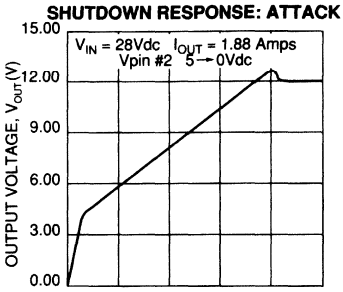
TIME, t (200µs/div)

LOAD STEP RESPONSE



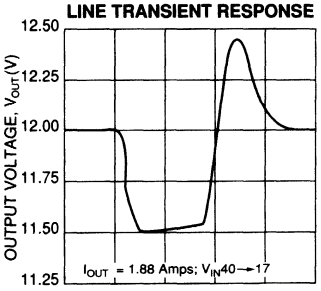
TIME, t (50µs/div)

SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: ATTACK



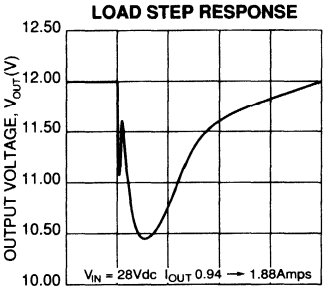
TIME, t (5ms/div)

LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE



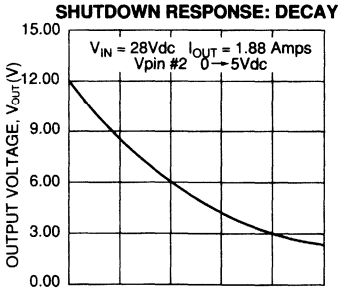
TIME, t (200µs/div)

LOAD STEP RESPONSE



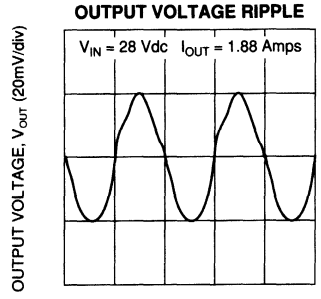
TIME, t (100µs/div)

SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: DECAY



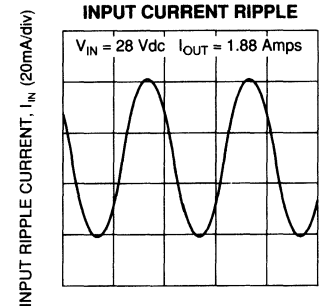
TIME, t (20µs/div)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RIPPLE



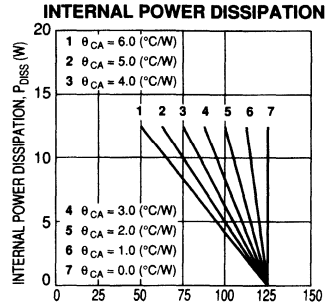
TIME, t (1µs/div)

INPUT CURRENT RIPPLE

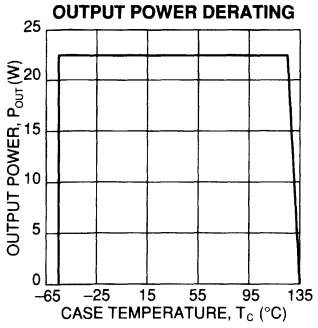


TIME, t (1µs/div)

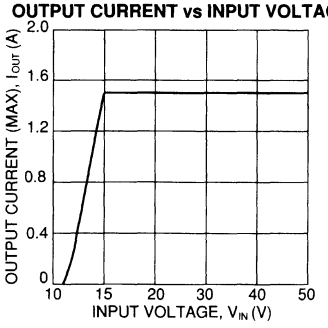
INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION



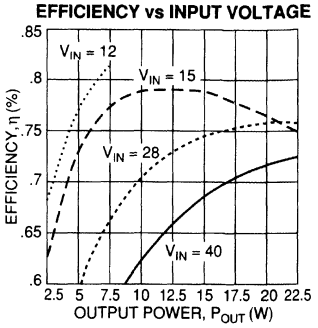
OUTPUT POWER DERATING



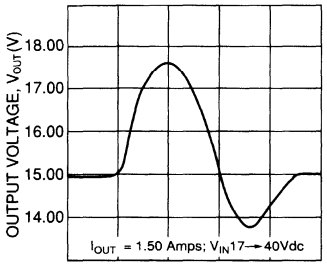
OUTPUT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE



EFFICIENCY vs INPUT VOLTAGE

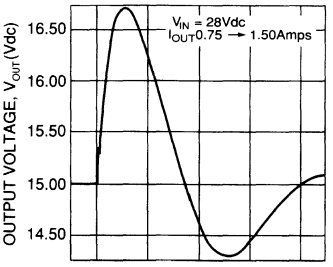


LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE



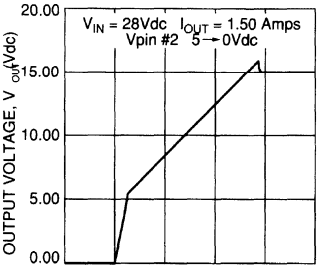
TIME, t (200µs/div)

LOAD STEP RESPONSE



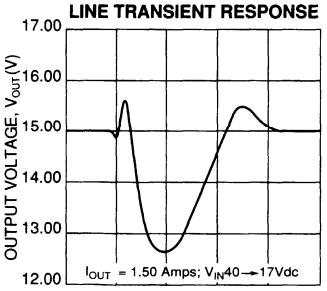
TIME, t (100µs/div)

SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: ATTACK



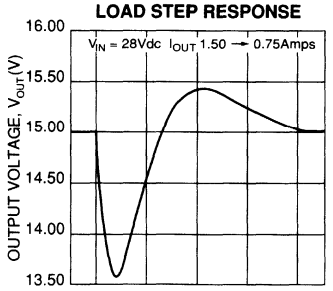
TIME, t (5ms/div)

LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE



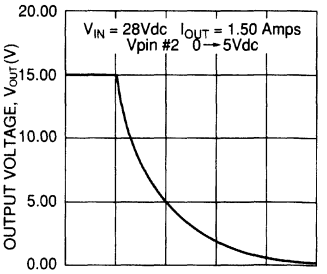
TIME, t (200µs/div)

LOAD STEP RESPONSE



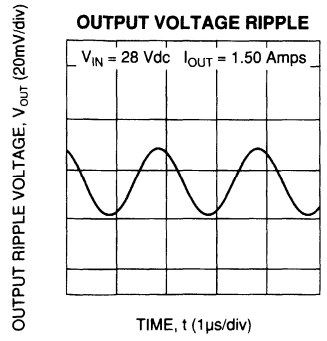
TIME, t (100µs/div)

SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: DECAY



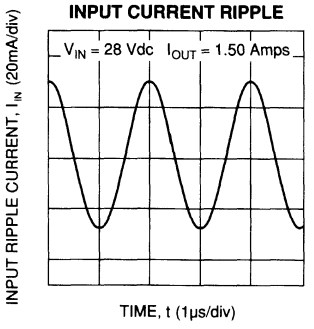
TIME, t (100µs/div)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RIPPLE



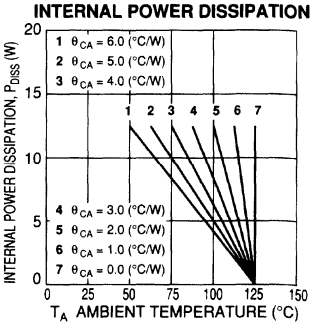
TIME, t (1µs/div)

INPUT CURRENT RIPPLE



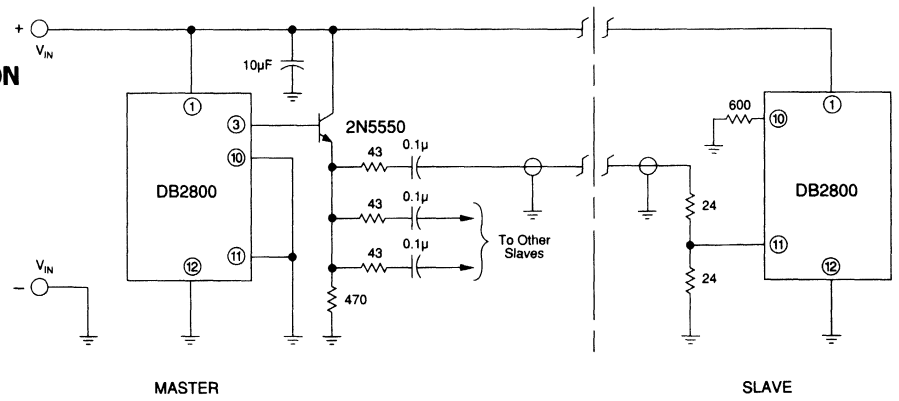
TIME, t (1µs/div)

INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION



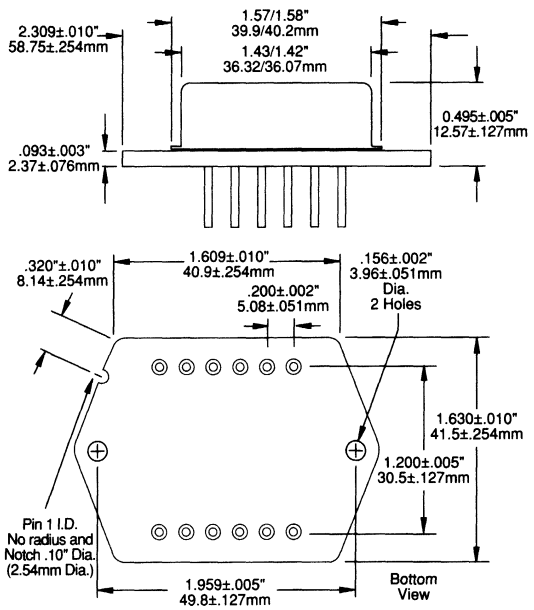
MULTIPLE CONVERTER SYNCHRONIZATION

Operating two or more DB2800S series converters as shown at right will synchronize the units to a common switching frequency. This type of operation will help to eliminate the possibility of additional harmonics being generated as a result of different switching frequencies from multiple converters.



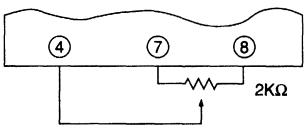
As with all high frequency control systems, great care should be taken in the layout of this circuit. A separate path to ground should be used for the power ground(s) pin 12 and for signal grounds pins 10 and 11. The transistor used to buffer the clock output pin 3 should be mounted as close as possible to the master circuit. The 10µF capacitor should be a good high frequency type and should be mounted as close as possible to the transistor. Shielded cable must be used to distribute the clock information to the slave units to prevent other noise from being coupled into pin 11.

PACKAGE OUTLINE DIMENSIONS MO-127 HIGH PROFILE



V_{ADJUST}

A 2kΩ potentiometer connected as shown below gives the ability to trim the output voltage ±10% from the nominal. An external reference and error amplifier can also provide input to this pin if an even higher degree of output voltage accuracy is desired.



SHUTDOWN FEATURE

One feature of the DB2800S series is the ability of the converter to be remotely shutdown. The designer may choose to use this feature for a variety of reasons, namely if a fault is detected in the load or for power savings during no load times.

The voltage on pin number two, referred to pin number twelve, is used to activate this feature. The various modes of operation attainable by driving this pin are detailed below.

When in shutdown, the converter will draw approximately 50mA of input current and the output will go to a high impedance state. The shutdown pin must always be driven with at least 10k of resistance as seen from pin #2 to pin #12.

($V_{PIN\#2} - V_{PIN\#12}$) Vdc	Converter State
0 ↔ 1.25	On
1.55 ↔ 5.00	Off
High Impedance	On

NOTES:

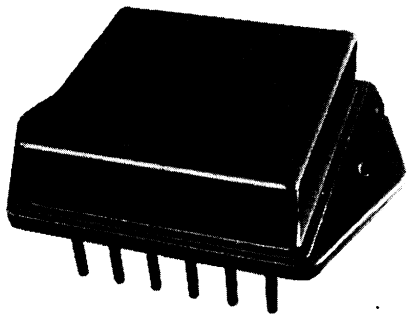
DB2812D • DB2815D

HI-REL DESIGN

- WELDED HERMETIC PACKAGE
- LOW COMPONENT COUNT
- ALL CERAMIC CAPACITORS
- WAVE SOLDERABLE PACKAGE

OTHER FEATURES—DUAL OUTPUT

- NO DERATING — -55°C to +125°C
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — 12V to 50V
- HIGH POWER DENSITY — 22.5W/IN³
- HIGH ISOLATION — 500V



DESCRIPTION

The DB2812D/DB2815D are designed to provide a reliable DC/DC Converter specified over the military temperature range. This has been achieved using a new package, rather than pushing the envelope on existing DC/DC Converter packages. A 12-pin MO-127 High Profile Power Dip™, pioneered by Apex for Power Amplifiers up to 500W, provides very low thermal gradients, rugged hermeticity and high voltage isolation.

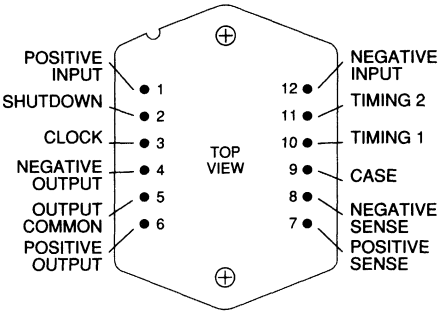
To further enhance reliability, the internal component count has been kept low. What is more, no tantalum or electrolytic capacitors are used in this design, a major cause of low MTBF in DC/DC Converters.

The sophisticated DB2812D/DB2815D feature remote shutdown, kelvin sense, slaveability, and indefinite short circuit protection. This series uses a push-pull topology operated in the feed forward, current mode. The typical switching frequency is 500 kHz. A π type input filter is included in order to reduce the peak to peak input ripple current.

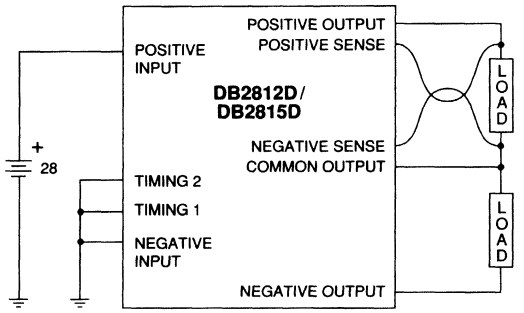
These hybrid converters utilize thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors, hybrid magnetics and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures.

The 12-pin MO-127 High Profile Power Dip™ package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. The use of compressible isolation washers may void the warranty.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

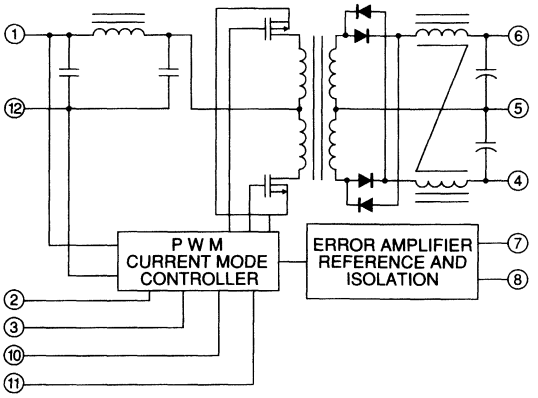


TYPICAL APPLICATION



The above diagram shows the remote sense feature which reduces V_O errors due to resistive drops in long power supply lines. This diagram also shows the connection for non-synchronized operation.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

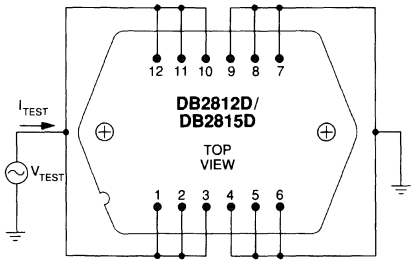


ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	0 – 50V
OUTPUT POWER, Total	20.5W
POWER DISSIPATION	15W
TEMPERATURE, Storage	–65°C, 150°C
TEMPERATURE, Pin Soldering 10s	300°C

SPECIFICATIONS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[2]	DB2812D MIN	DB2812D TYP	DB2812D MAX	DB2815D MIN	DB2815D TYP	DB2815D MAX	UNITS
STEADY STATE CHARACTERISTICS								
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{IN}; 16 - 40 Vdc; V_{POS}	12.00	12.05	12.10	15.00	15.05	15.10	Vdc
TOTAL OUTPUT CURRENT	I_{POS+} I_{NEG}	170		1670	130		1330	mAdc
OUTPUT CURRENT	Either Output	170		1500	130		1200	mAdc
EFFICIENCY	V_{IN} = 28, $P_{OUT(TOT)}$ = 20W	70	73	78	70	74	79	%
RIPPLE VOLTAGE	Bandwidth DC → 1MHz	50	80	100	50	70	100	mV
OUTPUT POWER		2		20.3	2		20.1	W
LOAD REGULATION	Min Load to Max Load Balanced Loads							
	V_{OUT+}		10	20		12	20	mV
	V_{OUT-}		20	40		24	40	mV
CROSS REGULATION (Effect on V_{OUT-})	P_{OUT+} = 2W ↔ 18W, P_{OUT-} = 18W ↔ 2W		±5	±8		±5	±9	%
	P_{OUT+} = 10W, P_{OUT-} = 2W ↔ 10W		5	7		6	8	%
LINE REGULATION	Balanced Loads							
	V_{IN} = 16 ↔ 40, V_{OUT+}		±30	±40		±30	±50	mV
	V_{IN} = 40 ↔ 16, V_{OUT-}		±40	±60		±45	±65	mV
	V_{IN} = 16 ↔ 40, $V_{OUT+} - V_{OUT-}$		±60	±100		±70	±100	mV
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	$P_{OUT(TOT)}$ = 20W	14	28	40	15	28	40	Vdc
INPUT CURRENT	V_{IN} = 16 ↔ 40	0.77	1.10	2.05	0.63	0.96	1.88	A
INPUT RIPPLE CURRENT	Bandwidth = 10kHz → 1MHz	30	40	60	30	40	60	mA p-p
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE RISE[1]	$P_{OUT(TOT)}$ = 20W, T_{CASE} = 25°C		10	22		10	26	°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case[3]	See Note 3	–55	25	135	–55	25	135	°C
QUIESCENT CURRENT	V_{IN}; 16 to 40 Volts; V_{PIN2}; 5Volts		30	50		30	50	mAdc
ISOLATION CHARACTERISTICS								
LEAKAGE RESISTANCE	(See Figure 1 DC)	100			100			MΩ
LEAKAGE CAPACITANCE	(See Figure 1, f = 10kHz		40	60		40	60	pF
START-UP OVERSHOOT	V_{IN} ; 0 → 28 Volts		250			350		mV
SHUTDOWN DELAY	V_{PIN2} ; 0 → 5 Volts		40			45		µs
SHUTDOWN RECOVERY	V_{PIN2} ; 5 → 0 Volts		10	25		10	30	ms

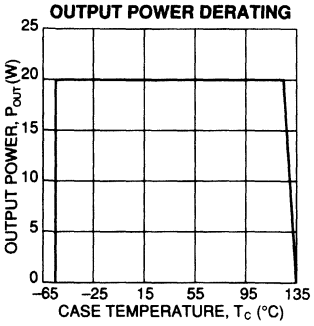


ISOLATION TEST CIRCUIT

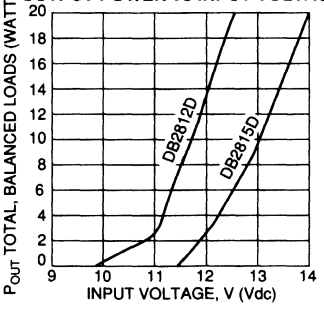
NOTES:
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTBF. For guidance, refer to the heatsink data sheet.
2. Unless otherwise stated T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN12} - V_{PIN1} = 28V, $P_{OUT(T)}$ = 20 Watts, Balanced Loads.
3. Derate power linearly to zero from 125°C to 135°C.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

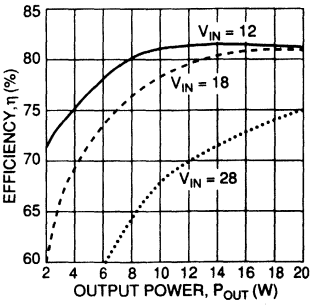
OUTPUT POWER DERATING



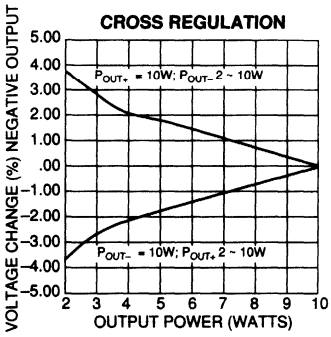
OUTPUT POWER vs INPUT VOLTAGE



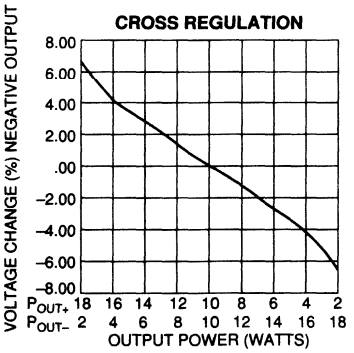
EFFICIENCY vs INPUT VOLTAGE



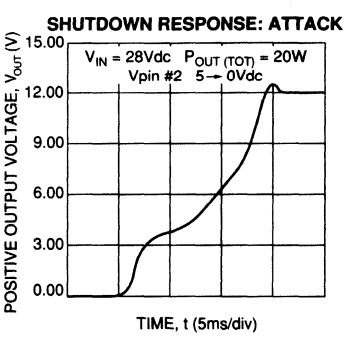
CROSS REGULATION



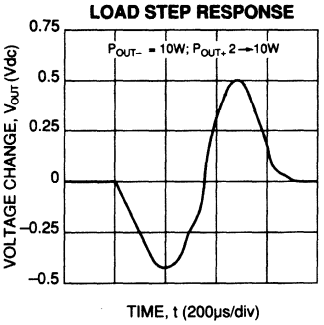
CROSS REGULATION



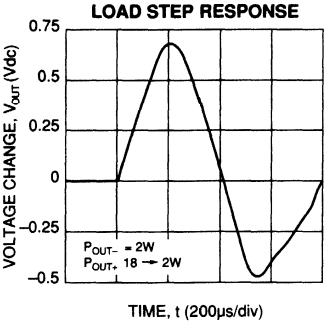
SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: ATTACK



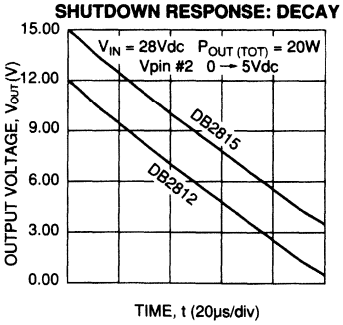
LOAD STEP RESPONSE



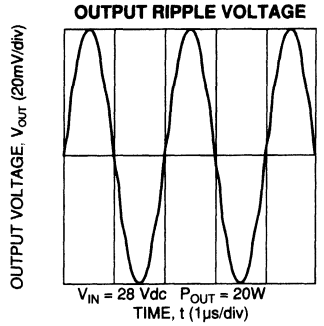
LOAD STEP RESPONSE



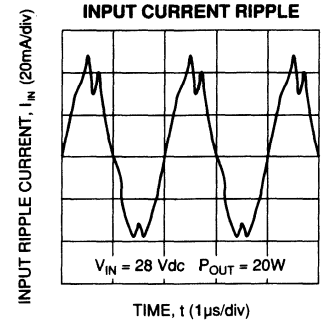
SHUTDOWN RESPONSE: DECAY



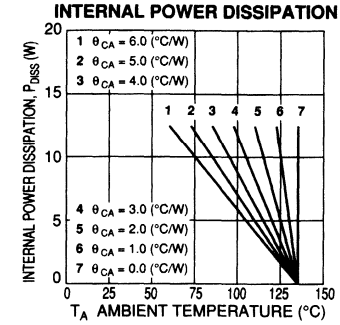
OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE



INPUT CURRENT RIPPLE

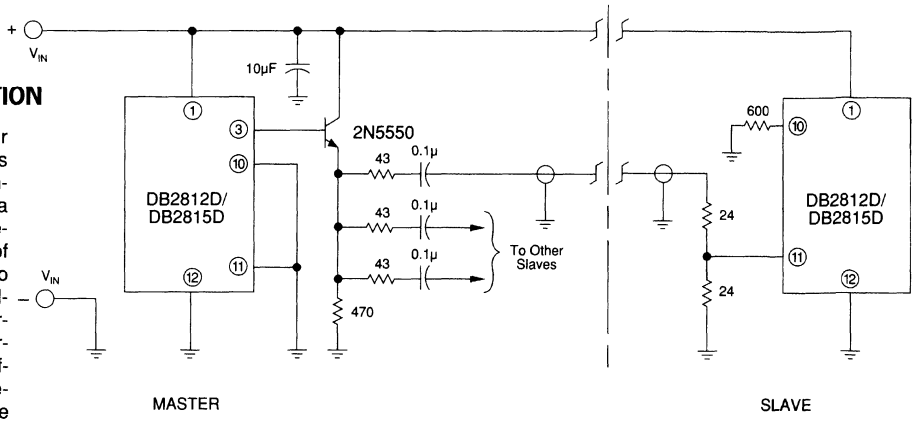


INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION



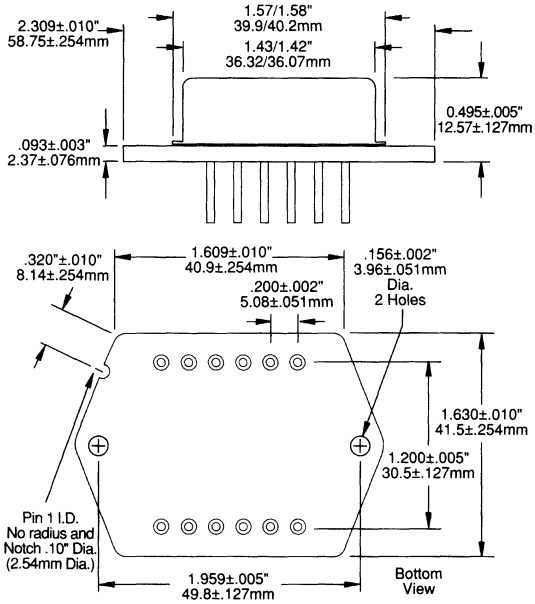
MULTIPLE CONVERTER SYNCHRONIZATION

Operating two or more converters as shown at right will synchronize the units to a common switching frequency. This type of operation will help to eliminate the possibility of additional harmonics being generated as a result of different switching frequencies from multiple converters.



As with all high frequency control systems, great care should be taken in the layout of this circuit. A separate path to ground should be used for the power ground(s) pin 12 and for signal grounds pins 10 and 11. The transistor used to buffer the clock output pin 3 should be mounted as close as possible to the master circuit. The 10µF capacitor should be a good high frequency type and should be mounted as close as possible to the transistor. Shielded cable must be used to distribute the clock information to the slave units to prevent other noise from being coupled into pin 11.

PACKAGE OUTLINE DIMENSIONS MO-127 HIGH PROFILE



V_{SENSE}

The remote sense feature of the DB2812D/DB2815D is isolated from the rest of the converter and can be used on either the positive or negative output of the converter. This allows the user to tightly regulate either output. The positive sense must be connected to the most positive point of the output voltage being regulated. The negative sense would then be connected to the most negative point of the output being regulated. **Permanent** damage will result if the above connection scheme is not observed. The following table details the connection for the output being regulated. **The remote sense of the converter must be used on one of the outputs at all times.**

Regulated Output	Connections
Positive	Pin #7 to Pin #6
	Pin #8 to Pin #5
Negative	Pin #7 to Pin # 5
	Pin #8 to Pin #4

SHUTDOWN FEATURE

One feature of the DB2800 series is the ability of the converter to be remotely shutdown. The designer may choose to use this feature for a variety of reasons, namely if a fault is detected in the load or for power savings during no load times.

The voltage on pin number two, referred to pin number twelve, is used to activate this feature. The various modes of operation attainable by driving this pin are detailed below.

When in shutdown, the converter will draw approximately 50mA of input current and the output will go to a high impedance state. The shutdown pin must always be driven with at least 10k of resistance as seen from pin #2 to pin #12.

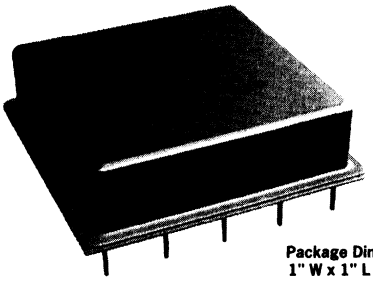
($V_{PIN\#2}$ – $V_{PIN\#12}$) Vdc	Converter State
0 ←→ 1.25	On
1.55 ←→ 5.00	Off
High Impedance	On

DHC2803S • DHC2805S • DHC2812S • DHC2815S

PRELIMINARY
Product Introduction
3rd Quarter 1994

HI-REL DESIGN

- WELDED HERMETIC PACKAGE
- LOW INTERNAL TEMPERATURE GRADIENTS
- WAVE SOLDERABLE PACKAGE
- MULTILAYER SUBSTRATE
- SURFACE MOUNT TRANSFORMER



Package Dimensions
1" W x 1" L x .35" H

FEATURES—SINGLE OUTPUT

- NO DERATING — -55°C to +125°C
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — 11V to 50V
- HIGH EFFICIENCY — 80%
- HIGH ISOLATION — 500V
- HIGH POWER DENSITY — 17W/IN³
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT OPTION
- CURRENT LIMITING
- REMOTE SHUTDOWN

DESCRIPTION

The DHC2800S series of DC/DC converters has been created to provide a hi-rel, high efficiency converter. The package design results in a power density of 17 W/in³ and 350 mW/gram of power/package performance. The construction of the converter uses advanced substrate and reflow soldering techniques that results in a cost-effective, completely solderable package.

Optionally a DHC2800S can be ordered with an output voltage adjustment feature. This can be ordered by adding a /T to the model number.

The resonant reset technique design uses a forward converter topology that operates at a switching frequency of 300 kHz. This allows duty cycles as high as 85% while limiting the stress on the components to less than two times the input voltage. The higher duty cycles and the lack of reset winding results in high efficiency and a wide input voltage operating range.

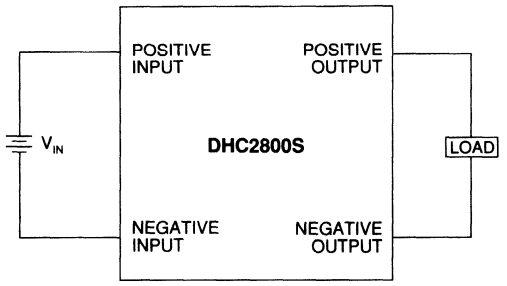
The DHC2800S series has been specifically designed with wide temperature operating margins. Employing high performance magnetic and linear components, the entire series is capable of full power operation with no degradation of the input voltage range over the entire military temperature range.

Isolation is achieved using a power transformer in the power path. The output voltage feedback path employs a temperature/time independent optocoupler. Internal filtering of both the input current and output voltage eliminates the need for external capacitors.

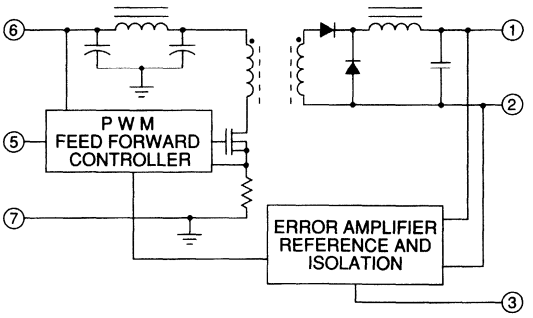
These hybrid converters utilize thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors, surface mount magnetics and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures.

The 8-pin DIP package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. A heatsink is recommended for full power operation at 125°C. Do not use thermally conductive electrical insulators between package and heatsink.

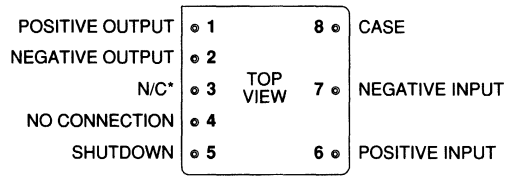
TYPICAL APPLICATION



BLOCK DIAGRAM



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



* Optional Output Adjust on DHC2800S/T

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	0 – 50V	
OUTPUT CURRENT	2A	**DHC2803S**
	1.2A	**DHC2805S**
	500mA	**DHC2812S**
	400mA	**DHC2815S**
POWER DISSIPATION	3W	
TEMPERATURE, Storage	–65°C, 150°C	
TEMPERATURE, Pin Soldering 10s	300°C	

SPECIFICATIONS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	DHC2803S MIN	DHC2803S TYP	DHC2803S MAX
STEADY STATE CHARACTERISTICS				
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{IN}; min ↔ max Vdc	3.25	3.30	3.35
OUTPUT CURRENT	V_{IN}; min ↔ max Vdc	200		2000
EFFICIENCY		64		68
OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE	Bandwidth 10kHz ↔ 1MHz		50	60
INPUT RIPPLE CURRENT	Bandwidth 50kHz ↔ 1MHz		85	100
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE		11	28	50
OUTPUT POWER	(See Note 2)	.56		6.6
LINE REGULATION	V_{IN}; min ↔ max Vdc		6.0	10.0
LOAD REGULATION	I_{OUT}; min ↔ max Adc		14	20
TEMPERATURE REGULATION	T_{CASE} –55°C ↔ 125°C		10	45
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case[2]		–55	25	125
QUIESCENT CURRENT	V_{PIN5}; 5Vdc	20		35
ISOLATION CHARACTERISTICS				
LEAKAGE RESISTANCE	(See Figure 1 DC; V_{TEST} = 500Vdc)	100		
LEAKAGE CAPACITANCE	(See Figure 1, f = 10kHz)		30	50
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
LINE STEP RESPONSE	V_{IN} Slew Rate = 10V/µs			
CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{IN}; min ↔ max Vdc	–45		+60
RECOVERY TIME	V_{IN}; min ↔ max Volts	130		310
LOAD STEP RESPONSE	I_{OUT} Slew Rate = .5A/µs			
CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE	I_{OUT}; min ↔ max Adc	–600		+300
RECOVERY TIME	I_{OUT}; min ↔ max Adc	180		270
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
START-UP OVERSHOOT	V_{IN} ; 0 → 28 Vdc			400
SHUTDOWN DELAY	V_{PIN5} ; 0 → 5 Vdc			120
SHUTDOWN RECOVERY	V_{PIN5} ; 5 → 0 Vdc			60

NOTES: 1. Unless otherwise stated:
DHC2803S T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN6} - V_{PIN7} = 28V, I_{OUT} = 2 Amps
DHC2805S T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN6} - V_{PIN7} = 28V, I_{OUT} = 1.2 Amps
DHC2812S T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN6} - V_{PIN7} = 28V, I_{OUT} = 0.5 Amps
DHC2815S T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN6} - V_{PIN7} = 28V, I_{OUT} = 0.4 Amps

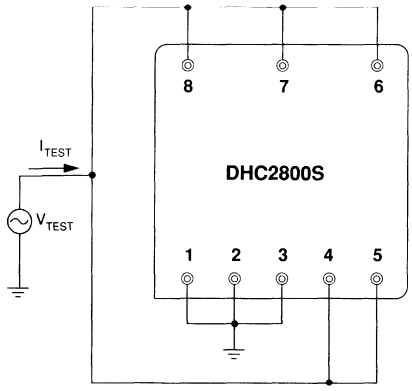
2. Derate power linearly to zero from 125°C to 135°C.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

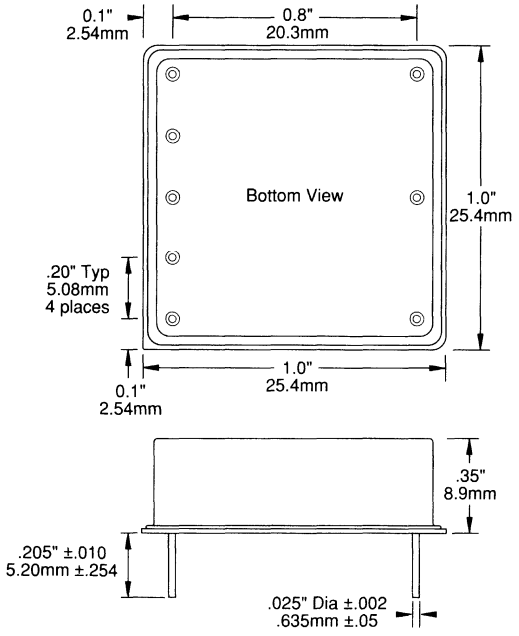
Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTBF. For guidance, refer to the heatsink data sheet.

DHC2805S			DHC2812S			DHC2815S			
MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
5.00	5.05	5.10	12.00	12.05	12.10	15.00	15.05	15.10	Vdc
120		1200	50		500	40		400	mAdc
66		72	72		76	74		78	%
	60	80		80	100		90	110	mVdc
	85	100		85	100		85	100	mAdc
12	28	50	14	28	50	14	28	50	Vdc
.60		6.1	.60		6.0	.60		6.0	W
	6.0	10.0		6.0	14.0		6.0	18.0	mV
	22	25		50	80		50	80	mV
	12	60		12	100		35	120	mVdc
–55	25	125	–55	25	125	–55	25	125	°C
20		35	20		35	20		35	mAdc
100			100			100			MΩ
	30	50		30	50		30	50	pF
–75		+85	–180		+460	–240		+520	mVdc
150		380	200		400	250		650	µs
–800		+400	–1200		+1800	–1350		+2165	mV
200		380	400		750	450		860	µs
250		400	250		400	250		400	mV
100		180	400		600	450		650	µs
40		60	40		60	40		60	ms

ISOLATION TEST CIRCUIT

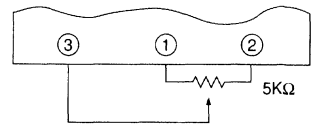


PACKAGE OUTLINE DIMENSIONS 8-PIN DIP



V_{ADJUST}—DHC2800S/T ONLY

A 5kΩ potentiometer connected as shown below gives the ability to trim the output voltage. An external reference and error amplifier can also provide input to this pin if an even higher degree of output voltage accuracy is desired.



The following table lists the available output voltages to which the various models in the family can be adjusted. While it is possible to adjust the output voltages beyond this range, various characteristics of the converter will change. Namely, input voltage range, efficiency, ripple voltages and currents and performance over temperature will change significantly with respect to the published tables and graphs. It is recommended that the user completely characterize, especially over temperature, the converter adjusted outside the following ranges.

Model	Minimum V_{OUT}	Maximum V_{OUT}
DHC2803S/T	2.8	3.6
DHC2805S/T	4.5	5.5
DHC2812S/T	10.8	13.2
DHC2815S/T	13.5	16.5

SHUTDOWN FEATURE

One feature of the DHC2800S series is the ability of the converter to be remotely shutdown. The designer may choose to use this feature for a variety of reasons, namely if a fault is detected in the load or for power savings during no load times.

The voltage on pin number five, referred to pin number seven, is used to activate this feature. The various modes of operation attainable by driving this pin are detailed below.

When in shutdown, the converter will draw approximately 25mA of input current and the output will go to a high impedance state. The shutdown pin must always be driven with at least 10k of resistance as seen from pin #5 to pin #7.

($V_{PIN\#5} - V_{PIN\#7}$) Vdc	Converter State
0 ⟷ 1.25	On
1.55 ⟷ 5.00	Off
High Impedance	On

DHC2800SU REV. A SEPTEMBER 1993

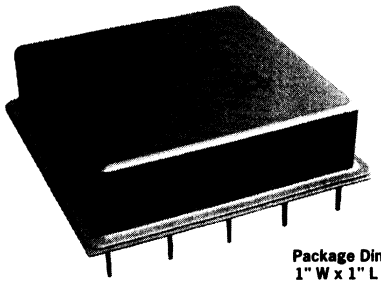
DHC2812D • DHC2815D

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

PRELIMINARY
Product Introduction
3rd Quarter 1994

HI-REL DESIGN

- **WELDED HERMETIC PACKAGE**
- **LOW INTERNAL TEMPERATURE GRADIENTS**
- **WAVE SOLDERABLE PACKAGE**
- **MULTILAYER SUBSTRATE**
- **SURFACE MOUNT TRANSFORMER**



Package Dimensions
1" W x 1" L x .35" H

FEATURES—DUAL OUTPUT

- **NO DERATING — -55°C to +125°C**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — 11V to 50V**
- **HIGH EFFICIENCY — 80%**
- **HIGH ISOLATION — 500V**
- **HIGH POWER DENSITY — 15W/IN³**
- **OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT OPTION**
- **CURRENT LIMITING**
- **REMOTE SHUTDOWN**

DESCRIPTION

The DHC2800D series of DC/DC converters has been created to provide a hi-rel, high efficiency converter. The package design results in a power density of 15 W/in³ and 310 mW/gram of power/package performance. The construction of the converter uses advanced substrate and reflow soldering techniques that results in a cost-effective, completely solderable package.

Optionally a DHC2800D can be ordered with an ouput adjust feature. This can be ordered by adding a /T to the model number.

The resonant reset technique design uses a forward converter topology that operates at a switching frequency of 300 kHz. This allows duty cycles as high as 85% while limiting the stress on the components to less than two times the input voltage. The higher duty cycles and the lack of reset winding results in high efficiency and a wide input voltage operating range.

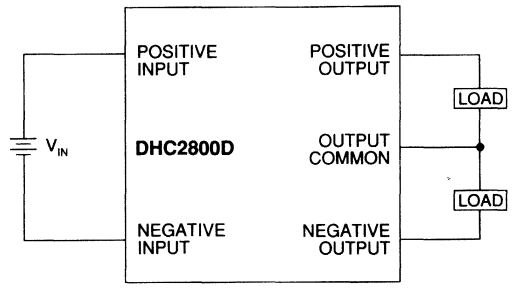
The DHC2800D series has been specifically designed with wide temperature operating margins. Employing high performance magnetic and linear components, the entire series is capable of full power operation with no degradation of the input voltage range over the entire military temperature range.

Isolation is achieved using a power transformer in the power path. The output voltage feedback path employs a temperature/time independent optocoupler. Internal filtering of both the input current and output voltage eliminates the need for external capacitors.

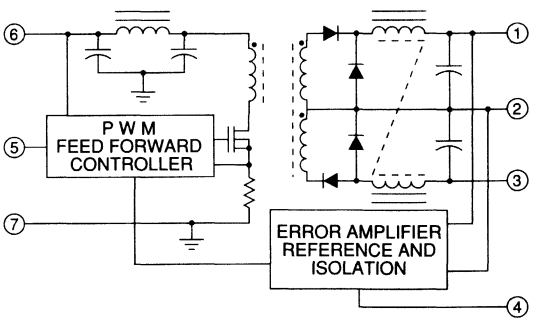
These hybrid converters utilize thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors, surface mount magnetics and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures.

The 8-pin DIP package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. A heatsink is recommended for full power operation at 125°C. Do not use thermally conductive electrical insulators between package and heatsink.

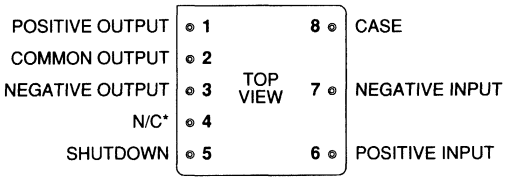
TYPICAL APPLICATION



BLOCK DIAGRAM



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



* Optional output adjust on DHC2800D/T

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	0 – 50V
OUTPUT POWER, Total	5W
POWER DISSIPATION	3W
TEMPERATURE, Storage	–65°C, 150°C
TEMPERATURE, Pin Soldering 10s	300°C

SPECIFICATIONS

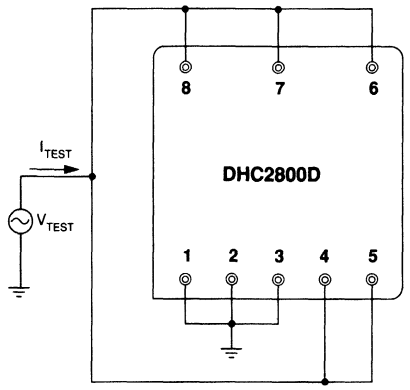
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	DHC2812D MIN	DHC2812D TYP	DHC2812D MAX	DHC2815D MIN	DHC2815D TYP	DHC2815D MAX	UNITS
STEADY STATE CHARACTERISTICS								
OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{IN}; 11 - 50 Vdc; V_{POS}	12.00	12.05	12.10	15.00	15.05	15.10	Vdc
TOTAL OUTPUT CURRENT	I_{POS+} I_{NEG}	42		420	33		333	mAdc
OUTPUT CURRENT	Either Output	42		380	33		300	mAdc
EFFICIENCY	V_{IN} = 28, $P_{OUT(TOT)}$ = 5W	77	80	82	78	80	83	%
RIPPLE VOLTAGE	Bandwidth DC → 1MHz	40		50	40		50	mV
OUTPUT POWER		0.5		5.0	0.5		5.0	W
LOAD REGULATION	Min Load to Max Load Balanced Loads							
	V_{OUT+}		10	20		12	20	mV
	V_{OUT-}		20	40		24	40	mV
CROSS REGULATION (Effect on V_{OUT-})	P_{OUT+} = 0.25W ↔ 4.5W, P_{OUT-} = 4.5W ↔ 0.25W		±3	±5		±3	±6	%
	P_{OUT+} = 2.5W, P_{OUT-} = 0.25W ↔ 2.5W		±3	±6		±4	±7	%
LINE REGULATION	Balanced Loads							
	V_{IN} = 11 ↔ 50, V_{OUT+}		±10	±12		±10	±15	mV
	V_{IN} = 11 ↔ 50, V_{OUT-}		±20	±30		±20	±35	mV
	V_{IN} = 11 ↔ 50, $V_{OUT+} - V_{OUT-}$		±40	±50		±40	±150	mV
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	$P_{OUT(TOT)}$ = 5W	11	28	50	11	28	50	Vdc
INPUT CURRENT	V_{IN} = 11 ↔ 50	0.12	0.22	0.59	0.12	0.22	0.58	A
INPUT RIPPLE CURRENT	Bandwidth = 10kHz → 1MHz		125	140		110	130	mA p-p
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE RISE	$P_{OUT(TOT)}$ = 5W, T_{CASE} = 25°C		5	16		5	16	°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case[2]	See Note 2	–55	25	135	–55	25	135	°C
QUIESCENT CURRENT	V_{IN}; 16 to 40 Volts; V_{PIN5}; 5Volts		25	35		25	35	mAdc
ISOLATION CHARACTERISTICS								
LEAKAGE RESISTANCE	(See Figure 1 DC)	200			200			MΩ
LEAKAGE CAPACITANCE	(See Figure 1, f = 10kHz		50	120		50	120	pF
START-UP OVERSHOOT	V_{IN} ; 0 → 28 Volts		250			350		mV
SHUTDOWN DELAY	V_{PIN2} ; 0 → 5 Volts		50			50		µs
SHUTDOWN RECOVERY	V_{PIN2} ; 5 → 0 Volts		10	25		10	30	ms

NOTES: 1. Unless otherwise stated T_C = 25°, V_{IN} = V_{PIN6} - V_{PIN7} = 28V, $P_{OUT(T)}$ = 5 Watts, Balanced Loads.
2. Derate power linearly to zero from 125°C to 135°C.

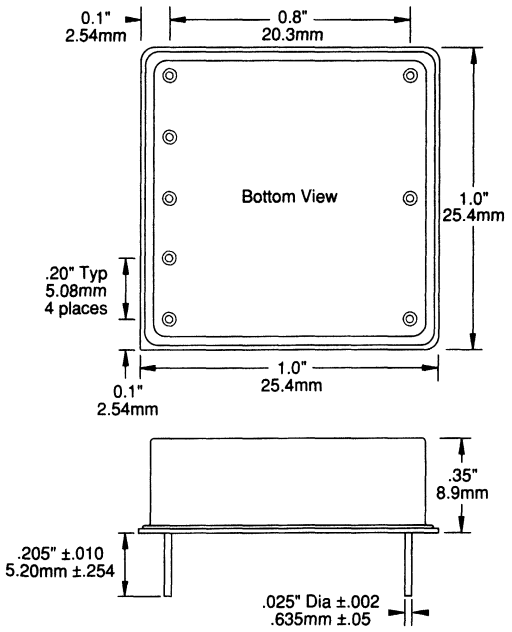
CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTBF. For guidance, refer to the heatsink data sheet.

ISOLATION TEST CIRCUIT

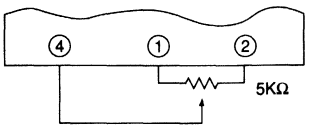


PACKAGE OUTLINE DIMENSIONS
8-PIN DIP



V_{ADJUST}—DHC2800D/T ONLY

A 5kΩ potentiometer connected as shown below gives the ability to trim the output voltage. An external reference and error amplifier can also provide input to this pin if an even higher degree of output voltage accuracy is desired.



The following table lists the available output voltages to which the various models in the family can be adjusted. While it is possible to adjust the output voltages beyond this range, various characteristics of the converter will change. Namely, input voltage range, efficiency, ripple voltages and currents and performance over temperature will change significantly with respect to the published tables and graphs. It is recommended that the user completely characterize, including over temperature, the converter adjusted outside the following ranges.

Model	Minimum V_{OUT}	Maximum V_{OUT}
DHC2812D/T	10.8	13.2
DHC2815D/T	13.5	16.5

SHUTDOWN FEATURE

One feature of the DHC2800D series is the ability of the converter to be remotely shutdown. The designer may choose to use this feature for a variety of reasons, namely if a fault is detected in the load or for power savings during no load times.

The voltage on pin number five, referred to pin number seven, is used to activate this feature. The various modes of operation attainable by driving this pin are detailed below.

When in shutdown, the converter will draw approximately 25mA of input current and the output will go to a high impedance state. The shutdown pin must always be driven with at least 10k of resistance as seen from pin #5 to pin #7.

($V_{PIN\#5} - V_{PIN\#7}$) Vdc	Converter State
0 ←→ 1.25	On
1.55 ←→ 5.00	Off
High Impedance	On

NOTES:

POWER AMPLIFIERS

NOTE: For a complete listing of all /883 products and Standardized Military Drawing numbers (SMD) refer to the most current APEX Order Information and Price List.

PRODUCT SELECTOR GUIDE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

HIGH VOLTAGE

Model	±Supply Range Volts Min/Max	I_{OUT} mA Cont. (min) **Pk (Typ)**	Saturation @I_OCont. (V_S-V_O) Volts, Max	Internal Power Watts Max	Slew Rate V/µs Typ	V_{OS} Initial mV Max	V_{OS} vs Temp µV/°C Max	Bias Current nA Max	I_q mA Max	Gain BW Product MHz Typ	Current Limit (Amps)	Thermal Shutdown	Temp Range °C Min/Max	Packaging Type
PA89	50/600	75/**100**	30	40	16	2	30	.05	6	10	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	MO-127
PA89A	*	*	*	*	*	.5	10	.01	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA85	15/225	200/**350**	10	35	1000	2	30	.05	25	100	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA85A	*	*	*	*	*	.5	10	.01	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA85M	*	*	*	*	400	4	30	.05	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PA87	50/225	200/**300**	15	7.5	20	10	50	2	3.0	3.1	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	SIP10
PA87A	*	*	*	*	35	3	25	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA88	15/225	100/**200**	10	15	30	2	30	.05	2	2	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA88A	*	*	*	*	*	.5	10	.01	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA88M	*	*	*	*	15	4	30	.05	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA41	50/175	60/**120**	12	12	40	60	130	.05	2	1.6	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA41A	*	*	10	*	*	30	65	*	1.8	*	*	*	*	*
PA41M	*	*	12	*	5	60	130	*	2	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PA42	50/175	60/**120**	12	9	40	60	130	2	2	1.6	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	SIP10
PA42A	*	*	10	*	*	30	*	*	1.8	*	*	*	*	*
PA08V	15/175	150/**200**	15	17.5	30	2	30	.05	8.5	5	Ext Adj	Yes	–25/85	TO-3
PA08	15/150	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA08A	*	*	*	*	*	.5	10	.01	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA08M/883	*	*	*	*	*	2	30	.05	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PB58	15/150	1500	11	80	100	1750	7000	—	12	2.5	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PB58A	*	2000	*	*	*	1000	*	—	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA83	15/150	75	10	17.5	30	3	25	.05	8.5	5	(.1)	Yes	–25/85	TO-3
PA83A	*	*	*	*	*	1	10	.01	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA83M/883	*	*	*	*	*	3	25	.05	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PA84	15/150	40	7	17.5	200	3	25	.05	7.5	76	(.05)	Yes	–25/85	TO-3
PA84A	*	*	*	*	*	1	10	.01	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA84M/883	*	*	*	*	*	3	25	.05	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PA84S	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	–25/85	*
PA82J	70/150	15	5	11.5	20	3	25	.05	8.5	5	(.025)	Yes	0/70	TO-3
PB50	30/100	2000	11	35	100	1750	7000	—	18	2.5	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA81J	32/75	30	5	11.5	20	3	25	.05	8.5	5	(.05)	Yes	0/70	TO-3

†Specifications apply for T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise stated. *Specification is same as above.

HIGH SPEED

Model	Slew Rate V/µs Typ	Output Current (Cont.) Amps., Min	±Supply Range Volts Min/Max	Saturation @I_OMax (V_S-V_O) Volts, Max	Internal Power Watts Max	V_{OS} Initial mV Max	V_{OS} vs Temp µV/°C Max	Bias Current nA Max	I_q mA Max	Gain BW Product MHz Typ	Current Limit (Amps)	Thermal Shutdown	Temp Range °C Min/Max	Packaging Type
WA01	5000	.4	12/16	4	10.5	10	50	20000	30	—	(.6)	No	–25/85	TO-3
WA01A	*	*	*	*	*	5	25	10000	*	*	*	*	*	*
WB05	10000	1	5/15	6.5	15	100	500	30000	30	250	(1.5)	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA85	1000	.2	15/225	10	35	2	30	.05	25	100	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA85A	*	*	*	*	*	.5	10	.01	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA85M	*	*	*	*	*	2	30	.05	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PA19	900	4	15/40	5	78	3	30	.2	120	100	Ext Adj	Yes	–25/85	TO-3
PA19A	*	*	*	*	*	.5	10	.05	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA09	400	2	12/40	8	78	3	30	.1	85	150	(4.5)	Yes	–25/85	TO-3
PA09A	*	*	*	*	*	.5	10	.02	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA09M/883	*	*	*	*	*	3	30	.1	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*

†Specifications apply for T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise stated. *Specification is same as above.

PRODUCT SELECTOR GUIDE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800 546 2739)

HIGH POWER

Model	Internal Power Watts Max	Output Current (Cont.) Amps., Min	±Supply Range Volts Min/Max	Saturation @I_OMax (V_S-V_O) Volts, Max	Slew Rate V/µs Typ	V_{OS} Initial mV Max	V_{OS} vs Temp µV/°C Max	Bias Current nA Max	I_q mA Max	Gain BW Product MHz Typ	Current Limit (Amps)	Thermal Shutdown	Temp Range °C Min/Max	Packaging Type
PA30	1000	50	15/100	7.5/9.5[1]	45	10	50	.05	40	1	Ext Adj	Yes	–25/85	SL15
PA03	**500**	**30**	**15/75**	**7**	**8**	**2**	**30**	**.05**	**300**	**1**	**Thermal**	**Yes**	**–25/85**	**MO-127**
PA03A	*	*	*	*	*	**.5**	**10**	**.01**	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA04	200	20	15/100	5.3/8.8[1]	50	10	50	.05	90	2	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	MO-127
PA04A	*	*	*	*	*	5	30	.02	*	*	*	*	*	
PA05	**250**	**30**	**15/50**	**5.8/9.5[1]**	**100**	**10**	**50**	**.05**	**120**	**3**	**Ext Adj**	**Yes**	**-25/85**	**MO-127**
PA05A	*	*	*	*	*	**5**	**30**	**.02**	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA12	125	10	10/45	6	4	6	65	30	50	4	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA12A	*	15	10/50	7	*	3	40	20	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PA12M/883	*	*	10/45	6	*	6	65	30	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA12H		1	*	4		6		30	100		*	*	–25/200	*
PA61[2]	**97**	**10**	**10/45**	**7**	**2.8**	**6**	**65**	**30**	**10**	**1**	**Ext Adj**	**No**	**–25/85**	**TO-3**
PA61A[2]	*	*	*	**6**	*	**3**	**40**	**20**	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA61M/883[2]	*	*	*	**7**	*	**6**	**65**	**30**	*	*	*	*	**–55/125**	*
PA51[2]	97	10	10/36	8	2.6	10	65	40	10	1	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA51A[2]	*	*	10/40	*	*	5	40	20	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA51M/883[2]	*	*	10/36	*	*	10	65	40	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA07	**67**	**5**	**12/50**	**5**	**5**	**2**	**30**	**.05**	**30**	**1.3**	**Ext Adj**	**Yes**	**–25/85**	**TO-3**
PA07A	*	*	*	*	*	**.5**	**10**	**.01**	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA07M/883	*	*	*	*	*	**2**	**30**	**.05**	*	*	*	*	**–55/125**	*
PA10	67	5	10/45	8	5	6	65	30	30	6	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA10A	*	*	10/50	6	*	3	40	20	*	*	*	*	–55/125	*
PA10M/883	*	*	10/45	8	*	6	65	30	*	*	*	*	*	*
PA73[2]	**67**	**5**	**10/30**	**8**	**2.6**	**10**	**65**	**40**	**5**	**1**	**Ext Adj**	**No**	**–25/85**	**TO-3**
PA73M/883[2]	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	**–55/125**	*
PA01	67	5	10/28	10	2.6	12	65	50	50	1	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PA02	**48**	**5**	**7/19**	**4**	**20**	**10**	**50**	**.2**	**37**	**4.5**	**Ext Adj**	**No**	**–25/85**	**TO-3**
PA02A	*	*	*	*	*	**3**	**25**	**.1**	*	*	*	*	**–55/125**	*
PA02M/883	*	*	*	*	*	**3**	**50**	**.2**	**37**	*	*	*	**–55/125**	*
PA21	36	2.5	2.5/20	3.0	1.2	10	15 typ	1000	90	.6	(3)	Yes	–25/85	TO-3
PA21A	*	3.0	*	3.5	*	4	10 typ	250	*	*	(4)	*	*	*
PA21M	*	2.5	*	3.0	*	10	15 typ	1000	*	*	(3)	*	–55/125	*
PA25	36	2.5	2.5/20	3.0	1.2	10	15 typ	1000	90	.6	(3)	Yes	–25/85	TO-3
PA25A	*	**3.0**	*	**3.5**	*	**4**	**10 typ**	**25**	*	*	**(4)**	*	*	*
PA26	**36**	**2.5**	**2.5/20**	**3.0**	**1.2**	**10**	**15 typ**	**1000**	**90**	**.6**	**(3)**	**Yes**	**–25/85**	**SIP12**
PB50	35	2	30/100	11	100	1750	7000	—	18	2.5	Ext Adj	No	–25/85	TO-3
PB58	**80**	**1.5**	**15/150**	**11**	**100**	**1500**	**7000**	—	**12**	**2.5**	**Ext Adj**	**No**	**–25/85**	**TO-3**
PB58A	*	**2.0**	*	*	*	**1000**	*	—	*	*	*	*	*	*

†Specifications apply for T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise stated. *Specification is same as above.

(1) 1st number with Boost Voltage = V_S + 5V; 2nd number without Boost Voltage (2) Class "C" output—optimized for low cost—not recommended above 1KHz

DESC SMD AVAILABILITY

Apex Model Number	SMD Part #
High Power	
PA02M/883	5962-9067901HXX
PA07M/883	5962-9063801HXX
PA10M/883	5962-9082801HXX
PA12M/883	5962-9065901HXX
PA51M/883	5962-8762002YX

Apex Model Number	SMD Part #
High Voltage	
PA08M/883	5962-9072301HXX
PA83M/883	5962-9162101HXX
PA84M/883	5962-9073601HXX
High Speed	
PA09M/883	5962-9170001HXX

EQUIVALENT/SECOND SOURCES

SECOND SOURCES FOR APEX POWER AMPLIFIERS

PA01 (page E7)	OPA511AM	(P/D)	Burr-Brown	Higher cost; slightly improved Vos and Vsat.
PA02 (page E13)	LH0101	(F/E)	National	PC layout can be designed to accept either; output=case; may require external swing enhancement network; some loss of speed and linearity.
PA10 (page E55)	OPA511AM	(P/D)	Burr-Brown	No foldover current limit; supplies to ±30V only.
	OPA512	(P/D)	Burr-Brown	10A output; higher cost.
PA12 (page E61)	OPA512	(P/F)	Burr-Brown	
PA25 (page E71)	OPA2541	(P/D)	Burr-Brown	Higher Vsat, higher cost, more distortion, higher supply voltages, wider bandwidth.
PA51 (page E99)	OPA501	(P/F)	Burr-Brown	
PA73 (page E7)	3573	(P/F)	Burr-Brown	
PA81J (page E111)	3581J	(P/F)	Burr-Brown	
PA82J (page E111)	3582J	(P/F)	Burr-Brown	
PA83 (page E115)	3583	(P/D)	Burr-Brown	Supplies down to +/-50V only.
PA84 (page E121)	3584	(P/D)	Burr-Brown	Slightly slower; supplies down to ±70V only.

Products not listed have no known second source.

APEX ALTERNATIVES FOR EXISTING DESIGNS

BURR-BROWN

OPA501	PA51 (page E99)	(P/F)	Slightly improved thermal performance for all grades.
	PA61 (page E105)	(P/D)	Supplies to ±45V; lower Vsat, Lower Vos.
OPA511AM	PA01 (page E7)	(P/D)	Lower cost; slightly higher Vos and Vsat.
	PA10 (page E55)	(P/D)	Supplies to ±45V; lower Vos; faster; slightly higher cost.
OPA502BM	PA12 (page E61)	(P/D)	Bipolar, slew rate = 4V/µs, V_S = ±50V.
OPA502SM	PA12A (page E61)	(P/D)	Bipolar, slew rate = 4V/µs, I_{OUT} = 15A, V_S = ±50V.
OPA512BM	PA12 (page E61)	(P/F)	
OPA512SM	PA12A (page E61)	(P/F)	
OPA541			Apex alternatives provide: independent setting of ± current limits; lower distortion, except on class C units; PC layout could accommodate alternates easily except for PA02. Two grades of OPA541 are FET input amplifiers with 1 and 10 mV of input offset. Both have max DC thermal resistance of 1.9 C/W.
	PA02 (page E13)	(F/E)	Lower Vsat; higher speed; Vos = 3 and 10mV; thermal resistance is 2.6 C/W.
	PA10 (page E55)	(P/D)	Bipolar; Vos = 3 and 6 mV, thermal resistance is 2.6 C/W.
	PA61 (page E105)	(P/D)	Bipolar; Vos = 3 and 6 mV; thermal resistance is 1.8 C/W; class C output stage.
	PA51 (page E99)	(P/D)	Bipolar; Vos = 5 and 10 mV; thermal resistance is 1.8 C/W; class C output stage.
	PA12 (page E61)	(P/D)	Bipolar; Vos = 3 and 6 mV; thermal resistance is 1.4 C/W; fully tested to 10A or 15A.
	PA07 (page E37)	(P/D)	FET Vos = 0.5 and 2 mV; thermal resistance is 2.6 C/W; supplies to ±50V; includes thermal shutdown.
OPA2541	PA25 (page E71)	(P/D)	Supplies to ±20V only; lower Vsat; lower cost; lower distortion.
3554	WA01 (page E157)	(P/D)	External comp not used on WA01; higher performance; higher output current capability; 4x slew rate; higher cost.
3571, 72			PC layout could accommodate Apex alternates easily.
	PA07 (page E37)	(P/D)	Higher voltage, power dissipation, frequency response.
	PA01 (page E7)	(P/D)	Supplies to ±28V; bipolar input; very low cost.
	PA10 (page E55)	(P/D)	High performance bipolar input; supplies to ±50V; much lower cost than 3572.
	PA12 (page E61)	(P/D)	Output currents to 15A; supplies to ±50V; high performance bipolar input.
	PA61 (page E105)	(P/D)	Output currents up to 10A; bipolar input; class C output; lower cost than 3572.
3573	PA73 (page E7)	(P/F)	
3580-83	PA83 (page E115)	(P/F)	Extends the best specs of each model through the entire voltage range.
3581J	PA81J (page E111)	(P/F)	Recommend PA41 for any new design of 3580-3583 series.
3582J	PA82J (page E111)	(P/F)	
3583AM	PA83 (page E115)	(P/F)	
3583AMQ	PA83Q (Consult Factory)	(P/F)	
3583J	PA83 (page E115)	(P/F)	
3584JM	PA84 (page E121)	(P/D)	Slightly faster, improved phase margin, higher current; APEX temperature range is -25 to +85°C.

EQUIVALENT/SECOND SOURCES

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546 APEX (800 546 2739)

INTERSIL, HARRIS

8510, 15 8520, 30	PA01 (page E7) PA07 (page E37)	(F/E) (F/E)	All Apex current models offer more power and several offer accuracy improvements. The models listed here are 5A, 67W devices. All are 8 pin TO-3 packages.

NATIONAL

LH0063	WB05 (page E161)	(P/D)	PC layout could accommodate either part; sleep mode feature; no offset adjust; 3x slew rate under load; 4x output current capability.
LH0101	PA02 (page E13)	(P/D)	PA02 swing enhancement network is internal; PC layout can often accept either part; isolated case; better speed and linearity; ±19V supplies max.
LM12	PA02 (page E13)	(F/E)	Often has efficiency advantages on applications up tp ±19V due to low Vsat at 5A or less.
	PA07 (page E37)	(F/E)	Lower Vos; adjustable Vos balance; supplies to ±50V; output currents to 5A.
	PA10 (page E55)	(F/E)	Lower Vos; supplies to ±45V and ±50V; 5A output current.
	PA61 (page E105)	(F/E)	Lower Vos; supplies to ±45V; 10A output current; low Iq; class C operation.
	PA12 (page 61)	(F/E)	Lower thermal resistance; lower Vos; supplies to ±45V or ±50V; 10A or 15A output currents.
LM675	PA26 (page E71)	(F/E)	PA26 is a dual, unity gain stable.

SGS-THOMPSON

L165	PA26 (page E71)	(F/E)	PA26 is a dual, unity gain stable.

TELEDYNE

1460	PA09 (page E49)	(P/D)	Faster and considerably more powerful.
1461	PA09 (page E49)	(F/E)	Slower but more powerful.
1468	PA12 (page E61)	(P/D)	PC layout could accommodate both parts; PA12 offers foldover current limit.
1480	PA83 (page E115)	(P/F)	
	PA84 (page E121)	(P/D)	Faster; external compensation; lower output current; PC layout could accommodate either part.

NOTES: (P/F) = Pin for pin compatible—form, fit and functional replacement
(P/D) = Pin for pin compatible—major performance differences noted
(F/E) = Functional equivalent—not pin for pin compatible—major differences noted

PRODUCT SELECTOR MATRICES

OUTPUT SATURATION VOLTAGE VS OUTPUT CURRENT (TYP)

RANKED BY OUTPUT CURRENT

I_O	.1	.4	1	2	4	5	10	15	20	30	50
PA30*	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.3	5.0
PA30	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.8	7.0
PA03	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	—
PA04*	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	—	—
PA04	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.2	7.5	8.5	10.0	—	—
PA05*	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.6	4.2	5.3	—
PA05	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.6	5.8	6.6	7.4	8.3	9.8	—
PA12A	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.6	6.0	—	—	—
PA61	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.8	4.0	4.5	—	—	—	—
PA51	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.2	5.0	—	—	—	—
PA07	3.0	3.0	3.2	3.5	4.2	4.6	—	—	—	—	—
PA10	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.1	5.0	5.5	—	—	—	—	—
PA73	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	6.3	7.6	—	—	—	—	—
PA01	3.5	3.9	4.1	4.4	5.9	6.7	—	—	—	—	—
PA02	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.2	2.0	3.0	—	—	—	—	—
PA19	0.5	0.5	1.0	2.0	4.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA21	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.8	2.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA09	6.0	6.2	6.5	7.0	8.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
PB50	5.5	6.5	7.0	9.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PB58	5.5	6.5	7.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WA01	2.0	3.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*with boost

FREQUENCY (kHz) VS PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE (TYP)

RANKED BY SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE

V_O(p-p)	20	25	30	45	60	90	120	180	280	430	1000
PA89†	—	—	—	—	—	30	23	17	10	6	2.7
PA85	3000	3000	3000	3000	2500	1600	1250	830	530	350	—
PA87†	200	200	200	200	180	110	85	60	40	24	—
PA88	70	60	55	40	28	21	15	11	7	4	—
PA41	350	300	250	150	110	70	55	35	25	—	—
PA84	500	500	500	500	500	380	330	220	130	—	—
PB58	300	300	300	300	300	300	260	160	102	—	—
PA08	630	500	420	280	210	140	105	70	45	—	—
PA83	700	560	460	310	230	150	110	80	50	—	—
PA82	500	400	330	220	160	110	80	55	36	—	—
PB50	300	300	300	300	300	300	260	160	—	—	—
PA04	900	720	600	400	300	200	150	100	—	—	—
PA81	500	400	330	220	160	110	80	55	—	—	—
PA03	135	108	90	60	45	30	22	—	—	—	—
PA05	1800	1440	1200	800	600	400	—	—	—	—	—
PA07	60	48	40	27	20	13	—	—	—	—	—
PA12	60	48	40	27	20	13	—	—	—	—	—
PA10	88	70	60	40	30	20	—	—	—	—	—
PA61	40	33	30	24	18	13	—	—	—	—	—
PA19†	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA09	2600	2600	2200	1500	1100	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA51	55	45	37	25	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA73	50	42	35	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA01	50	42	35	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA02	300	240	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA21/25	33	20	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PA26	33	20	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WA01	40,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
WB05	75,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

†Av = 10V/V

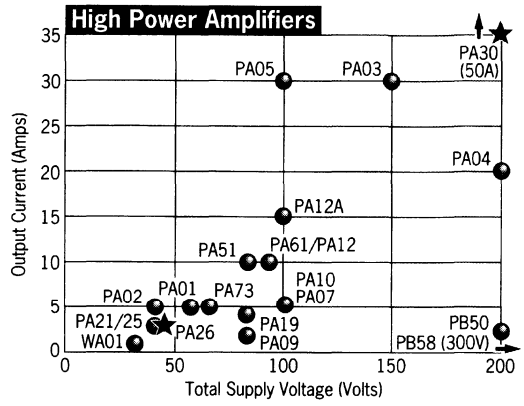
PRODUCT DEFINITIONS

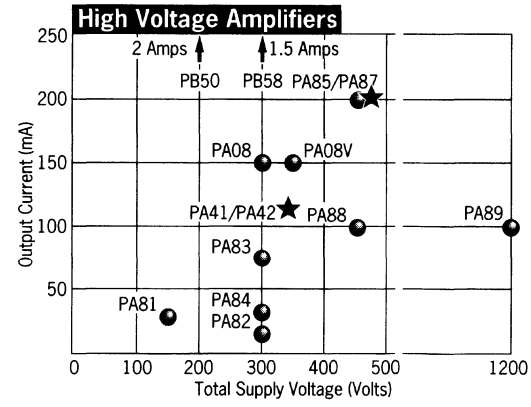
★ = NEW PRODUCT

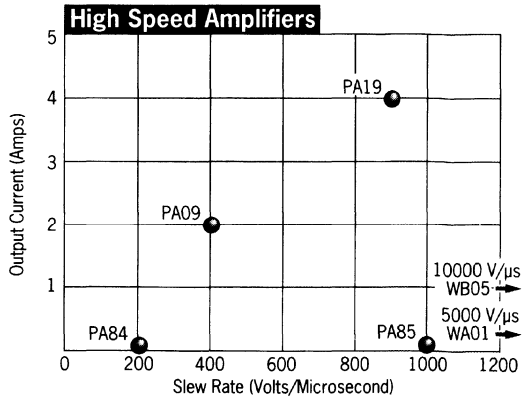
HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER: I_{OUT} > ±1.0A

HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFER: V_S > ±50V

HIGH SPEED AMPLIFIER: Slew Rate > 400V/µs



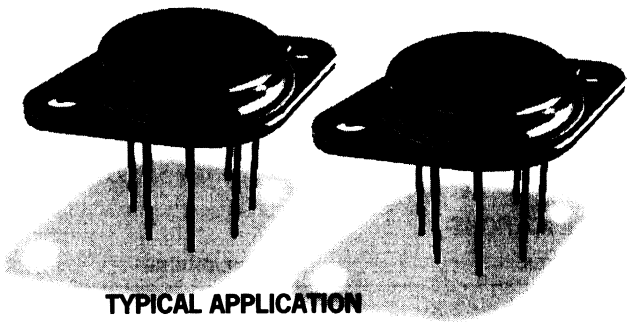




PA01 • PA73

FEATURES

- LOW COST, ECONOMY MODEL — PA01
- SECOND SOURCEABLE — PA73
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — Up to ±5A PEAK
- EXCELLENT LINEARITY — PA01
- HIGH SUPPLY VOLTAGE — Up to ±34V
- ISOLATED CASE — 300V



APPLICATIONS

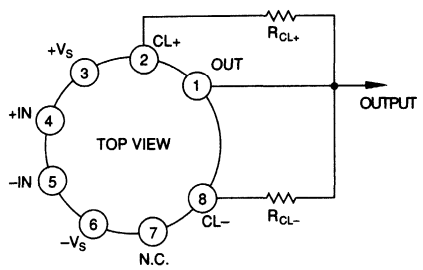
- MOTOR, VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL
- MAGNETIC DEFLECTION CIRCUITS UP TO 4A
- POWER TRANSDUCERS UP TO 20kHz
- TEMPERATURE CONTROL UP TO 180W
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 56V
- AUDIO AMPLIFIERS UP TO 50W RMS

DESCRIPTION

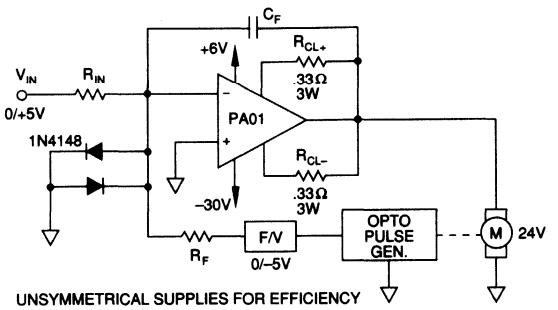
The PA01 and PA73 are high voltage, high output current operational amplifiers designed to drive resistive, inductive and capacitive loads. All three have a complementary darlington emitter follower output stage protected against transient inductive kickback or back EMF. For optimum linearity, the PA01 has a class A/B output stage. The PA73 has a simple class C output stage (see Note 1) to reduce cost for motor control and other applications where crossover distortion is not critical and to provide interchangeability with type 3573 amplifiers. The safe operating area (SOA) can be observed for all operating conditions by selection of user programmable current limit resistors. These amplifiers are internally compensated for all gain settings. For continuous operation under load, a heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



TYPICAL APPLICATION

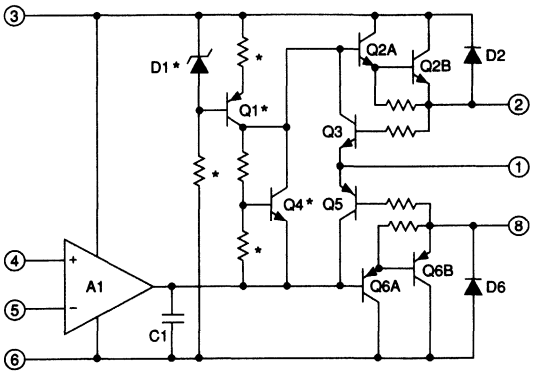


UNSYMMETRICAL SUPPLIES FOR EFFICIENCY

Unidirectional Optical Speed Control

The pulse output of a non-contact optical sensor drives a voltage-to-frequency converter which generates feedback for the op amp. With the loop closed in this manner, the op amp corrects for any variations in the speed due to changing load. Because of operation in only one direction, an unsymmetrical supply is used to maximize efficiency of both power op amp and power supply. High speed diodes at the input protect the op amp from commutator noise which may be generated by the motor.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



NOTE 1: * Indicates not used in PA73. Open base of Q2A connected to output of A1.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	PA01	PA73
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	60V	68V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	5A	5A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	67W	67W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$ –3V	$\pm V_S$ –3V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common-mode	$\pm V_S$	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	200°C	200°C
TEMPERATURE, pin solder -10s	300°C	300°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–25 to +85°C	–25 to +85°C

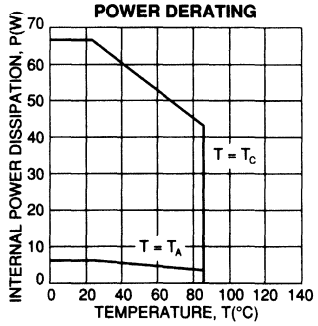
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA01			PA73			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±5	±12		*	±10	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±10	±65		*	*	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±35			*	±200	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25°C		±20			*		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±15	±50		*	±40	nA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±.05	±.4		*	*	nA/°C
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±.02			*		nA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±5	±15		*	±10	nA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±.01			*		nA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, common-mode	T_C = 25°C		200			*		MΩ
INPUT IMPEDANCE, differential	T_C = 25°C		10			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		3			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–6	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC[3]	T_C = 25°C, $V_{CM} = V_S$ –6V	70	110		*	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full temp. range, full load	91	113		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT @ 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, full load		1			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 4A, $V_O = 40V_{PP}$	15	23		*	*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		45			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 5A	$\pm V_S$–10	$\pm V_S$–5		$\pm V_S$–8	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 2A	$\pm V_S$–6	$\pm V_S$–5		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 46mA	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	±5			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		2			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 2.5Ω	1.0	2.6		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, unity gain	Full temperature range			3.3			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD, gain > 4	Full temperature range			SOA			*	
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±10	±28	±28	*	*	±30	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		20	50		2.6	5	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	F > 60Hz		1.9	2.1		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	F < 60Hz		2.4	2.6		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air			30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25	25	+85	*	*	*	°C

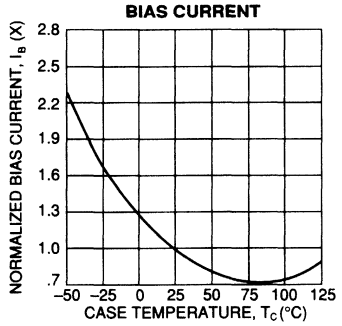
NOTES: * The specification of PA73 is identical to the specification for PA01 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage specified under the TYP rating applies unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

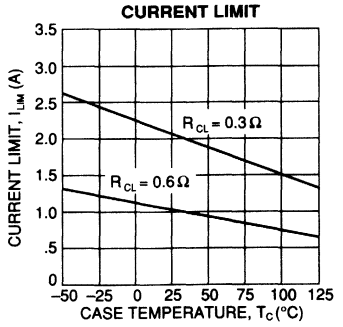
POWER DERATING



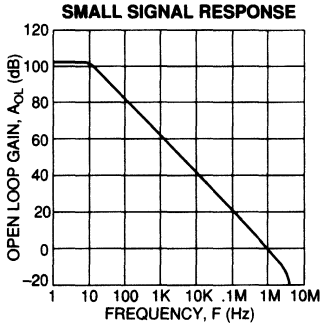
BIAS CURRENT



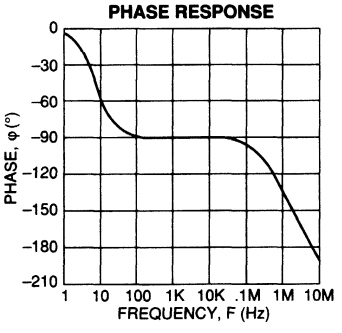
CURRENT LIMIT



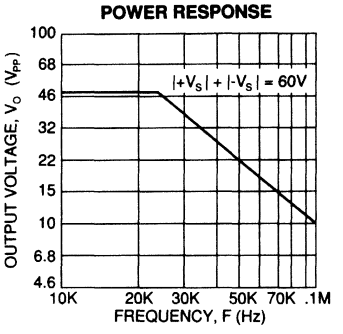
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



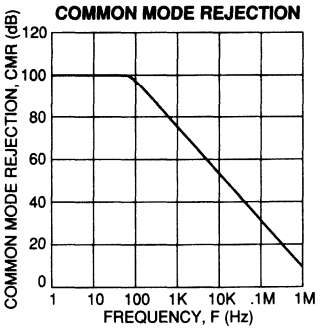
PHASE RESPONSE



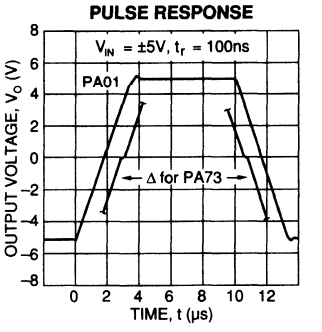
POWER RESPONSE



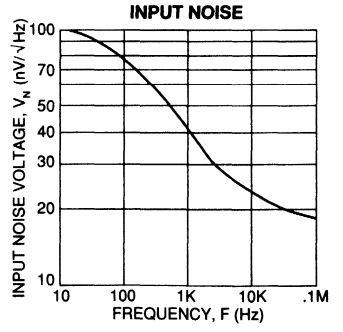
COMMON MODE REJECTION



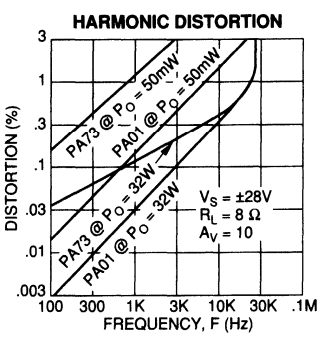
PULSE RESPONSE



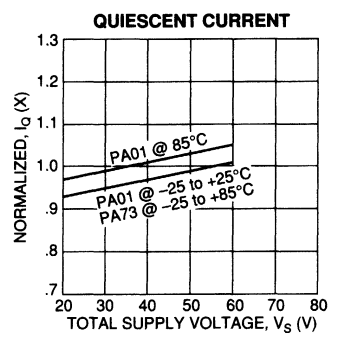
INPUT NOISE



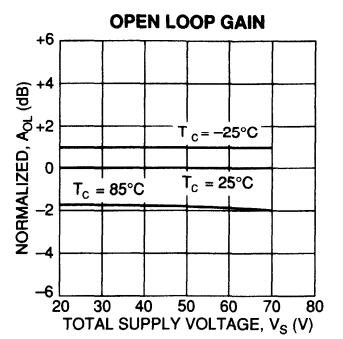
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



OPEN LOOP GAIN



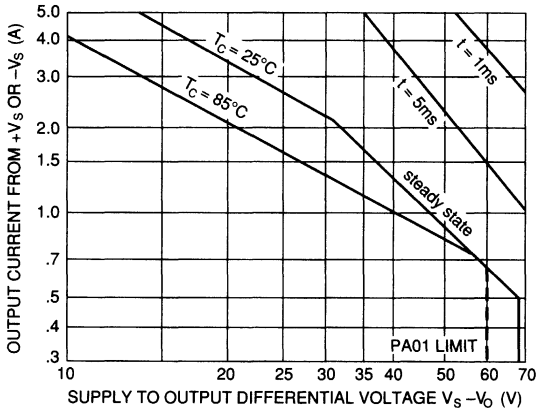
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The output stage of most power amplifiers has three distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the transistor geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The second breakdown effect which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceeds specified limits.
3. The junction temperature of the output transistors.



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. The following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

1. Capacitive and dynamic* inductive loads up to the following maximums are safe with the current limits set as specified:

	CAPACITIVE LOAD		INDUCTIVE LOAD	
$\pm V_S$	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A
30V	1,200µF	500µF	250mH	24mH
25V	4000µF	1,600µF	400mH	38mH
20V	20,000µF	5,000µF	1,500mH	75mH
15V	**	25,000µF	**	100mH

* If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 8V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 5A or 20V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 2A while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor should be capacitively coupled or the current limit must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

** Second breakdown effect imposes no limitation but thermal limitations must still be observed.

2. EMF generating or reactive load and short circuits to the supply rail or shorts to common are safe if the current limits are set as follows at T_C = 85°C.

$\pm V_S$	SHORT TO $\pm V_S$ C, L, OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
34V	.50A	1.2A
30V	.60A	1.3A
25V	.75A	1.6A
20V	1.0A	2.1A
15V	1.3A	2.8A

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

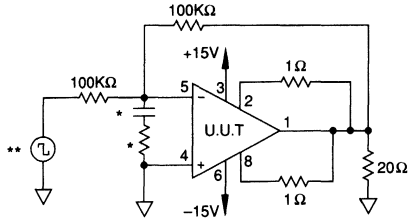
CURRENT LIMIT

Proper operation requires the use of two current limit resistors, connected as shown, in the external connection diagram. The minimum value for R_{CL} is 0.12 ohm; however, for optimum reliability it should be set as high as possible. Refer to the "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook for current limit adjust details.

PA01, 73U REV. L SEPTEMBER 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±10	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±17.2	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±30V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±10.8	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±40	nA
1	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±40	nA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±15.2	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±22.4	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±30V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±16	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±72	nA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±72	nA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±26	nA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		7	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±16.5	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±23.7	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±30V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±17.3	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±80	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±80	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±28V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	25°C	±18.3V	R_L = 2.07Ω	10.3		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 50mA	V_O	25°C	±30V	R_L = 500Ω	25		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	25°C	±30V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±16V	R_L = 2.07Ω, R_{CL} = .2Ω	2.6	3.9	A
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω	1	10	V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	91		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	70		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	–55°C	±18.3V	R_L = 2.07Ω	10.3		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 50mA	V_O	–55°C	±30V	R_L = 500Ω	25		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	–55°C	±30V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±30V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω	1	10	V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	91		dB
6	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	70		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 3A	V_O	125°C	±11.3V	R_L = 2.07Ω	6.3		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 50mA	V_O	125°C	±30V	R_L = 500Ω	25		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	125°C	±30V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V= 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω	1	10	V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±28V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	91		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	70		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA02 • PA02A

FEATURES

- **HIGH POWER BANDWIDTH — 350kHz**
- **HIGH SLEW RATE — 20V/μs**
- **FAST SETTLING TIME — 600ns**
- **LOW CROSSOVER DISTORTION — Class A/B**
- **LOW INTERNAL LOSSES — 1.2V at 2A**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — ±5A PEAK**
- **LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENT — FET Input**
- **ISOLATED CASE — 300 VDC**

APPLICATIONS

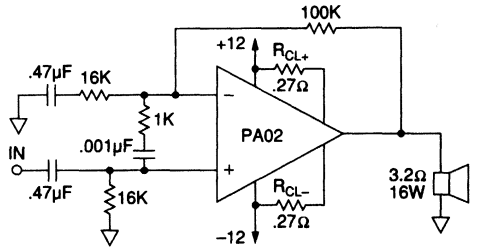
- **MOTOR, VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL**
- **MAGNETIC DEFLECTION CIRCUITS UP TO 5A**
- **POWER TRANSDUCERS UP TO 350 kHz**
- **AUDIO AMPLIFIERS UP TO 30W RMS**

DESCRIPTION

The PA02 and PA02A are wideband, high output current operational amplifiers designed to drive resistive, inductive and capacitive loads. Their complementary "collector output" stage can swing close to the supply rails and is protected against inductive kickback. For optimum linearity, the output stage is biased for class A/B operation. The safe operating area (SOA) can be observed for all operating conditions by selection of user programmable, current limiting resistors (down to 10mA). Both amplifiers are internally compensated but are not recommended for use as unity gain followers. For continuous operation under load, mounting on a heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

These hybrid integrated circuits utilize thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. Isolation washers are not recommended. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

TYPICAL APPLICATION

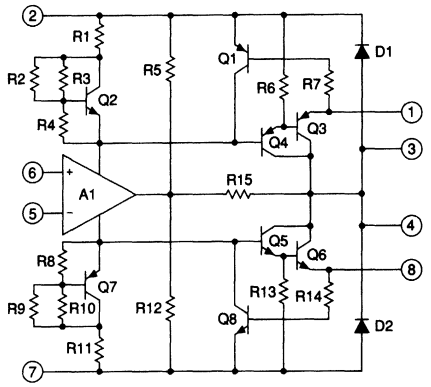


LOW INTERNAL LOSS MAXIMIZES EFFICIENCY

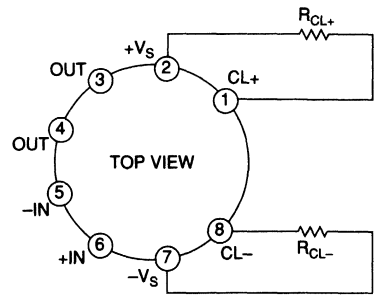
Vehicular Sound System Power Stage

When system voltages are low and power is at a premium, the PA02 is a natural choice. The circuit above utilizes not only the feature of low internal loss of the PA02, but also its very low distortion level to implement a crystal clear audio amplifier suitable even for airborne applications. This circuit uses AC coupling of both the input signal and the gain circuit to render DC voltage across the speaker insignificant. The resistor and capacitor across the inputs form a stability enhancement network. The 0.27 ohm current limit resistors provide protection in the event of an output short circuit.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

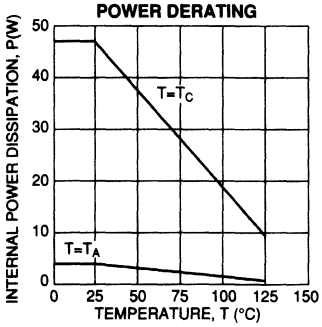
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	38V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	5A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal[1]	48W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$ –5V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$ –2V
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	150°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

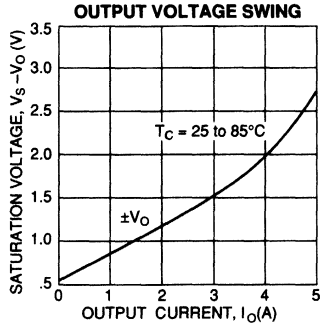
SPECIFICATIONS

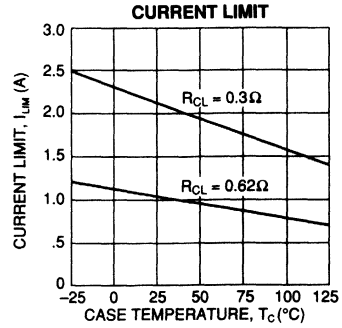
		PA02			PA02A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±5	±10		±1	±3	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±10	±50		*	±25	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±10			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25°C		±6			*		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		50	200		25	100	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. temperature	T_C = 85°C			200			*	pA/°C
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		25	100		15	50	pA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. temperature	T_C = 85°C			100			*	pA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		1000			*		GΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		3			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLT. RANGE[5], Pos.	Full temperature range	$+V_S$ –6	$+V_S$ –3		*	*		V
COMMON MODE VOLT. RANGE[5], Neg.	Full temperature range	$-V_S$ +6	$-V_S$ +5		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temperature range	70	100		*	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, 1kΩ load		103			*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full temp. range, 10kΩ load	86	100		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, 10Ω load		4.5			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, 10Ω load		350			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temp. range, 10Ω load		30			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 5A, R_{CL} = .08Ω	$\pm V_S$ –4	$\pm V_S$ –3		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 2A	$\pm V_S$ –2	$\pm V_S$ –1.2		*	*		V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	5			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		.6			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C	13	20		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temp. range, A_V > 10		SOA			*		
HARMONIC DISTORTION	P_O = .5W, F = 1kHz, R_L = 10Ω		.004			*		%
SMALL SIGNAL rise/fall time	R_L = 10Ω, A_V = 1		100			*		ns
SMALL SIGNAL overshoot	R_L = 10Ω, A_V = 1		10			*		%
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±7	±15	±19	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		27	40		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC junction to case[4]	F > 60Hz		1.9	2.1		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	F < 60Hz		2.4	2.6		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air			30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	–55		+125	°C

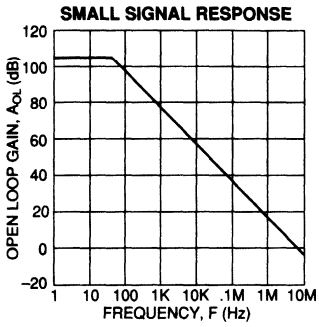
NOTES: * The specification of PA02A is identical to the specification for PA02 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
5. Exceeding CMV range can cause the output to latch.

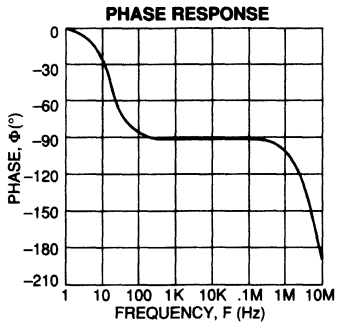
CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

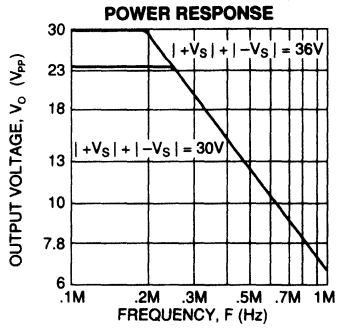

POWER DERATING
INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION, P(W)
50
40
30
20
10
0
T=T_C
T=T_A
0 25 50 75 100 125 150
TEMPERATURE, T (°C)

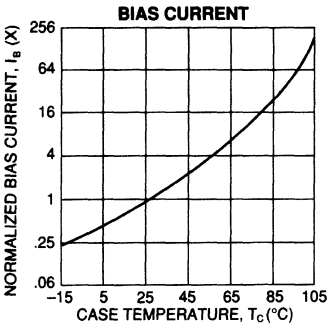

OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
SATURATION VOLTAGE, V_S -V_O (V)
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
.5
T_C = 25 to 85°C
±V_O
0 1 2 3 4 5
OUTPUT CURRENT, I_O(A)

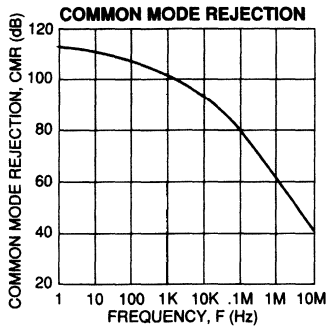

CURRENT LIMIT
CURRENT LIMIT, I_LIM (A)
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
.5
0
R_CL = 0.3Ω
R_CL = 0.62Ω
–25 0 25 50 75 100 125
CASE TEMPERATURE, T_C(°C)

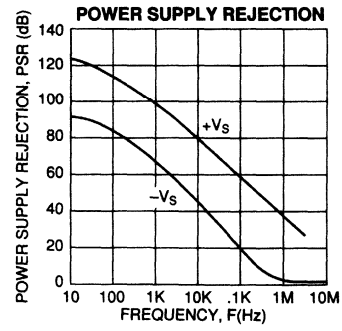

SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
OPEN LOOP GAIN, A_OL (dB)
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
–20
1 10 100 1K 10K .1M 1M 10M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

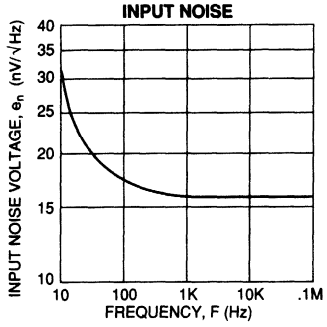

PHASE RESPONSE
PHASE, Φ(°)
0
–30
–60
–90
–120
–150
–180
–210
1 10 100 1K 10K .1M 1M 10M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

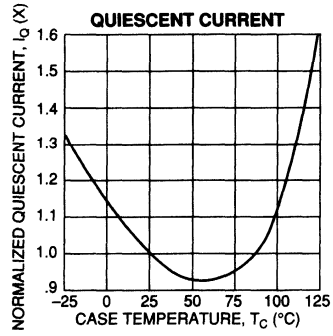

POWER RESPONSE
OUTPUT VOLTAGE, V_O (V_PP)
30
23
18
13
10
7.8
6
|+V_S| + |–V_S| = 36V
|+V_S| + |–V_S| = 30V
.1M .2M .3M .5M .7M 1M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

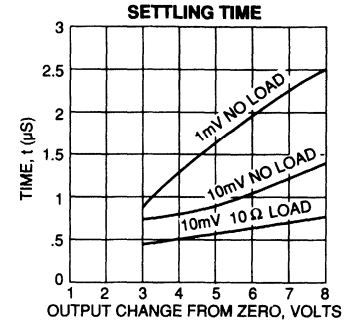

BIAS CURRENT
NORMALIZED BIAS CURRENT, I_B (X)
256
64
16
4
1
.25
.06
–15 5 25 45 65 85 105
CASE TEMPERATURE, T_C(°C)

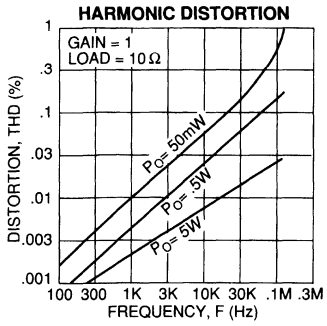

COMMON MODE REJECTION
COMMON MODE REJECTION, CMR (dB)
120
100
80
60
40
20
1 10 100 1K 10K .1M 1M 10M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

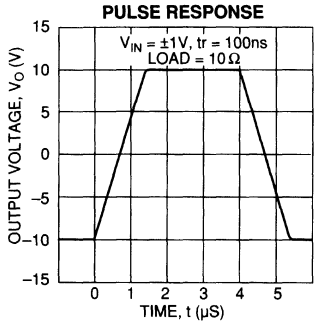

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION, PSR (dB)
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
+V_S
–V_S
10 100 1K 10K .1K 1M 10M
FREQUENCY, F(Hz)

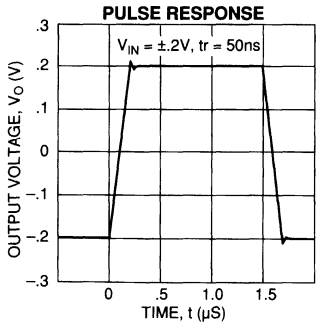

INPUT NOISE
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE, e_n (nV/√Hz)
40
35
30
25
20
15
10
10 100 1K 10K .1M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

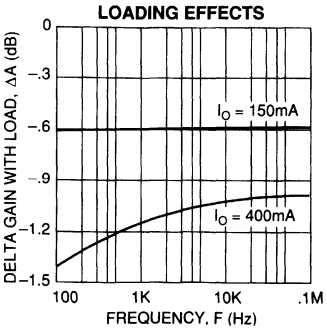

QUIESCENT CURRENT
NORMALIZED QUIESCENT CURRENT, I_Q (X)
1.6
1.5
1.4
1.3
1.2
1.1
1.0
.9
–25 0 25 50 75 100 125
CASE TEMPERATURE, T_C (°C)


SETTLING TIME
TIME, t (µS)
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
.5
0
1mV NO LOAD
10mV NO LOAD
10mV 10Ω LOAD
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
OUTPUT CHANGE FROM ZERO, VOLTS







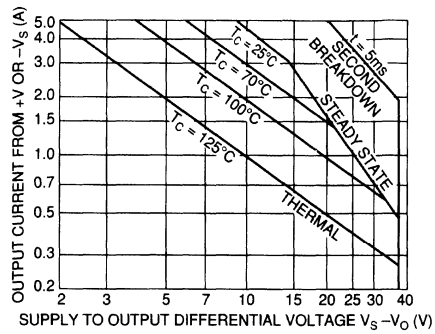


GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The SOA curves combine the effect of all limits for this Power Op Amp. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. The following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts:



1. Under transient conditions, capacitive and dynamic* loads up to the following maximums are safe:

	CAPACITIVE LOAD		INDUCTIVE LOAD	
±V_S	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A
18V	2mF	0.7mF	.2H	10mH
15V	10mF	2.2mF	.7H	25mH
10V	25mF	10mF	5H	50mH

* If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 8V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 5A, or 17V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 2A while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor should be capacitively coupled or the current limit must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

2. The amplifier can handle any EMF generating or reactive load and short circuits to the supply rails or shorts to common if the current limits are set as follows at T_C = 85°C.

±V_S	SHORT TO ±V_S C, L OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
18V	.5A	1.7A
15V	.7A	2.8A
10V	1.6A	4.2A

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

CURRENT LIMIT

Proper operation requires the use of two current limit resistors, connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value for R_{CL} is 0.12 ohm, however for optimum reliability it should be set as high as possible. Refer to the "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook for current limit adjust details.

DEVICE MOUNTING

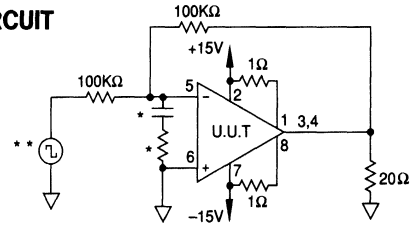
The case (mounting flange) is electrically isolated and should be mounted directly to a heatsink with thermal compound. Screws with Belville spring washers are recommended to maintain positive clamping pressure on heatsink mounting surfaces. Long periods of thermal cycling can loosen mounting screws and increase thermal resistance.

Since the case is electrically isolated (floating) with respect to the internal circuits it is recommended to connect it to common or other convenient AC ground potential.

PA02U REV. J OCTOBER 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent current	I_Q	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .2Ω		40	mA
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±7V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		11.6	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±19V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10.8	mV
1	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		200	pA
1	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		200	pA
1	Input offset current	I_{OS}	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		100	pA
3	Quiescent current	I_Q	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .2Ω		60	mA
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		14	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±7V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		15.6	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±19V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		14.8	mV
3	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		200	pA
3	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		200	pA
3	Input offset current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		100	pA
2	Quiescent current	I_Q	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .2Ω		60	mA
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		15	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±7V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		16.6	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±19V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		15.8	mV
2	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		30	nA
2	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		30	nA
2	Input offset current	I_{OS}	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
4	Output voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	25°C	±9V	R_L = 1Ω, R_{CL} = 0Ω	5		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 36mA	V_O	25°C	±19V	R_L = 500Ω	18		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	25°C	±12V	R_L = 5Ω, R_{CL} = 0Ω	10		V
4	Current limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±9V	R_L = 1Ω, R_{CL} = .2Ω	2.6	3.9	A
4	Stability/noise	E_N	25°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
4	Slew rate	SR	25°C	±18V	R_L = 500Ω	13	100	V/µs
4	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	86		dB
4	Common mode rejection	CMR	25°C	±8.25V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±2.25V	70		dB
6	Output voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	–55°C	±9V	R_L = 1Ω, R_{CL} = 0Ω	5		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 36mA	V_O	–55°C	±19V	R_L = 500Ω	18		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	–55°C	±12V	R_L = 5Ω, R_{CL} = 0Ω	10		V
6	Stability/noise	E_N	–55°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
6	Slew rate	SR	–55°C	±18V	R_L = 500Ω	13	100	V/µs
6	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	86		dB
6	Common mode rejection	CMR	–55°C	±8.25V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±2.25V	70		dB
5	Output voltage, I_O = 3A	V_O	125°C	±7V	R_L = 1Ω, R_{CL} = 0Ω	3		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 36mA	V_O	125°C	±19V	R_L = 500Ω	18		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	125°C	±12V	R_L = 5Ω, R_{CL} = 0Ω	10		V
5	Stability/noise	E_N	125°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
5	Slew rate	SR	125°C	±18V	R_L = 500Ω	8.5	100	V/µs
5	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	86		dB
5	Common mode rejection	CMR	125°C	±8.25V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±2.25V	70		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA03 • PA03A

FEATURES

- MO-127 COPPER POWER DIP™ PACKAGE
- HIGH INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION — 500 watts
- HIGH VOLTAGE OPERATION — ±75V
- VERY HIGH CURRENT — ±30 amps
- INTERNAL SOA PROTECTION
- OUTPUT SWINGS CLOSE TO SUPPLY RAILS
- EXTERNAL SHUTDOWN CONTROL

APPLICATIONS

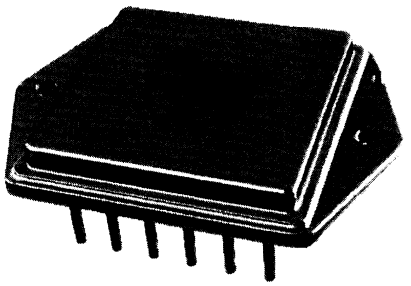
- LINEAR AND ROTARY MOTOR DRIVES
- YOKE/MAGNETIC FIELD DEFLECTION
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES to ±68V
- TRANSDUCER/AUDIO TO 1000W

DESCRIPTION

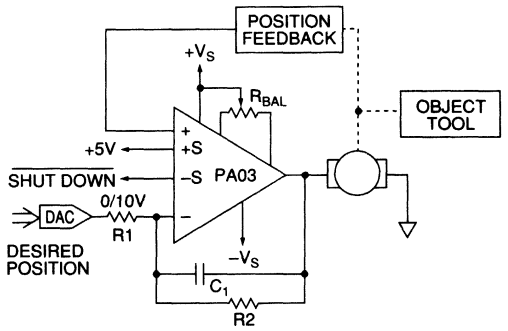
The super power PA03 advances the state of the art in both brute force power and self protection against abnormal operating conditions. Its features start with a copper dip package developed by Apex to extend power capabilities well beyond those attainable with the familiar TO-3 package. The increased pin count of the new package provides additional control features, while the superior thermal conductivity of copper allows substantially higher power ratings.

The PA03 incorporates innovative current limiting circuits limiting internal power dissipation to a curve approximating the safe operating area of the power transistors. The internal current limit of 35A is supplemented with thermal sensing which reduces the current limit as the substrate temperature rises. Furthermore, a subcircuit monitors actual junction temperatures and with a response time of less than ten milliseconds reduces the current limit further to keep the junction temperature at 175°C.

The PA03 also features a laser trimmed high performance FET input stage providing superior DC accuracies both initially and over the full temperature range.



TYPICAL APPLICATION

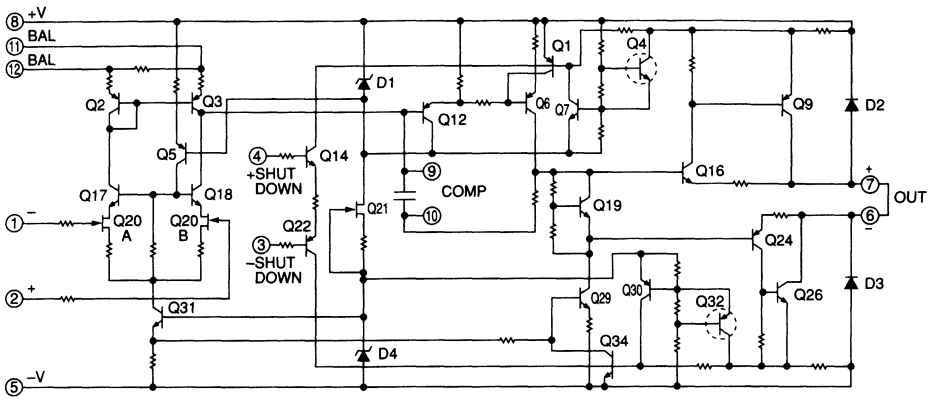


The PA03 output power stages contain fast reverse recovery diodes for sustained high energy flyback protection.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and silicon semiconductors to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The MO-127 Copper, 12-pin Power Dip™ package (see Package Outlines), is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. Insulating washers are not recommended.

IMPORTANT: Observe mounting precautions.

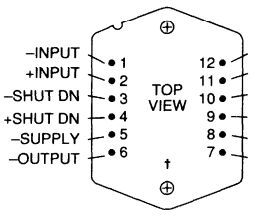
EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	150V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	Internally limited
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	500W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±25V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder-10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	175°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMP. RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C
SHUTDOWN VOLTAGE, differential	±5V
SHUTDOWN VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



Pins 6 & 7 must be connected together.

If unused, tie Pins 11 & 12 to +SUPPLY.

† **IMPORTANT: OBSERVE MOUNTING PRECAUTIONS. REVERSE INSERTION WILL DESTROY UNIT.**

SPECIFICATIONS

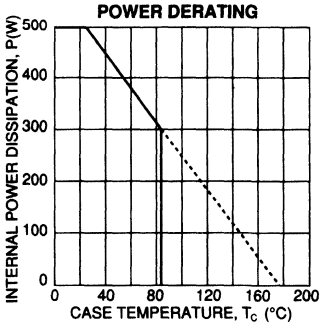
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[2]	PA03 MIN	PA03 TYP	PA03 MAX	PA03A MIN	PA03A TYP	PA03A MAX	UNITS
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		± .5	± 2		± .25	± .5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		10	30		5	10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		8			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	Full temperature range		20			10		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		2.5	50		1.5	10	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		6			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$ –10V			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temp. range, V_{CM} = ±20V	86	108		*	*		dB
SHUTDOWN CURRENT[4]	Full temperature range		100			*		µA
SHUTDOWN VOLTAGE	Full temp. range, amp enabled			.85			*	V
SHUTDOWN VOLTAGE	Full temp. range, amp disabled	3.5			*			V
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full temp. range, full load	92	102		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, full load		1			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 15A, V_O = $88V_{PP}$		30			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temp. range, C_C = 1.8nF		65			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 30A	$\pm V_S$ –7	6.2		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 12A	$\pm V_S$ –5	4.2		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 146mA	$\pm V_S$ –4	3.5		*	*		V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	30			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 10V step		8			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C, C_C - open		8			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temp. range, A_V = 1	2			*			nF
SHUTDOWN DELAY	T_C = –25°C, disable		10			*		µs
	T_C = –25°C, operate		20			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	± 15	± 50	± 75	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent[6]	T_C = 25°C		125	300		*	*	mA
CURRENT, disable mode	Full temperature range		25	40		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC junction to case[5]	Full temp. range, F>60Hz		.22	.28		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	Full temp. range, F<60Hz		.25	.3		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to ambient	Full temperature range		14			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE, junction	Sustained operation			150			*	°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	– 25		85	*		*	°C

NOTES: * The specification of PA03A is identical to the specification for PA03 in applicable column to the left.

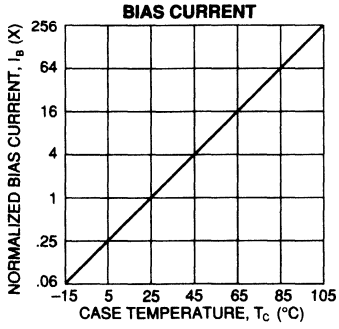
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating unless noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if both shutdown inputs are least 1V inside supply rails. If one of the shutdown inputs is tied to a supply rail, the current in that pin may increase to 2.4mA.
5. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
6. The PA03 must be used with a heatsink or the quiescent power may drive the unit into thermal shutdown.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

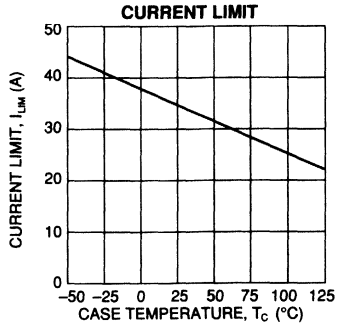
POWER DERATING



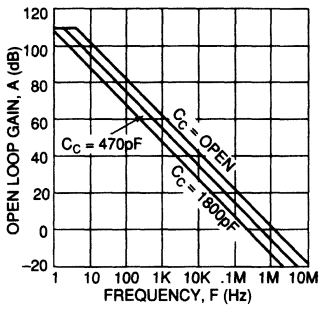
BIAS CURRENT



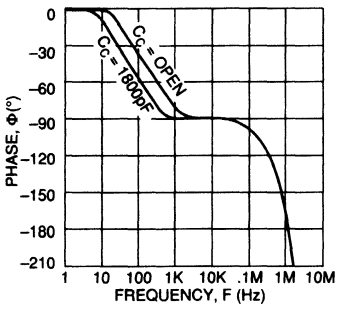
CURRENT LIMIT



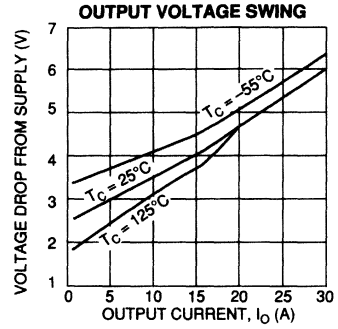
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



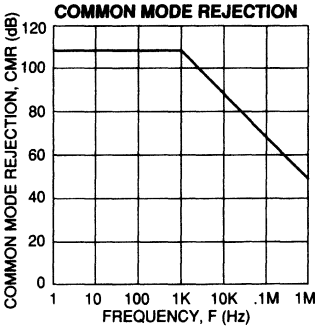
PHASE RESPONSE



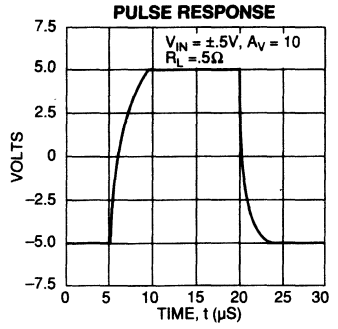
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



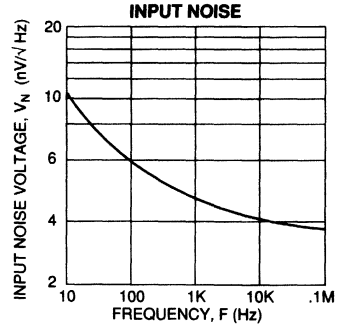
COMMON MODE REJECTION



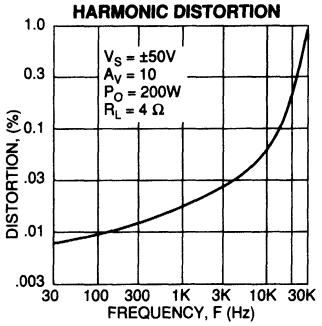
PULSE RESPONSE



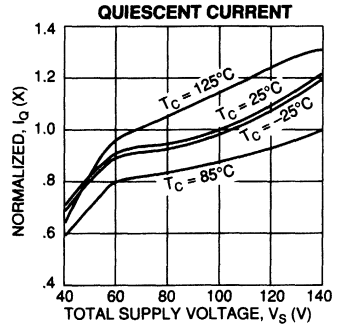
INPUT NOISE



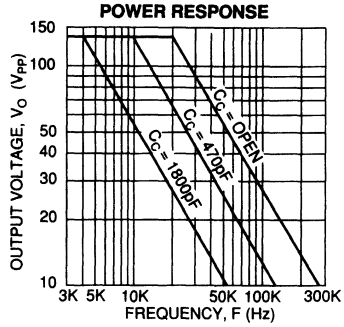
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



POWER RESPONSE



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

MOUNTING PRECAUTIONS

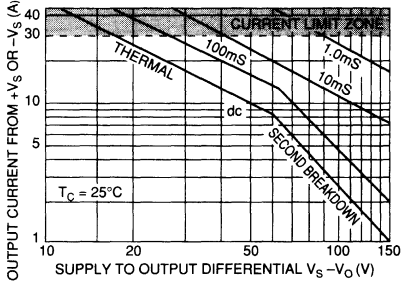
The PA03 copper base is very soft and easily bent. Do not put any stress on the mounting ears of this package. This calls for caution when pushing the amplifier into certain types of packaging foam and particularly when inserting the device into a socket. Insert the amplifier into the socket only by pushing on the perimeter of the package lid. Pushing the unit into the socket by applying pressure to the mounting tabs will bend the base due to the high insertion force required. The base will then not contact the heatsink evenly resulting in very poor heat transfer. To remove a unit from a socket, pry the socket away from the heatsink so that the heatsink will support the amplifier base evenly. Recommended mounting torque is 8–10 in.-lbs. (.9–1.13 N•m).

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

Due to the internal (non-adjustable) current limit of the PA03, worst case power dissipation calculations must assume current capability of 46 amps. Application specific circuits should be checked against the SOA curve when relying upon current limit for fault protection.

SAFE OPERATING AREA CURVES

Second breakdown limitations do apply to the PA03 but are less severe, since junction temperature limiting responds within 10ms. Stress levels shown as being safe for more than 10ms duration will merely cause thermal shutdown.



Under normal operating conditions, activation of the thermal shutdown is a sign that the internal junction temperatures have reached approximately 175°C. Thermal shutdown is a short term safety feature. If the conditions remain that cause thermal shutdown, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown, creating peak high power stresses, destroying useful signals, and reducing the reliability of the device.

BALANCE CONTROL

The voltage offset of the PA03 may be externally adjusted to zero. To implement this adjustment install a 100 to 200 ohm potentiometer between pins 11 and 12 and connect the wiper arm to the positive supply. Bypass pins 11 and 12 each with at least a .01μF ceramic capacitor.

If the optional adjust provision is not used, connect both pins 11 and 12 to the positive supply.

OUTPUT STAGE SHUTDOWN

The entire power stage of the PA03 may be disabled using one of the circuits shown in Figure 1. There are many applications for this function. One is a load protection based on power delivered to the load or thermal rise. Another one is conservation of power when using batteries. The control voltage requirements accommodate a wide variety logic drivers.

1. CMOS operating at +5V can drive the control pins directly.
2. CMOS operating at greater than 5V supplies need a voltage divider.
3. TTL logic needs a pull up resistor to +5V to provide a swing to the fully disabled voltage (3.5V). When not using the shutdown feature, connect both pins 3 and 4 to common.

PHASE COMPENSATION

At low gain settings an external compensation capacitor is required to insure stability. In addition to the resistive feedback network, roll off or integrating capacitors must also be considered. A frequency of 1 MHz is most appropriate to calculate gain. Operation at gains below 10, without the external compensation capacitor opens the possibility of oscillations near output saturation regions when under load, the improper operation of the thermal shutdown circuit. This can result in amplifier destruction.

At gains of 10 or more:

1. No external components are required.
2. Typical slew rate will be 8V/μs.
3. Typical phase margin will be 70°.

At a gain of 3:

1. Connect a 470pF compensation capacitor between pins 9 and 10.
2. Typical slew rate will be 5V/μs.
3. Typical phase margin will be 45°.

At unity gain:

1. Connect a 1.8nF compensation capacitor between pins 9 and 10.
2. Typical slew rate will be 1.8V/μs.
3. Typical phase margin will be 65°.

FIGURE 1a. DIRECT DRIVE OF SHUTDOWN

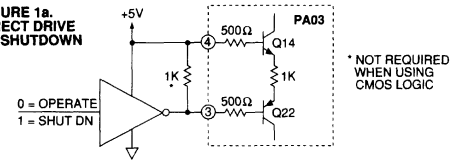


FIGURE 1b. HIGH VOLTAGE LOGIC INTERFACE

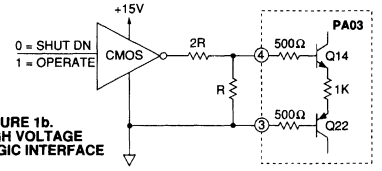
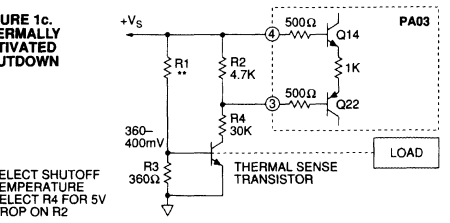


FIGURE 1c. THERMALLY ACTIVATED SHUTDOWN



PA04 • PA04A

FEATURES

- HIGH INTERNAL DISSIPATION — 200 WATTS
- HIGH VOLTAGE, HIGH CURRENT — 200V, 20A
- HIGH SLEW RATE — 50V/µS
- 4 WIRE CURRENT LIMIT SENSING
- LOW DISTORTION
- EXTERNAL SLEEP MODE CONTROL
- OPTIONAL BOOST VOLTAGE INPUTS
- EVALUATION KIT — SEE EK04

APPLICATIONS

- SONAR TRANSDUCER DRIVER
- LINEAR AND ROTARY MOTOR DRIVES
- YOKE/MAGNETIC FIELD EXCITATION
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES TO ±95V
- AUDIO UP TO 400W

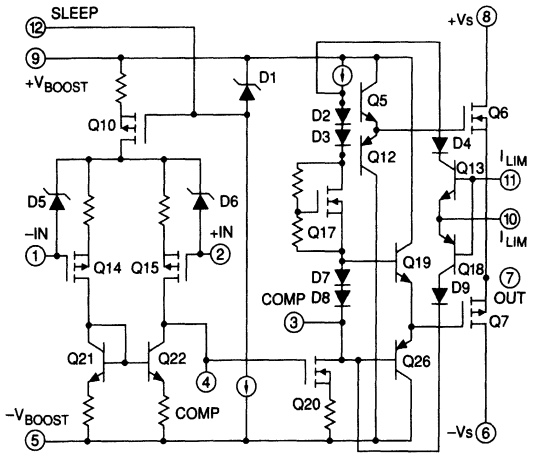
DESCRIPTION

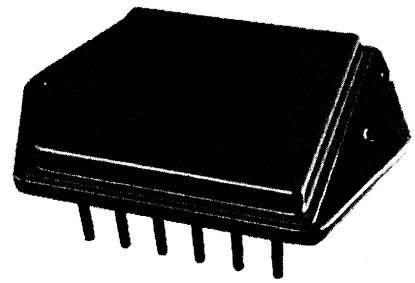
The PA04 is a high voltage MOSFET power operational amplifier that extends the performance limits of power amplifiers in slew rate and power bandwidth, while maintaining high current and power dissipation ratings.

The PA04 is a highly flexible amplifier. The sleep mode feature allows ultra-low quiescent current for standby operation or load protection by disabling the entire amplifier. Boost voltage inputs allow the small signal portion of the amplifier to operate at a higher voltage than the high current output stage. The amplifier is then biased to achieve close linear swings to the supply rails at high currents for extra efficient operation. External compensation tailors performance to user needs. A four wire sense technique allows precision current limiting without the need to consider internal or external milliohm parasitic resistance in the output line.

The JEDEC MO-127 12-pin Power Dip™ package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. Do not use insulating washers.

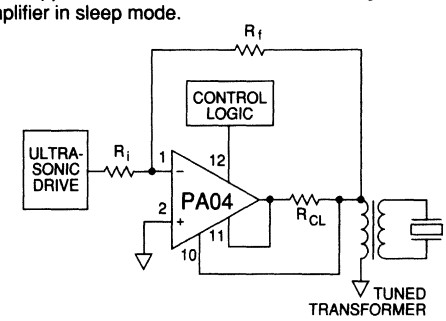
EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC





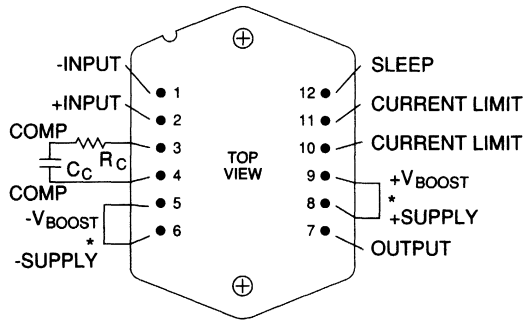
TYPICAL APPLICATION

The high power bandwidth and high voltage output of the PA04 allows driving sonar transducers via a resonant circuit including the transducer and a matching transformer. The load circuit appears resistive to the PA04. Control logic turns off the amplifier in sleep mode.



Sonar Transducer Driver

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PHASE COMPENSATION

Gain	C_c	R_c
1	470pF	120Ω
>3	220pF	120Ω
≥10	100pF	120Ω

C_c RATED FOR FULL SUPPLY VOLTAGE

*See "BOOST OPERATION" paragraph.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	200V
BOOST VOLTAGE	SUPPLY VOLTAGE +20V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	20A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	200W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±20V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

		PA04			PA04A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[1]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			5	10		2	5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		30	50		10	30	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply			15			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	Full temperature range		30			10		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial			10	50		5	20	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply			.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial			10	50		5	20	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE			13			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$-8			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temp. range, V_{CM} = ±20V	86	98		*	*		dB
INPUT NOISE	100kHz BW, R_S = 1KΩ		10			*		µVrms
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP, @ 15Hz	Full temperature range, C_C = 100pF	94	102		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT	I_O = 10A		2			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	R_L = 4.5Ω, V_O = 180V p-p C_C = 100pF, R_C = 120Ω		90			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = 15A	$\pm V_S$-8.8	$\pm V_S$-7.5		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING	V_{BOOST} = Vs + 5V, I_O = 20A	$\pm V_S$-6.8	$\pm V_S$-5.5		*	*		V
CURRENT, peak		20			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	A_V = 1, 10V step, R_L = 4Ω		2.5			*		µs
SLEW RATE	A_V = 10, C_C = 100pF, R_C = 120Ω	40	50			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V = +1	10			*			nF
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±15	±75	±100	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent, boost supply			30	40		*	*	mA
CURRENT, quiescent, total			70	90		*	*	mA
CURRENT, quiescent, total, sleep mode	Full temperature range		3	5		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[3]	Full temperature range, F>60Hz		.3	.4		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temperature range, F<60Hz		.5	.6		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE[4], junction to air	Full temperature range		12			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	–25		85	*		*	°C

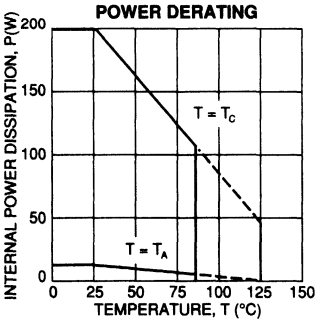
NOTES: * The specification of PA04A is identical to the specification for PA04 in applicable column to the left.

1. Unless otherwise noted: T_C = 25°C, C_C = 470pF, R_C = 120 ohms. DC input specifications are ± value given. Power supply voltage is typical rating. $\pm V_{BOOST} = \pm V_S$.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF. For guidance, refer to the heatsink data sheet.
3. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60 Hz.
4. The PA04 must be used with a heatsink or the quiescent power may drive the unit to junction temperatures higher than 150°C.

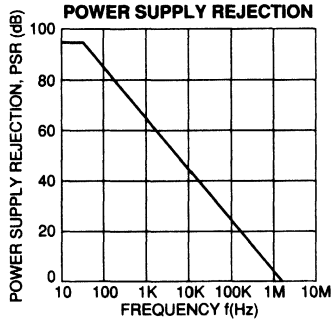
CAUTION The PA04 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

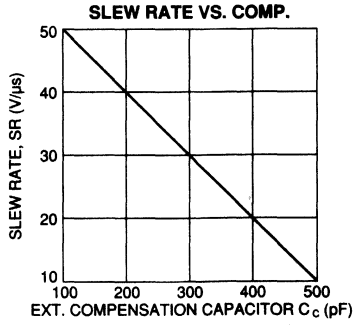
POWER DERATING



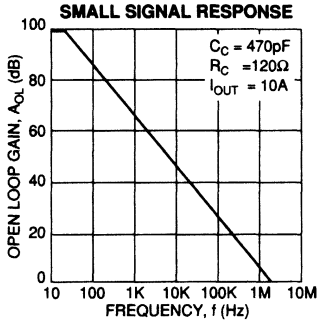
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



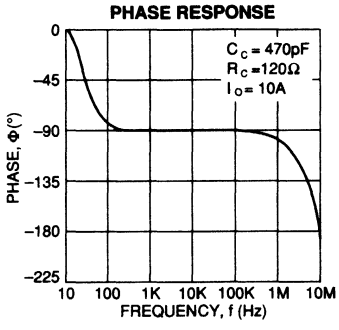
SLEW RATE VS. COMP.



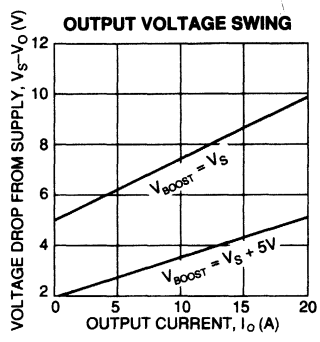
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



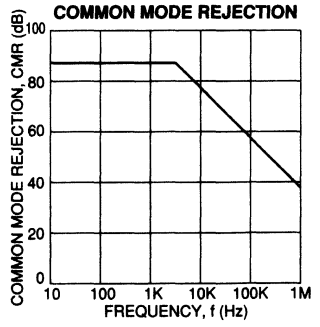
PHASE RESPONSE



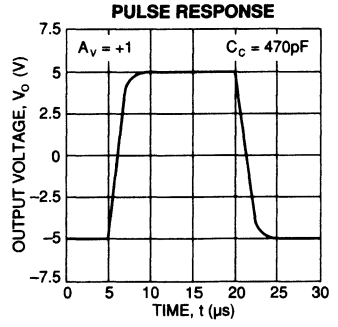
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



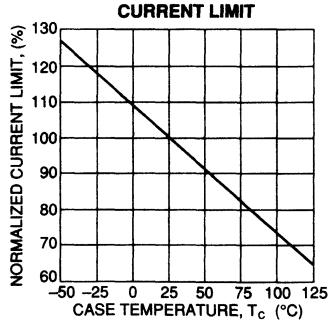
COMMON MODE REJECTION



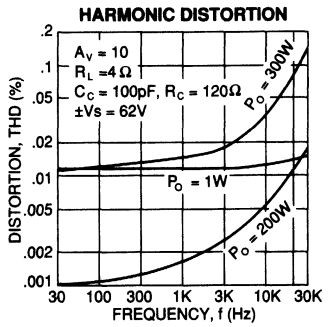
PULSE RESPONSE



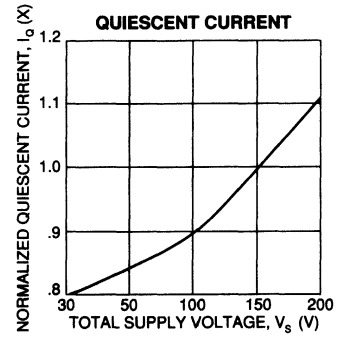
CURRENT LIMIT



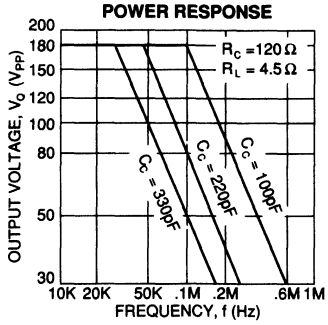
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



POWER RESPONSE



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook. The EK04 Evaluation Kit makes prototype circuits a snap by providing an EK04PC proto circuit board, MS05 mating socket, HS11 heatsink and hardware kit.

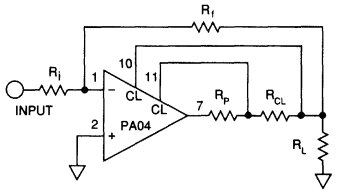
CURRENT LIMIT

The two current limit sense lines are to be connected directly across the current limit sense resistor. **For the current limit to work correctly pin 11 must be connected to the amplifier output side and pin 10 connected to the load side of the current limit resistor, R_{CL}, as shown in Figure 1.** This connection will bypass any parasitic resistances, Rp, formed by sockets and solder joints as well as internal amplifier losses. The current limiting resistor may not be placed anywhere in the output circuit except where shown in Figure 1.

The value of the current limit resistor can be calculated as follows:

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.76}{I_{LIMIT}}$$

Figure 1.
Current Limit.

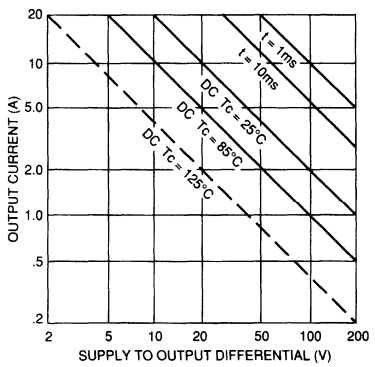


SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.

NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.



SLEEP MODE OPERATION

In the sleep mode, pin 12 (sleep) is tied to pin 9 ($+V_{BOOST}$). This disables the amplifier's internal reference and the amplifier shuts down except for a trickle current of 3 mA which flows into pin 12. Pin 12 should be left open if the sleep mode is not required.

Several possible circuits can be built to take advantage of this mode. In Figure 2A a small signal relay is driven by a logic gate. This removes the requirement to deal with the common mode voltage that exists on the shutoff circuitry since the sleep mode is referenced to the $+V_{BOOST}$ voltage.

In Figure 2B, circuitry is used to level translate the sleep mode input signal. The differential input activates sleep mode with a differential logic level signal and allows common mode voltages to $\pm V_{BOOST}$.

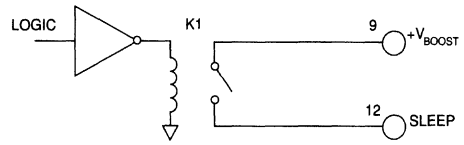


Figure 2A. Sleep mode circuit.

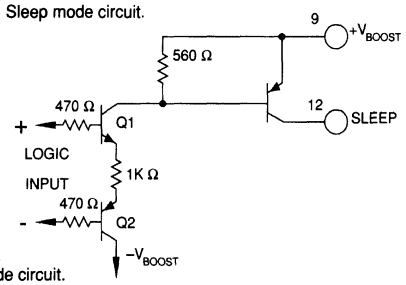


Figure 2B.
Sleep mode circuit.

BOOST OPERATION

With the V_{BOOST} feature the small signal stages of the amplifier are operated at higher supply voltages than the amplifier's high current output stage. $+V_{BOOST}$ (pin 9) and $-V_{BOOST}$ (pin 5) are connected to the small signal circuitry of the amplifier. $+V_S$ (pin 8) and $-V_S$ (pin 6) are connected to the high current output stage. An additional 5V on the V_{BOOST} pins is sufficient to allow the small signal stages to drive the output transistors into saturation and improve the output voltage swing for extra efficient operation when required. When close swings to the supply rails is not required the $+V_{BOOST}$ and $+V_S$ pins must be strapped together as well as the $-V_{BOOST}$ and $-V_S$ pins. The boost voltage pins must not be at a voltage lower than the V_S pins.

COMPENSATION

The external compensation components C_C and R_C are connected to pins 3 and 4. Unity gain stability can be achieved at any compensation capacitance greater than 330 pF with at least 60 degrees of phase margin. At higher gains more phase shift can be tolerated in most designs and the compensation capacitance can accordingly be reduced, resulting in higher bandwidth and slew rate. Use the typical operating curves as a guide to select C_C and R_C for the application.

PA04U REV. G SEPTEMBER 1993

EK04

INTRODUCTION

This easy-to-use kit provides a platform for the evaluation of power op amps using the PA04 pin-out configuration. It can be used to analyze a multitude of standard or proprietary circuit configurations, and is flexible enough to do most standard amplifier test configurations.

The schematic of the PC board is shown in Figure 2. Note that all of the components shown on the schematic will probably not be used for any single circuit. The component locations on the PC board (See Figure 3) provide maximum flexibility for a variety of configurations. Also included are loops for current probes as well as connection pads on the edge of the PC board for easy interconnects.

The hardware required to mount the PC board and the device under evaluation to the heatsink are included in the kit. Because of the limitless combination of configurations and component values that can be used, no other parts are included in this kit. However, generic formulas and guidelines are included in the APEX DATABOOK.

ASSEMBLY HINTS

The mating socket included with this kit has recessed nut sockets for mounting the device under evaluation. This allows assembly from one side of the heatsink, making it easy to swap devices under evaluation. The sizes of the stand-offs were selected to allow proper spacing of the board-to-heatsink and allow enough height for components when the assembly is inverted.

PARTS LIST

Part #	Description	Quantity
HS11	Heatsink	1
EK04PC	PC Board	1
MS05	Mating Socket	1
HWRE01	Hardware Kit	1

HWRE01 contains the following:

4	#8 Panhead Screws	4	#6 x 1.25" Panhead Screws
4	#8 .375" Hex Spacers	4	#6 x 5/16" Hex Nuts
4	#8 1.00" Hex Stand Offs	2	#6 x 1/4" Hex Nuts

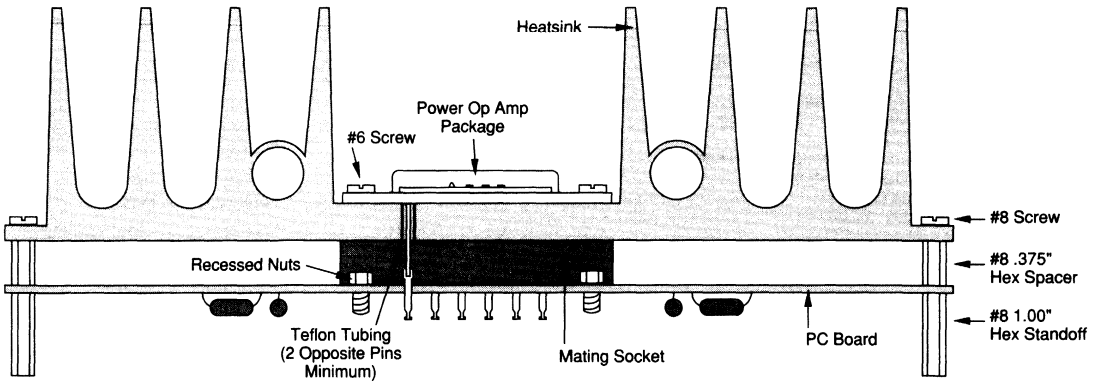
ASSEMBLY

1. Insert a #6 x 1/4" hex nut in each of the nut socket recesses located on the bottom of the mating socket.
2. Insert the socket into the PC board until it is firmly pressed against the ground plane side of the PC board.
3. Solder the socket in place (Figure 1). Be sure the nuts are in the recesses prior to soldering.
4. Mount the PC board assembly to the heatsink using the stand-offs and spacers included.
5. Apply thermal grease or a TW05 to the bottom of the device under evaluation. Insert into the mating socket through the heatsink.
6. Use the #6 x 1.25" panhead screws to mount the amplifier to the heat sink. **Do not overtorque.** Recommended mounting torque is 8-10 in-lbs (.90-1.13 N•M).

Mounting precautions, general operating considerations, and heatsinking information may be found in the APEX DATABOOK.

NOTE: Refer to HS11 in Accessories Section.

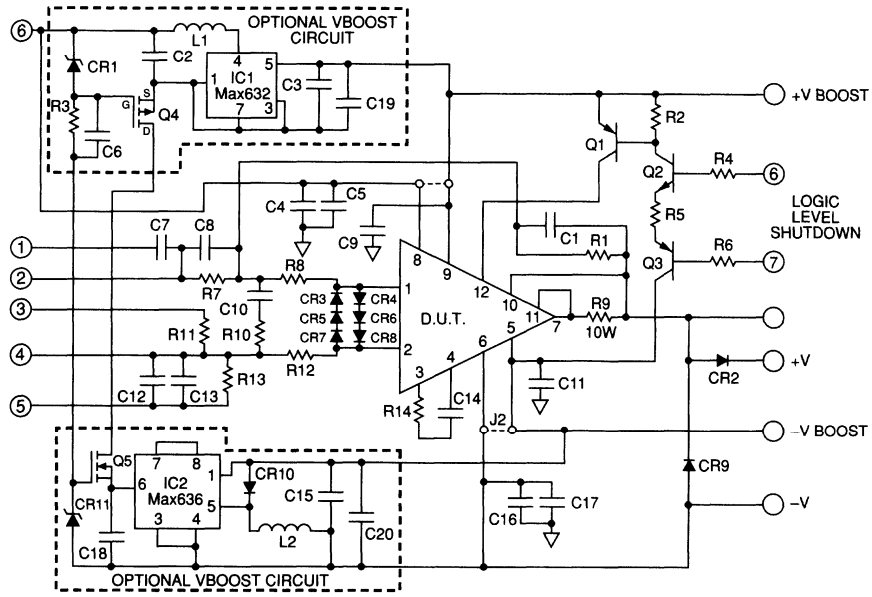
FIGURE 1.



BEFORE YOU GET STARTED

- All Apex amplifiers should be handled using proper ESD precautions!
- Initially set all power supplies to the minimum operating levels allowed in the device data sheet.
- Check for oscillations.
- Always use the heatsink included in this kit with thermal grease or TW05 and torque the part to the specified 8-10 in-lbs (.90-1.13 N•M).
- Do not change connections while the circuit is under power.
- Never exceed any of the absolute maximums listed in the device data sheet.
- Always use adequate power supply bypassing.
- Remember that internal power does not equal load power.
- Do not count on internal diodes to protect the output against sustained, high frequency, high energy kickback pulses.

FIGURE 2.



TYPICAL COMPONENT FUNCTIONS

COMPONENT	FUNCTION
R1	Feedback resistor
R2	Logic shutdown
R4	Input resistor logic input
R5	Current setting resistor
R6	Input resistor logic input
R7	Input resistor
R8	Input bias current measurement (Note 4)
R9	Current limit
R10	Noise gain compensation (Note 1)
R11	Resistor divider network for biasing inputs (Note 2)
R12	Input bias current measurement (Note 4)
R13	Resistor divider network for biasing inputs (Note 2)
R14	Compensation resistor
R15	Current setting for CR11
C1	AC gain or stability (Note 1)
C4	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
C5	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
C7	Input coupling
C8	AC gain set
C9	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
C10	Noise gain compensation (Note 1)
C11	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
C12	Bias node noise bypass (Note 2)
C13	Bias node noise bypass (Note 2)
C14	Compensation
C16	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
C17	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
CR3-8	Input protection (Note 5)
CR9	Flyback protection (Note 5)
CR11	Zener reference for MAX636

OPTIONAL Vboost COMPONENT FUNCTIONS AND RECOMMENDED VALUES

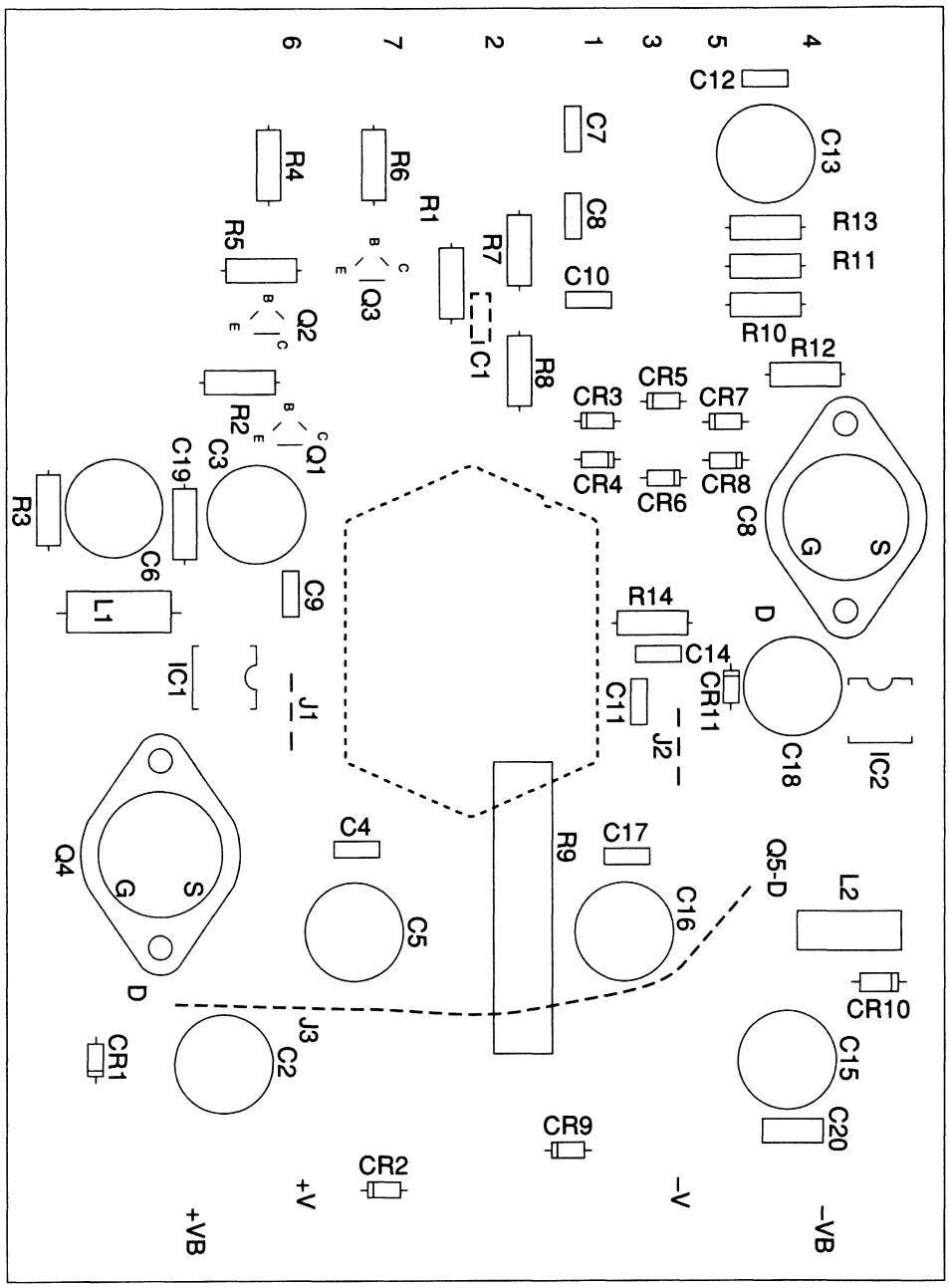
C2	100µF 25V	Regulator Input Capacitor
C3	100µF 100V	Boost Output Filter Capacitor
C6	10µF 200V	Bias Filter Capacitor
C15	100µF 100V	Boost Output Filter Capacitor
C18	100µF 25V	Regulator Input Capacitor
C19	1µF X7R 100V	Boost Output Filter Capacitor
C20	1µF X7R 100V	Boost Output Filter Capacitor
CR1	1N5242	Positive Input Boost Reference
CR10	1N5819	Negative Boost Flyback Diode
CR11	1N5242	Negative Input Boost Reference
IC1	MAX632	Positive Boost Regulator
IC2	MAX636	Negative Boost Regulator
L1	330µH	Positive Boost Output Inductor
L2	330µH	Negative Boost Output Inductor
Q4	IRF9240	Positive Pass Element
Q5	IRF240	Negative Pass Element
R3	50KΩ 1Watt	Reference Bias Resistor

NOTE: Q4 and Q5 can optionally be attached to heatsinks, Apex part # HS01. This should be done when the total supply voltage to the PA04 exceeds 60 Vdc.

NOTES: Please refer to the following sections of the APEX DATABOOK as noted.

1. See Stability section of "General Operating Considerations."
2. See "General Operating Considerations."
3. See Power Supplies section of "General Operating Considerations."
4. See "Parameter Definitions and Test Methods."
5. See Amplifier Protection section of "General Operating Considerations."

FIGURE 3.

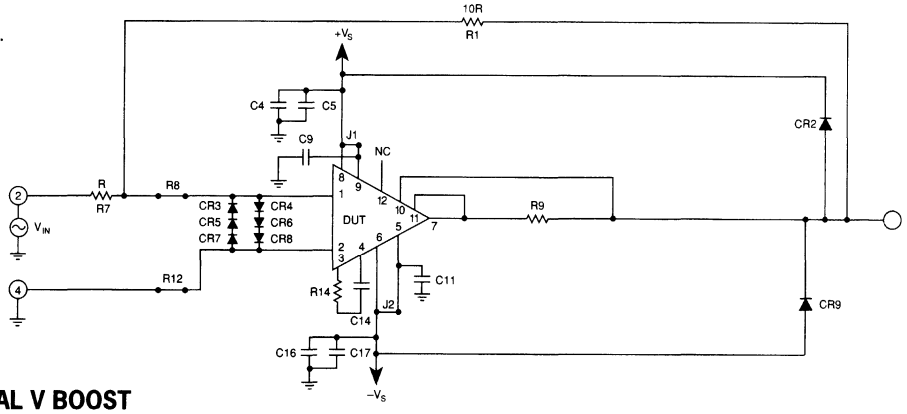

6
7
2
1
3
5
4
C12
C7
C13
R4
R6
R1
C8
R13
R5
R7
C10
R11
Q3
Q2
C1
R10
R12
R8
CR5
CR3
CR7
R2
Q1
C19
C3
CR4
CR6
CR8
C8
R3
C6
G
S
C9
D
R14
L1
C14
IC1
J1
CR11
C11
J2
C18
IC2
C4
R9
C17
Q4
G
S
C5
C16
Q5-D
L2
D
CR10
J3
CR1
C2
C15
C20
CR9
CR2
+V
-V
+VB
-VB

TYPICAL APPLICATION

The PA04 is well suited for wideband, low distortion, high power applications. The circuit in Figure 4 displays the simplicity of use offered by the PA04. The circuit is in an inverting gain of 10. This relatively low gain allows the amplifier to have more than adequate loop gain available, resulting in extremely low distortion at the power levels delivered. The use of the inverting configuration avoids any concern of common mode effects. Typical specs of such a circuit would read as follows:

Po = 200W
F = 10kHz
R_L = 4 Ohms
THD = .0061

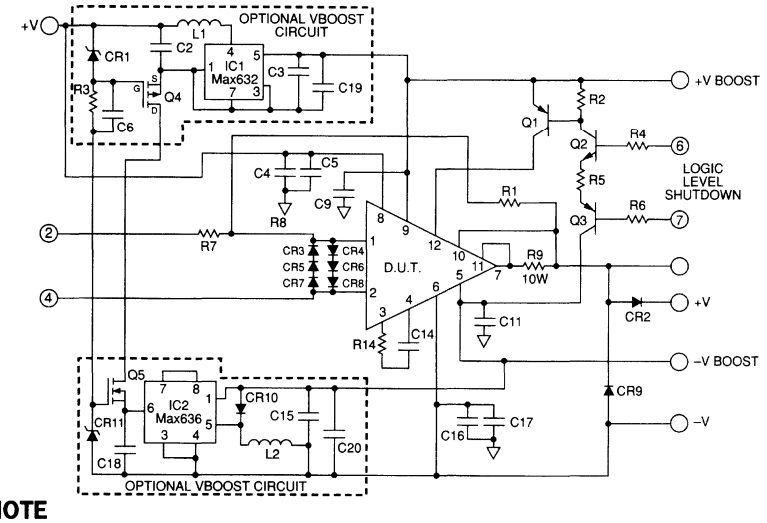
FIGURE 4.



OPTIONAL V BOOST

One of many inexpensive ways to acquire V boost for the PA04 has been included as an option on this evaluation kit. The addition of these parts not only increases swing, but also extends the common mode range of the amplifier.

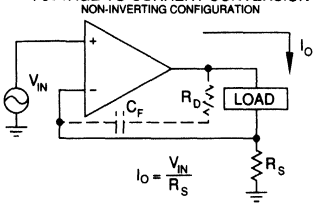
FIGURE 5.



HS11 HEATSINK NOTE

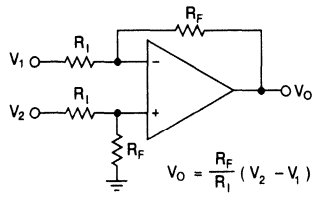
The HS11 Heatsink is provided in this evaluation kit to **guarantee** adequate **thermal** design through heat removal from the part under evaluation. Once maximum power dissipation for the application is determined (refer to "General Operating Considerations" and Application Note 11 in the APEX DATABOOK), the final mechanical design will probably require substantially less heatsinking.

VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERSION
NON-INVERTING CONFIGURATION



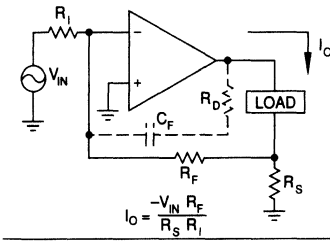
$$I_O = \frac{V_{IN}}{R_S}$$

DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER



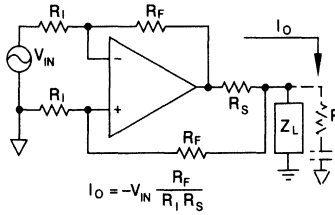
$$V_O = \frac{R_F}{R_1}(V_2 - V_1)$$

VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERSION
INVERTING CONFIGURATION



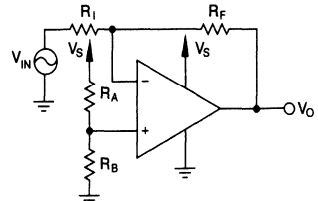
$$I_O = \frac{-V_{IN}}{R_S}\frac{R_F}{R_1}$$

VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERSION
IMPROVED HOWLAND CURRENT PUMP



$$I_O = -V_{IN}\frac{R_F}{R_1 R_S}$$

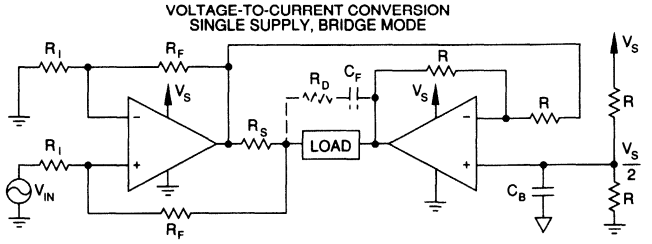
SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION
INVERTING CONFIGURATION



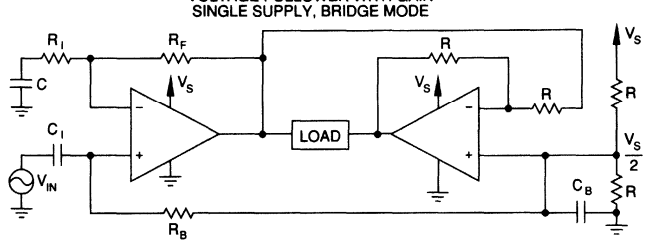
$$V_O\ (\text{Bias}) = \left(\frac{V_S}{R_A + R_B}\right)\left(1 + \frac{R_F}{R_1}\right)$$

$$V_O\ (\text{Signal}) = V_{IN}\left(-\frac{R_F}{R_1}\right)$$

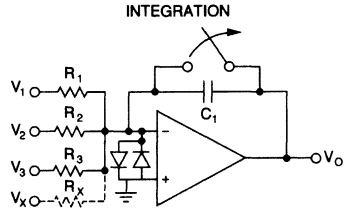
VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERSION
SINGLE SUPPLY, BRIDGE MODE



VOLTAGE FOLLOWER WITH GAIN
SINGLE SUPPLY, BRIDGE MODE

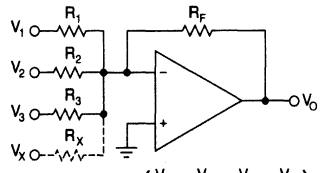


INTEGRATION



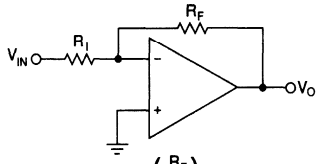
$$V_O = \frac{T}{C_1}\int_0^T \left(\frac{V_1}{R_1} + \frac{V_2}{R_2} + \frac{V_3}{R_3} + \frac{V_X}{R_X}\right)dt$$

SUMMING / SCALING



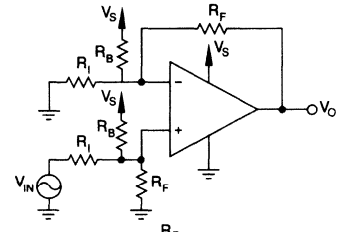
$$V_O = -R_F\left(\frac{V_1}{R_1} + \frac{V_2}{R_2} + \frac{V_3}{R_3} + \frac{V_X}{R_X}\right)$$

INVERTER



$$V_O = -\left(\frac{R_F}{R_1}\right)V_{IN}$$

SINGLE SUPPLY
NON-INVERTING CONFIGURATION



i) $V_O = \frac{R_F}{R_1}$

ii) For $V_{IN} = 0$

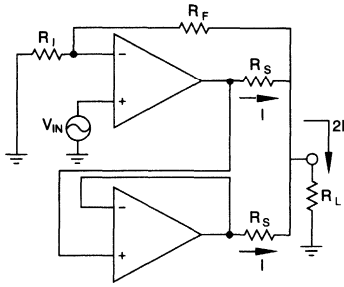
$$V_{CM} = \frac{V_S\,(R_1 // R_F)}{R_B + (R_1 // R_F)}$$

iii) $V_{CM\Delta} = \frac{V_{IN}\,(R_B // R_F)}{R_1 + (R_B // R_F)}$

iv) For $V_{IN} > 0$

$$V_{CM} = V_{CM}\,@\,V_{IN} = 0 + V_{CM\Delta}$$

PARALLEL OPERATION



NOTES:

PA05 • PA05A

FEATURES

- HIGH INTERNAL DISSIPATION — 250 WATTS
- HIGH VOLTAGE, HIGH CURRENT — 100V, 30A
- HIGH SLEW RATE — 100V/μS
- 4 WIRE CURRENT LIMIT SENSING
- LOW DISTORTION
- EXTERNAL SHUTDOWN CONTROL
- OPTIONAL BOOST VOLTAGE INPUTS
- THERMALLY LIMITED OUTPUT STAGE

APPLICATIONS

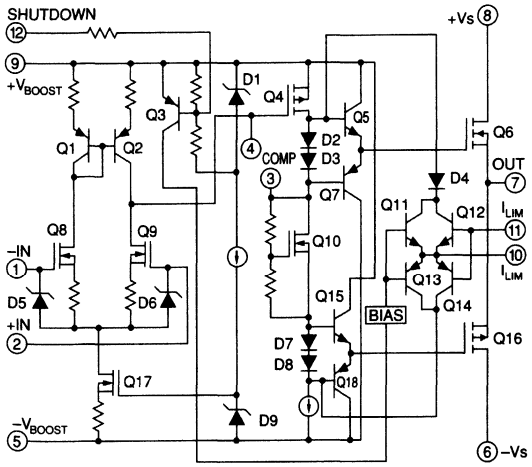
- LINEAR AND ROTARY MOTOR DRIVES
- SONAR TRANSDUCER DRIVER
- YOKE/MAGNETIC FIELD EXCITATION
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES TO ±45V
- AUDIO UP TO 500W

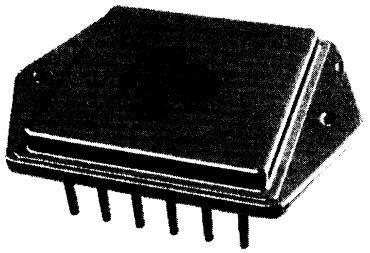
DESCRIPTION

The PA05 is a high voltage MOSFET power operational amplifier that extends the performance limits of power amplifiers in slew rate and power bandwidth, while maintaining high current and power dissipation ratings.

The PA05 is a highly flexible amplifier. The shutdown control feature allows the output stage to be turned off for standby operation or load protection during fault conditions. Boost voltage inputs allow the small signal portion of the amplifier to operate at a higher voltage than the high current output stage. The amplifier is then biased to achieve close linear swings to the supply rails at high currents for extra efficient operation. External compensation tailors slew rate and bandwidth performance to user needs. A four wire sense technique allows precision current limiting without the need to consider internal or external milliohm parasitic resistance in the output line. The output stage is protected by thermal limiting circuits above junction temperatures of 175°C.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC

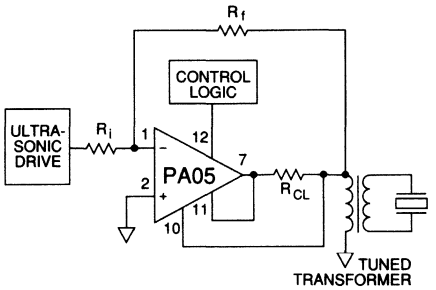




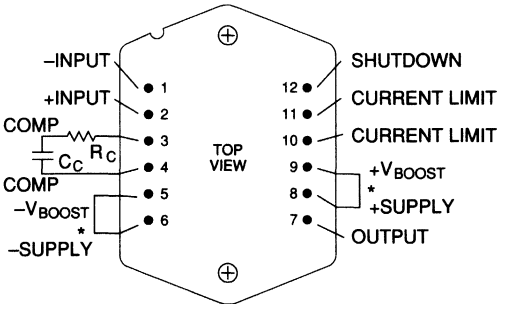
The JEDEC MO-127 12-pin Power Dip™ package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

TYPICAL APPLICATION

The high power bandwidth of the PA05 allows driving sonar transducers via a resonant circuit including the transducer and a matching transformer. The load circuit appears resistive to the PA05. Control logic turns off the amplifier's output during shutdown.



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PHASE COMPENSATION

Gain	C_C	R_C
1	470pF	120Ω
>3	220pF	120Ω
≥10	82pF	120Ω

C_C RATED FOR FULL SUPPLY VOLTAGE

*See *BOOST OPERATION* paragraph.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	100V
BOOST VOLTAGE	SUPPLY VOLTAGE +20V
OUTPUT CURRENT, continuous within SOA	30A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	250W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±20V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	175°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

		PA05			PA05A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[1]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			5	10		2	5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		20	50		10	30	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply			10	30		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	Full temperature range		30			10		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial			10	50		5	20	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply			.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial			10	50		5	20	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE			13			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–8			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temp. range, V_{CM} = ±20V	90	100		*	*		dB
INPUT NOISE	100KHz BW, R_S = 1KΩ		10			*		µVrms
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP, @ 15Hz	Full temperature range, C_C = 82pF	94	102		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT	R_L = 10Ω		3			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	R_L = 4Ω, V_O = 80V_{P-P}, A_V = –10 C_C = 82pF, R_C = 120Ω		400			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range, C_C = 470pF		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = 20A	$\pm V_S$–9.5	$\pm V_S$–8.7		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING	V_{BOOST} = Vs + 5V, I_O = 30A	$\pm V_S$–5.8	$\pm V_S$–5.0		*	*		V
CURRENT, peak		30			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	A_V = +1, 10V step, R_L = 4Ω		2.5			*		µs
SLEW RATE	A_V = –10, C_C = 82pF, R_C = 120Ω	80	100			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V = +1	2.2			*			nF
RESISTANCE	I_O = 0, No load, 2MHz		5			*		Ω
	I_O = 1A, 2MHz		2			*		Ω
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±15	±45	±50	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent, boost supply			46	56		*	*	mA
CURRENT, quiescent, total			90	120		*	*	mA
CURRENT, quiescent, total, shutdown			46	56		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[3]	Full temperature range, F>60Hz		.3	.4		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temperature range, F<60Hz		.4	.5		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air[4]	Full temperature range		12			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	–25		85	*		*	°C

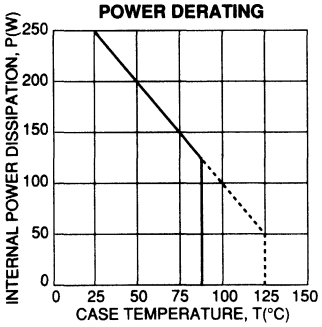
NOTES: * The specification of PA05A is identical to the specification for PA05 in applicable column to the left.

1. Unless otherwise noted: T_C = 25°C, C_C = 470pF, R_C = 120 ohms. DC input specifications are ± value given. Power supply voltage is typical rating. $\pm V_{BOOST} = \pm V_S$.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF. For guidance, refer to the heatsink data sheet.
3. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60 Hz.
4. The PA05 must be used with a heatsink or the quiescent power may drive the unit to junction temperatures higher than 150°C.

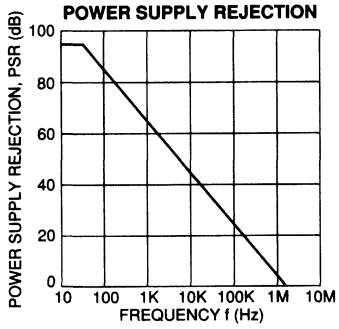
CAUTION The PA05 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

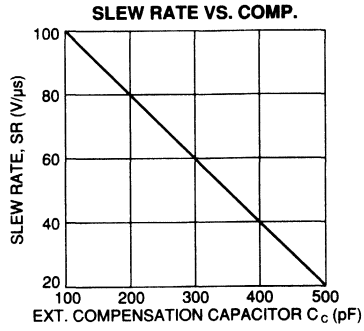
POWER DERATING



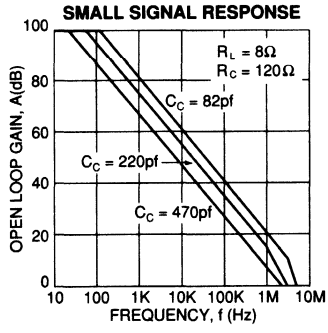
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



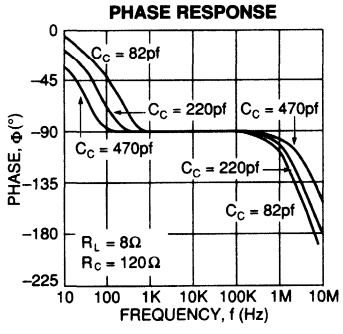
SLEW RATE VS. COMP.



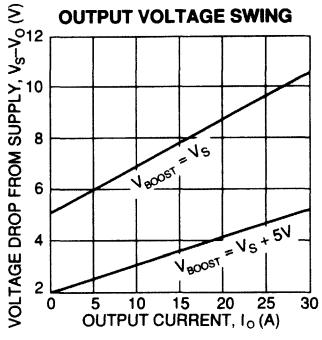
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



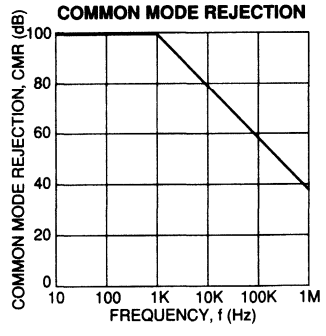
PHASE RESPONSE



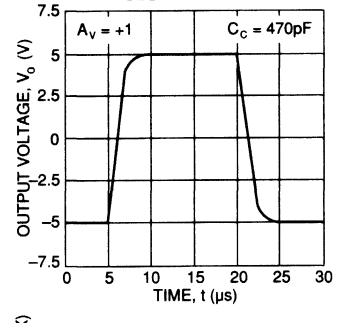
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



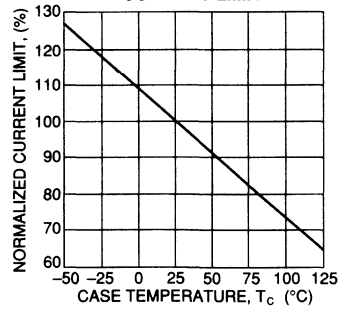
COMMON MODE REJECTION



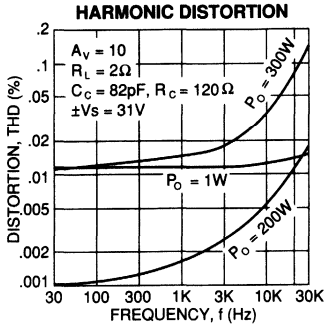
PULSE RESPONSE



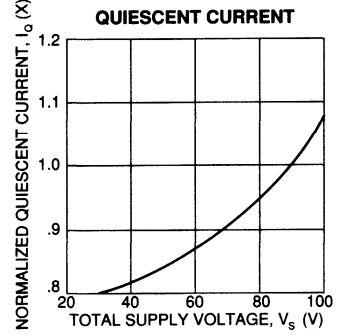
CURRENT LIMIT



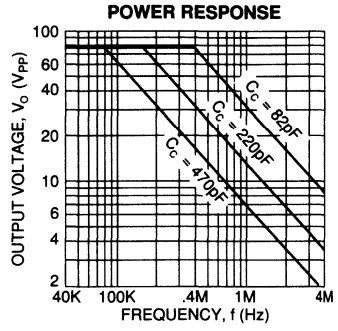
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



POWER RESPONSE



GENERAL

Please read the *General Operating Considerations* section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the *Accessory and Package Mechanical Data* section of the handbook. The EK04 Evaluation Kit makes prototype circuits a snap by providing an EK04PC proto circuit board, MS05 mating socket, HS11 heatsink and hardware kit.

CURRENT LIMIT

The two current limit sense lines are to be connected directly across the current limit sense resistor. *For the current limit to work correctly, pin 11 must be connected to the amplifier output side and pin 10 connected to the load side of the current limit resistor, R_{CL}, as shown in Figure 1.* This connection will bypass any parasitic resistances, R_P formed by sockets and solder joints as well as internal amplifier losses. The current limiting resistor may not be placed anywhere in the output circuit except where shown in Figure 1. If current limiting is not used, pins 10 and 11 must be tied to pin 7.

The value of the current limit resistor can be calculated as follows:

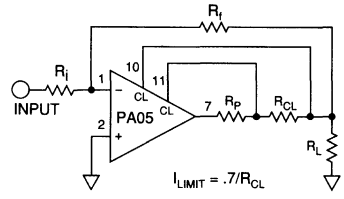


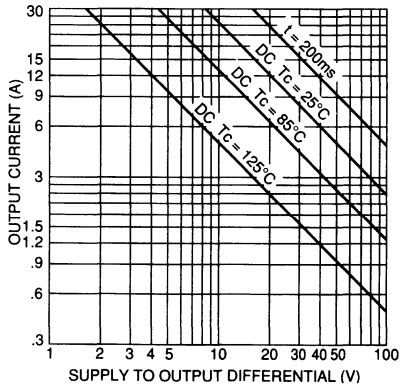
FIGURE 1. CURRENT LIMIT

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.

NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.



SHUTDOWN OPERATION

To disable the output stage, pin 12 is connected to ground via relay contacts or via an electronic switch. The switching device must be capable of sinking 2mA to complete shutdown and capable of standing off the supply voltage $+V_S$. See Figure 2 for suggested circuits.

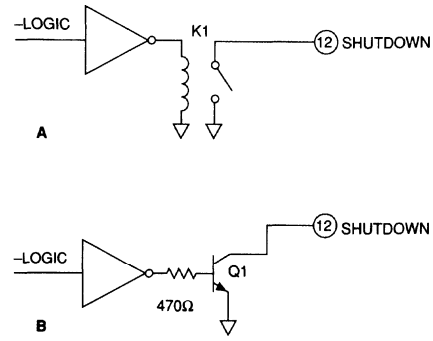


FIGURE 2. SHUTDOWN OPERATION

From an internal circuitry standpoint, shutdown is just a special case of current limit where the allowed output current is zero. As with current limit, however, a small current does flow in the output during shutdown. A load impedance of 100 ohms or less is required to insure the output transistors are turned off. Note that even though the output transistors are off the output pin is not open circuited because of the shutdown operating current.

BOOST OPERATION

With the V_{BOOST} feature, the small signal stages of the amplifier are operated at higher supply voltages than the amplifier's high current output stage. $+V_{BOOST}$ (pin 9), and $-V_{BOOST}$ (pin 5) are connected to the small signal circuitry of the amplifier. $+V_S$ (pin 8) and $-V_S$ (pin 6) are connected to the high current output stage. An additional 5V on the V_{BOOST} pins is sufficient to allow the small signal stages to drive the output transistors into saturation and improve the output voltage swing for extra efficient operation when required. When close swings to the supply rails is not required the $+V_{BOOST}$ and $+V_S$ pins must be strapped together as well as the $-V_{BOOST}$ and $-V_S$ pins. The boost voltage pins must not be at a voltage lower than the V_S pins.

COMPENSATION

The external compensation components C_C and R_C are connected to pins 3 and 4. Unity gain stability can be achieved at any compensation capacitance greater than 470 pF with at least 60 degrees of phase margin. At higher gains, more phase shift can be tolerated in most designs and the compensation capacitance can accordingly be reduced, resulting in higher bandwidth and slew rate. Use the typical operating curves as a guide to select C_C and R_C for the application.

PA05U REV. D SEPTEMBER 1993

PA07 • PA07A

FEATURES

- **LOW BIAS CURRENT — FET Input**
- **PROTECTED OUTPUT STAGE — Thermal Shutoff**
- **EXCELLENT LINEARITY — Class A/B Output**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±12V TO ±50V**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — ±5A Peak**

APPLICATIONS

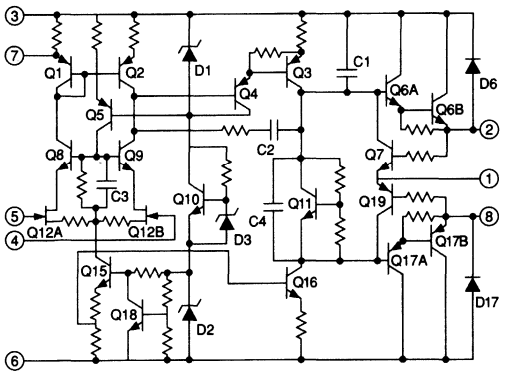
- **MOTOR, VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL**
- **MAGNETIC DEFLECTION CIRCUITS UP TO 4A**
- **POWER TRANSDUCERS UP TO 100kHz**
- **TEMPERATURE CONTROL UP TO 180W**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 90V**
- **AUDIO AMPLIFIERS UP TO 60W RMS**

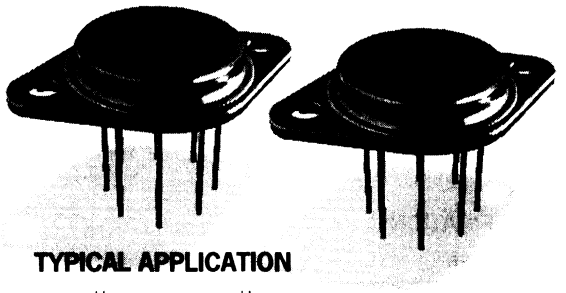
DESCRIPTION

The PA07 is a high voltage, high output current operational amplifier designed to drive resistive, inductive and capacitive loads. Its complementary darlington emitter follower output stage is protected against transient inductive kickback. For optimum linearity, especially at low levels, the output stage is biased for class A/B operation using a thermistor compensated base-emitter voltage multiplier circuit. A thermal shutoff circuit protects against overheating and minimizes heatsink requirements for abnormal operating conditions. The safe operating area (SOA) can be observed for all operating conditions by selection of user programmable current limiting resistors. Both amplifiers are internally compensated for all gain settings. For continuous operation under load, a heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

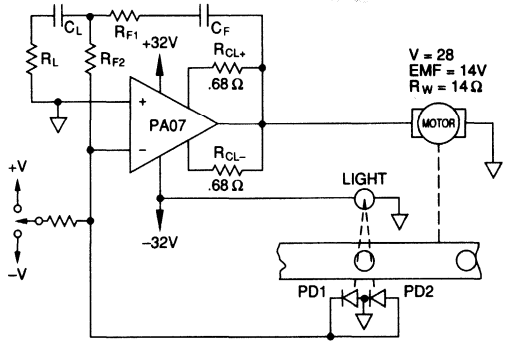
This hybrid circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of thermal isolation washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC





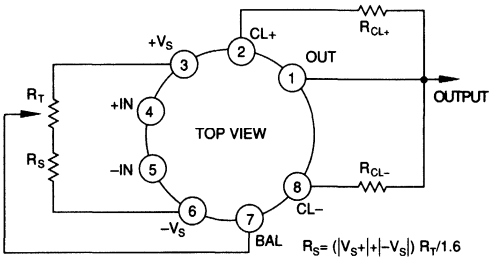
TYPICAL APPLICATION



Negates optoelectronic instabilities
Lead network minimizes overshoot
SEQUENTIAL POSITION CONTROL

Position is sensed by the differentially connected photo diodes, a method that negates the time and temperature variations of the optical components. Off center positions produce an error current which is integrated by the op amp circuit, driving the system back to center position. A momentary switch contact forces the system out of lock and then the integrating capacitor holds drive level while both diodes are in a dark state. When the next index point arrives, the lead network of C1 and R1 optimize system response by reducing overshoot. The very low bias current of the PA07 augments performance of the integrator circuit.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



NOTE: Input offset voltage trim optional. R_T = 10KΩ MAX
8-pin TO-3 package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	100V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	5A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal[1]	67W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±50V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	200°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

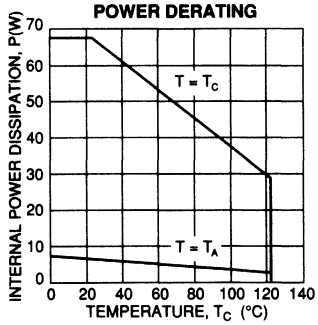
		PA07			PA07A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		.5	±2		±.25	±.5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		10	30		5	10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		8			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	Full temperature range		20			10		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial[3]	T_C = 25°C		5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT,vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[3]	T_C = 25°C		2.5	50		1.5	10	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		4			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[4]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–10			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temperature range, V_{CM} = ±20V		120			*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω	92	98		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT @ 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω		1.3			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω		18			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range, R_L = 15Ω		70			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	Full temp. range, I_O = 5A	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	Full temp. range, I_O = 2A	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	Full temp. range, I_O = 90mA	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	5			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		1.5			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C		5			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, unity gain	Full temperature range			10			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD, gain>4	Full temperature range			SOA			*	
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±12	±35	±50	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		18	30		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[5]	F>60Hz		1.9	2.1		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	F<60Hz		2.4	2.6		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air			30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25	25	+85	*	*	*	°C

NOTES: * The specification of PA07A is identical to the specification for PA07 in applicable column to the left.

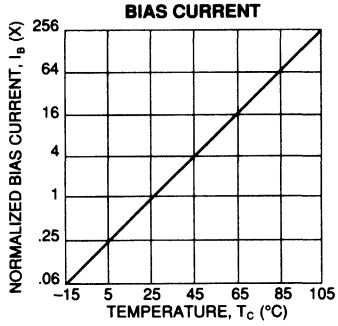
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
3. Doubles for every 10°C of temperature increase.
4. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
5. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

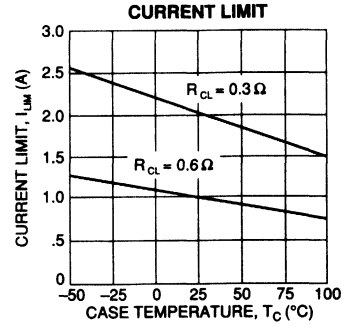
POWER DERATING



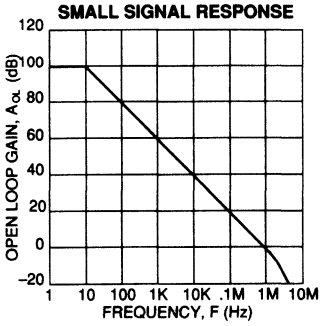
BIAS CURRENT



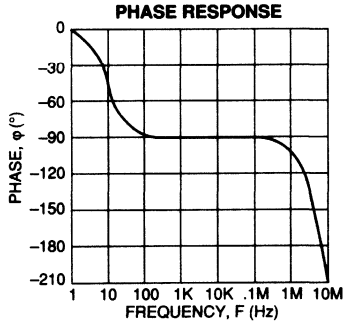
CURRENT LIMIT



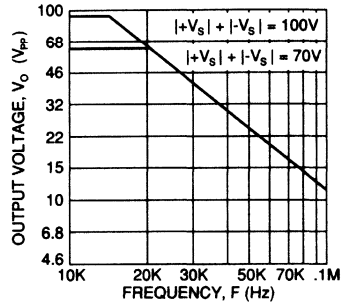
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



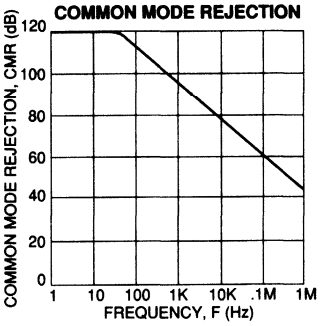
PHASE RESPONSE



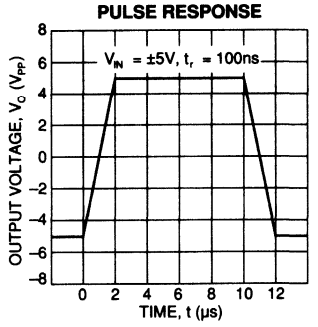
POWER RESPONSE



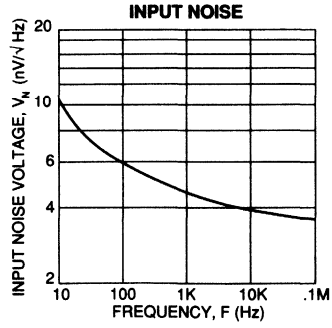
COMMON MODE REJECTION



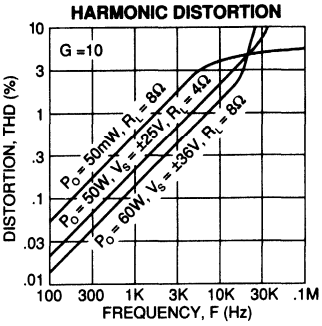
PULSE RESPONSE



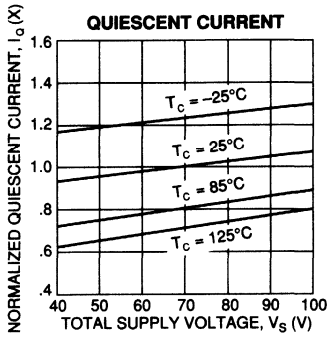
INPUT NOISE



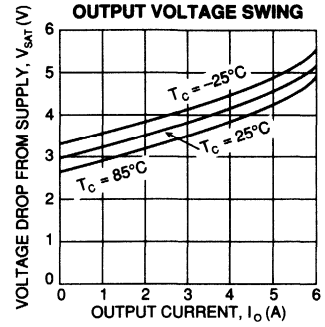
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



GENERAL

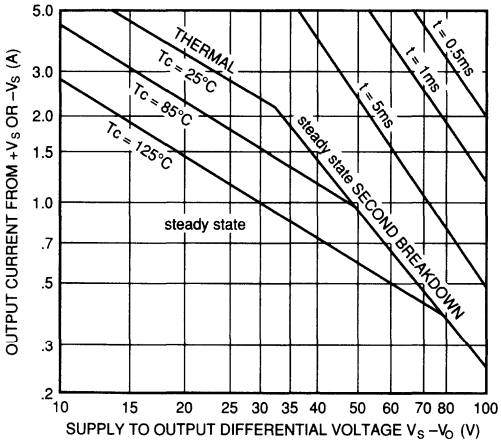
Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The output stage of most power amplifiers has three distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the wire bonds.
2. The second breakdown effect which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceed specified limits.
3. The junction temperature of the output transistors.

SAFE OPERATING AREA CURVES



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. However, the following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

1. Under transient conditions, capacitive and inductive* loads up to the following maximum are safe:

	CAPACITIVE LOAD		INDUCTIVE LOAD	
$\pm V_S$	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A
50V	80µF	75µF	55mH	7.5mH
40V	250µF	150µF	150mH	11mH
30V	1,200µF	500µF	250mH	24mH
20V	20mF	5mF	1.5H	75mH
15V	∞	25mF	∞	100mH

*If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 12V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 5A or 32V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 2A while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor must be capacitively coupled or the current limit must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

2. The amplifier can handle any reactive or EMF generating load and short circuits to the supply rail or common if the current limits are set as follows at T_C = 85°C:

$\pm V_S$	SHORT TO $\pm V_S$ C, L, OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
50V	.25A	.82A
40V	.37A	1.4A
30V	.65A	2.1A
20V	1.4A	3.3A
15V	2.1A	4.5A

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION

The thermal protection circuit shuts off the amplifier when the substrate temperature exceeds approximately 150°C. This allows heatsink selection to be based on normal operating conditions while protecting the amplifier against excessive junction temperature during temporary fault conditions.

Thermal protection is a fairly slow-acting circuit and therefore does not protect the amplifier against transient SOA violations (areas outside of the T_C = 25°C boundary). It is designed to protect against short-term fault conditions that result in high power dissipation within the amplifier. If the conditions that cause thermal shutdown are not removed, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown. This will result in high peak power stresses, will destroy signal integrity and reduce the reliability of the device.

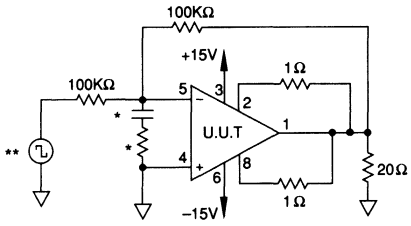
CURRENT LIMIT

Proper operation requires the use of two current limit resistors, connected as shown in the external connections diagram. The minimum value for R_{CL} is .12Ω, however, for optimum reliability it should be set as high as possible. Refer to the "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook for current limit adjust details.

PA07U REV. I SEPTEMBER 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		30	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		2	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±12V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		4.3	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±50V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3.5	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		46	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		4.4	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±12V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		6.7	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±50V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.9	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		30	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±12V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		7.3	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±50V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		6.5	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	25°C	±15.3V	R_L = 2.07Ω	10.3		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 90mA	V_O	25°C	±50V	R_L = 500Ω	45		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	25°C	±29V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±16V	R_L = 2.07Ω, R_{CL} = .2Ω	2.6	3.9	A
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω	2.5	10	V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	92		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±34.5V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±24.5V	80		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	–55°C	±15.3V	R_L = 2.07Ω	10.3		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 90mA	V_O	–55°C	±50V	R_L = 500Ω	45		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	–55°C	±29V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
6	Stability/Noise	EN	–55°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω	2.5	10	V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	90		dB
6	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±34.5V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±24.5V	80		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 3A	V_O	125°C	±11.3V	R_L = 2.07Ω	6.3		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 90mA	V_O	125°C	±50V	R_L = 500Ω	45		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	125°C	±29V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω	1.25	10	V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	92		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±34.5V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±24.5V	80		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

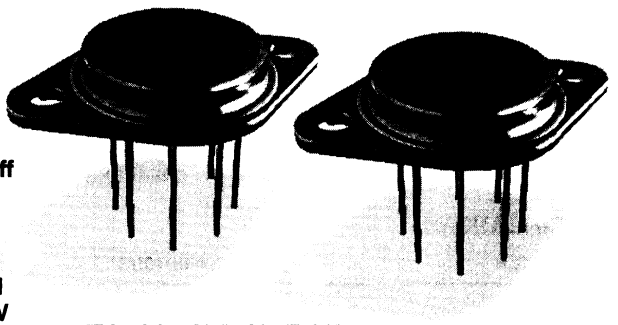
** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA08 • PA08A

FEATURES

- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±15V to ±150V**
- **PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — Up to ±150mA**
- **LOW BIAS CURRENT — FET Input**
- **PROTECTED OUTPUT STAGE — Thermal Shutoff**



APPLICATIONS

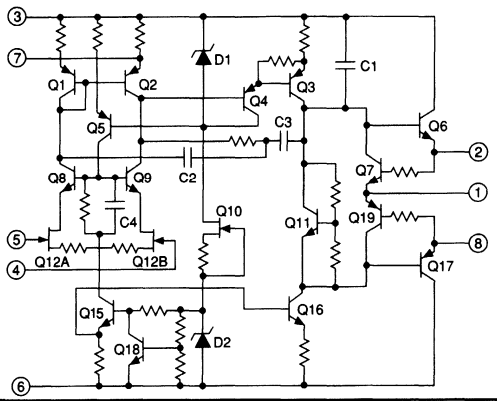
- **HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION**
- **ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCERS & DEFLECTION**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 290V**
- **ANALOG SIMULATORS**

DESCRIPTION

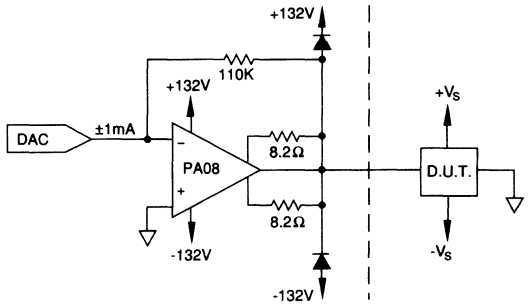
The PA08 is a high voltage operational amplifier designed for output voltage swings of up to ±145V with a dual (±) supply or 290V with a single supply. High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration. All internal biasing is referenced to a zener diode fed by a FET constant current source. As a result, the PA08 features an unprecedented supply range and excellent supply rejection. The output stage is biased-on for linear operation. Internal phase compensation assures stability at all gain settings. The safe operating area (SOA) can be observed with all types of loads by choosing the appropriate current limiting resistors. For operation into inductive loads, two external flyback pulse protection diodes are recommended. A built-in thermal shutoff circuit prevents destructive overheating. However, a heatsink may be necessary to maintain the proper case temperature under normal operating conditions.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes beryllia (BeO) substrate, thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of thermal isolation washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



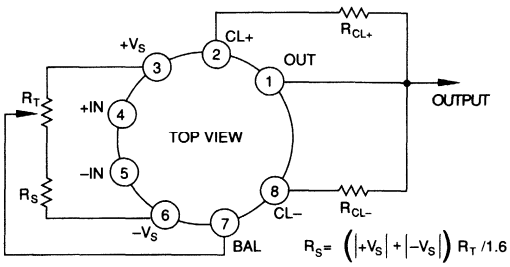
TYPICAL APPLICATION



ATE PIN DRIVER

The PA08 as a pin driver is capable of supplying high test voltages to a device under test (DUT). Due to the possibility of short circuits to any terminal of the DUT, current limit must be set to be safe when limiting with a supply to output voltage differential equal to the amplifier supply plus the largest magnitude voltage applied to any other pin of the DUT. In addition, flyback diodes are recommended when the output of the amplifier exits any equipment enclosure to prevent damage due to electrostatic discharges. Refer to Application Note 7 for details on accuracy considerations of this circuit.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



$R_S = \left(|+V_S| + |-V_S|\right) R_T / 1.6$

NOTE: Input offset voltage trim optional. R_T = 10KΩ MAX

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	300V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	200mA
POWER DISSIPATION, internal at T_C = 25°C	17.5W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±50V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s max	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	200°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

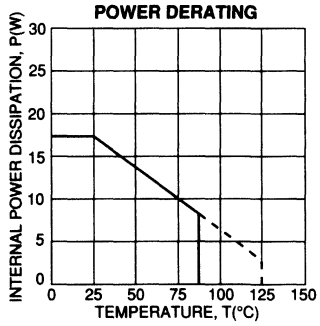
		PA08			PA08A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±.5	±2		±.25	±.5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	T_C = –25°C to +85°C		±15	±30		±5	±10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±.5			*	2	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time	T_C = 25°C		±75			*		µV/√kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial[3]	T_C = 25°C		5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[3]	T_C = 25°C		±2.5	±50		±1.5	±10	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^5			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		4			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[4]	T_C = –25°C to +85°C	$\pm V_S$–10			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	T_C = –25°C to +85°C, V_{CM} = ±90V		130			*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = ∞		118			*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 1.2KΩ	96	111		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 1.2KΩ		5			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 1.2KΩ		90			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	T_C = –25 to +85°C		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 150mA	$\pm V_S$–15	$\pm V_S$–8		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	T_C = –25° C to +85°C, I_O = ±75mA	$\pm V_S$–10	$\pm V_S$–5		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	T_C = –25° C to +85°C, I_O = ±20mA	$\pm V_S$–5	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 85°C	150			*			mA
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C		30		20	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, A_V = 1	T_C = –25 to +85°C			10			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD, A_V > 4	T_C = –25 to +85°C			SOA			*	
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 1.2KΩ, 2V step		1			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	T_C = –55 to +125°C	±15	±100	±150	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		6	8.5		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC junction to case[5]	T_C = –55 to +125°C, F > 60Hz		3.8			*		°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	T_C = –55 to +125°C, F < 60Hz		6.0	6.5		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	T_C = –55 to +125°C		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	–25		85	*		*	°C

NOTES: * The specification of PA08A is identical to the specification for PA08 in applicable column to the left.

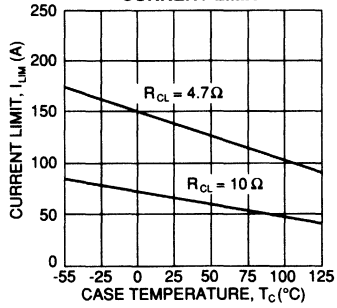
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage specified under typical (TYP) applies unless otherwise noted.
3. Doubles for every 10°C of temperature increase.
4. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively.
5. Rating applies only if output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

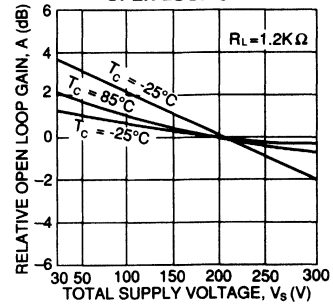
POWER DERATING



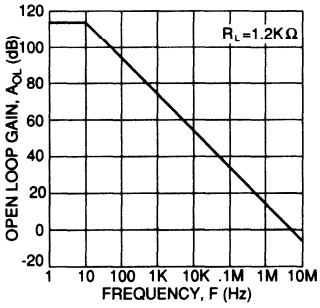
CURRENT LIMIT



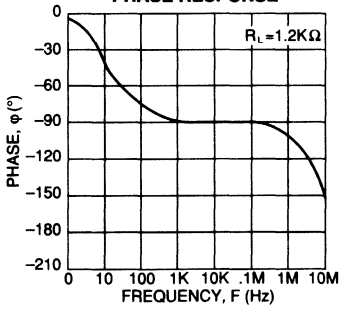
OPEN LOOP GAIN



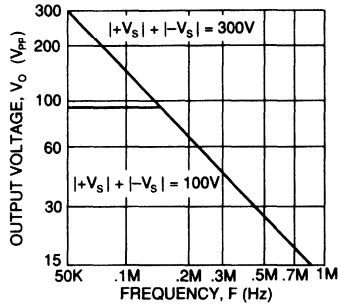
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



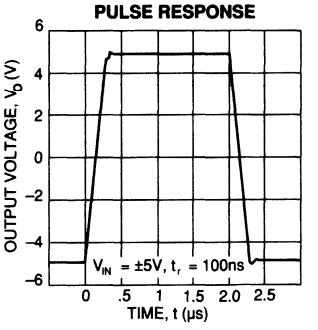
PHASE RESPONSE



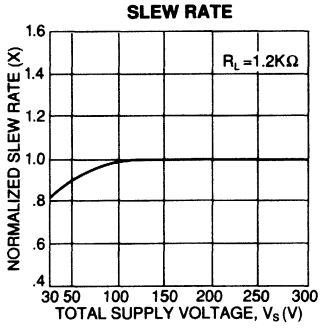
POWER RESPONSE



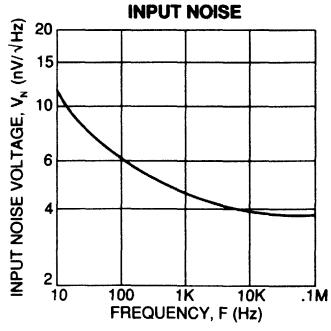
PULSE RESPONSE



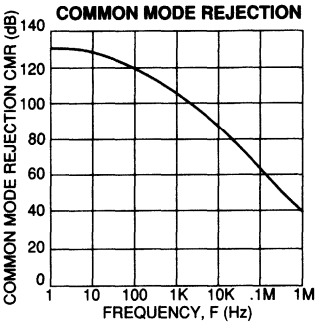
SLEW RATE



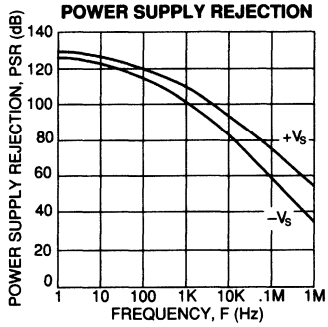
INPUT NOISE



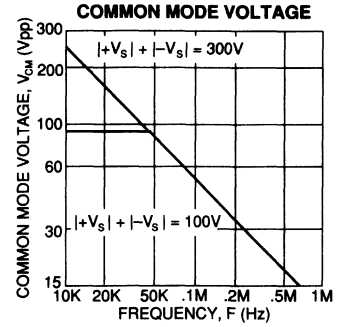
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



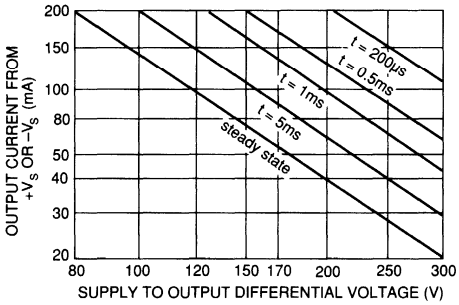
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations", which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, see the "Package Outlines" and "Accessories" sections of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The output stage of most power amplifiers has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the transistor geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The second breakdown effect which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceeds specified limits.



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. However, the following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

1. Under transient conditions, the following capacitive and inductive loads are safe with the current limits set to the maximum:

$\pm V_S$	C(MAX)	L(MAX)
150V	.4µF	280mH
125V	.9µF	380mH
100V	2µF	500mH
75V	10µF	1200mH
50V	100µF	13H

2. The amplifier can handle any EMF generating or reactive load and short circuits to the supply rails or simple shorts to common if the current limits are set as follows:

$\pm V_S$	SHORT TO $\pm V_{SC}$, C, L, OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
150V	20mA	67mA
125V	27mA	90mA
100V	42mA	130mA
75V	67mA	200mA
50V	130mA	200mA

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

The thermal protection circuit shuts off the amplifier when the substrate temperature exceeds approximately 150°C. This allows the heatsink selection to be based on normal operating conditions while protecting the amplifier against excessive junction temperature during temporary fault conditions.

Thermal protection is a fairly slow-acting circuit and therefore does not protect the amplifier against transient SOA violations (areas outside of the T_C = 25°C boundary). It is designed to protect against short-term fault conditions that result in high power dissipation with the amplifier. If the conditions that cause thermal shutdown are not removed, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown. This will result in high peak power stresses, destroy signal integrity, and reduce the reliability of the device.

INDUCTIVE LOADS

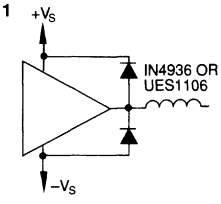
Two external diodes as shown in Figure 1, are required to protect these amplifiers from flyback (kickback) pulses exceeding the supply voltages of the amplifier when driving inductive loads. For component selection, these external diodes must be very quick, such as ultra fast recovery diodes with no more than 200 nanoseconds of reverse recovery time. The diode will turn on to divert the flyback energy into the supply rails thus protecting the output transistors from destruction due to reverse bias.

A note of caution about the supply. The energy of the flyback pulse must be absorbed by the power supply. As a result, a transient will be superimposed on the supply voltage, the magnitude of the transient being a function of its transient impedance and current sinking capability. If the supply voltage plus transient exceeds the maximum supply rating or if the AC impedance of the supply is unknown, it is best to clamp the output and the supply with a zener diode to absorb the transient.

INPUT PROTECTION

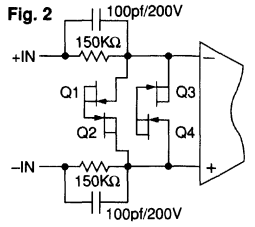
The input is protected against common mode voltages up to the supply rails and differential voltages up to ±50V. Increased protection against differential input voltages can be obtained by adding 2 resistors, 2 capacitors and 4 diode connected FETs as shown in Figure 2.

Fig. 1



PROTECTION, INDUCTIVE LOAD

Fig. 2



PROTECTION, OVERVOLTAGE

CURRENT LIMITING

Proper operation requires the use of two current limit resistors, connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value for R_{CL} is 3.24Ω. However, for optimum reliability it should be set as high as possible. Refer to the "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook for current limit adjust details.

PA08V

FEATURES

- **EXTENDED SUPPLY RANGE**
  UP TO ±175V or
  350V TOTAL
- **PROVIDES PA08 PERFORMANCE**
  UP TO ±150mA
  PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT LIMIT
  LOW DRIFT FET INPUT

APPLICATIONS

- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 340V**
- **ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCERS & DEFLECTION**
- **PIEZO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS**
- **HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION**

DESCRIPTION

The PA08V is an extended supply range operational amplifier capable of output voltage swings of ±170V with dual supplies or 340V total supply voltage on single or non-symmetric supplies.

High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration. All internal biasing is referenced to a zener diode fed by a FET constant current source. As a result, the PA08 features an unprecedented supply range and excellent supply rejection. The output stage is biased class A-B for linear operation. Internal phase compensation assures stability at all gain settings. The safe operating area (SOA) can be observed with all types of loads by choosing the appropriate current limiting resistors. For operation into inductive loads, two external flyback pulse protection diodes are recommended. A built-in thermal shutoff circuit prevents destructive overheating. However, a heatsink may be necessary to maintain the proper case temperature under normal operating conditions.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes a beryllia (BeO) substrate, thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors, and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin to TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of thermal isolation washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

SPECIFICATIONS

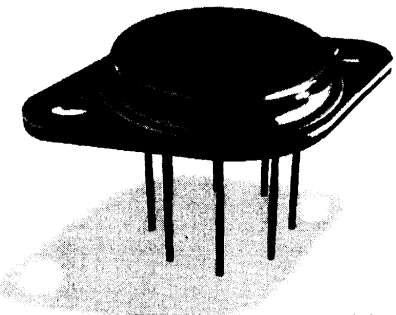
Specifications of the standard PA08 apply with the benefit of supply ratings being extended to ±175V. Design changes enabling the total supply rating of 350V have no effect on the shape of the typical performance graphs.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

SAFE OPERATING AREA

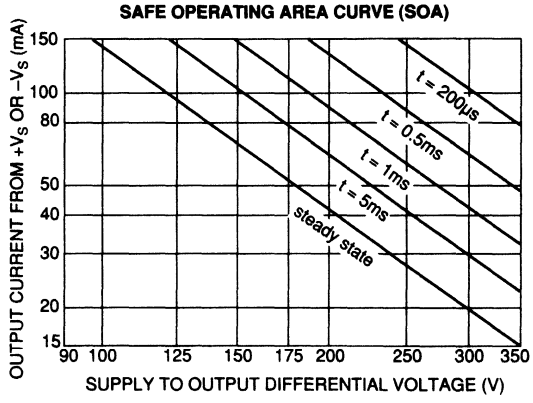
The extended safe operating area is as follows:

When operating on ±175V, maximum safe values of capacitive and inductive loading are .2µF and 200mH. Maximum safe current limit for a short to common is 50mA, and for a short to supply rails, the maximum is 15mA.

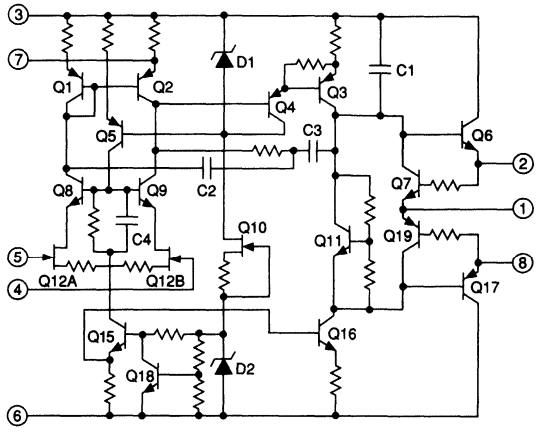


Please consult the PA08 data sheet for basic information on this amplifier, plus the application notes in this APEX DATA BOOK, for recommendations on stability, current limiting, heatsinks, bypassing, and suggestions for circuit functions.

SAFE OPERATING AREA CURVE (SOA)



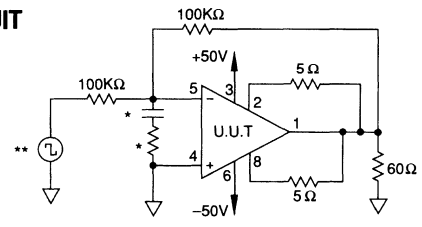
EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



PA08M/SMD 5962-9072301HXX

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		8.5	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		2	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3.7	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		9.5	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		4.4	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		6.1	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.4	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		11	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		6.7	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		6	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±100V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 150mA	V_O	25°C	±31V	R_L = 100Ω	15		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 29mA	V_O	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	145		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	25°C	± 90V	R_L = 1K	80		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±30V	R_L = 100Ω	75	125	mA
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±100V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±100V	R_L = 5K	20	100	V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±100V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	96		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 100mA	V_O	–55°C	±31V	R_L =100Ω	10		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 29mA	V_O	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	145		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 70mA	V_O	–55°C	±90V	R_L = 1K	70		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±100V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±100V	R_L = 5K	20	100	V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±100V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	96		dB
6	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 150mA	V_O	125°C	±31V	R_L = 100Ω	15		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 29mA	V_O	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	145		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	125°C	±90V	R_L = 1K	80		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±100V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±100V	R_L = 5K	20	100	V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±100V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	96		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

PA09 • PA09A

FEATURES

- **POWER MOS TECHNOLOGY — 2A peak rating**
- **HIGH GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT — 150MHz**
- **VERY FAST SLEW RATE — 400V/µs**
- **PROTECTED OUTPUT STAGE — Thermal shutoff**
- **EXCELLENT LINEARITY — Class A/B output**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±12V to ±40V**
- **LOW BIAS CURRENT, LOW NOISE — FET input**

APPLICATIONS

- **VIDEO DISTRIBUTION AND AND AMPLIFICATION**
- **HIGH SPEED DEFLECTION CIRCUITS**
- **POWER TRANSDUCERS TO 5MHz**
- **COAXIAL LINE DRIVERS**
- **POWER LED OR LASER DIODE EXCITATION**

DESCRIPTION

The PA09 is a high voltage, high output current operational amplifier optimized to drive a variety of loads from DC through the video frequency range. Excellent input accuracy is achieved with a dual monolithic FET input transistor which is cascoded by two high voltage transistors to provide outstanding common mode characteristics. All internal current and voltage levels are referenced to a zener diode biased on by a current source. As a result, the PA09 exhibits superior DC and AC stability over a wide supply and temperature range.

High speed and freedom from second breakdown is assured by a complementary Power MOS output stage. For optimum linearity, especially at low levels, the Power MOS transistors are biased in the class A/B mode. Thermal shutoff provides full protection against overheating and limits the heatsink requirements to dissipate the internal power losses under normal operating conditions. A built-in current limit protects the amplifier against overloading. Transient inductive load kickback protection is provided by two internal clamping diodes. External phase compensation allows the user maximum flexibility in obtaining the optimum slew rate and gain bandwidth product at all gain settings. For continuous operation under load, a heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and silicon semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

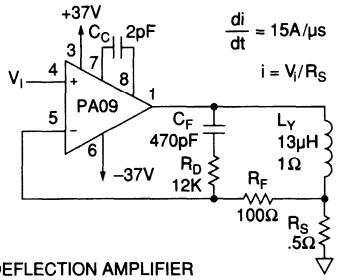
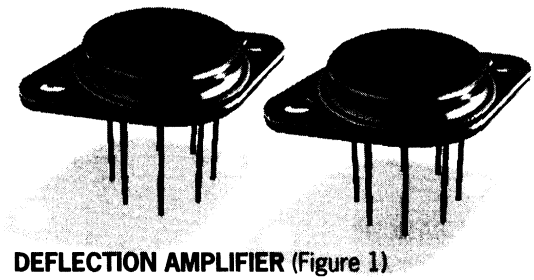


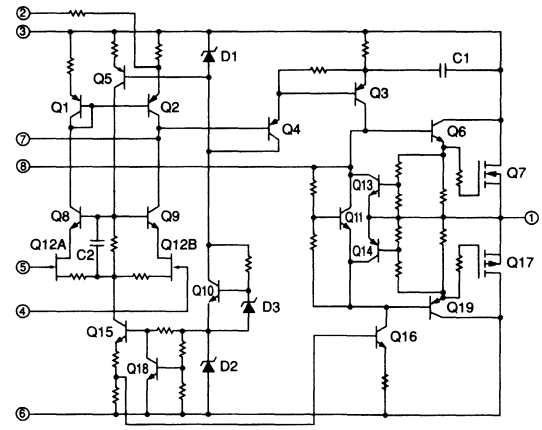
FIGURE 1. PA09 AS DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER



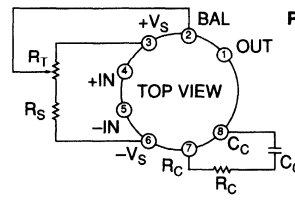
DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER (Figure 1)

The deflection amplifier circuit of Figure 1 achieves arbitrary beam positioning for a fast heads-up display. Maximum transition times are 4µs while delivering 2A pk currents to the 13mH coil. The key to this circuit is the sense resistor (R_S) which converts yoke current to voltage for op amp feedback. This negative feedback forces the coil current to stay exactly proportional to the control voltage. The network consisting of R_D, R_F and C_F serves to shift from a current feedback via R_S to a direct voltage feedback at high frequencies. This removes the extra phase shift caused by the inductor thus preventing oscillation. See Application Note 5 for details of this and other precision magnetic deflection circuits.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PHASE COMPENSATION

GAIN	C_C	R_C
1	100pF	200Ω
10	15pF	0Ω
100	5pF	0Ω
1000	none	none

$R_S = (|+V_S| + |-V_S|)\, R_T/1.6$

NOTE: Input offset voltage trim optional. R_T = 10KΩ MAX

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	80V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	5A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal[1]	78W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	40V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	150°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

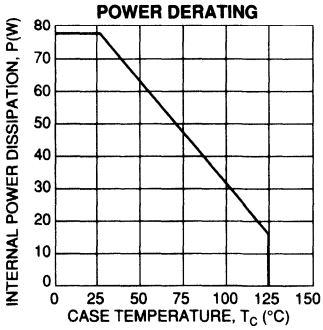
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA09			PA09A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		.5	±3		±.25	±.5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	T_C = 25 to +85°C		10	30		5	10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		10			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25 to +85°C		20			*		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		5	100		3	20	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		2.5	50		1.5	10	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		6			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	T_C = –25 to +85°C	$\pm V_S$–10	$\pm V_S$–8		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	T_C = –25 to +85°C, V_{CM} = ± 20V		104			*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 1kΩ		90			*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω	80	88		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω, C_C = 5pF		150			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH, gain of 100 comp	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω, C_C = 5pF		1.2			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH, unity gain comp	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω, C_C = 100pF		.75			*		MHz
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = –25 to +85°C, I_O = 2A	$\pm V_S$ –8	$\pm V_S$ –7		*	*		V
CURRENT, PEAK	T_C = 25°C		4.5			*		A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		.3			*		µs
SETTLING TIME to .01%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		1.2			*		µs
SLEW RATE, gain of 100 comp	T_C = 25°C, C_C = 5pF		400			*		V/µs
SLEW RATE, unity gain comp	T_C = 25°C, C_C = 100pF		75			*		V/µs
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	T_C = –25 to +85°C	±12	±35	±40	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		70	85		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC junction to case[4]	T_C = –25 to +85°C, F > 60Hz		1.2	1.3		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	T_C = –25 to +85°C, F < 60Hz		1.6	1.8		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	T_C = –25 to +85°C		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25	25	+85	*	*	*	°C

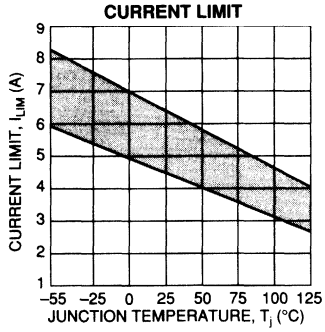
NOTES: * The specification of PA09A is identical to the specification for PA09 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all tests is ±35V unless otherwise specified as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

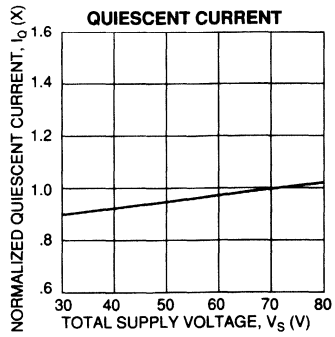
POWER DERATING



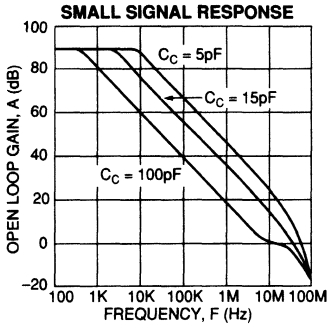
CURRENT LIMIT



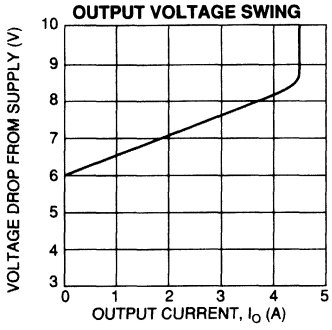
QUIESCENT CURRENT



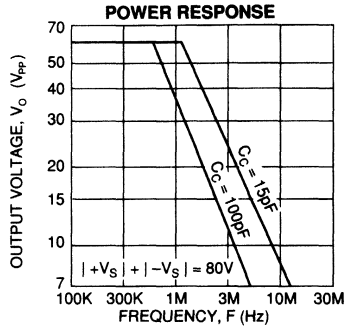
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



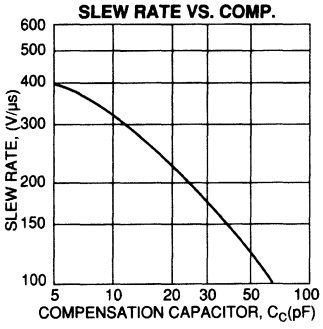
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



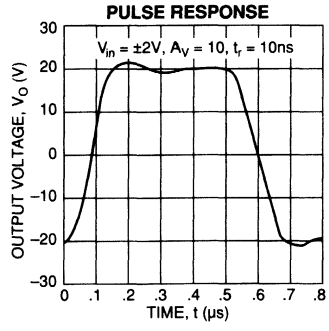
POWER RESPONSE



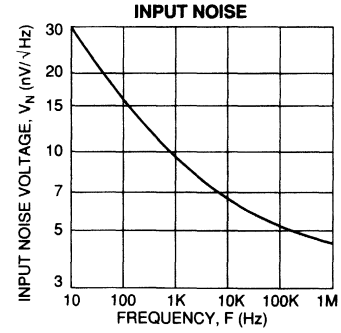
SLEW RATE VS. COMP.



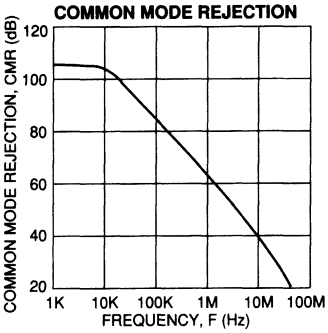
PULSE RESPONSE



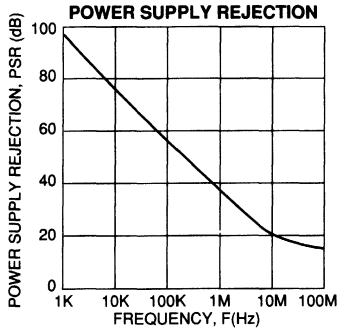
INPUT NOISE



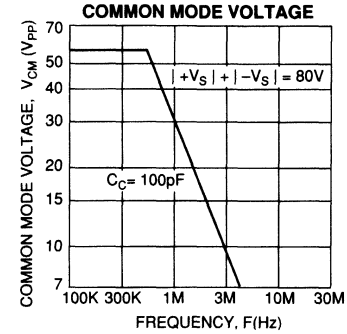
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE

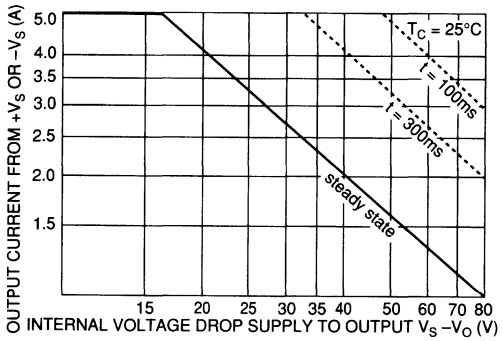
The specified voltage ($\pm V_S$) applies for a dual (±) supply having equal voltages. A nonsymmetrical (ie. +70/–10V) or a single supply (ie. 80V) may be used as long as the total voltage between the $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ rails does not exceed the sum of the voltages of the specified dual supply.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.

SAFE OPERATING AREA CURVES



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits and allow for internal thermal delays. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. The following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts:

1. Capacitive and inductive loads up to the following maximums are safe:

$\pm V_S$	CAPACITIVE LOAD	INDUCTIVE LOAD
40V	.1µF	11mH
30V	500µF	24mH
20V	2500µF	75mH
15V	∞	100mH

2. Short circuits to ground are safe with dual supplies up to ±20V.
3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

BYPASSING OF SUPPLIES

Each supply rail must be bypassed to common with a tantalum capacitor of at least 47µF in parallel with a .47µF ceramic capacitor directly connected from the power supply pins to the ground plane.

OUTPUT LEADS

Keep the output leads as short as possible. In the video frequency range, even a few inches of wire have significant inductance, raising the interconnection impedance and limiting the output current slew rate. Furthermore, the skin effect increases the resistance of heavy wires at high frequencies. Multistrand Litz Wire is recommended to carry large video currents with low losses.

GROUNDING

Single point grounding of the input resistors and the input signal to a common ground plane will prevent undesired current feedback, which can cause large errors and/or instabilities.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION

The thermal protection circuit shuts off the amplifier when the substrate temperature exceeds approximately 150°C. This allows heatsink selection to be based on normal operating conditions while protecting the amplifier against excessive junction temperature during temporary fault conditions.

Thermal protection is a fairly slow-acting circuit and therefore does not protect the amplifier against transient SOA violations (areas outside of the T_C = 25°C boundary). It is designed to protect against short-term fault conditions that result in high power dissipation within the amplifier, If the conditions that cause thermal shutdown are not removed, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown. This will result in high peak power stresses, destroy signal integrity, and reduce the reliability of the device.

STABILITY

Due to its large bandwidth the PA09 is more likely to oscillate than lower bandwidth Power Operational Amplifiers. To prevent oscillations a reasonable phase margin must be maintained by:

1. Selection of the proper phase compensation capacitor and resistor. Use the values given in the table under external connections on the first page of this data sheet and interpolate if necessary. The phase margin can be increased by using a larger capacitor and a smaller resistor than the slew rate optimized values listed in the table.
2. Keeping the external sumpoint stray capacitance to ground at a minimum and the sumpoint load resistance (input and feedback resistors in parallel) below 500Ω. Larger sumpoint load resistances can be used with increased phase compensation and/or bypassing of the feedback resistor.
3. Connect the case to a local AC ground potential.

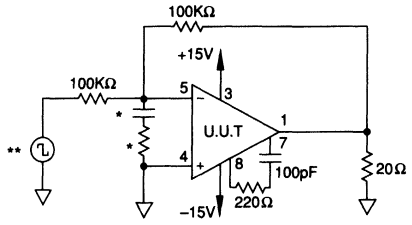
CURRENT LIMIT

Internal current limiting is provided in the PA09. Note the current limit curve given under typical performance graphs is based on junction temperature. If the amplifier is operated at cold junction temperatures, current limit could be as high as 8 amps. This is above the maximum allowed current on the SOA curve of 5 amps. Systems using this part must be designed to keep the maximum output current to less than 5 amps under all conditions. The internal current limit only provides this protection for junction temperatures of 80°C and above.

PA09U REV. H SEPTEMBER 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		85	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±12V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.3	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3.5	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		100	pA
1	Inout Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		100	pA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		165	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.4	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±12V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		7.7	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.9	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		100	pA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		100	pA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		140	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		6	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±12V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		8.3	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		6.5	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±35V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 3A	V_O	25°C	±21.3V	R_L = 3.75Ω	11.3		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 66mA	V_O	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	33		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	25°C	± 38V	R_L = 15Ω	30		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±32.2V	R_L = 3.75Ω	3.4	6	A
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω	25	500	V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	80		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±34.5V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	64		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 3A	V_O	–55°C	±21.3V	R_L = 3.75Ω	11.3		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 66mA	V_O	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	33		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	–55°C	±38V	R_L = 15Ω	30		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω	25	500	V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	80		dB
6	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±34.5V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	64		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 66mA	V_O	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	33		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 1A	V_O	125°C	±23.5V	R_L = 15Ω	15		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω,	20	500	V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±35V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	80		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±34.5V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	64		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

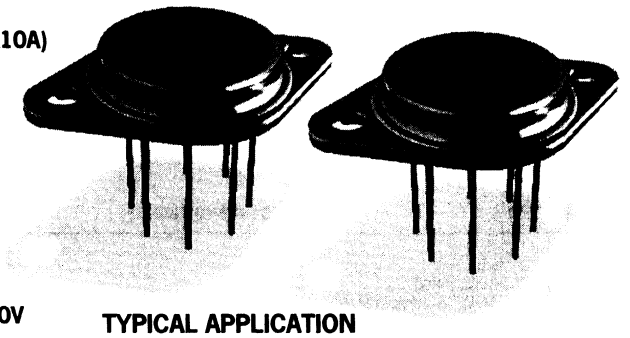
** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA10 • PA10A

FEATURES

- **GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT — 4MHz**
- **TEMPERATURE RANGE — -55 to +125°C (PA10A)**
- **EXCELLENT LINEARITY — Class A/B Output**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±10V to ±50V**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — ±5A Peak**



APPLICATIONS

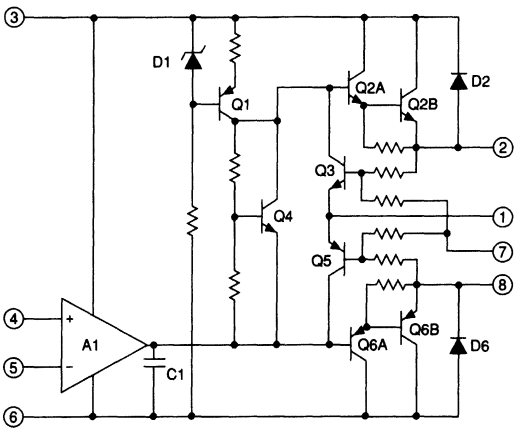
- **MOTOR, VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL**
- **MAGNETIC DEFLECTION CIRCUITS UP TO 4A**
- **POWER TRANSDUCERS UP TO 100kHz**
- **TEMPERATURE CONTROL UP TO 180W**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 90V**
- **AUDIO AMPLIFIERS UP TO 60W RMS**

DESCRIPTION

The PA10 and PA10A are high voltage, high output current operational amplifiers designed to drive resistive, inductive and capacitive loads. Their complementary darlington emitter follower output stages are protected against transient inductive kickback. For optimum linearity, the output stage is biased for class A/B operation. The safe operating area (SOA) can be observed for all operating conditions by selection of user programmable current limiting resistors. Both amplifiers are internally compensated for all gain settings. For continuous operation under load, a heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible isolation washers voids the warranty.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL APPLICATION

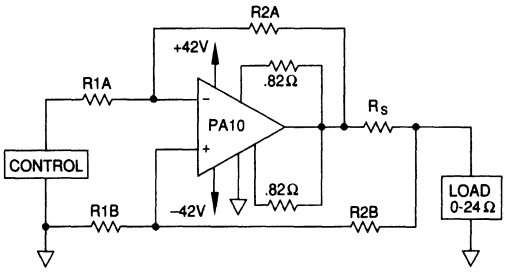
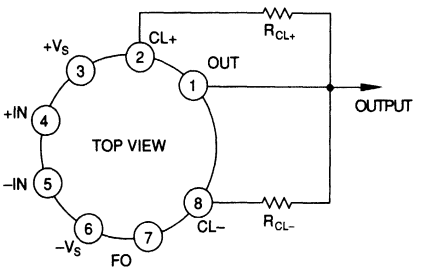


FIGURE 1. VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERSION

DC and low distortion AC current waveforms are delivered to a grounded load by using matched resistors (A and B sections) and taking advantage of the high common mode rejection of the PA10.

Foldover current limit is used to modify current limits based on output voltage. When load resistance drops to 0, the current is limited based on output voltage. When load resistance drops to 0, the current limit is 0.79A resulting in an internal dissipation of 33.3 W. When output voltage increases to 36V, the current limit is 1.69A. Refer to Application Note 9 on foldover limiting for details.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	100V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	5A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	67W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$ –3V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	200°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

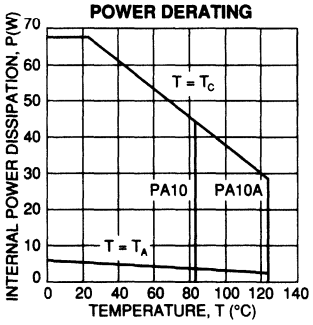
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA10			PA10A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±2	±6		±1	±3	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±10	±65		*	±40	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±30	±200		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25°C		±20			*		µVW
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		12	30		10	20	nA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±50	±500		*	*	pA/°C
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.±10			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±12	±30		±5	±10	nA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±50			*		pA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		200			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		3			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–5	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC[3]	Full temp. range, $V_{CM} = \pm V_S$ –6V	74	100		*	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, 1KΩ load		110			*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full temp. range, 15Ω load	96	108		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT @ 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, 15Ω load		4			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, 15Ω load	10	15		*	*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temp. range, 15Ω load		20			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 5A	$\pm V_S$–8	$\pm V_S$–5		$\pm V_S$–6	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 2A	$\pm V_S$–6			*			V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 80mA	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	5			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		2			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C	2	3		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V = 1			.68			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V = 2.5			10			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V > 10			SOA			*	nF
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±10	±40	±45	*	*	±50	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C	8	15	30	*	*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	T_C = –55 to +125°C, F > 60Hz		1.9	2.1		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	T_C = –55 to +125°C		2.4	2.6		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	T_C = –55 to +125°C		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	–55		+125	°C

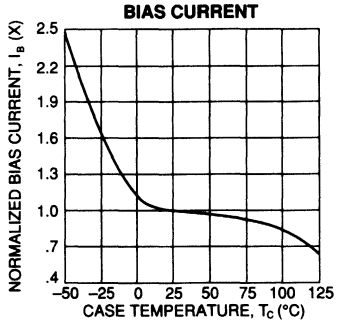
NOTES: * The specification of PA10A is identical to the specification for PA10 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all tests is ±40, unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

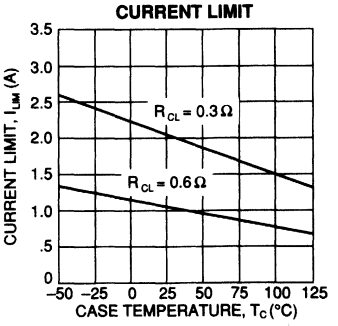
POWER DERATING



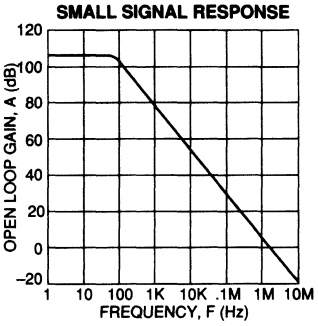
BIAS CURRENT



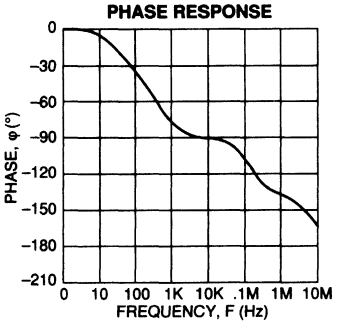
CURRENT LIMIT



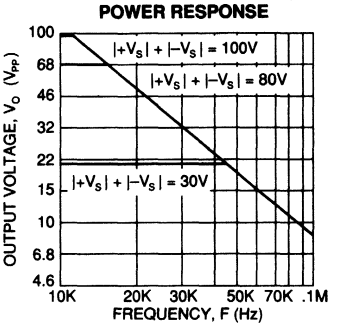
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



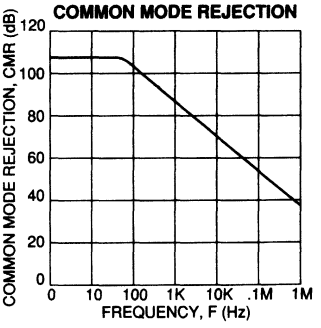
PHASE RESPONSE



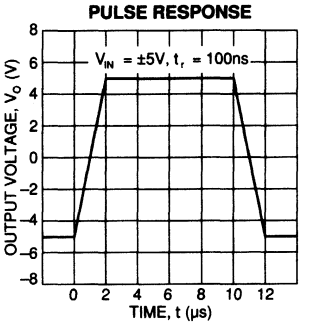
POWER RESPONSE



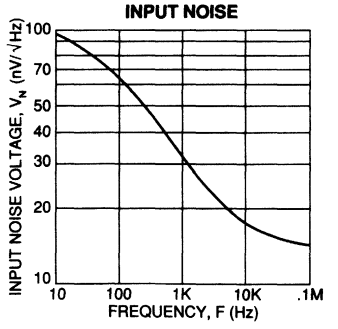
COMMON MODE REJECTION



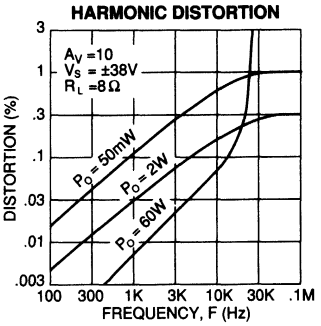
PULSE RESPONSE



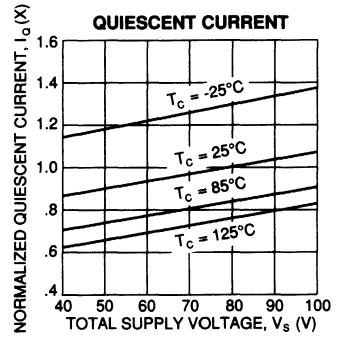
INPUT NOISE



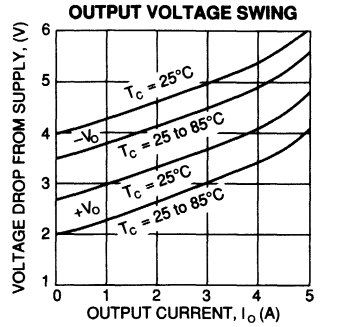
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



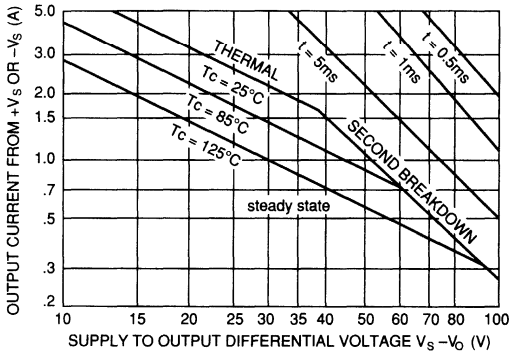
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The output stage of most power amplifiers has three distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the transistor geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The second breakdown effect which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceeds specified limits.
3. The junction temperature of the output transistors.



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. However, the following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

1. Capacitive and dynamic* inductive loads up to the following maximum are safe with the current limits set as specified.

	CAPACITIVE LOAD		INDUCTIVE LOAD	
$\pm V_S$	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 2A	I_{LIM} = 5A
50V	80µF	75µF	55mH	7.5mH
40V	250µF	150µF	150mH	11mH
35V	500µF	250µF	200mH	15mH
30V	1,200µF	500µF	250mH	24mH
25V	4,000µF	1,600µF	400mH	38mH
20V	20,000µF	5,000µF	1,500mH	75mH
15V	**	25,000µF	**	100mH

*If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 8V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 5A or 20V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 2A while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor must be capacitively coupled or the current limit must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

**Second breakdown effect imposes no limitation but thermal limitations must still be observed.

2. The amplifier can handle any EMF generating or reactive load and short circuits to the supply rail or shorts to common if the current limits are set as follows at T_C = 85°C:

$\pm V_S$	SHORT TO $\pm V_S$ C, L, OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
50V	.26A	.84A
40V	.38A	1.1A
35V	.49A	1.2A
30V	.65A	1.4A
25V	.84A	1.7A
20V	1.1A	2.2A
15V	1.4A	2.9A

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

CURRENT LIMITING

To use standard current limiting, leave pin 7 open and proceed per "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook, where initial setting and variation with temperature are described. Foldover action is described in detail in Application Note 9.

For certain applications, foldover protection allows for increased output current as the output of the Power Op Amp swings close to the supply rail. This function can be achieved by connecting pin 7 directly or through a resistor to ground, and controlled by the following equation:

$$I_{LIM} = \frac{.65 + \frac{.28V_O}{20 + R_{FO}}}{R_{CL} + .01} \quad (1)$$

Where:

I_{LIM} is the current limit, in Amps, at a given output voltage V_O.
R_{FO} is the current foldover resistor pin 7 to ground in KΩ.
R_{CL} is the current limit resistor in Ω.
V_O is the instantaneous output voltage in V.*

*The basic equation assumes V_O and the current carrying supply are of the same polarity. If these polarities differ, assign V_O a negative value.
**.01Ω = wire bond and pin resistance to R_{CL} connections.

PROCEDURE

1. Select R_{CL} to provide a safe current limit at V_O = 0:

$$R_{CL}\ (\Omega) = (.65/I_{LIM}) - .01 \quad (2)$$

2. Find the current limit for the maximum output voltage swing and pin 7 connected to ground/common:

$$I_{LIM} = \frac{.65 + \frac{.28V_O}{20}}{R_{CL} + .01} \quad (3)$$

This is the highest current limit possible at maximum output. It may be decreased without affecting the short circuit current limit by putting a resistor in series with pin 7 to ground.

The following equation can be used to calculate R_{FD} (KΩ) using a lower current limit:

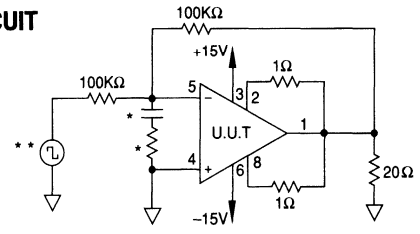
$$R_{FD} = \frac{.28V_O}{I_{LIM}(R_{CL} + .01) - .65} - 20 \quad (4)$$

3. To calculate the current limit at any output voltage (V_O), use equation "one". If V_O is of opposite polarity to the current carrying supply, assign V_O a negative value and check the calculated current against the SOA graph.

PA10U REV. I SEPTEMBER 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent current	I_Q	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		30	mA
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±6	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±12	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±7	mV
1	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
1	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
1	Input offset current	I_{OS}	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
3	Quiescent current	I_Q	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		75	mA
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±11.2	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±17.2	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±12.2	mV
3	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
3	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
3	Input offset current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
2	Quiescent current	I_Q	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		30	mA
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±12.5	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±18.5	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±13.5	mV
2	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
2	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
2	Input offset current	I_{OS}	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
4	Output voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	25°C	±18V	R_L = 2.07Ω	10		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	25°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	25°C	±30V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
4	Current limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±16.5V	R_L = 2.07Ω, R_{CL} = .2Ω	2.6	3.9	A
4	Stability/noise	E_N	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = .68nF		1	mV
4	Slew rate	SR	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	2	10	V/µs
4	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
4	Common mode rejection	CMR	25°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB
6	Output voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	–55°C	±18V	R_L = 2.07Ω	10		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	–55°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	–55°C	±30V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
6	Stability/noise	E_N	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = .68nF		1	mV
6	Slew rate	SR	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	2	10	V/µs
6	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		db
6	Common mode rejection	CMR	–55°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB
5	Output voltage, I_O = 3A	V_O	125°C	±14.3V	R_L = 2.07Ω	6.3		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	125°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 2A	V_O	125°C	±30V	R_L = 12Ω	24		V
5	Stability/noise	E_N	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = .68nF		1	mV
5	Slew rate	SR	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	2	10	V/µs
5	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
5	Common mode rejection	CMR	125°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

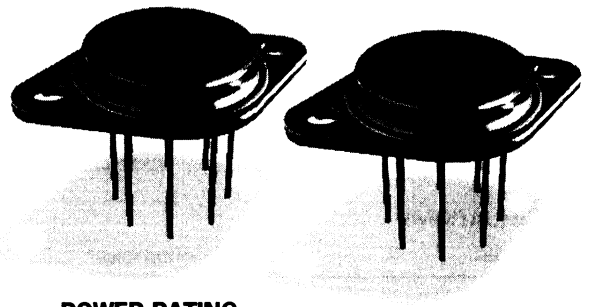
** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA12 • PA12A

FEATURES

- **LOW THERMAL RESISTANCE — 1.4°C/W**
- **CURRENT FOLDOVER PROTECTION — NEW**
- **HIGH TEMPERATURE VERSION — PA12H**
- **EXCELLENT LINEARITY — Class A/B Output**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±10V to ±50V**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — Up to ±15A Peak**



APPLICATIONS

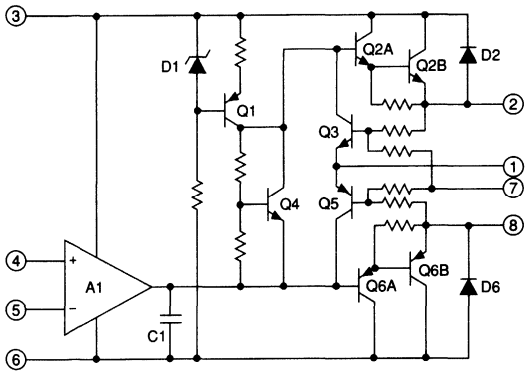
- **MOTOR, VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL**
- **MAGNETIC DEFLECTION CIRCUITS UP TO 10A**
- **POWER TRANSDUCERS UP TO 100kHz**
- **TEMPERATURE CONTROL UP TO 360W**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 90V**
- **AUDIO AMPLIFIERS UP TO 120W RMS**

DESCRIPTION

The PA12 is a state of the art high voltage, very high output current operational amplifier designed to drive resistive, inductive and capacitive loads. The complementary darlington emitter follower output stage is protected against transient inductive kickback. For optimum linearity, especially at low levels, the output stage is biased for class A/B operation using a thermistor compensated base-emitter voltage multiplier circuit. The safe operating area (SOA) can be observed for all operating conditions by selection of user programmable current limiting resistors. For continuous operation under load, a heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible isolation washers voids the warranty.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



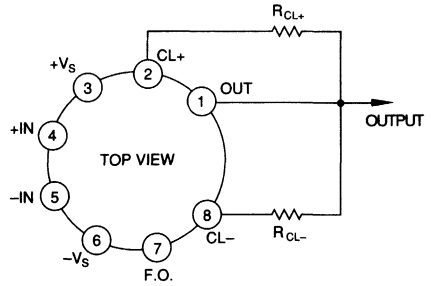
POWER RATING

Not all vendors use the same method to rate the power handling capability of a Power Op Amp. APEX rates the internal dissipation, which is consistent with rating methods used by transistor manufacturers and gives conservative results. Rating delivered power is highly application dependent and therefore can be misleading. For example, the 125W internal dissipation rating of the PA12 could be expressed as an output rating of 250W for audio (sine wave) or as 440W if using a single ended DC load. Please note that all vendors rate maximum power using an infinite heatsink.

THERMAL STABILITY

APEX has eliminated the tendency of class A/B output stages toward thermal runaway and thus has vastly increased amplifier reliability. This feature, not found in most other Power Op Amps, was pioneered by APEX in 1981 using thermistors which assure a negative temperature coefficient in the quiescent current. The reliability benefits of this added circuitry far outweigh the slight increase in component count.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	PA12/PA12A
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, +Vs to –Vs	100V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	15A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	125W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$ –3V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder -10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	200°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

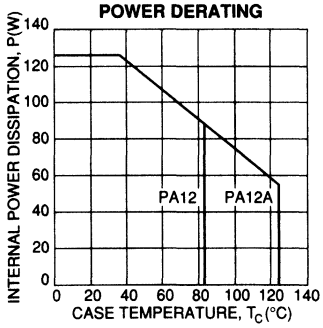
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA12			PA12A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±2	±6		±1	±3	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±10	±65		*	±40	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±30	±200		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25°C		±20			*		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±12	±30		10	20	nA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±50	±500		*	*	pA/°C
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±10			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±12	±30		±5	±10	nA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±50			*		pA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		200			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		3			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–5	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temp. range, $V_{CM} = \pm V_S$ –6V	74	100		*	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, 1KΩ load		110			*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full temp. range, 8Ω load	96	108		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT @ 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, 8Ω load		4			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, 8Ω load	13	20		*	*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temp. range, 8Ω load		20			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, PA12 = 10A, PA12A = 15A	$\pm V_S$–6			*			V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 5A	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 80mA	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	10			15			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		2			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C	2.5	4		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V = 1			1.5			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V > 10			SOA			*	
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±10	±40	±45	*	*	±50	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		25	50		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	T_C = –55 to +125°C, F > 60Hz		.8	.9		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	T_C = –55 to +125°C		1.25	1.4		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	T_C = –55 to +125°C		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	–25		+85	–55		+125	°C

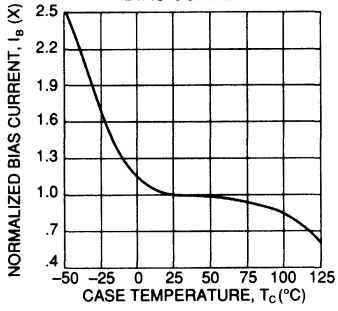
NOTES: * The specification of PA12A is identical to the specification for PA12 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all tests is ±40, unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

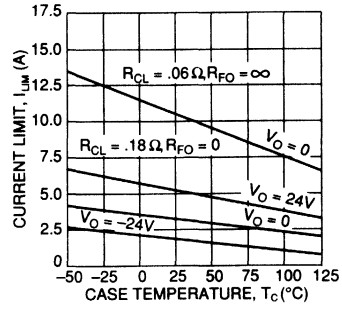
POWER DERATING



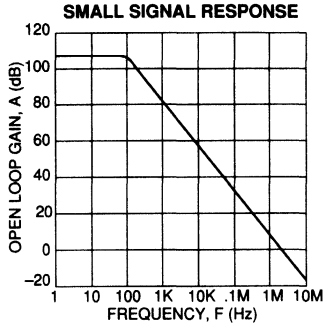
BIAS CURRENT



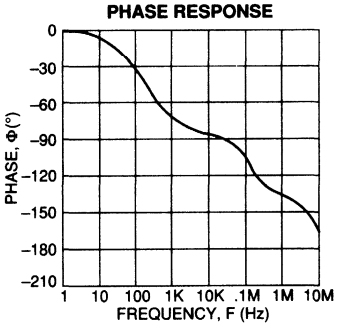
CURRENT LIMIT



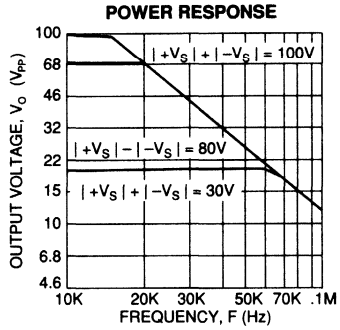
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



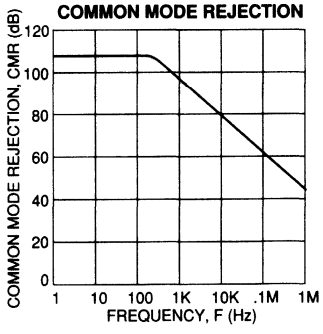
PHASE RESPONSE



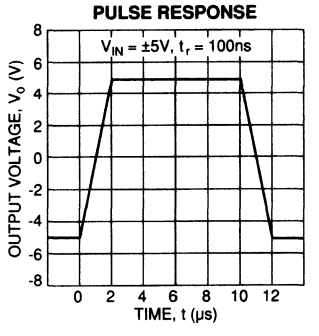
POWER RESPONSE



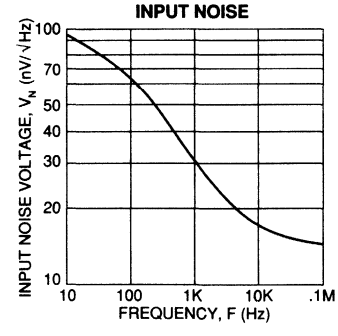
COMMON MODE REJECTION



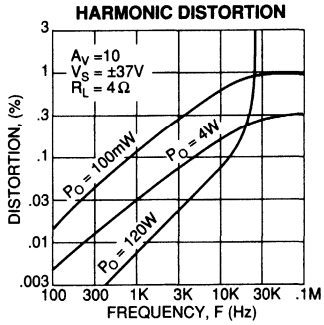
PULSE RESPONSE



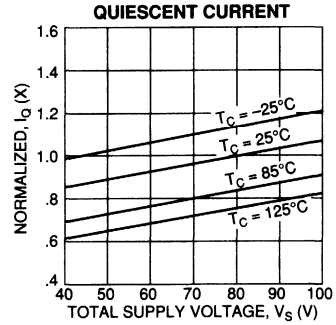
INPUT NOISE



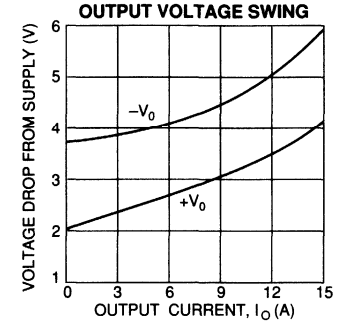
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



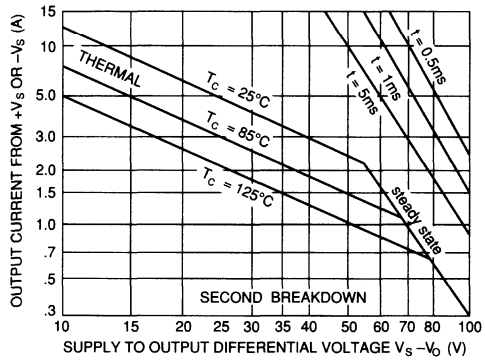
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The output stage of most power amplifiers has three distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the transistor geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The second breakdown effect which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceeds specified limits.
3. The junction temperature of the output transistors.



The SOA curves combine the effect of all limits for this Power Op Amp. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. However, the following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

1. Capacitive and dynamic* inductive loads up to the following maximum are safe with the current limits set as specified.

	CAPACITIVE LOAD		INDUCTIVE LOAD	
$\pm V_S$	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 10A	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 10A
50V	200µF	125µF	5mH	2.0mH
40V	500µF	350µF	15mH	3.0mH
35V	2.0mF	850µF	50mH	5.0mH
30V	7.0mF	2.5mF	150mH	10mH
25V	25mF	10mF	500mH	20mH
20V	60mF	20mF	1,000mH	30mH
15V	150mF	60mF	2,500mH	50mH

*If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 8V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 15A or 25V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 5A while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor must be capacitively coupled or the current limit must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

2. The amplifier can handle any EMF generating or reactive load and short circuits to the supply rail or common if the current limits are set as follows at T_C = 25°C:

$\pm V_S$	SHORT TO $\pm V_S$ C, L, OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
50V	.30A	2.4A
40V	.58A	2.9A
35V	.87A	3.7A
30V	1.5A	4.1A
25V	2.4A	4.9A
20V	2.9A	6.3A
15V	4.2A	8.0A

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

CURRENT LIMITING

To use standard current limiting, leave pin 7 open and proceed per "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook, where initial setting and variation with temperature are described. Foldover action is described in detail in Application Note 9.

For certain applications, foldover protection allows for increased output current as the output of the Power Op Amp swings close to the supply rail. This function can be activated by connecting pin 7 directly or through a resistor to ground, and controlled by the following equation:

$$I_{LIM} = \frac{.65 + \frac{.28Vo}{20 + R_{FO}}}{R_{CL} + .007^{**}} \quad (1)$$

Where:
I_{LIM} is the current limit, in Amps, at a given output voltage V_O.
R_{FO} is the current foldover resistor pin 7 to ground in KΩ.
R_{CL} is the current limit resistor in Ω.
V_O is the instantaneous output voltage in V.*

*The basic equation assumes V_O and the current carrying supply are of the same polarity. If these polarities differ, assign V_O a negative value.
**.007Ω = wire bond and pin resistance to R_{CL} connections.

PROCEDURE

1. Select R_{CL} to provide a safe current limit at V_O = 0:

$$R_{CL}\ (\Omega) = (.65/I_{LIM}) - .007 \quad (2)$$

2. Find the current limit for the maximum output voltage swing and pin 7 connected to ground/common:

$$I_{LIM} = \frac{.65 + \frac{.28V_O}{20}}{R_{CL} + .007} \quad (3)$$

This is the highest current limit possible at maximum output. It may be decreased without affecting the short circuit current limit by putting a resistor in series with pin 7 to ground.

The following equation can be used to calculate R_{FD} (KΩ) using a lower current limit:

$$R_{FD} = \frac{.28V_O}{I_{LIM}\ (R_{CL} + .007) - .65} - 20 \quad (4)$$

3. To calculate the current limit at any output voltage (V_O), use equation "one". If V_O is of opposite polarity to the current carrying supply, assign V_O a negative value and check the calculated current against the SOA graph.

PA12U REV. J OCTOBER 1993

PA12H

FEATURES

- **LOW COST 200°C VERSION OF PA12**
- **OUTPUT CURRENT at 200°C — ±1A**
- **FULL SPECIFICATIONS — -25°C to +125°C**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±10 to ±45V**
- **CURRENT FOLDOVER PROTECTION**
- **EXCELLENT LINEARITY — Class A/B Output**

APPLICATIONS

- **MOTOR, VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL**
- **POWER TRANSDUCERS UP TO 100kHz**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 80V**
- **TRANSMISSION LINE DRIVER**

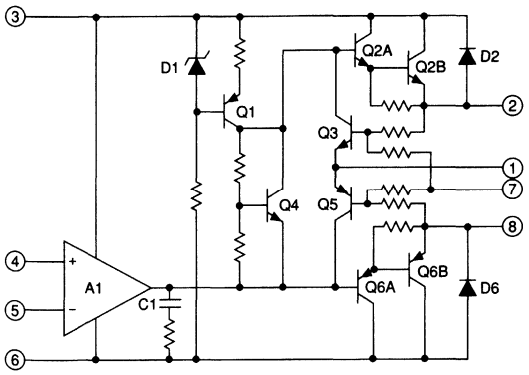
DESCRIPTION

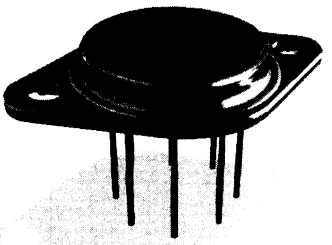
The PA12H is a low cost, high temperature Power Op Amp made especially for short term use in extreme environmental situations such as down hole instrumentation. The amplifier can power mechanical or electronic transducers and can drive the long transmission lines associated with these applications.

The PA12H, based on the standard PA12's very high power level, leaves a six watt capability after being derated for operation at a case temperature of 200°C. To meet the high temperature requirements for up to 200 hours, polyimid has replaced the standard epoxy for attaching the small signal devices. the melting point of the power transistor attach solder is 264°C.

These hybrid integrated circuits utilize thick film conductors, ceramic capacitors and silicon semiconductors to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC





SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications of the standard PA12 apply to the PA12H with the exception of the temperature range extensions

1. The operating and storage temperature ranges extend to +200°C.
2. Static and dynamic tests are performed at +125°C as shown in SG 2 and SG 5 of the military PA12M data sheet.
3. Additional tests at T_C = 200°C:
   A. Quiescent current = 100mA max at $\pm V_S$ = 45.
   B. Voltage swing = $\pm V_S$ –4 (I_O = 1A, $\pm V_S$ = 15)

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

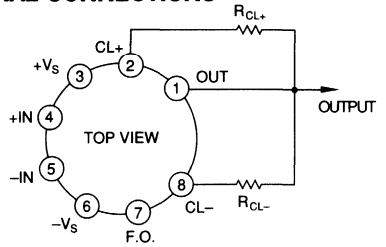
The primary aim of the PA12H is to provide a reasonable level of power output at a minimum cost. To achieve this end, full dynamic tests are performed up to 125°C, with only minimal 100% testing at 200°C. This approach saves nearly an order of magnitude over the cost of a fully tested long life product, but does require recognition of two limitations.

First, input parameters such as voltage offset and bias current are not tested above 125°C. This could lead to accuracy problems if the PA12H is used as a precision computational element. Solutions to this limitation include contacting the factory regarding additional testing at higher temperatures or using high temperature small signal amplifiers for computational tasks.

The second limitation of life span requires the PA12H to be used in short term applications. This requirement is mandated by the low cost design concept. At 200°C component degradation is nearly as severe during storage as during actual operation. This must be taken into account when scheduling actual implementation of the finished package.

Please consult the PA12 data sheet for basic information on this amplifier; the PA12M data sheet for details on +125°C tests, and Power Operational Amplifier handbook section "General Operating Considerations," for recommendations on supplies, stability, heatsinks and bypassing.

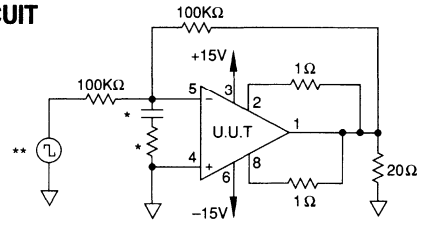
EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PA12M/SMD 5962-9065901HXX

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent current	I_Q	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		50	mA
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±6	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±12	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±7	mV
1	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
1	Inout bias current,–IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
1	Input offset current	I_{OS}	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
3	Quiescent current	I_Q	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		100	mA
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±11.2	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±17.2	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±12.2	mV
3	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
3	Input bias current,–IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
3	Input offset current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
2	Quiescent current	I_Q	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		50	mA
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±12.5	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±18.5	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±13.5	mV
2	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
2	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
2	Input offset current	I_{OS}	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
4	Output voltage, I_O = 10A	V_O	25°C	±16V	R_L = 1Ω	10		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	25°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 5A	V_O	25°C	±35V	R_L = 6Ω	30		V
4	Current limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±14V	R_L = 1Ω, R_{CL} = .1Ω	5	7.9	A
4	Stability/noise	E_N	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
4	Slew rate	SR	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	2.5	10	V/µs
4	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
4	Common mode rejection	CMR	25°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB
6	Output voltage, I_O = 8A	V_O	–55°C	±14V	R_L = 1Ω	8		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	–55°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
6	Stability/noise	E_N	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
6	Slew rate	SR	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	2.5	10	V/µs
6	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
6	Common mode rejection	CMR	–55°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB
5	Output voltage, I_O = 8A	V_O	125°C	±14V	R_L = 1Ω	8		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	125°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
5	Stability/noise	E_N	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
5	Slew rate	SR	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	2.5	10	V/µs
5	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
5	Common mode rejection	CMR	125°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

PA19 • PA19A

FEATURES

- **VERY FAST SLEW RATE — 900 V/µs**
- **POWER MOS TECHNOLOGY — 4A peak rating**
- **LOW INTERNAL LOSSES — 2V at 2A**
- **PROTECTED OUTPUT STAGE — Thermal Shutoff**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±15V TO ±40V**

APPLICATIONS

- **VIDEO DISTRIBUTION AND AMPLIFICATION**
- **HIGH SPEED DEFLECTION CIRCUITS**
- **POWER TRANSDUCERS UP TO 5 MHz**
- **MODULATION OF RF POWER STAGES**
- **POWER LED OR LASER DIODE EXCITATION**

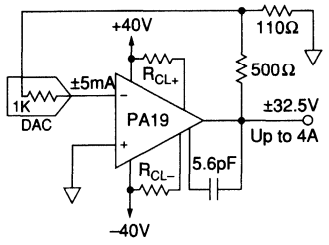
DESCRIPTION

The PA19 is a high voltage, high current operational amplifier optimized to drive a variety of loads from DC through the video frequency range. Excellent input accuracy is achieved with a dual monolithic FET input transistor which is cascoded by two high voltage transistors to provide outstanding common mode characteristics. All internal current and voltage levels are referenced to a zener diode biased on by a current source. As a result, the PA19 exhibits superior DC and AC stability over a wide supply and temperature range.

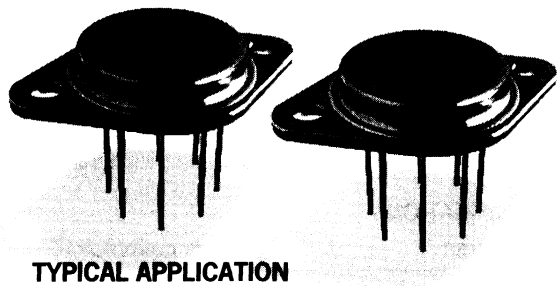
High speed and freedom from second breakdown is assured by a complementary power MOS output stage. For optimum linearity, especially at low levels, the power MOS transistors are biased in a class A/B mode. Thermal shutoff provides full protection against overheating and limits the heatsink requirements to dissipate the internal power losses under normal operating conditions. A built-in current limit of 0.5A can be increased with the addition of two external resistors. Transient inductive load kickback protection is provided by two internal clamping diodes. External phase compensation allows the user maximum flexibility in obtaining the optimum slew rate and gain bandwidth product at all gain settings. A heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

This hybrid circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors, and silicon semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size, and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

TYPICAL APPLICATION



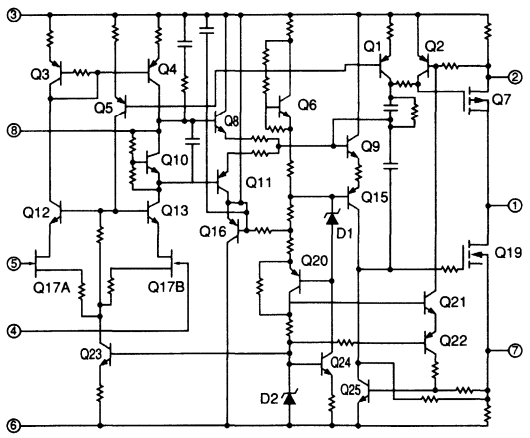
PA19 AS FAST POWER DRIVER



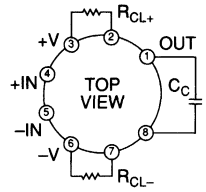
TYPICAL APPLICATION

This fast power driver utilizes the 900V/µs slew rate of the PA19 and provides a unique interface with a current output DAC. By using the DAC's internal 1KΩ feedback resistor, temperature drift errors are minimized, since the temperature drift coefficients of the internal current source and the internal feedback resistor of the DAC are closely matched. Gain of V_{OUT} to I_{IN} is –6.5/mA. The DAC's internal 1K resistor together with the external 500Ω and 110Ω form a "tee network" in the feedback path around the PA19. This effective resistance equals 6.5KΩ. Therefore the entire circuit can be modeled as 6.5KΩ feedback resistor from output to inverting input and a 5mA current source into the inverting input of the PA19. Now we see the familiar current to voltage conversion for a DAC where $V_{OUT} = -I_{IN} \times R_{FEEDBACK}$.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PHASE COMPENSATION

GAIN	C_C
1	330pF
10	22pF
100	2.2pF
1000	none

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	80V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	5A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	78W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	40V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder — 10 sec	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to 155°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to 125°C

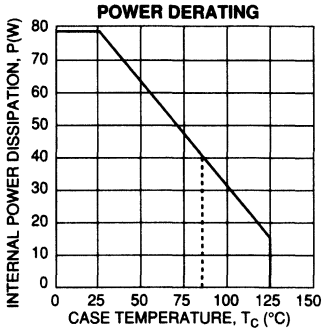
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA19			PA19A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±.5	±3		±.25	±.5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	T_C = 25°C to +85°C		10	30		5	10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		10			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25°C to +85°C		20			*		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		10	200		5	50	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		5	100		3	25	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^{11}			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		6			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	T_C = 25°C to +85°C	$\pm V_S$–12	$\pm V_S$–10		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	T_C = 25°C to +85°C, V_{CM} = ±120V	70	104		*	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 1KΩ		111			*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 15Ω	74	78		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, C_C = 2.2pF		100			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH, A_V = 100	T_C = 25°C, C_C = 2.2pF		3.5			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH, A_V = 1	T_C = 25°C, C_C = 330pF		250			*		kHz
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 4A	$\pm V_S$–5	$\pm V_S$–4		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C to +85°C, I_O = 2A	$\pm V_S$–3	$\pm V_S$–2		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C to +85°C, I_O = 78mA	$\pm V_S$–1	$\pm V_S$–.5		*	*		V
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		.3			*		µs
SETTLING TIME to .01%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		1.2			*		µs
SLEW RATE, A_V = 100	T_C = 25°C, C_C = 2.2pF	600	900		800	*		V/µs
SLEW RATE, A_V = 10	T_C = 25°C, C_C = 22pF		650			*		V/µs
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	T_C = 25°C to +85°C	±15	±35	±40	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		100	120		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	T_C = 25°C to +85°C, F > 60Hz		1.2	1.3		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	T_C = 25°C to +85°C, F < 60Hz		1.6	1.8		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	T_C = 25°C to +85°C		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	*		*	°C

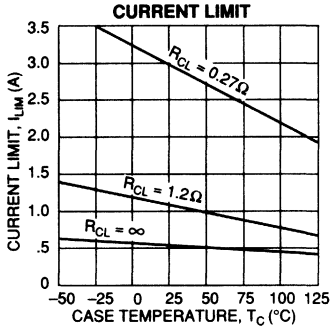
NOTES: * The specification of PA19A is identical to the specification for PA19 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating unless noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

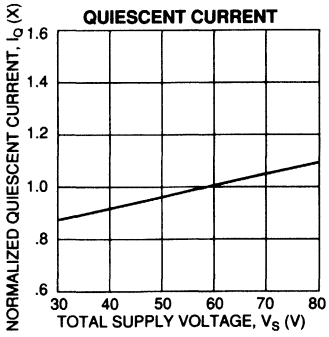
POWER DERATING



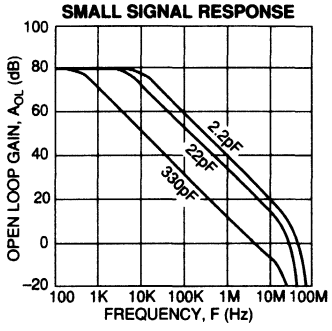
CURRENT LIMIT



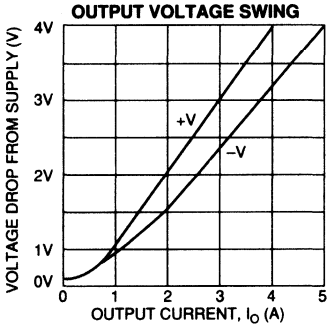
QUIESCENT CURRENT



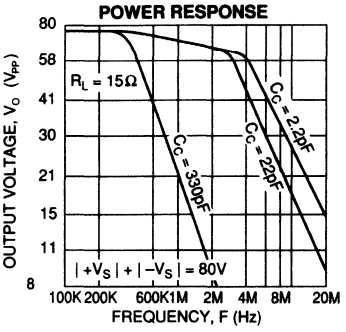
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



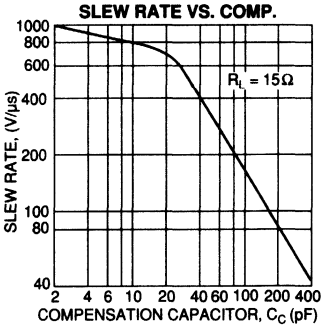
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



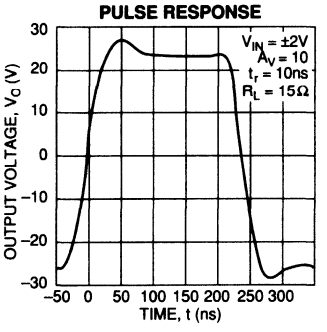
POWER RESPONSE



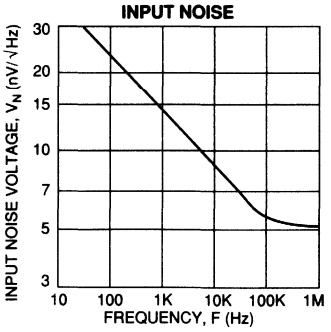
SLEW RATE VS. COMP.



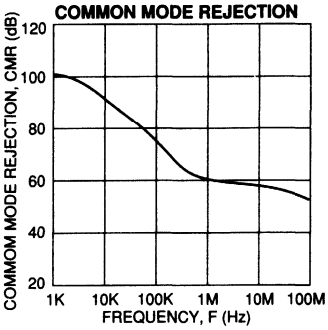
PULSE RESPONSE



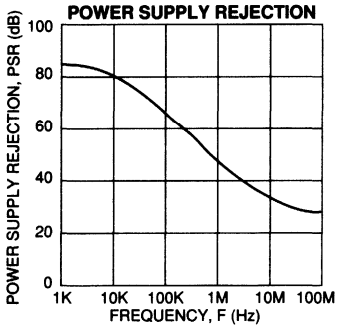
INPUT NOISE



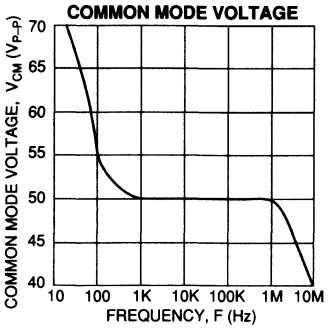
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

Q2 (and Q25) limit output current by turning on and removing gate drive when voltage on pin 2 (pin 7) exceeds .65V differential from the positive (negative) supply rail. With internal resistors equal to 1.2Ω, current limits are approximately 0.5A with no external current limit resistors. With the addition of external resistors current limit will be:

$$I_{LIM} = \frac{.65V}{R_{CL}} + .54A$$

To determine values of external current limit resistors:

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.65V}{I_{CL} - .54A}$$

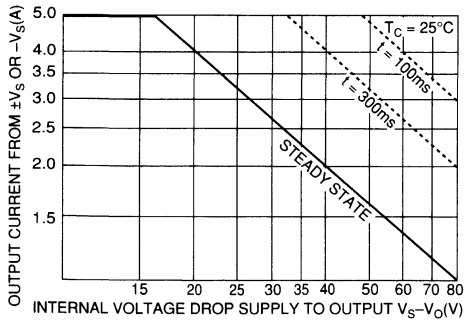
PHASE COMPENSATION

At low gain settings, an external compensation capacitor is required to insure stability. In addition to the resistive feedback network, roll off or integrating capacitors must also be considered when determining gain settings. The capacitance values listed in the external connection diagram, along with good high frequency layout practice, will insure stability. Interpolate values for intermediate gain settings.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits and allow for internal thermal delays. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. The following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts:

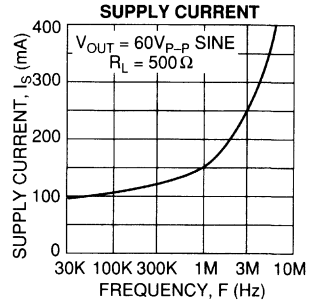
1. Capacitive and inductive loads up to the following maximums are safe:

±V_S	CAPACITIVE LOAD	INDUCTIVE LOAD
40V	.1µF	11mH
30V	500µF	24mH
20V	2500µF	75mH
15V	∞	100mH

2. Safe short circuit combinations of voltage and current are limited to a power level of 100W.
3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

SUPPLY CURRENT

The PA19 features a class A/B driver stage to charge and discharge gate capacitance of Q7 and Q19. As these currents approach 0.5A, the savings of quiescent current over that of a class A driver stage is considerable. However, supply current drawn by the PA19, even with no load, varies with slew rate of the output signal as shown below.



OUTPUT LEADS

Keep the output leads as short as possible. In the video frequency range, even a few inches of wire have significant inductances, raising the interconnection impedance and limiting the output current slew rate. Furthermore, the skin effect increases the resistance of heavy wires at high frequencies. Multistrand Litz Wire is recommended to carry large video currents with low losses.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

The thermal protection circuit shuts off the amplifier when the substrate temperature exceeds approximately 150°C. This allows the heatsink selection to be based on normal operating conditions while protecting the amplifier against excessive junction temperature during temporary fault conditions.

Thermal protection is a fairly slow-acting circuit and therefore does not protect the amplifier against transient SOA violations (areas outside of the T_C = 25°C boundary). It is designed to protect against short-term fault conditions that result in high power dissipation within the amplifier. If the conditions that cause thermal shutdown are not removed, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown. This will result in high peak power stresses, destroy signal integrity, and reduce the reliability of the device.

STABILITY

Due to its large bandwidth, the PA19 is more likely to oscillate than lower bandwidth power operational amplifiers. To prevent oscillations a reasonable phrase margin must be maintained by:

1. Selection of the proper phase compensation capacitor. Use the values given in the table under external connections and interpolate if necessary. The phase margin can be increased by using a larger capacitor at the expense of slew rate. Total physical length (pins of the PA19, capacitor leads plus printed circuit traces) should be limited to a maximum of 3.5 inches.
2. Keep the external sumpoint stray capacitance to ground at a minimum and the sumpoint load resistance (input and feedback resistors in parallel) below 500Ω. Larger sumpoint load resistances can be used with increased phase compensation and/or by bypassing the feedback resistor.
3. Connect the case to any AC ground potential.

PA19U REV.F SEPTEMBER 1993

PA21/25/26 • PA21A/25A

FEATURES

- **LOW COST**
- **WIDE COMMON MODE RANGE — Includes negative supply**
- **WIDE SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE**
  - **Single supply: 5V to 40V**
  - **Split supplies: ±2.5V to ±20V**
- **HIGH EFFICIENCY — IVs–2.2VI at 2.5A typ**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — 3A min (PA21A)**
- **INTERNAL CURRENT LIMIT**
- **LOW DISTORTION**

APPLICATIONS

- **HALF & FULL BRIDGE MOTOR DRIVERS**
- **AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER**
  - **STEREO — 30W RMS per channel**
  - **BRIDGE — 60W RMS per package**
- **IDEAL FOR SINGLE SUPPLY SYSTEMS**
  - **5V — Peripherals**
  - **12V — Automotive**
  - **28V — Avionic**

DESCRIPTION

The amplifiers consist of a monolithic dual power op amp in a 8-pin hermetic TO-3 package (PA21 and PA25) and a 12-pin SIP package (PA26). Putting two power op amps in one package and on one die results in an extremely cost effective solution for applications requiring multiple amplifiers per board or bridge mode configurations.

The wide common mode input range includes the negative rail, facilitating single supply applications. It is possible to have a "ground based" input driving a single supply amplifier with ground acting as the "second" or "bottom" supply of the amplifier.

The output stages are also well protected. They possess internal current limit circuits. While the device is well protected, the Safe Operating Area (SOA) curve must be observed. Proper heatsinking is required for maximum reliability.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible isolation washers voids the warranty. The tab of the SIP12 plastic package is tied to $-V_S$.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

R1 and R2 set up amplifier A in a non-inverting gain of 2.8. Amp B is set up as a unity gain inverter driven from the output of amp A. Note that amp B inverts signals about the reference node, which is set at mid-supply (14V) by R5 and R6. When the command input is 5V, the output of amp A is 14V. Since this is equal to the reference node voltage, the output of amp B is also 14V, resulting in 0V across the motor. Inputs more positive than 5V result in motor current flow from left to right (see Figure 1). Inputs less positive than 5V drive the motor in the opposite direction.

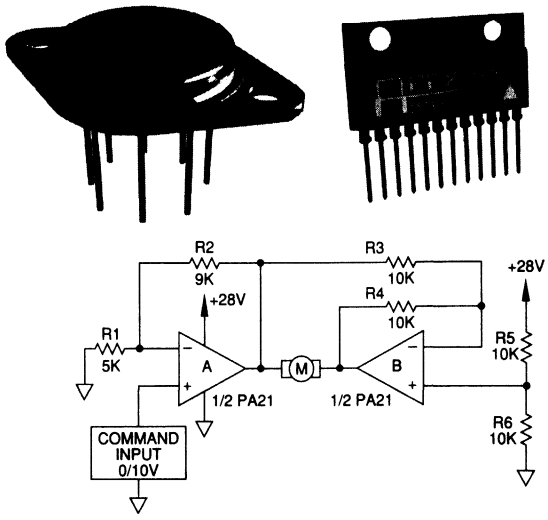


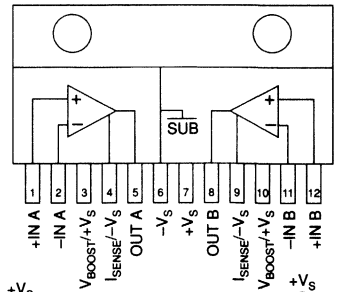
FIGURE 1: BIDIRECTIONAL SPEED CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SUPPLY

The amplifiers are especially well-suited for this application. The extended common mode range allows command inputs as low as 0V. Its superior output swing abilities let it drive within 2V of supply at an output current of 2A. This means that a command input that ranges from 0V to 10V will drive a 24V motor from full scale CCW to full scale CW at up to ±2A. A single power op amp with an output swing capability of Vs –6 would require ±30V supplies and would be required to swing 48V p-p at twice the speed to deliver an equivalent drive.

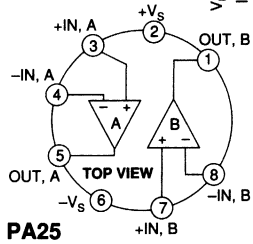
EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

PA26

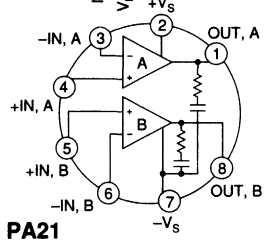
Connect pins 3 and 10 to pin 7 and connect pins 4 and 9 to pin 6 unless special functions are required.



PA25



PA21



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, total	5V to 40V
OUTPUT CURRENT	SOA
POWER DISSIPATION, internal (per amplifier)	25W
POWER DISSIPATION, internal (both amplifiers)	36W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$+V_S$, $-V_S$–.5V
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE, max[1]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, pin solder—10 sec max	300°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65°C to 150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55°C to 125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

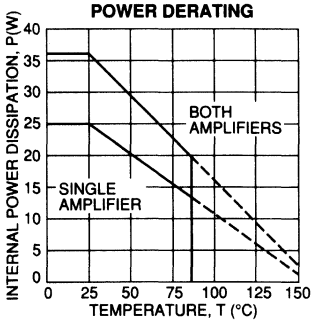
		PA21/25/26			PA21A/PA25A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			1.5	10		.5	4	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		15			10		µV/°C
BIAS CURRENT, initial			35	1000		*	250	nA
COMMON MODE RANGE	Full temperature range	$-V_S$–.3		$+V_S$–2	*		*	V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temperature range	60	85		*	*		dB
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION	Full temperature range	60	80		*	*		dB
CHANNEL SEPARATION	I_{OUT} = 1A, F = 1kHz	50	68		*	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN	Full temperature range	80	100		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT	A_V = 40dB		600			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		65			*		°
POWER BANDWIDTH	$V_{O(P-P)}$ = 28V		13.6			*		kHz
OUTPUT								
CURRENT, peak		2.5			3			A
CURRENT, limit			3.0			4.0		A
SLEW RATE		.5	1.2		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD DRIVE	A_V = 1		.22			*		µF
VOLTAGE SWING	Full temp. range, I_O = 100mA	$\|V_S\|$ –1.0	$\|V_S\|$ –0.8		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING	Full temp. range, I_O = 1A	$\|V_S\|$ –1.8	$\|V_S\|$ –1.3		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = 2.5A (PA21, 25)	$\|V_S\|$ –3.0	$\|V_S\|$ –2.2					V
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = 3.0A (PA21A, PA25A)				$\|V_S\|$ –3.5	$\|V_S\|$ –3		V
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE, V_{SS}[3]		5[4]	30	40	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent, total			45	90		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, junction to case								
DC, single amplifier			5.0			*		°C/W
DC, both amplifiers[5]			3.4			*		°C/W
AC, single amplifier			3.7					°C/W
AC, both amplifiers[5]			2.4					°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air			30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		85	–25		85	°C

NOTES: * The specification of PA21A/PA25A is identical to the specification for PA21/PA25 in applicable column to the left.

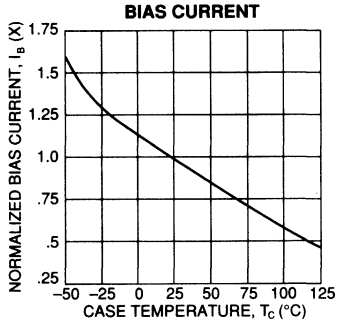
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. Unless otherwise noted, the following conditions apply: $\pm V_S$ = ±15V, T_C = 25°C.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. V_{SS} denotes the total rail-to-rail supply voltage.
4. Current limit may not function properly below V_{SS} = 6V, however SOA violations are unlikely in this area.
5. Rating applies when power dissipation is equal in the two amplifiers.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes. (PA21 and PA25 only. PA26 does not contain BeO).

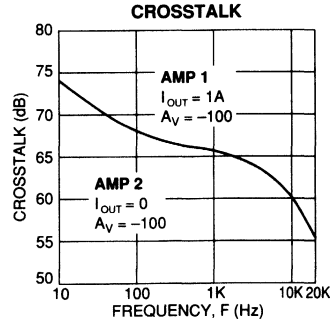
POWER DERATING



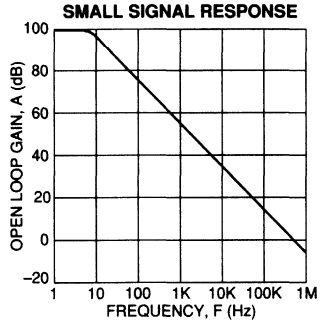
BIAS CURRENT



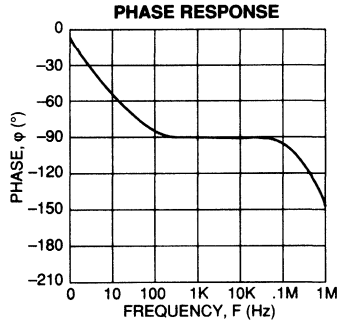
CROSSTALK



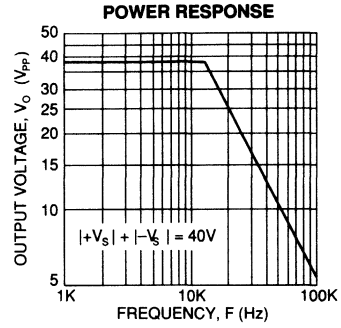
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



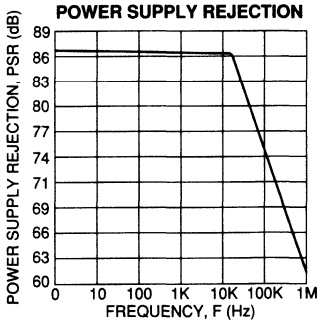
PHASE RESPONSE



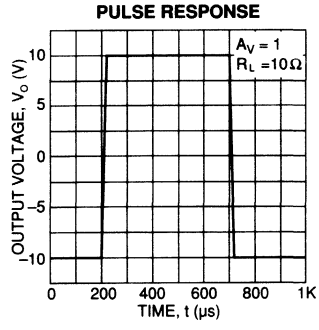
POWER RESPONSE



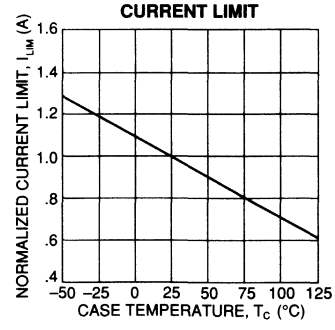
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



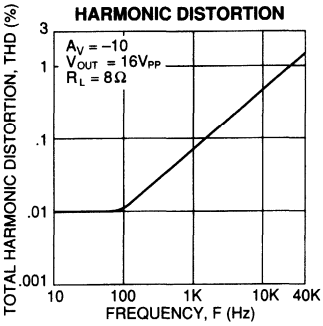
PULSE RESPONSE



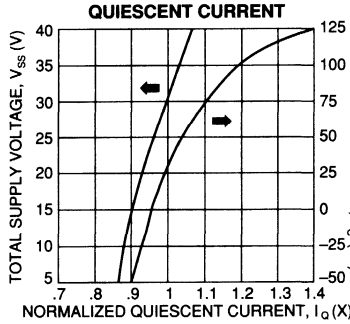
CURRENT LIMIT



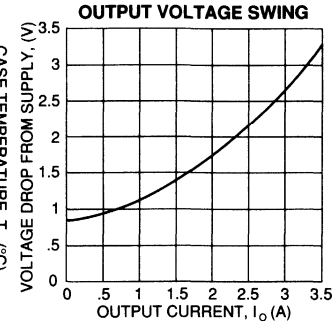
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



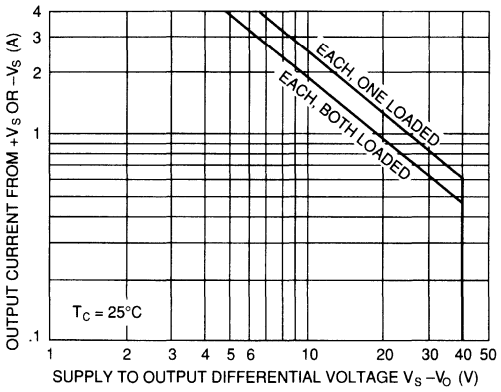
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

Current limit is internal to the amplifier, the typical value is shown in the current limit specification.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)



The SOA curves combine the effect of all limits for this power op amp. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. The following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

Under transient conditions, capacitive and dynamic* inductive loads up to the following maximum are safe:

±Vs	CAPACITIVE LOAD	INDUCTIVE LOAD
20V	200µF	7.5mH
15V	500µF	25mH
10V	5mF	35mH
5V	50mF	150mH

* If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 6V below the supply rail while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor should be capacitively coupled or the supply voltage must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

NOTE: For protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

MONOLITHIC AMPLIFIER STABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

All monolithic power op amps use output stage topologies that present special stability problems. This is primarily due to non-complementary (both devices are NPN) output stages with a mismatch in gain and phase response for different polarities of output current. It is difficult for the op amp manufacturer to optimize compensation for all operating conditions.

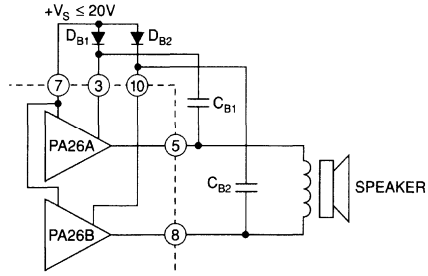
The recommended R-C network of 1 ohm in series with 0.1µF from output to AC common (ground or a supply rail, with adequate bypass capacitors) will prevent local output stage oscillations.

This network is provided internally on the PA21 but must be supplied externally on the PA25 and PA26. The amplifiers are internally compensated for unity gain stability, no additional compensation is required.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

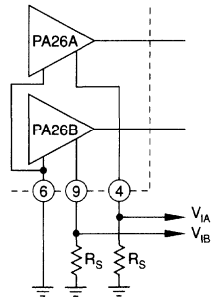
Although $R_{\theta JC}$ is the same for PA21/25/26 there are differences in the thermal interface between case and heatsink which will limit power dissipation capability. Thermal grease or an Apex TW03 thermal washer, $R_{\theta CS}$ = .1-.2°C/W, is the only recommended interface for the PA21/25. The PA26 will require a thermal washer which is electrically insulating since the tab is tied to $-V_S$. This can result in thermal impedances for $R_{\theta CS}$ of up to 1°C/W or greater.

ADDITIONAL PA26 PIN FUNCTIONS



Simple bootstrapping improves positive output swing. Connect pins 3 and 10 to V_S if not used. Typical currents are 12mA each.

Typical connection for current sense resistors. Connect pins 9 and 4 to pin 6 if not used.

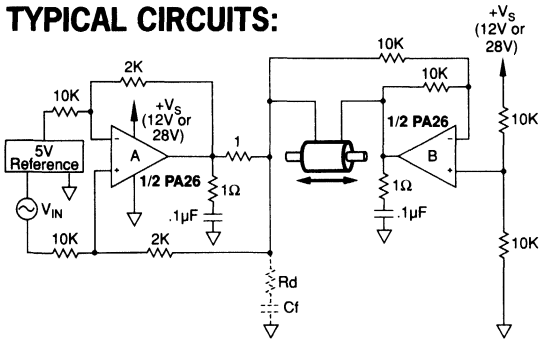


PA21/25/26 DESIGN IDEAS

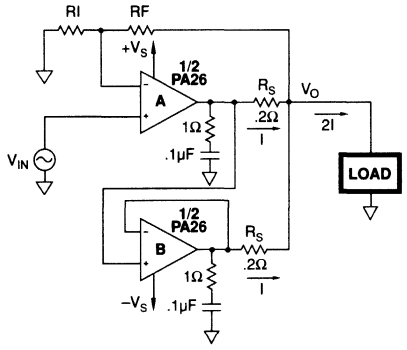
APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546 2739)

By Jerry Steele, Applications Engineer

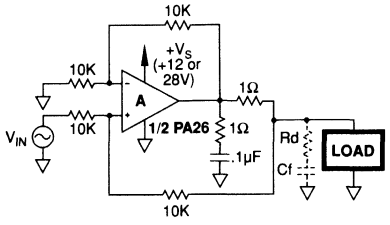
TYPICAL CIRCUITS:

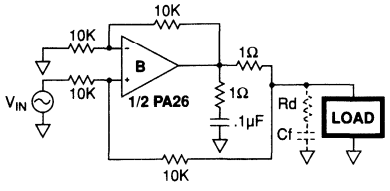


CURRENT CONTROL
SOLENOID OR LINEAR ACTUATOR DRIVE
±200mA/V current output

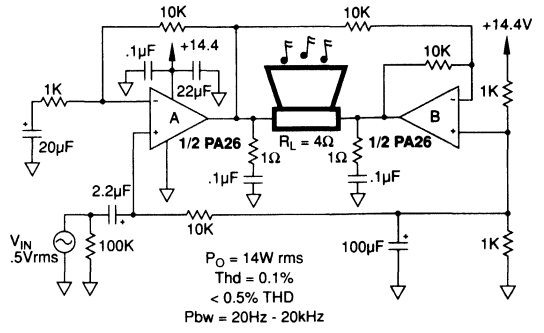


PARALLEL CONNECTION
yields single 6A amplifier

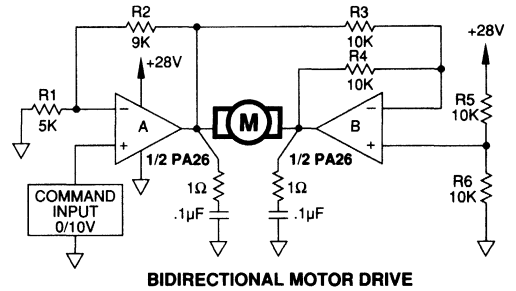




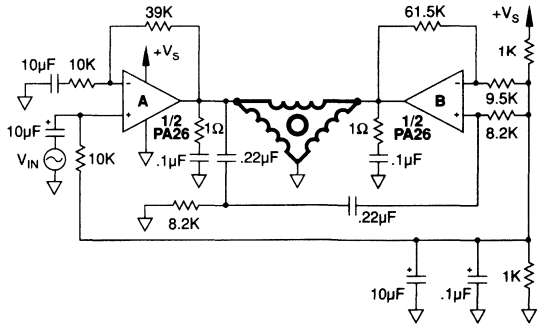
DUAL UNIPOLAR SOLENOID DRIVER
1A/V current output



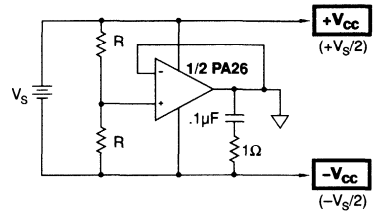
AUDIO BRIDGE



BIDIRECTIONAL MOTOR DRIVE



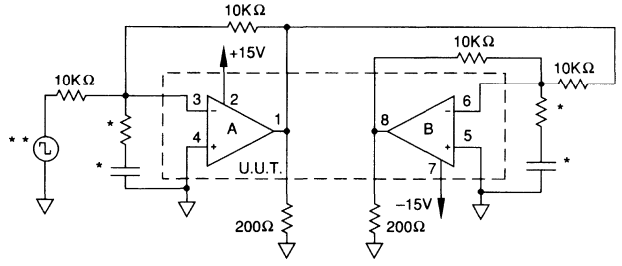
60Hz 3 PHASE MOTOR DRIVE
Single Supply



ARTIFICIAL GROUND (SUPPLY SPLITTER)

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiesent Current	I_Q	25°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		75	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±2.5	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±20	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		14	mV
1	Input Bias Current + IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		1000	nA
1	Input Bias Current –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		1000	nA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		500	nA
3	Quiesent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		75	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±2.5	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		14	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		14	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±20	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		18	mV
3	Input Bias Current + IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		1000	nA
3	Input Bias Current –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		1000	nA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		500	nA
2	Quiesent Current	I_Q	125°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		105	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±2.5	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		15	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		15	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±20	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		19	mV
2	Input Bias Current + IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		1000	nA
2	Input Bias Current –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		1000	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±15	V_{IN} = 0		500	nA
4	Output Voltage I_O= 2A	V_O	25°C	±9.5	R_L = 3Ω	6.0		V
4	Output Voltage I_O= 100mA	V_O	25°C	±11	R_L = 100Ω	10		V
4	Output Voltage I_O= 1A	V_O	25°C	±4.8	R_L = 3Ω	3.0		V
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1 C_L = 1.5nF		1.0	mV
4	Crosstalk	XTLK	25°C	±15	R_L = 3Ω	50		dB
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω	.5		V/µS
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω, F =10Hz	75		dB
4	Common-mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±17	R_L = 500Ω, V_{CM} = ±28V	60		dB
6	Output Voltage I_O= 2A	V_O	–55°C	±9.5	R_L = 3Ω	6.0		V
6	Output Voltage I_O= 100mA	V_O	–55°C	±11	R_L = 100Ω	10		V
6	Output Voltage I_O= 1A	V_O	–55°C	±4.8	R_L = 3Ω	3.0		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1.0	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω	.5		V/µS
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	75		dB
6	Common-mode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±17	R_L = 500Ω, V_{CM} = ±28V	60		dB
5	Output Voltage I_O= 1A	V_O	125°C	±4.8	R_L = 3Ω	3.0		V
5	Output Voltage I_O= 100mA	V_O	125°C	±11	R_L = 100Ω	10.0		V
5	Output Voltage I_O= 750mA	V_O	125°C	±4.0	R_L = 3Ω	2.25		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 1.5nF		1.0	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω	.5		V/µS
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±15	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	75		dB
5	Common-mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±17	R_L = 500Ω, V_{CM} = ±28V	60		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

INTRODUCTION

Fast, easy breadboarding of circuits using the PA26 are possible with the EK26 PC board. Mounting holes are provided and the provision for standard banana jacks simplifies connection and testing. The amplifier may be mounted horizontally or vertically. Components are labeled on both sides of the board for ease in probing.

A multitude of circuit configurations are possible, so only several component locations have specific functions and will usually be necessary:

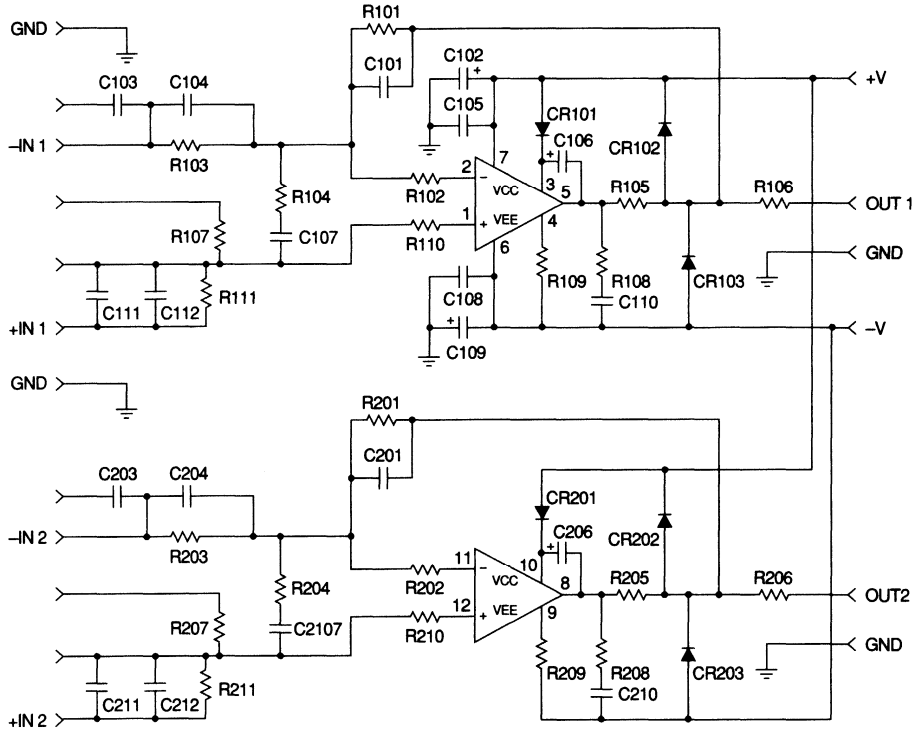
C5,C8 Power supply bypasses **MUST** be used. Usually ceramic types of 0.01 to 1.0µF.
C2, C9 Power supply bypass. Suggest 10µF per ampere of output current.
R1 Feedback resistor.
R3 Input resistor.
R8, C10 Snubber network.
R4, C7 Noise gain compensation. Necessary only occasion ally, see Application Notes 19 and 25.

The following locations should be jumpered unless used (their most common anticipated function is listed).

R2, R10 Input protection.
CR1 V_{BOOST}.
R5, R6, R9 Output current sense.

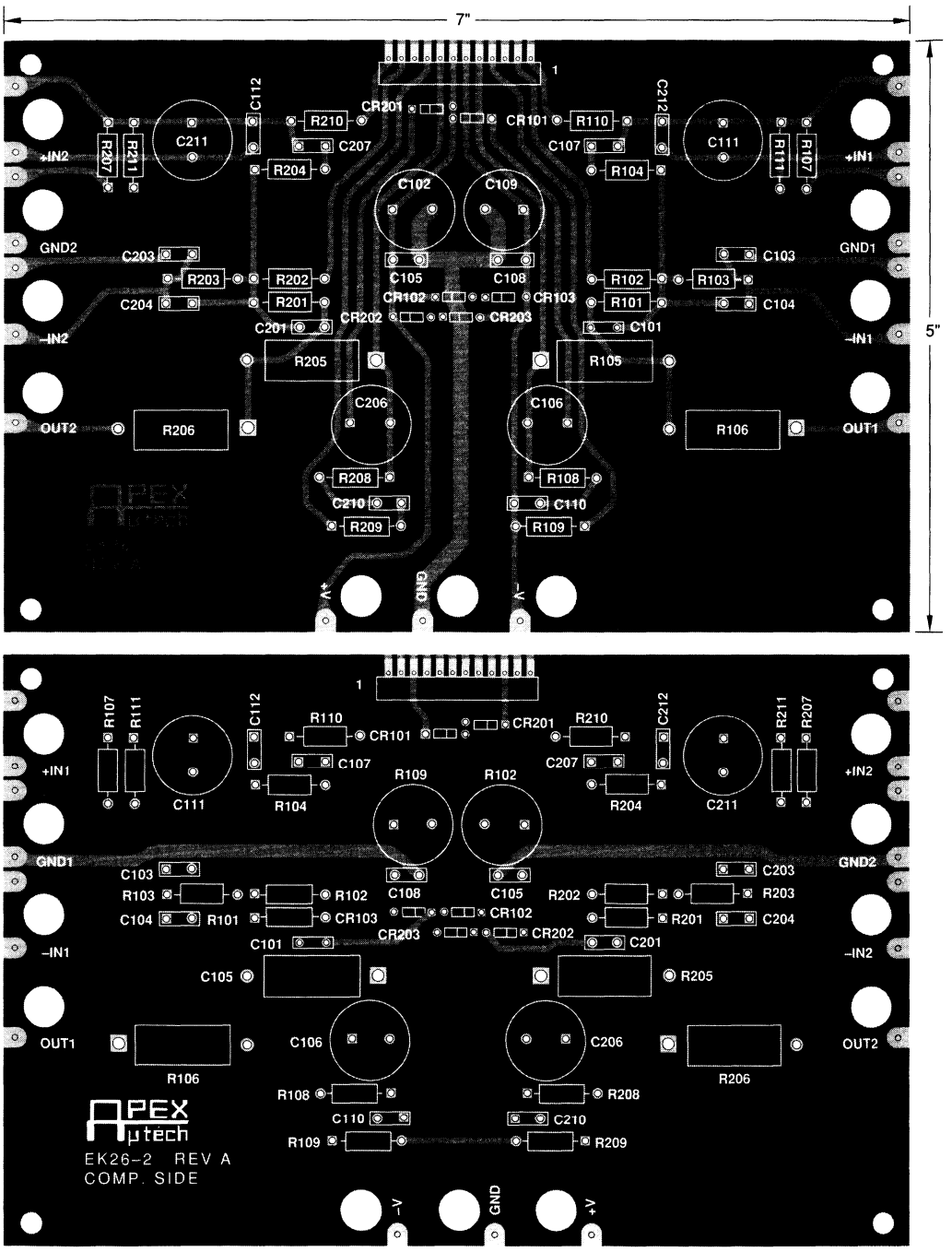
The function of any other components is up to the designer's needs and imagination.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EK26

EVALUATION KIT
FOR PA26 PIN-OUT



NOTE: Illustration only, not to scale.

EK21

INTRODUCTION

This easy-to-use kit provides a platform for the evaluation of power op amps that use the PA21 pin-out configuration. It can be used to analyze a multitude of standard or proprietary circuit configurations. In addition, it is flexible enough to do most standard amplifier test configurations.

The schematic for 1/2 of the PC board is shown in Figure 2. The schematic for the other half is identical except part reference designators are primed (i.e. R1 = R1'). Note that all of the components shown on the schematic will probably not be used for any single circuit. The component locations on the PC board (See Figure 3) provide maximum flexibility for a variety of configurations. Also included are loops for current probes as well as connection pads on the edge of the PC board for easy interconnects.

The hardware required to mount the PC board and the device under evaluation to the heatsink are included in the kit. Because of the limitless combination of configurations and component values that can be used, no other parts are included in this kit. However, generic formulas and guidelines are included in the APEX DATABOOK and this evaluation kit documentation.

ASSEMBLY HINTS

The mating sockets included with this kit have recessed nut sockets for mounting the device under evaluation. This allows assembly from one side of the heatsink, making it easy to swap devices under evaluation. The sizes of the stand-offs were selected to allow proper spacing of the board-to-heatsink and allow enough height for components when the assembly is inverted.

PARTS LIST

Part #	Description	Quantity
HS11	Heatsink	1
EK21PC	PC Board	1
MS03	Mating Socket	2
HWRE01	Hardware Kit	1

HWRE01 contains the following:

4	#8 Panhead Screw	4	#6 x 1.25" Panhead Screw
4	#8 .375" Hex Spacer	4	#6 x 5/16" Hex Nut
4	#8 1.00" Hex Stand Off	2	#6 x 1/4" Hex Nut

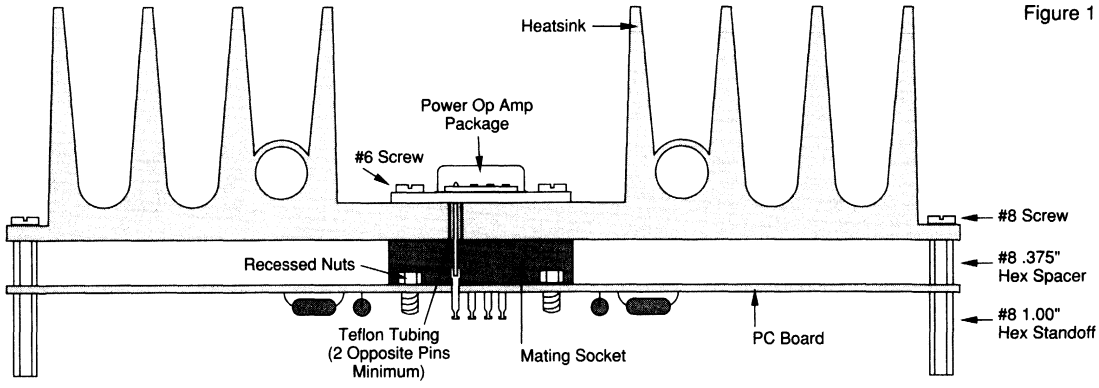
ASSEMBLY

1. Insert a #6 x 5/16" hex nut in each of the nut socket recesses located on the bottom of the mating socket.
2. Insert the socket into the pc board until it is firmly pressed against the ground plane side of the pc board.
3. Solder the socket in place (see Figure 1). Be sure the nuts are in the recesses prior to soldering.
4. Mount the PC board assembly to the heatsink using the stand-offs and spacers included.
5. Apply thermal grease or a TW03 to the bottom of the device under evaluation. Insert into the mating socket through the heatsink.
6. Use the #6 x 1.25" panhead screws to mount the amplifier to the heat sink. Do not overtorque. Recommended mounting torque is 4-7 in-lbs (.45-.79 N•M).

Mounting precautions, general operating considerations, and heatsinking information may be found in the APEX DATA BOOK.

NOTE: Refer to HS11 Heatsink in Accessories section

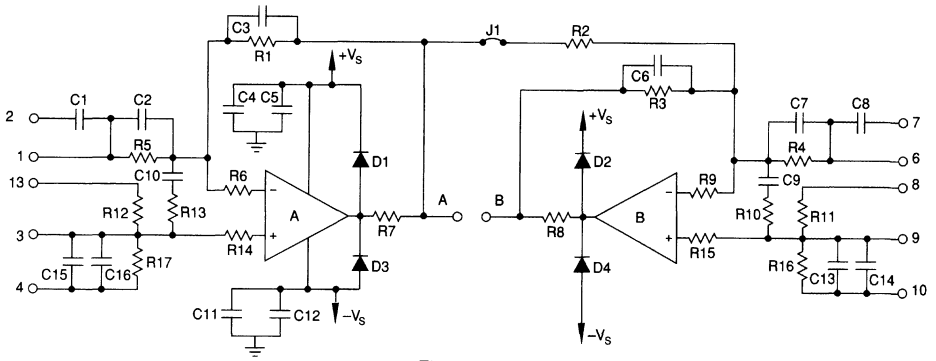
Figure 1



BEFORE YOU GET STARTED

- All Apex amplifiers should be handled using proper ESD precautions!
- Initially set all power supplies to the minimum operating levels allowed in the device data sheet.
- Check for oscillations.
- Always use the heatsink included in this kit with thermal grease or a TW03 and torque the part to the specified 4-7 in-lbs (.45-.79 N•M).
- Do not change connections while the circuit is under power.
- Never exceed any of the absolute maximums listed in the device data sheet.
- Always use adequate power supply bypassing.
- Remember that internal power does not equal load power.
- Do not count on internal diodes to protect the output against sustained, high frequency, high energy kickback pulses.

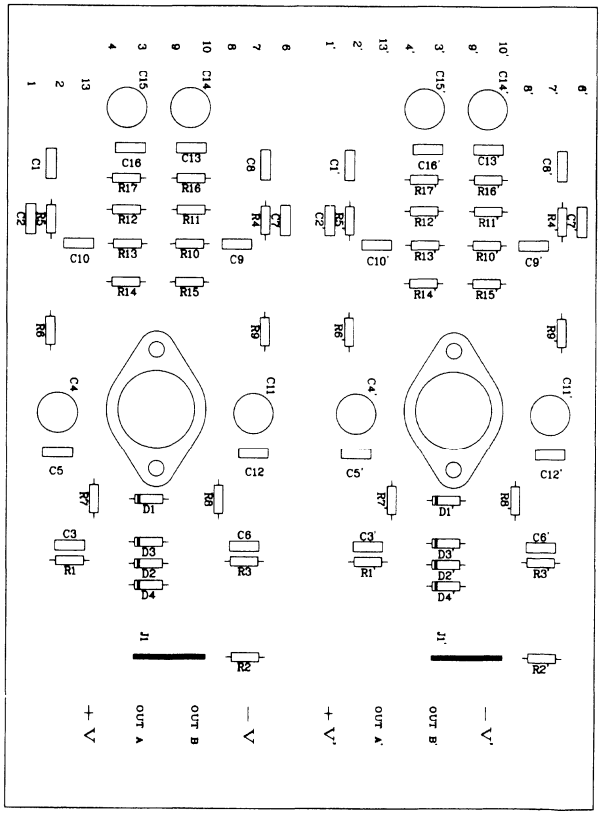
Figure 2



TYPICAL COMPONENT FUNCTIONS

COMPONENT	FUNCTION
R1	Feedback resistor, A side
R2	Input resistor, B side, bridge mode
R3	Feedback resistor, B side
R4	Input resistor, B side
R5	Input resistor, A side
R6	Input bias current measurement (Note 4)
R7	Output current sense resistor or loop for current probe
R8	Output current sense resistor or loop for current probe
R9	Input bias current measurement (Note 4)
R10	Noise gain compensation (Note 1)
R11	Resistor divider network for single supply bias (Note 2)
R12	Resistor divider network for single supply bias (Note 2)
R13	Noise gain compensation (Note 1)
R14	Input bias current measurement
R15	Input bias current measurement
R16	Resistor divider network for single supply bias (Note 2)
R17	Resistor divider network for single supply bias (Note 2)
C1	Input coupling
C2	AC gain set
C3	AC gain or stability (Note 1)
C4	Power supply bypass
C5	Power supply bypass
C6	AC gain or stability (Note 1)
C7	AC gain set
C8	Input coupling
C9	Noise gain compensation (Note 1)
C10	Noise gain compensation (Note 1)
C11	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
C12	Power supply bypass (Note 3)
D1,2,3,4	Flyback protection (Note 5)
C13-16	Bias node noise bypass (Note 2)

Figure 3



NOTES: Refer to the following sections of the APEX DATA BOOK as noted.

1. See Stability section of "General Operating Considerations."
2. See "Gen. Operating Considerations," and AN3 "Bridge Circuit Drives."
3. See Power Supplies section of "General Operating Considerations."
4. See "Parameter Definitions and Test Methods."
5. See Amplifier Protection section of "Gen. Operating Considerations."

BRIDGE MODE OPERATION

There are two types of bridge mode operation that will be covered in this section; dual (or split) supply and single supply. The PA21 is well suited for both types of bridge mode operation. If another vendor's pin compatible part is to be compared to the PA21, a close look at output swing and input common mode range is in order. The features that make the PA21 an excellent choice for bridge operation are not included in most other amplifiers. A lack of common mode range may cause permanent damage to other pin compatible parts and the inability of other amplifiers to swing close to the supply rails may cause a lack of available output voltage at the load as well as increase internal dissipation.

The circuit shown in Figure 4 is a dual supply bridge using the "master-slave" configuration. Resistors R 6,7,8,9,14,15 and J1 should be shorts. The available output voltage swing is Vss–(2*Vsat). If operating a PA21A at 3 Amps and 30 Volts total supply this translates to:

$$V_{AB}(max) = 30–(2*3.5) = 23$$

Of course this 23 volts may be applied in either direction across the load. To set the gain of the circuit you must determine the desired voltage across the load at Vin = full scale. Inserting these values into the following equation will yield the ratio of R1 to R5.

$$(V_{AB}/(2*Vin)) = R1/R5$$

The values of R 1,2,3, and 5 should be chosen such that input bias current will not cause an error voltage that is unacceptable. Set R2

Figure 4
Dual Supply Bridge

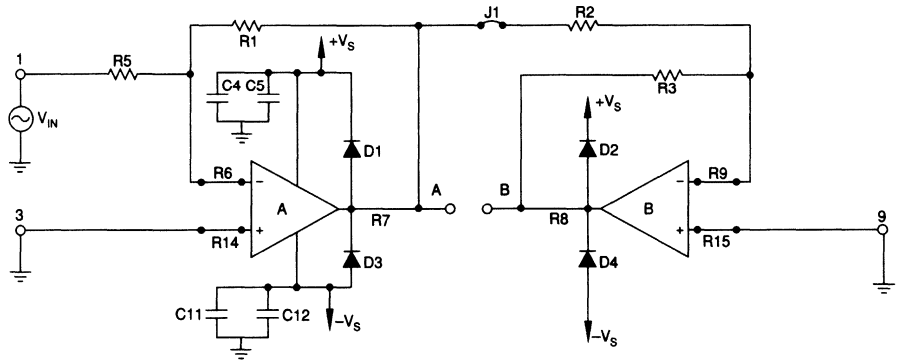
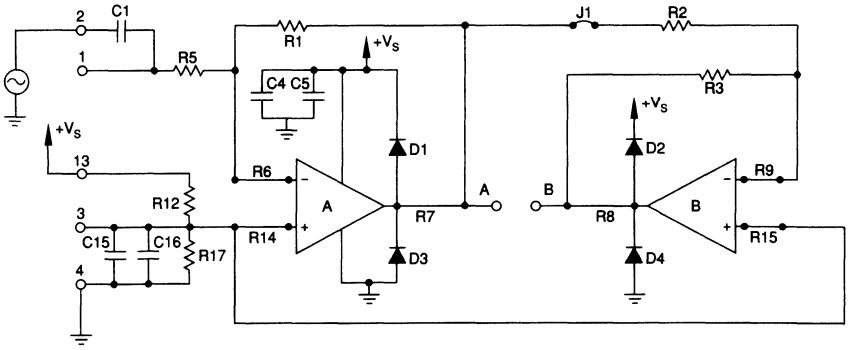


Figure 5
Single Supply Bridge



equal to R3 to configure the slave amplifier as a unity gain inverter.

Figure 5 shows a typical single supply bridge circuit for an AC coupled input signal. DC coupled inputs may require a different topology to accommodate proper gain and offset terms for a desired transfer function.

The gain and output voltage capability for the single supply bridge are determined the same way as the dual supply bridge (see AN#2). The difference is the bias requirement for the slave amplifier. The noninverting input of the slave amplifier should be biased at mid supply, and must be bypassed.

HS11 HEATSINK NOTE

The HS11 Heatsink is provided in this evaluation kit to **guarantee** adequate **thermal** design through heat removal from the part under evaluation. Once maximum power dissipation for the application is determined (refer to "General Operating Considerations" and Application Note 11 in the APEX DATA BOOK), the final mechanical design will probably require substantially less heatsinking.

PA25DIE

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	40V
OUTPUT CURRENT, continuous	2.5A
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$+V_S - V_S - 0.3$
TEMPERATURE, junction	150°C

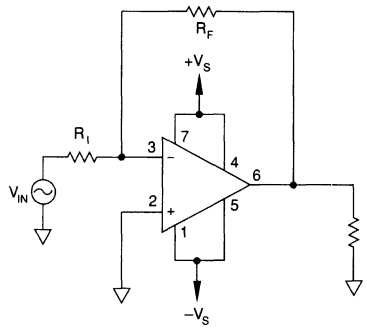
NOTE: Refer to parent product data sheet PA21/25/26 for typical AC electrical characteristics, precautions, applications and other test parameters.

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE	$+V_S$ to $-V_S$	5	12	40	V
OFFSET VOLTAGE	$V_{OUT} = 0$, $I_{OUT} = 0$		±2		mV
QUIESCENT CURRENT	$+I_S$ Total		35		mA
BIAS CURRENT	$V_{OUT} = 0$		80		nA
OPEN LOOP GAIN	F = 0 Hz		100		dB
COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO	Delta V_{CM} = 3V		85		dB
SLEW RATE	A =1, $V_{OUT} = 6V_{P-P}$		1		V/µs
CHANNEL SEPARATION	I_{OUT} = 100mA, F = 1kHz		60		dB
VOLTAGE SWING	I_{OUT} = 1A, $V_{CC} = \pm 6V$		10.0		V_{P-P}
VOLTAGE SWING	I_{OUT} = 1A, $V_{CC} = V_{CC} = \pm 6V_{BOOST} = \pm 9V$		10.5		V_{P-P}
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO	$V_S = \pm 15V$		80		dB

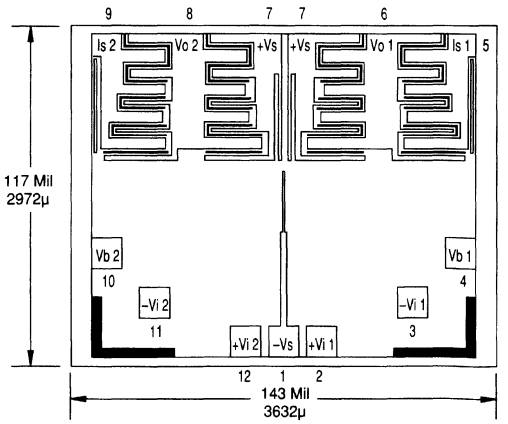
NOTES: 1. $V_S = \pm 15$ V unless otherwise stated. $T_A = 25°C$.

TYPICAL EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



Pad	Function
2	Non-inverting Input —AMP 1
3	Inverting Input— AMP 1
4	V_{BOOST} Input — AMP 1
5	Current Sense Output — AMP 1
6	Output — AMP 1
12	Non-inverting Input —AMP 2
11	Inverting Input— AMP 2
10	V_{BOOST} Input — AMP 2
9	Current Sense Output — AMP 2
8	Output — AMP 2
7	Positive Supply Input — Both Amplifiers
1	Negative Supply Input — Both Amplifiers

DIE LAYOUT



Thickness: 18 Mil ±2 Mil
Backside: Ni Ag 20,000 Å (min)
Bond pad: 10 Mil sq (254µ)
NOTE: Backside at $-V_S$ potential.

PA30

FEATURES

- **OUTPUT POWER 2000W CONT, 8000W PULSE**
- **NO SECOND BREAKDOWN, MOSFET OUTPUT**
- **I_O = 50A CONTINUOUS, 100A PULSE**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE, 30V to 200V**
- **45 V/µs TYPICAL SLEW RATE**
- **VERSATILE PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT LIMIT**
- **THERMAL PROTECTION, OVERTEMP OUTPUT**

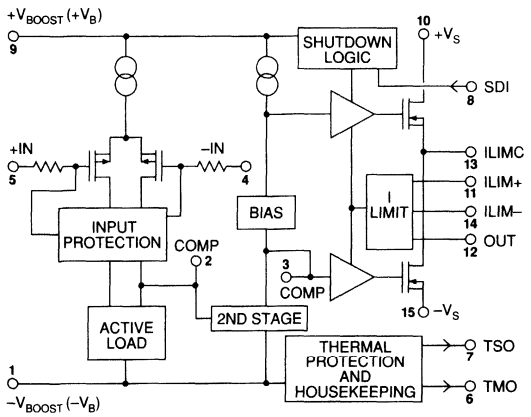
APPLICATIONS

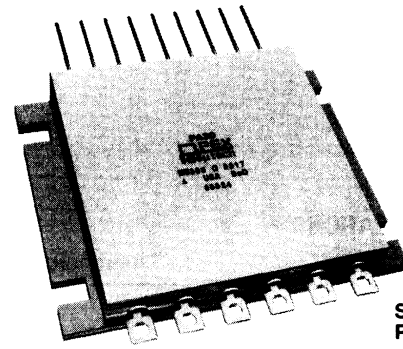
- **SONAR**
- **MAGNETIC DEFLECTION/FOCUS**
- **MOTOR DRIVE**
- **MAGNETIC BEARING CONTROL**
- **WELDING**
- **POWER SOURCE SIMULATION**

DESCRIPTION

The PA30 is a high voltage, high current, high peak power operational amplifier in a hermetic, side-lead package. The power MOSFET output stage has no second breakdown limitations and is thermally protected by on-chip temperature sensors. The versatile external current limit can be configured for Kelvin sensing, as well as multi-slope foldover limiting. The Shutdown pin can be controlled by either external command or from the amplifier's Thermal Shutdown Output. Boost pins improve output voltage swing and efficiency by allowing the driver section to be operated on higher supply voltages than the output.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



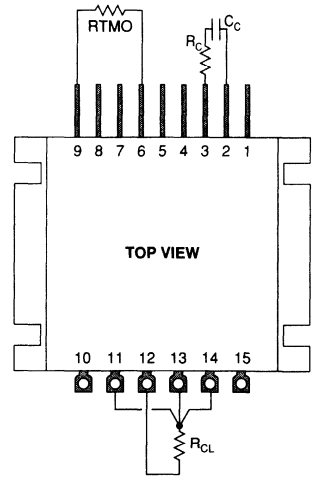


SL15 Package

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

1	$-V_{BOOST}$	**15**	$-V_S$
2	COMPENSATION 1	**14**	ILIM–
3	COMPENSATION 2	**13**	ILIMC
4	–INPUT	**12**	OUT
5	+INPUT	**11**	ILIM+
6	THERMAL MONITOR OUTPUT (TMO)	**10**	$+V_S$
7	THERMAL SHUTDOWN OUTPUT (TSO)		
8	SHUTDOWN INPUT (SDI)		
9	$+V_{BOOST}$		

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



RTMO is a scaling resistor for the TMO pin (Temperature Monitor Output).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	200V
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_B$ to $-V_B$	225V
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_S to V_B	12.5V
POWER DISSIPATION, T_C = 25°C	1000W
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2,5]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
PRESSURIZATION	0 to 30 PSIA

SPECIFICATIONS

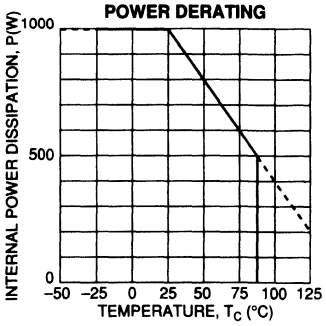
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
INPUT					
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			5	10	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		30	50	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply			4	20	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	Full temperature range		30		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial			10	50	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply			0.01		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial			10	50	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^{11}		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE			15		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE	Full temperature range	$+V_B$–12, $-V_B$+5			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC		80	105		dB
INPUT NOISE	100kHz BW, R_S = 1KΩ		10		µVrms
GAIN					
OPEN LOOP, 15 Hz	Full temperature range	95	110		dB
POWER BANDWIDTH			75		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	$\|A_{VCL}\|$ = 8		60		°
OUTPUT					
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = 50A	$\pm V_S$–9.5	$\pm V_S$–7		V
VOLTAGE SWING	V_{BOOST} = 10V, I_O = 50A	$\pm V_S$–7.5	$\pm V_S$–5.0		V
CURRENT, continuous		50			A
CURRENT, peak		100	120		A
SETTLING TIME to .1%			4		µs
SLEW RATE		30	45		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, $\|A_{VCL}\|$ = 10	22			nF
POWER SUPPLY					
VOLTAGE		±15	±75	±100	V
CURRENT, quiescent	V_{CC} = ±15		28	36	mA
CURRENT, quiescent	V_{CC} = ±75		30	38	mA
CURRENT, quiescent	V_{CC} = ±100		32	40	mA
THERMAL					
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[3]	Full temperature range, F>60Hz		0.083	0.095	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temperature range, F<60Hz		0.114	0.125	°C/W
RESISTANCE[4], junction to air	Full temperature range		12		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	–25		85	°C

NOTES:
1. Unless otherwise noted: T_C = 25°C, C_C = 68pF, R_C = 200 ohms. DC input specifications are ± value given. Power supply voltage is typical rating. $\pm V_{BOOST} = \pm V_S$.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF. For guidance, refer to the heatsink data sheet.
3. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60 Hz.
4. The PA30 must be used with a heatsink or the quiescent power may drive the unit to junction temperatures higher than 150°C.
5. The ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING for junction temperature is intended as a guideline. The thermal shutdown circuitry controls excursions beyond 150°C.

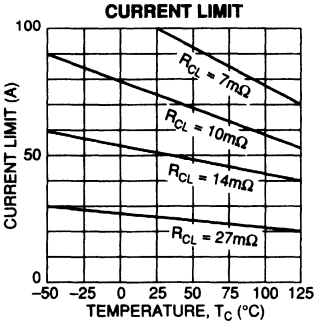
CAUTION The PA30 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

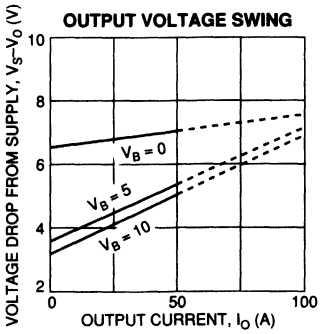
POWER DERATING



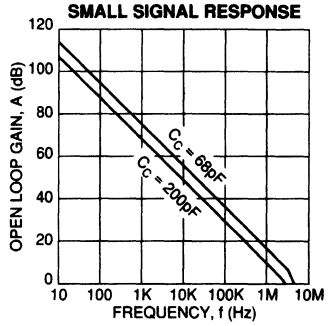
CURRENT LIMIT



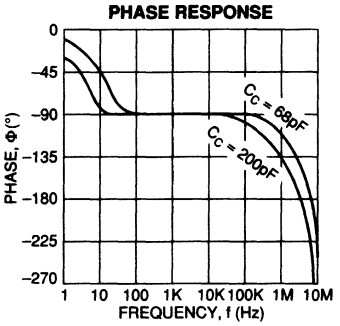
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



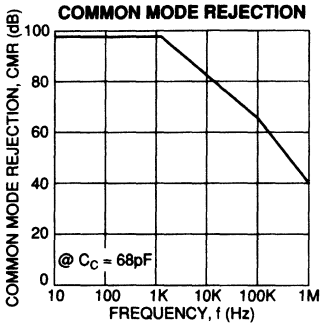
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



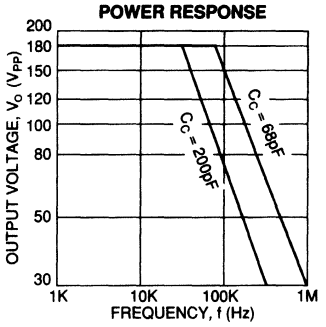
PHASE RESPONSE



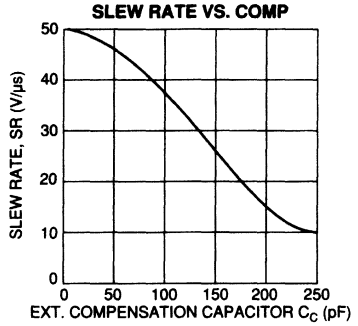
COMMON MODE REJECTION



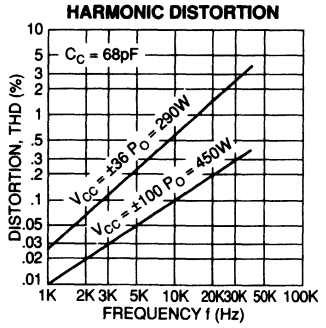
POWER RESPONSE



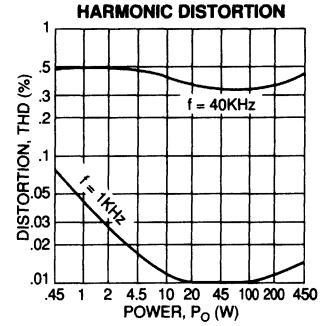
SLEW RATE VS. COMP



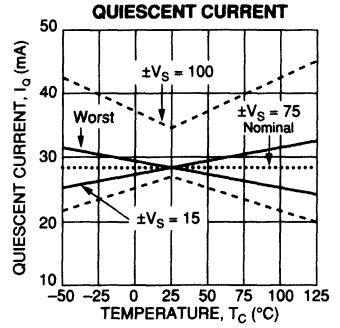
HARMONIC DISTORTION



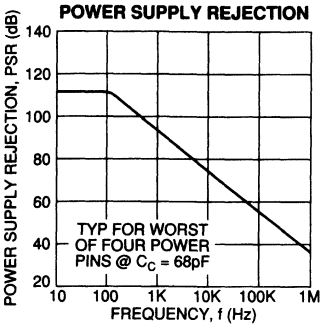
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



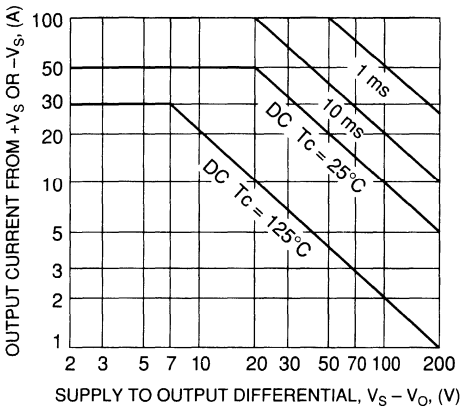
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



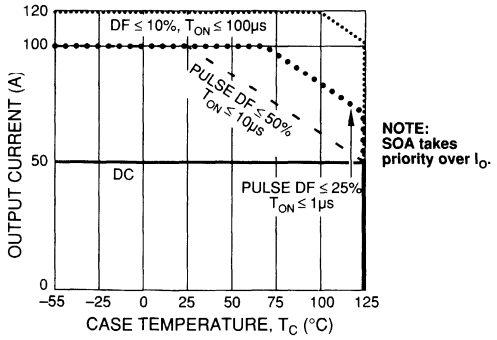
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)



PA30 OUTPUT CURRENT



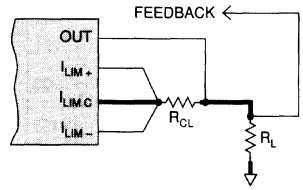
MOUNTING AND HANDLING

PA30 units are static sensitive devices and should be handled accordingly. **PA30 units should only be mounted to HS12 or to a custom heatsink providing direct liquid contact with the base of the PA30.** Please refer to the "Accessories Information" data sheet to select coolant mixtures and flow rates for power dissipation up to 1000W DC and 1300W AC. Not providing direct liquid contact will limit internal power dissipation to 400 watts. This capability will degrade if the heatsink flatness exceeds 2 mils per inch or if the thermal grease is over 1 mil thick.

CURRENT LIMIT

The PA30 allows Kelvin sensing of output current and has separate pins for positive and negative current limit. Kelvin sensing increases accuracy at high current limit values when the value of the current limit resistor becomes quite small. Separate positive and negative sections allow complex foldover limiting for maximum protection.

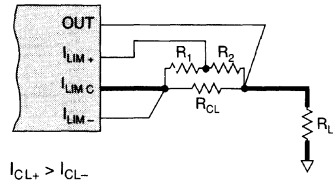
FIGURE 1. I_{LIMIT} WHERE $I_{CL+} = I_{CL-}$



$$R_{CL} = \frac{.72}{I_{CL}}$$

FIGURE 2. I_{LIMIT} WHERE $I_{CL+} \neq I_{CL-}$

When doing unbalanced current limit, watch for voltage drop on R_{CL}, dissipation in R_{CL}, and reduced effective swing.



$I_{CL+} > I_{CL-}$

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.72}{I_{CL-}}$$

$R_2 \approx R_{CL} * 100$

$$K = \left(\frac{I_{CL-}}{I_{CL+}}\right) - 1$$

$R_1 = R_2 * K$

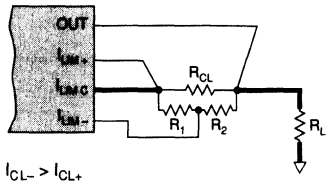
$R_1 \leq 100\Omega$

$R_2 \leq 100\Omega$

Typical maximum unbalance is ≈ 8:1.

FIGURE 3. I_{LIMIT} WHERE $I_{CL+} \neq I_{CL-}$

When doing unbalanced current limit, watch for voltage drop on R_{CL} and dissipation in R_{CL}.



$I_{CL-} > I_{CL+}$

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.72}{I_{CL+}}$$

$R_2 \approx R_{CL} * 100$

$$K = \left(\frac{I_{CL+}}{I_{CL-}}\right) - 1$$

$R_1 = R_2 * K$

$R_1 \leq 100\Omega$

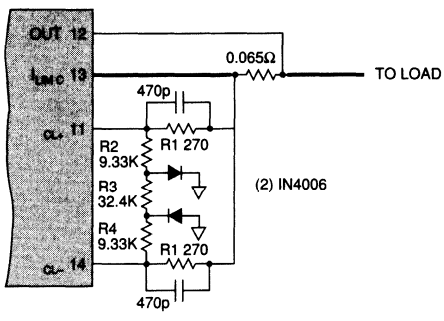
$R_2 \leq 100\Omega$

Typical maximum unbalance is ≈ 8:1.

FOLDOVER I_{LIMIT}

Foldover I_{LIMIT}, if used in conjunction with the internal PA30 thermal protection, will make the PA30 virtually indestructible. The idea of foldover limit is to modify the value of current limit instantaneously so the product of I*V never exceeds the SOA of the PA30. This must be done independently for each half of the output stage. A typical two-slope network is shown below. With reactive loads the amount of limiting may have to be relaxed, and high speed clamp diodes provided from the output stage power rails and pin 13. The performance of the circuit shown in Figure 4 is shown in Figure 5.

FIGURE 4. FOLDOVER CURRENT LIMIT

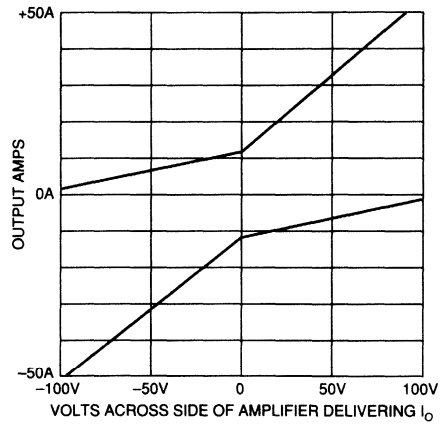


DESIGN STEPS

1. Set R_{CL} to safely limit current during a short to ground. $R_{CL} = 0.72/I_{OUT}$.
2. Calculate a minimum value for the sum of R2 + R3. R2 + R3 = V_S * 375
3. Select a current limit value at maximum output.
4. Calculate V_{DROP} on R_{CL} at maximum output. $V_{DROP} = I_{OUT} * R_{CL}$.
5. R2 = max V_{OUT}/(max V_{DROP} – .72)/270.
6. R3 = Total value – R2.

Note: 270 ohms is recommended for R1. Step 2 is based on this value.

FIGURE 5.



OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Bypassing: The V_{BOOST} pins should be bypassed close to the package consisting of two paralleled ceramic caps with values of1000pf and .01μF. The V_S pins should be bypassed close to the package. The bypass should consist of one ceramic capacitor with a .01μF value, paralleled with one 1μF ceramic capacitor per 10A of output current (i.e., SOA implies five 1μF capacitors in parallel). Do not use electrolytic or liquid tantalum capacitors.

Thermal Monitor Output: This is an analog current that sinks from the TMO pin to the $-V_{BOOST}$ pin. Far end return may be to ground if $-V_{BOOST}$ is at least 15V or to $+V_{BOOST}$ at any time. Scaling on this output is 0.01mA per Kelvin. The temperature reported at any instant is the hotter of the top of silicon temperatures in the two output stage halves of the PA30.

Thermal Shutdown Output: This is a flag output indicating that top of silicon temperature has exceeded 160°C. This output is normally in an open circuit, but will become a current source (sink) to $-V_{BOOST}$ when active. Nominal current is 4mA. Limits are 2.4mA and 5mA. This flag will reset when the die temperature cools approximately 16°C.

Shutdown Input: This is a flag input to shut down the output stages of the PA30. This is a current sensitive input reference to $+V_{BOOST}$. Nominal activation current is 4mA. Limits are 1.2mA and 10mA. Use caution when commanding shutdown if the amplifier has an inductive loads, as large transients could occur at the output. Do not sink more than 15mA under any conditions.

USE OF TMO, SDI, TSO

When two PA30 units are used in a bridge or parallel configuration where the shutdown of one unit increases the dissipation in the other, it is desirable to shut both down at the same time. If no external shutdowns are being used, up to two PA30 units can be slaved together as shown in Figure 6. Both PA30 units most be strapped to the same $+V_{BOOST}$ and $-V_{BOOST}$ lines. A continuous overload condition will cause the PA30 to oscillate in and out of shutdown. A typical frequency would be on the order of 1Hz.

Figures 7 and 8 show a simple thermal protection configuration. Figure 9 shows an approach that allows for additional user logic control of the shutdown features. Figures 10 and 11 show thermal shutdown not used. This is not recommended.

FIGURE 6. MASTER/SLAVE USE OF TSO/SDI LOOP

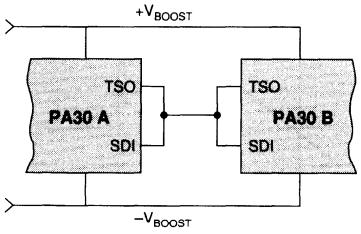


FIGURE 7. SIMPLE TSO/SDI LOOP

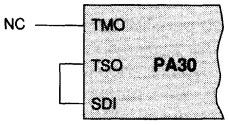


FIGURE 8. SIMPLE TSO/SDI LOOP

RTMO may be terminated at ground or $+V_{BOOST}$. At a maximum current of 5mA, the voltage on the TMO pin must be 15V more positive than $-V_{BOOST}$.

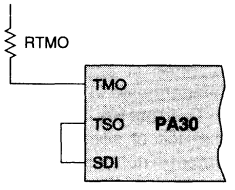
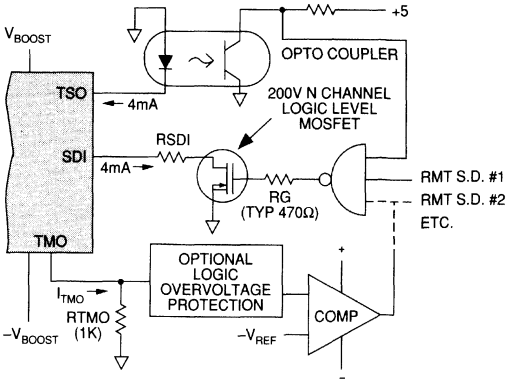


FIGURE 9. EXTERNALLY CONTROLLED THERMAL PROTECTION



$$RSDI = \frac{|+V_{BOOST}| - 11V}{0.006}$$

FIGURE 10.

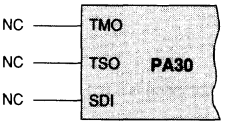
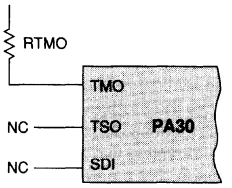


FIGURE 11.



SLEW RATE

The PA30 input stage design is such that an input differential drive voltage of ≈ 3.5 volts is required to achieve rated slew rate for any given value of compensation. This will generally place a practical upper limit on closed loop gain. Of course, phase margin limits will place a practical lower limit on closed loop gain if compensated for maximum slew rate.

POWER SUPPLY VENDORS FOR PA30

Dynapower Corp.
P.O. Box 3180, Farmington Hills, MI 48333
(313) 553-4300

Power Ten
486 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-5959

Sorensen Company
5555 N. Elston Avenue, Chicago, IL 60630
(800) 525-2024

PA30U REV. C SEPTEMBER 1993

PA41/42 • PA41A/PA42A

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800 546-2739)

FEATURES

- MONOLITHIC MOS TECHNOLOGY
- LOW COST
- HIGH VOLTAGE OPERATION—350V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT—2mA
- NO SECOND BREAKDOWN
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT—120 mA PEAK
- AVAILABLE IN DIE FORM—PA41DIE

APPLICATIONS

- PIEZO ELECTRIC POSITIONING
- ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCER & DEFLECTION
- DEFORMABLE MIRROR FOCUSING
- BIOCHEMISTRY STIMULATORS
- COMPUTER TO VACUUM TUBE INTERFACE

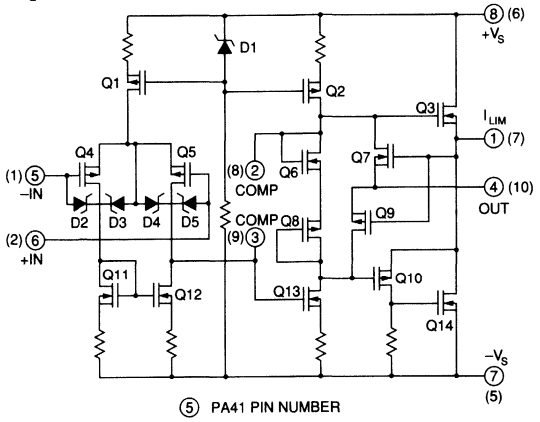
DESCRIPTION

The PA41/42 are high voltage monolithic MOSFET operational amplifiers achieving performance features previously found only in hybrid designs while increasing reliability. Inputs are protected from excessive common mode and differential mode voltages. The safe operating area (SOA) has no second breakdown limitations and can be observed with all type loads by choosing an appropriate current limiting resistor. External compensation provides the user flexibility in choosing optimum gain and bandwidth for the application.

The PA41 is packaged in a hermetically sealed TO-3 and all circuitry is isolated from the case by an aluminum nitride (AlN) substrate.

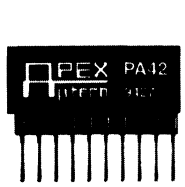
The PA42 is packaged in APEX's hermetic ceramic SIP10 package.

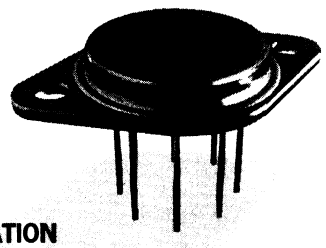
EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



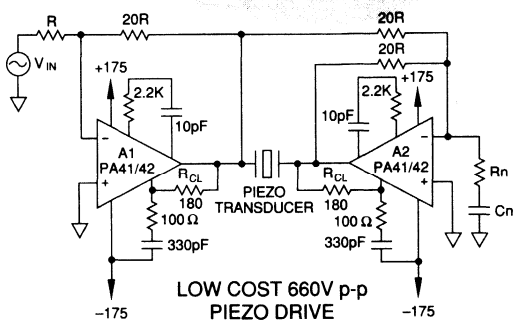
(5) PA41 PIN NUMBER

(1) PA42 PIN NUMBER



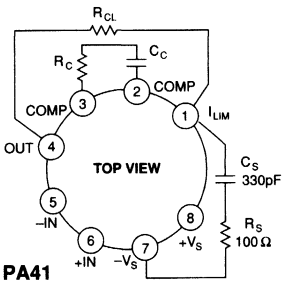


TYPICAL APPLICATION



Two PA41/42 amplifiers operated as a bridge driver for a piezo transducer provides a low cost 660 volt total drive capability. The R_N C_N network serves to raise the apparent gain of A2 at high frequencies. If R_N is set equal to R the amplifiers can be compensated identically and will have matching bandwidths.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PA41

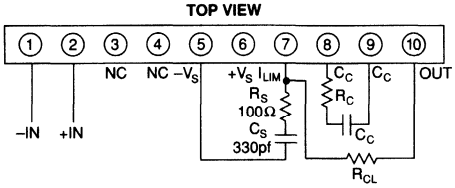
PHASE COMPENSATION

Gain	C_C	R_C
1	18pF	2.2KΩ
≥10	10pF	2.2KΩ
≥30	3.3pF	2.2KΩ

C_S, C_C ARE NPO RATED FOR FULL SUPPLY VOLTAGE.

$$R_{CL} = \frac{3}{I_{LIM}}$$

PA42



NOTE: PA41 Recommended mounting torque is 4-7 in•lbs (.45 -.79 N•m)

CAUTION: The use of compressible, thermally conductive insulators may void warranty.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	PA41/PA41A	PA42/PA42A
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	350V	350V
OUTPUT CURRENT, continuous within SOA	60 mA	60 mA
OUTPUT CURRENT, peak	120 mA	120 mA
POWER DISSIPATION, continuous @ T_C = 25°C	12W	9W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±16 V	±16 V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder – 10 sec	300°C	220°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	150°C	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C	–65 to +150°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, powered (case)	–55 to +125°C	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

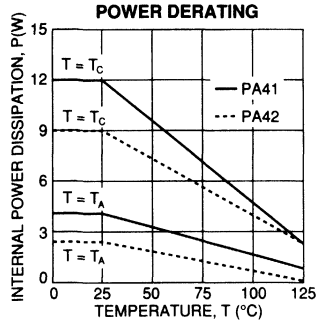
		PA41/PA42			PA41A/PA42A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[1]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			35	60		15	30	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature[4, 7]	Full temperature range		70	130		40/*	65/*	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs supply			20	32		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs time			75			*		µV √kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial[7]			5/100	50/2000		*	*	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs supply			.2/.5	.5/50		*	*	pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[7]			2.5/100	50/400		*	*	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE			5			*		pF
COMMON MODE, voltage range		$\pm V_S$–12			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	V_{CM} = ±90V DC	84	94		*	*		dB
NOISE, broad band	10kHz BW, R_S = 1KΩ		50			*		µV RMS
NOISE, low frequency	1-10 Hz		110			*		µV p-p
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP at 15Hz	R_L = 5KΩ	94	106		*	*		dB
BANDWIDTH, open loop			1.6			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	C_C = 10pf, 280V p-p		26			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = 40mA	$\pm V_S$–12	$\pm V_S$–10		$\pm V_S$–10	$\pm V_S$–8.5		V
CURRENT, peak[5]		120			*			mA
CURRENT, continuous		60			*			mA
SETTLING TIME to .1%	C_C = 10pF, 10V step, A_V = –10		12			*		µs
SLEW RATE	C_C = OPEN		40			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	A_V = +1	10			*			nF
RESISTANCE[6], no load	R_{CL} = 0		150			*		Ω
RESISTANCE[6], 20mA load	R_{CL} = 0		25			*		Ω
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE[3]	See Note 3	±50	±150	±175	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent			1.6	2.0	.9	1.4	1.8	mA
THERMAL								
PA41 RESISTANCE, AC junction to case	F > 60Hz		5.4	6.5		*	*	°C/W
PA42 RESISTANCE, AC junction to case	F > 60Hz		7	10		*	*	°C/W
PA41 RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	F < 60Hz		9	10.4		*	*	°C/W
PA42 RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	F < 60Hz		12	14		*	*	°C/W
PA41 RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		30			*		°C/W
PA42 RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		55			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	*		*	°C

NOTES: * The specification for PA41A/PA42A is identical to the specification for PA41/PA42 in applicable column to the left.

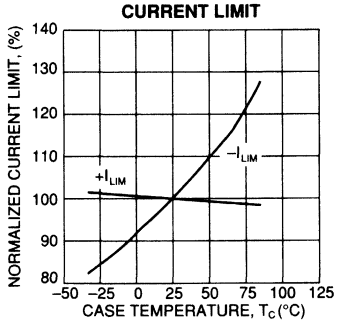
1. Unless otherwise noted T_C = 25°C, C_C = 18pF, R_C = 2.2KΩ. DC input specifications are ± value given. Power supply voltage is typical rating.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF. For guidance, refer to heatsink data sheet.
3. Derate maximum supply voltage .5 V/°C below case temperature of 25°C. No derating is needed above T_C = 25°C.
4. Sample tested by wafer to 95%.
5. Guaranteed but not tested.
6. The selected value of R_{CL} must be added to the values given for total output resistance.
7. Specifications separated by / indicate values for the PA41 and PA42 respectively.

CAUTION The PA41/PA42 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

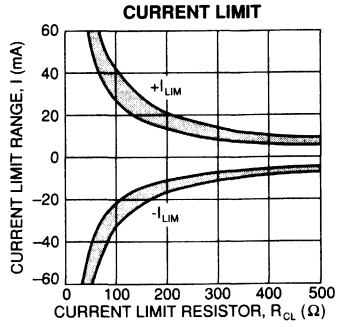
POWER DERATING



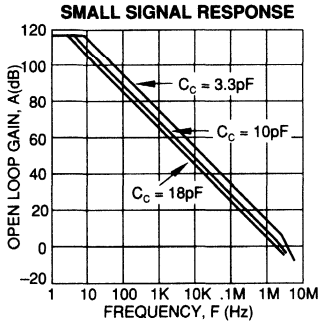
CURRENT LIMIT



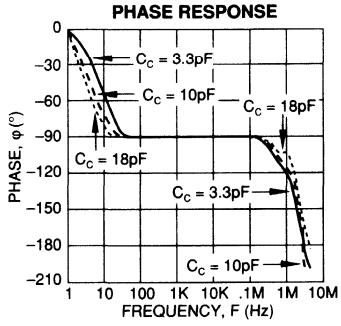
CURRENT LIMIT



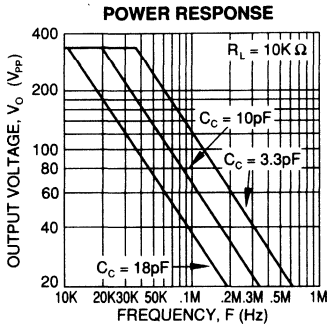
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



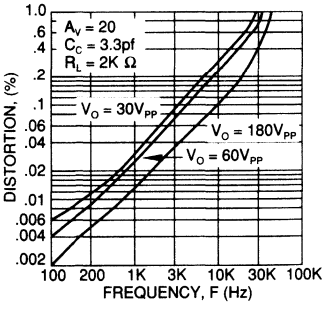
PHASE RESPONSE



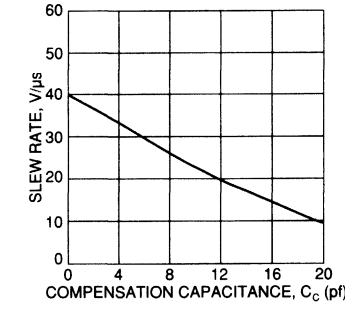
POWER RESPONSE



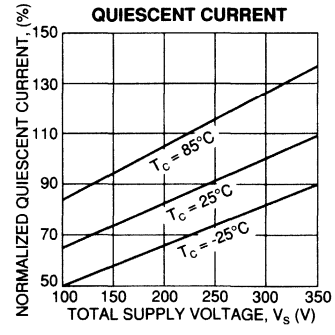
HARMONIC DISTORTION



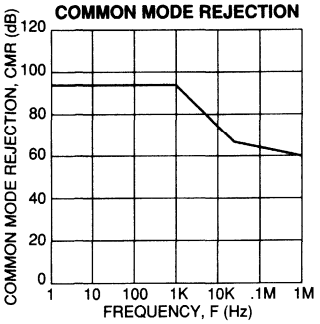
SLEW RATE



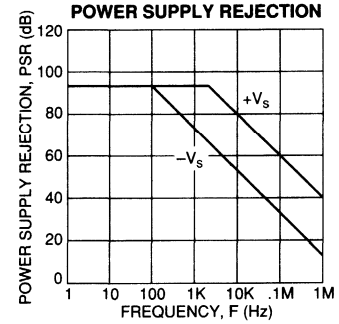
QUIESCENT CURRENT



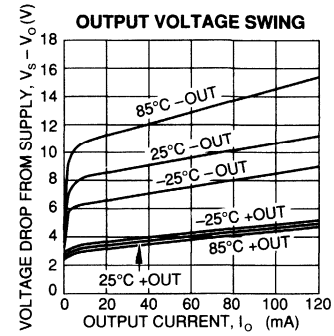
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the applications notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

For proper operation the current limit resistor, R_{CL}, must be connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value is 33 ohms, however for optimum reliability the resistor value should be set as high as possible. The value can be estimated as follows with the maximum practical value of 500 ohms.

$$R_{CL} = \frac{3}{I_{LIM}}$$

Use the typical performance graphs as a guide for expected variations in current limit value with a given R_{CL} and variations over temperature. The selected value of R_{CL} must be added to the specified typical value of output resistance to calculate the total output resistance. Since the load current passes through R_{CL} the value selected also affects the output voltage swing according to:

$$V_R = I_O * R_{CL}$$

where V_R is the voltage swing reduction.

When the amplifier is current limiting, there may be small signal spurious oscillation present during the current limited portion of the negative half cycle. The frequency of the oscillation is not predictable and depends on the compensation, gain of the amplifier, and load. The oscillation will cease as the amplifier comes out of current limit.

INPUT PROTECTION

The PA41/42 inputs are protected against common mode voltages up the supply rails and differential voltages up to ±16 volts as well as static discharge. Differential voltages exceeding 16 volts will be clipped by the protection circuitry. However, if more than a few milliamps of current is available from the overload source, the protection circuitry could be destroyed. The protection circuitry includes 300 ohm current limiting resistors at each input, but this may be insufficient for severe overloads. It may be necessary to add external resistors to the application circuit where severe overload conditions are expected. Limiting input current to 1mA will prevent damage.

STABILITY

The PA41/42 has sufficient phase margin when compensated for unity gain to be stable with capacitive loads of at least 10 nF. However, the low pass circuit created by the sumpoint (–in) capacitance and the feedback network may add phase shift and cause instabilities. As a general rule, the sumpoint load resistance (input and feedback resistors in parallel) should be 1K ohm or less at low gain settings (up to 10). Alternatively, use a bypass capacitor across the feedback resistor. The time constant of the feedback resistor and bypass capacitor combination should match the time constant of the sumpoint resistance and sumpoint capacitance.

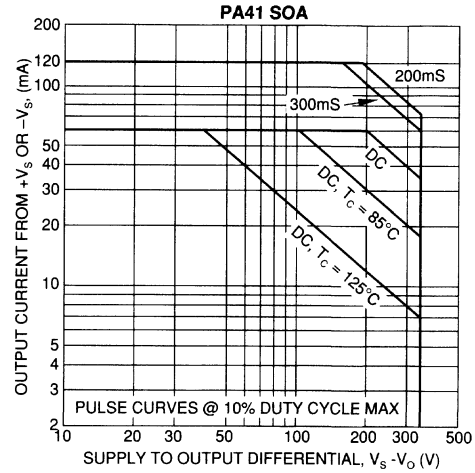
The PA41/42 is externally compensated and performance can be tailored to the application. Use the graphs of small signal gain and phase response as well as the graphs for slew rate and power response as a guide. The compensation capacitor C_C must be rated at 350V working voltage. The compensation capacitor and associated resistor R_C must be mounted closely to the amplifier pins to avoid spurious oscillation. An NPO capacitor is recommended for compensation.

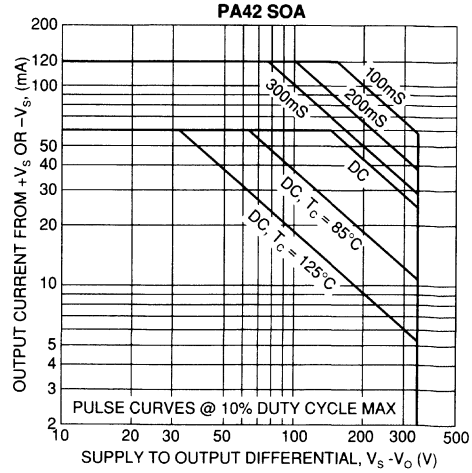
SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the die metallization.
2. The temperature of the output MOSFETs.

NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.





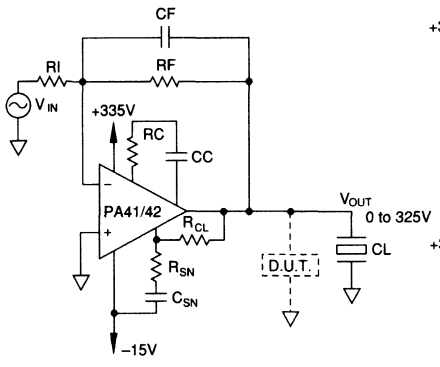
PA41/42U REV. D OCTOBER 1993

PA41 • PA42 DESIGN IDEAS

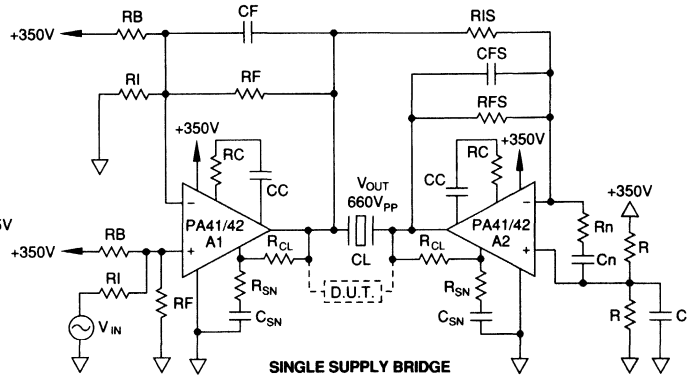
APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

By Tim Green & Jerry Steele, Applications Engineers

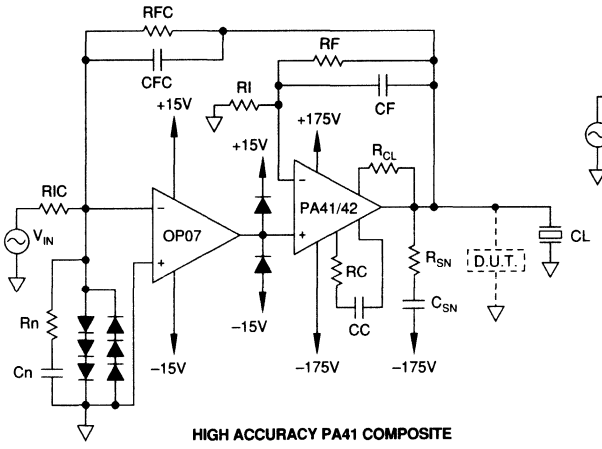
TYPICAL CIRCUITS:



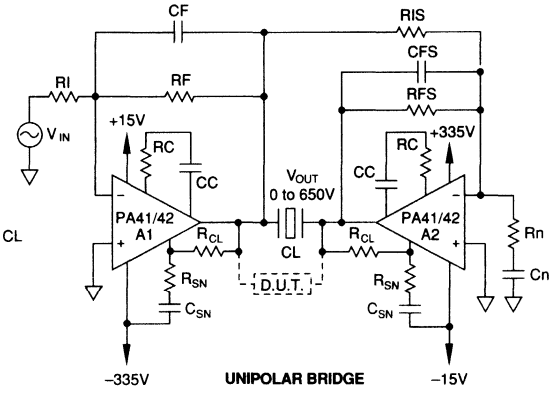
ASYMMETRICAL OUTPUT



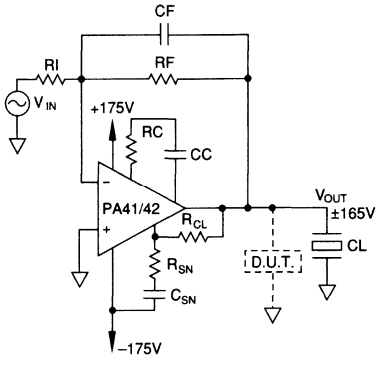
SINGLE SUPPLY BRIDGE



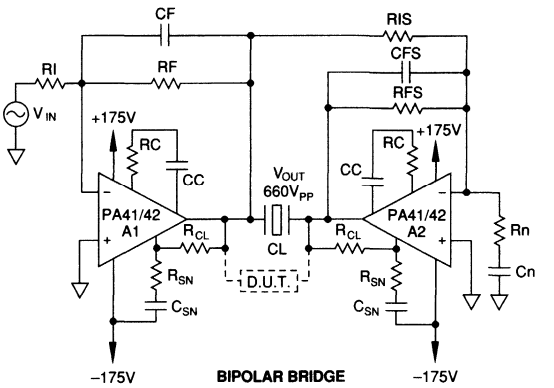
HIGH ACCURACY PA41 COMPOSITE



UNIPOLAR BRIDGE



BIPOLAR OUTPUT



BIPOLAR BRIDGE

MINIMIZING PA41 EXTERNAL COMPONENT COUNT

When using PA41 die in hybrid circuits, it is desirable to minimize the external component count as much as possible. Observing the following guidelines will be useful.

1.0 EXTERNAL COMPENSATION

External compensation R_C, C_C: these are only necessary at gains of 30 or lower. At gains above 30 they may be omitted. Finished circuit stability should be verified into worst case capacitive load with a small amplitude square wave at PA41 output. Overshoot should not exceed 25% or compensation will be necessary. (For further details refer to Application Notes 19 and 25).

2.0 OUTPUT SNUBBER NETWORK

Output snubber network—100 ohm and 330 pF from output to negative rail: this network is not necessary when driving a large capacitive load as is often the case with piezo drive. Obviously the load should exceed 330 pF. If the large capacitance induces loop stability problems, then a series resistor of 100 ohms can be included between the amplifier and load assuming the bandwidth tradeoff is acceptable; otherwise, more involved stabilization methods per Application Notes 19 and 25 must be observed.

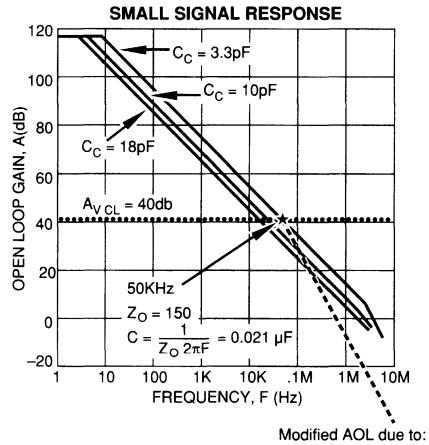


FIGURE 1.
MAXIMUM CAPACITIVE LOAD.

Omitting this 330 pF capacitor will often be desirable since it must have a voltage rating equal to the total rail-to-rail voltage, as does C_C mentioned in Section 1.0 above; however, C_C is a much smaller capacitance value.

3.0 MAXIMUM CAPACITIVE LOAD

Sections 1.0 and 2.0 require a minimum 330 pF capacitive load. But what should be obvious to any experienced designer of op amp circuits is there also will be a maximum capacitive load. To determine maximum capacitive load refer to the SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE graph of Figure 1. Using a gain of 100, or 40 dB as an example, the additional pole introduced into the response by the capacitive load must not occur at a frequency less than the frequency where the closed loop gain intersects the open loop gain. This will insure that the additional phase shift will not exceed 45° in addition to the 90° already occurring in the op amp and result in a 45° phase margin.

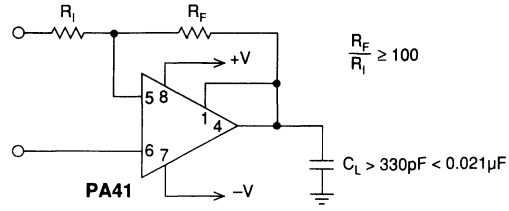


FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF A CORRECT CIRCUIT GAIN OF 100 SHOWN, SEE TEXT REGARDING CONSIDERATIONS FOR OTHER GAINS.

The maximum capacitive load is then defined as the ma: mum capacitance which has a reactance equal to 150 ohms low current output impedance of PA41) at the frequency whe the closed loop gain intersects the open loop gain. For a ga of 100 this corresponds to 0.021 µF. If the load capacitan exceeds this value, the designer should make an evaluati using the compensation network R_C and C_C as a first measu to enhance stability. C_C is the smallest range of capacitan values of any of the capacitors used on the PA41 which hel keep the impact on real estate to a minimum. C_C should b increased to whatever value provides at least a 40° pha: margin.

4.0 CURRENT LIMIT

Current limit R_{CL}: in applications where the load will have permanent connection so inadvertent shorts will not occur, ar the load has been defined to be well within the SOA (Applic tion Note 26 is helpful in plotting load lines vs. SOA), then it ma be possible to operate the amplifier with the current lin bypassed. Additionally, it is helpful if the power supply has low current limit of 60mA or less. Note that R_{CL} must b replaced with a short circuit.

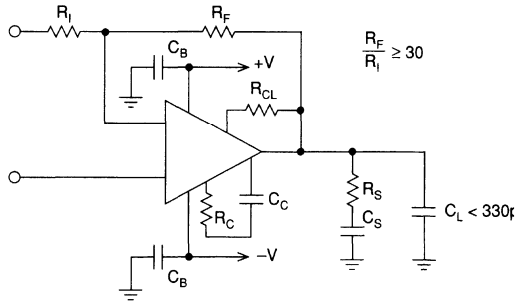


FIGURE 3. EXAMPLE OF HOW **NOT** TO REDUCE COMPONENT COUNT.

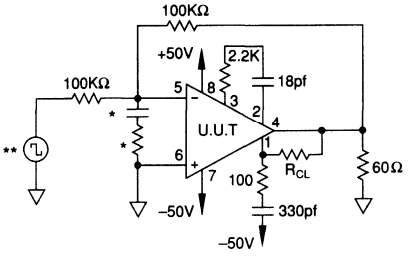
5.0 POWER SUPPLY BYPASSING

APEX routinely admonishes designers to use good, hig frequency bypass capacitors on the power supply lines in clos physical proximity to the amplifier. A clean low impedanc supply and low impedance current paths for power go a lor way towards making it possible to eliminate power supp bypass capacitors. The hybrid package of which the PA4 becomes a part will require proper bypassing at its pow supply pins. It is possible to stretch this rule if the design evaluates performance on actual working circuits—over ten perature if possible.

PA41/42DI REV. A AUGUST 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		2	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		30	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±50V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		36.4	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±175V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		31.6	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		2	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		35.2	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±50V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		41.6	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		36.5	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±50V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		42.9	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±175V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		38.1	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 40mA	V_O	25°C	±52V	R_L = 1K	40		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±30V	R_L = 100Ω	50	125	mA
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, C_C = 18pF	5		V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 15Hz	94		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±102V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	84		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 40mA	V_O	–55°C	±52V	R_L = 1K	40		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, C_C = 18pF	5		V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 15Hz	90		dB
6	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±102V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	80		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 30mA	V_O	125°C	±50V	R_L = 1K	30		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, C_C = 18pF	5		V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 15Hz	90		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±102V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	80		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

PA41DIE

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	350V
OUTPUT CURRENT, continuous	60mA
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±16V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, junction	150°C

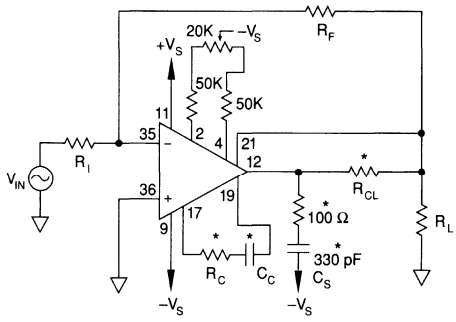
NOTE: Refer to parent product data sheet PA41 for typical AC electrical characteristics, precautions, applications and other test parameters.

DC WAFER PROBED SPECIFICATIONS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			15	30	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	V_S = ±50 V to ±175 V		20	32	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature[2]	T_A = 25-85°C		50	130	µV/°C
BIAS CURRENT, initial			10	50	pA
COMMON MODE REJECTION	V_{CM} = ±90 V DC	84	94		dB
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = 40mA	$\pm V_S$–12	$\pm V_S$–9		V
SUPPLY CURRENT, quiescent		.9	1.4	2.0	mA

NOTES: 1. Unless otherwise stated V_S = ±150 V, T_A = 25°C, DC input specification ± value given.
2. Sample tested by wafer to 95%.

TYPICAL EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

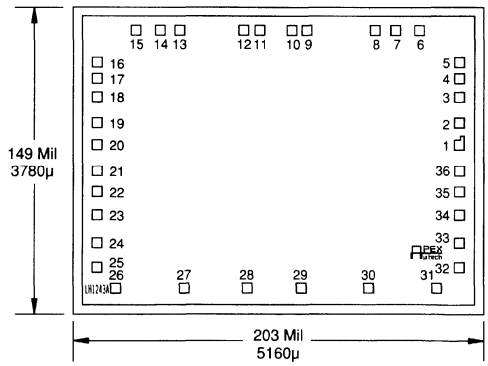


* Required component and value if given.
Optional balance components are recommended values.
C_S, C_C are NPO, rated for full supply voltage $-V_S$ to $+V_S$.

NOTE: Diagram for connection illustration only.
All op amp configurations are possible.

Pad	Function	Pad	Function
2	Balance	17	Compensation
4	Balance	19	Compensation
9	– Supply	21	Current Limit
11	+ Supply	35	– Input
12	Output	36	+ Input

DIE LAYOUT



Thickness: 20 Mil (508µ)
Backside: Ti (500Å) Au (3000Å)
Bond pad: 4.9 Mil sq (125µ) Al
Bond pads 17 and 10 are connected
Make no connection to bond pads not listed by function
NOTE: Backside at $-V_S$ potential.
Make no connection.

CAUTION PA41DIE is a MOSFET amplifier. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

EK42

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

INTRODUCTION

Fast, easy breadboarding of circuits using the PA42 and the PA87 are possible with the EK42 PC board. Mounting holes are provided and the provision for standard banana jacks simplifies connection and testing. The amplifier may be mounted horizontally or vertically. Components are labeled on both sides of the board for ease in probing.

A multitude of circuit configurations are possible, so only several component locations have specific functions and will usually always be necessary:

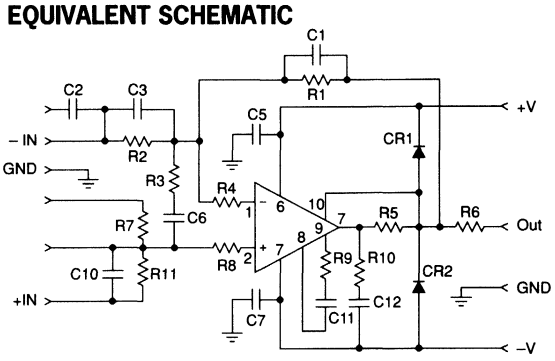
C5,C7 Power supply bypasses **MUST** be used. Usually ceramic types of 0.01 to 0.1µF.
R1 Feedback resistor.
R2 Input resistor.
R9, C11 Compensation (see amplifier data sheet).
R5 Current limit (see amplifier data sheet).
R7 Most often used as input bias current return for +input in non-inverting circuits.
R3, C6 Noise gain compensation. Necessary only occasionally, see Application Notes 19 and 25.

The following locations should be jumpered unless used (their most common anticipated function is listed).

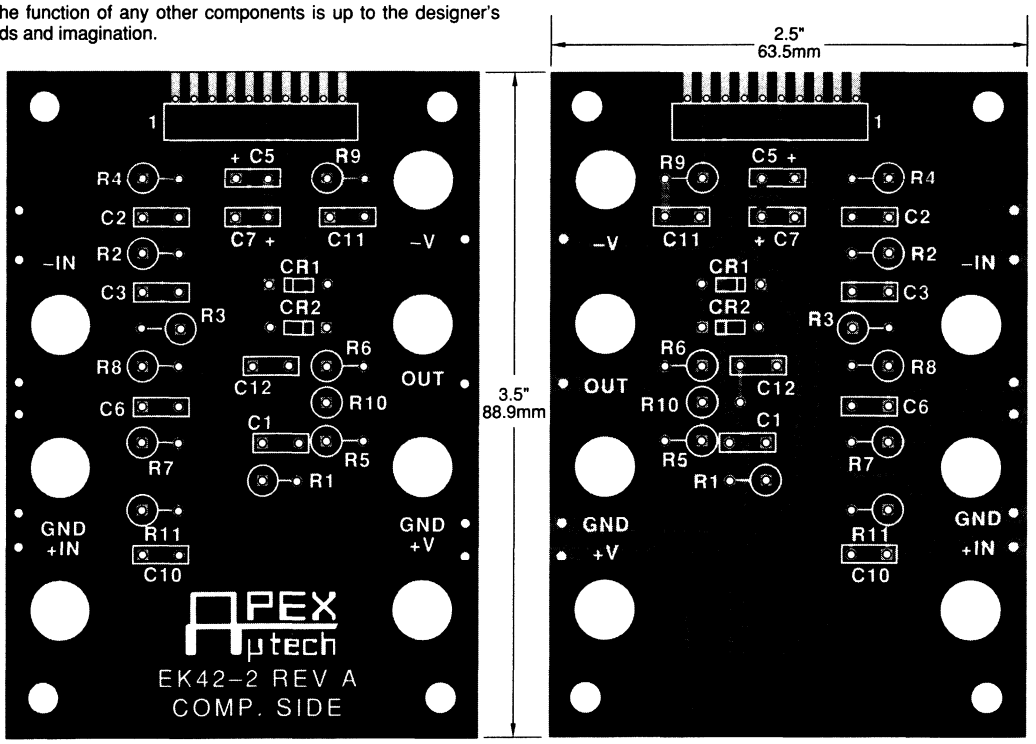
R4, R8 Input protection.
R11 General purpose.
R6 Output current sense.

The function of any other components is up to the designer's needs and imagination.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



CAUTION **High voltages will be present. Use caution in handling and probing when power is applied.**



NOTE: Illustration only, not to exact scale.

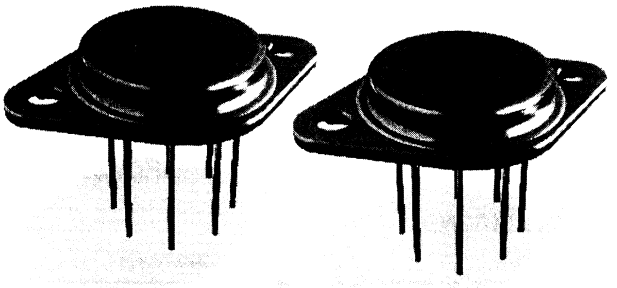
NOTES:

PA51 • PA51A

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

FEATURES

- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±10 to ±40V**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — ±10A Peak**
- **SECOND SOURCEABLE — OPA501, 8785**
- **CLASS "C" OUTPUT — Low Cost**
- **LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT — 2.6mA**



APPLICATIONS

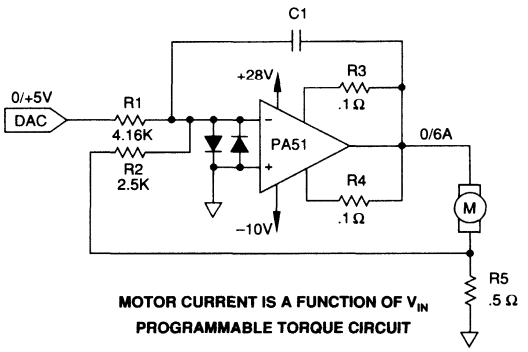
- **DC SERVO AMPLIFIER**
- **MOTOR/SYNCHRO DRIVER**
- **VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL**
- **DC OR AC POWER REGULATOR**

DESCRIPTION

The PA51 and PA51A are high voltage, high output current operational amplifiers designed to drive resistive, inductive and capacitive loads. Their complementary common emitter output stage is protected against transient inductive kickback and optimized for low frequency applications where crossover distortion is not critical. These amplifiers are not recommended for audio, transducer or deflection coil drive circuits. The safe operating area (SOA) is fully specified and can be observed for all operating conditions by selection of user programmable current limiting resistors. Both amplifiers are internally compensated for all gain settings. For continuous operation under load, mounting on a heatsink of proper rating is recommended. Do not use isolation washers!

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes thick film conductors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is electrically isolated and hermetically sealed. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

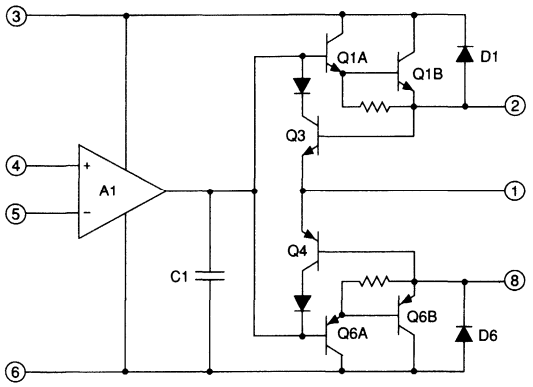
TYPICAL APPLICATION



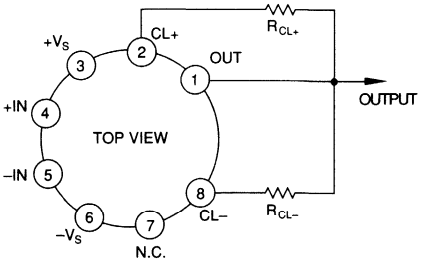
MOTOR CURRENT IS A FUNCTION OF V_{IN}
PROGRAMMABLE TORQUE CIRCUIT

The linear relationship of torque output to current input of the modern torque motor makes this simple control circuit ideal for many material processing and testing applications. The sense resistor develops a feedback voltage proportional to motor current and the small signal properties of the Power Op Amp insure accuracy. With this closed loop operation, temperature induced impedance variations of the motor winding are automatically compensated.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	80V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	10A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	97W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$ –3V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	200°C
TEMPERATURE, pin solder -10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

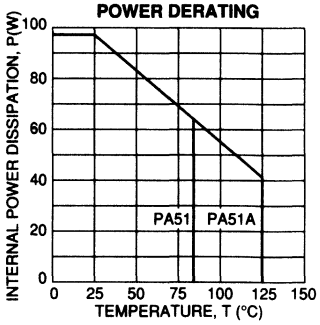
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA51			PA51A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±5	±10		±2	±5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±10	±65		*	±40	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±35			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25°C		±20			*		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±15	±40		*	±20	nA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±.05			*		nA/°C
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±.02			*		nA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±5	±12		±2	±3	nA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±.01			*		nA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, common mode	T_C = 25°C		250			*		MΩ
INPUT IMPEDANCE, differential	T_C = 25°C		10			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		3			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–6	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC[3]	T_C = 25°C, $V_{CM} = \pm V_S$ –6V	70	110		80	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full temp. range, full load	94	115		94	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT @ 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, full load		1			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 8A, $V_O = 40V_{PP}$	10	16		*	*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		45			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 10A	$\pm V_S$–8	$\pm V_S$–5		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 4A	$\pm V_S$–6	$\pm V_S$–4		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 68mA	$\pm V_S$–6			*			V
CURRENT	T_C = 25°C	±10			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		2			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 6Ω	1.0	2.6		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, unity gain	Full temperature range			1.5			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD, gain > 4	Full temperature range			SOA			*	
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±10	±28	±36	*	±34	±40	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		2.6	10		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	F > 60Hz		1.0	1.2		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	F < 60Hz		1.5	1.8		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air			30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	–55		+125	°C

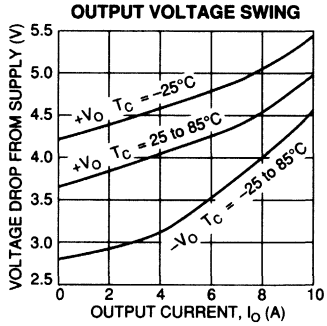
NOTES: * The specification of PA51A is identical to the specification for PA51 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage specified under the TYP rating applies unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

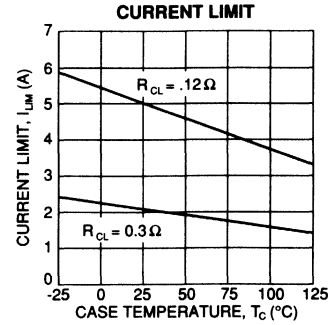
POWER DERATING



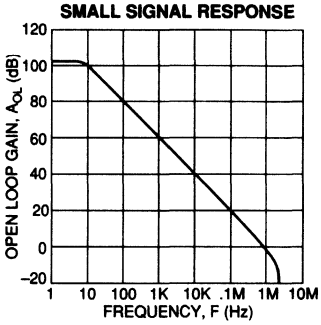
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



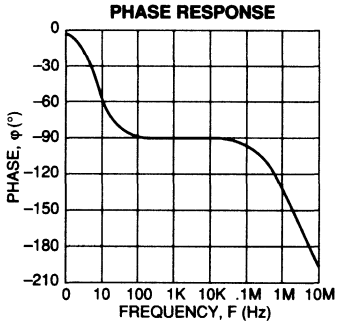
CURRENT LIMIT



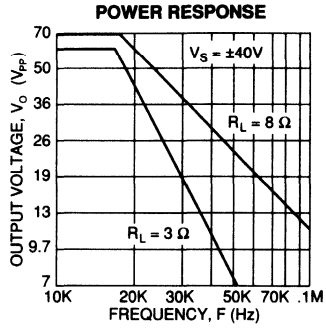
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



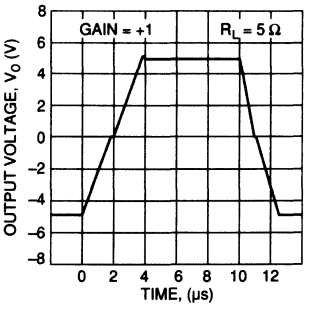
PHASE RESPONSE



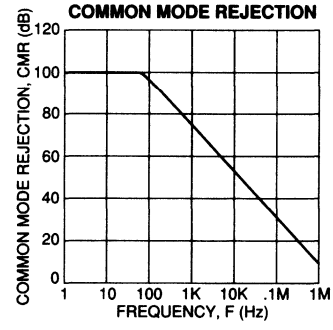
POWER RESPONSE



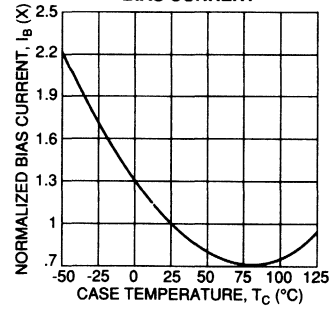
PULSE RESPONSE



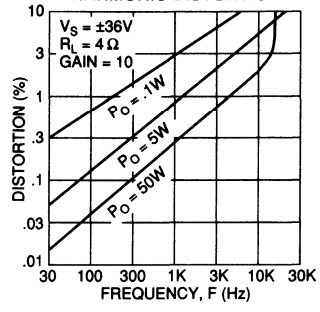
COMMON MODE REJECTION



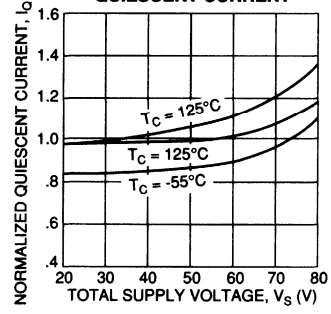
BIAS CURRENT



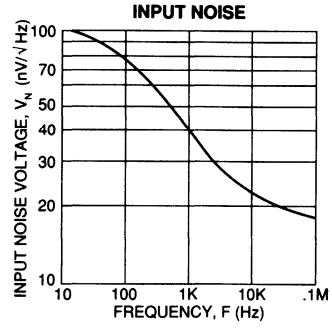
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



INPUT NOISE



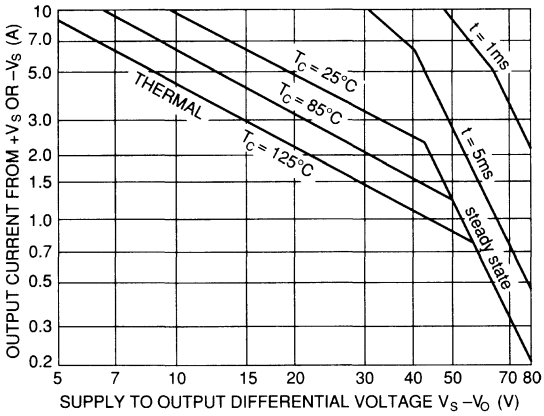
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The output stage of most power amplifiers has three distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the transistor geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The second breakdown effect which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceeds specified limits.
3. The junction temperature of the output transistors.



The SOA curves combine the effect of of all limits for this Power Op Amp. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. The following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

1. Under transient conditions, capacitive and dynamic* inductive loads up to the following maximums are safe:

	CAPACITIVE LOAD		INDUCTIVE LOAD	
$\pm V_S$	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 10A	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 10A
40V	400µF	200µF	11mH	4.3mH
35V	800µF	400µF	20mH	5.0mH
30V	1,600µF	800µF	35mH	6.2mH
25V	5.0mF	2.5mF	50mH	15mH
20V	10mF	5.0mF	400mH	20mH
15V	20mF	10mF	**	100mH

* If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 8V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 10A or 15V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 5A while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor should be capacitively coupled or the current limit must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

** Second breakdown effect imposes no limitation but thermal limitations must still be observed.

2. The amplifier can handle any EMF generating or reactive load and short circuits to the supply rail or shorts to common if the current limits are set as follows at T_C = 85°C.

$\pm V_S$	SHORT TO $\pm V_S$ C, L, OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
45V	0.1A	1.3A
40V	0.2A	1.5A
35V	0.3A	1.6A
30V	0.5A	2.0A
25V	1.2A	2.4A
20V	1.5A	3.0A
15V	2.0A	4.0A

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

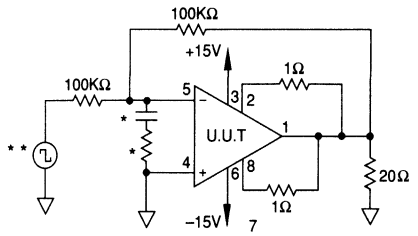
CURRENT LIMIT

Proper operation requires the use of two current limit resistors, connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value for R_{CL} is .06 ohm, however for optimum reliability it should be set as high as possible. Refer to the "General Operating Considerations" section of the handbook for current limit adjust details.

PA51U REV. I SEPTEMBER 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent current	I_Q	25°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		10	mA
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±10	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±16	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±11.2	mV
1	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±40	nA
1	Input bias current, – IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±40	nA
1	Input offset current	I_{OS}	25°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
3	Quiescent current	I_Q	–55°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		10	mA
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±15.2	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±21.2	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±16.4	mV
3	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±72	nA
3	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±72	nA
3	Input offset current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±26	nA
2	Quiescent current	I_Q	125°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100, R_{CL} = .1Ω		13	mA
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±16.5	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±22.5	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±40V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±17.7	mV
2	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±80	nA
2	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±80	nA
2	Input offset current	I_{OS}	125°C	±34V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
4	Output voltage, I_O =10A	V_O	25°C	±18V	R_L = 1Ω	10		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 68mA	V_O	25°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	34		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 4A	V_O	25°C	±30V	R_L = 6Ω	24		V
4	Current limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±16V	R_{CL} = 1Ω, R_{CL} = .1Ω	5	7.9	A
4	Stability/noise	E_N	25°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
4	Slew rate	SR	25°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω	1.0	10	V/µs
4	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	94		dB
4	Common-mode rejection	CMR	25°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	70		dB
6	Output voltage, I_O =10A	V_O	–55°C	±18V	R_L = 1Ω	10		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 68mA	V_O	–55°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	34		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 4A	V_O	–55°C	±30V	R_L = 6Ω	24		V
6	Stability/noise	E_N	–55°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
6	Slew rate	SR	–55°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω	1.0	10	V/µs
6	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	94		dB
6	Common-mode rejection	CMR	–55°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	70		dB
5	Output voltage, I_O = 8A	V_O	125°C	±16V	R_L = 1Ω	8		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 68mA	V_O	125°C	±40V	R_L = 500Ω	34		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 4A	V_O	125°C	±30V	R_L = 6Ω	24		V
5	Stability/noise	E_N	125°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 1.5nF		1	mV
5	Slew rate	SR	125°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω	1.0	10	V/µs
5	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±34V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	94		dB
5	Common-mode rejection	CMR	125°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	70		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

FEATURES

- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±10 to ±45V**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — ±10A Peak**
- **LOW COST — Class "C" output stage**
- **LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT — 3mA**

APPLICATIONS

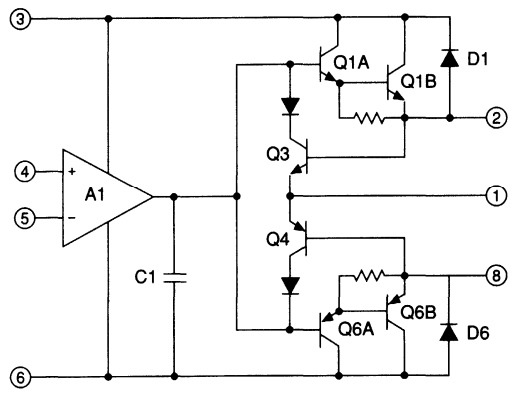
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY**
- **MOTOR/SYNCRO DRIVER**
- **VALVE AND ACTUATOR CONTROL**
- **DC OR AC POWER REGULATOR**
- **FIXED FREQUENCY POWER OSCILLATOR**

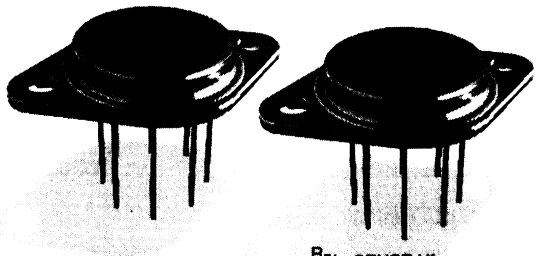
DESCRIPTION

The PA61 and PA61A are high output current operational amplifiers designed to drive resistive, inductive and capacitive loads. Their complementary emitter follower output stage is protected against transient inductive kickback and optimized for low frequency applications where crossover distortion is not critical. These amplifiers are not recommended for audio, transducer or deflection coil drive circuits above 1kHz or when distortion is critical. The safe operating area (SOA) is fully specified and can be observed for all operating conditions by selection of user programmable current limiting resistors. Both amplifiers are internally compensated for all gain settings. For continuous operation under load, mounting on a heatsink of proper rating is recommended.

This hybrid circuit utilizes thick film conductors, ceramic capacitors, and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size, and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is electrically isolated and hermetically sealed. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque voids the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC





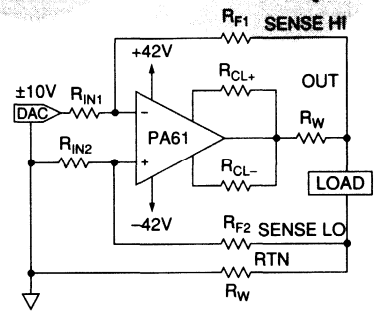


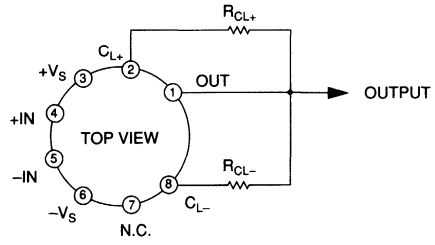
FIGURE 1. PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY WITH REMOTE SENSING

TYPICAL APPLICATION

Due to its high current drive capability, PA61 applications often utilize remote sensing to compensate IR drops in the wiring. The importance of remote sensing increases as accuracy requirements, output currents, and distance between amplifier and load go up. The circuit above shows wire resistance from the PA61 to the load and back to the local ground via the power return line. Without remote sensing, a 7.5A load current across only 0.05 ohm in each line would produce a 0.75V error at the load.

With the addition of the second ratio matched R_F/R_{IN} pair and two low current sense wires, IR drops in the power return line become common mode voltages for which the op amp has a very high rejection ratio. Voltage drops in the output and power return wires are inside the feedback loop. Therefore, as long as the Power Op Amp has the voltage drive capability to overcome the IR losses, accuracy remains the same. Application Note 7 presents a general discussion of PPS circuits.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	90V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	10A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	97W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	$\pm V_S$–3V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder-10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	200°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

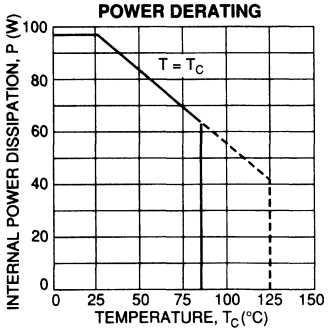
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA61			PA61A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±2	±6		±1	±3	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Specified temperature range		±10	±65		*	±40	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±30	±200		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. power	T_C = 25°C		±20			*		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		12	30		10	20	nA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. temperature	Specified temperature range		±50	±500		*	*	pA/°C
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±10			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		±12	±30		±5	±10	nA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. temperature	Specified temperature range		±50			*		pA/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		200			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		3			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	Specified temperature range	$\pm V_S$–5	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC[3]	Specified temperature range	74	100		*	*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full temp. range, full load	96	108		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, full load		1			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 8A, V_O = 40V_{PP}	10	16		*	*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		45			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = 10A	$\pm V_S$–7	$\pm V_S$–5		$\pm V_S$–6	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 4A	$\pm V_S$–6	$\pm V_S$–4		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = 68mA	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
CURRENT	T_C = 25°C	±10			*			A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 2V step		2			*		µs
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 6Ω	1.0	2.8		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, unit gain	Full temperature range			1.5			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD, gain>4	Full temperature range			SOA			*	
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±10	±32	±45	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		3	10		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	F > 60Hz		1.0	1.2		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	F < 60Hz		1.5	1.8		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air			30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	–25	25	+85	*	*	*	°C

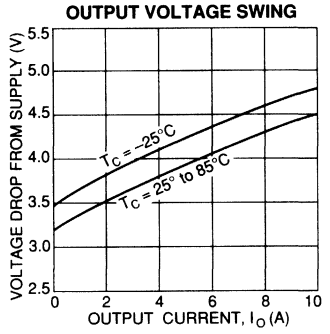
NOTES: * The specification of PA61A is identical to the specification for PA61 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating unless noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

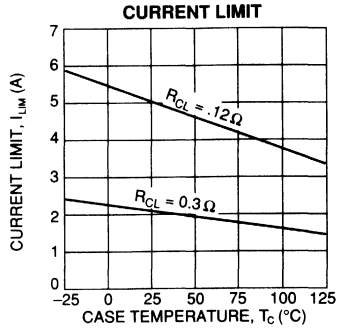
POWER DERATING



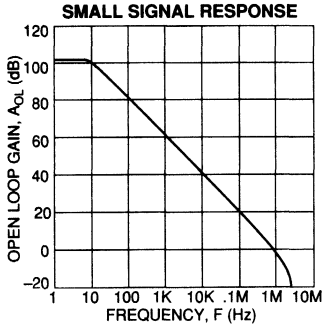
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



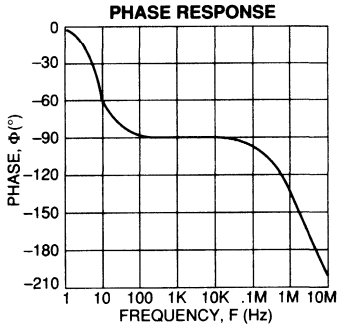
CURRENT LIMIT



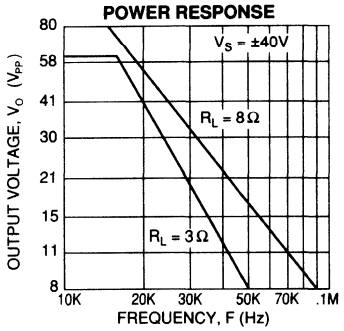
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



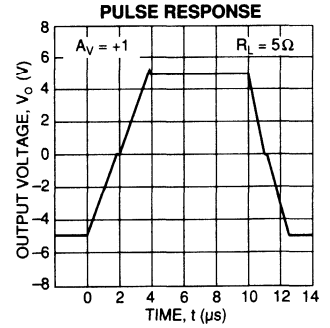
PHASE RESPONSE



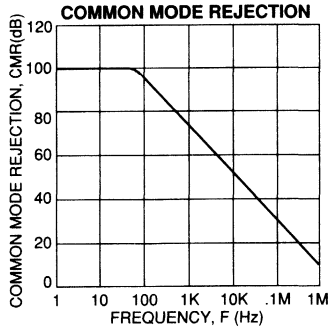
POWER RESPONSE



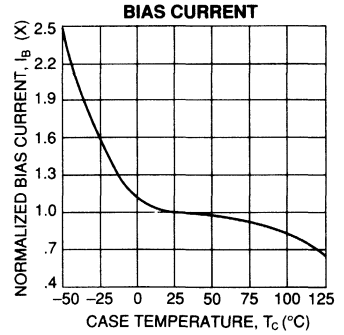
PULSE RESPONSE



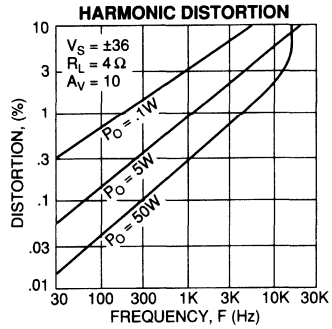
COMMON MODE REJECTION



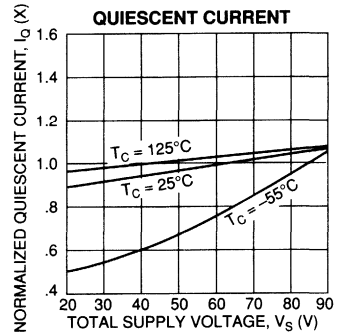
BIAS CURRENT



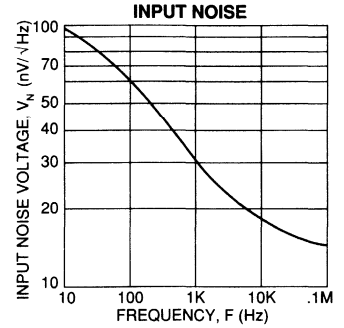
HARMONIC DISTORTION



QUIESCENT CURRENT



INPUT NOISE



GENERAL

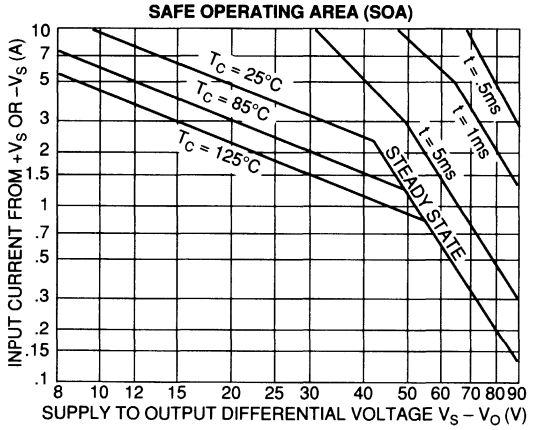
Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The output stage of most power amplifiers has 3 distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the transistor geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The second breakdown effect which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceeds specified limits.
3. The junction temperature of the output transistors.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)



The SOA curves combine the effect of all limits for this Power Op Amp. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. The following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts.

1. Under transient conditions, capacitive and dynamic* inductive loads up to the following maximum are safe:

	CAPACITIVE LOAD		INDUCTIVE LOAD	
V_S	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 10A	I_{LIM} = 5A	I_{LIM} = 10A
45V	200 F	150 F	8mH	2.8mH
40V	400 F	200 F	11mH	4.3mH
35V	800 F	400 F	20mH	5.0mH
30V	1600 F	800 F	35mH	6.2mH
25V	5.0mF	2.5mF	50mH	15mH
20V	10mF	5.0mF	400mH	20mH
15V	20mF	10mF	**	100mH

* If the inductive load is driven near steady state conditions, allowing the output voltage to drop more than 8V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 10A or 15V below the supply rail with I_{LIM} = 5A while the amplifier is current limiting, the inductor should be capacitively coupled or the current limit must be lowered to meet SOA criteria.

** Second breakdown effect imposes no limitation but thermal limitations must still be observed.

2. The amplifier can handle any EMF generating or reactive load and short circuits to the supply rail or shorts to common if the current limits are set as follows at T_C=85°C.

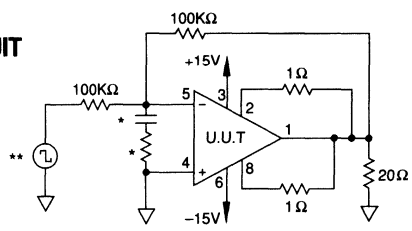
$\pm V_S$	SHORT TO $V_S \pm$ C, L, OR EMF LOAD	SHORT TO COMMON
45V	0.1A	1.3A
40V	0.2A	1.5A
35V	0.3A	1.6A
30V	0.5A	2.0A
25V	1.2A	2.4A
20V	1.5A	3.0A
15V	2.0A	4.0A

These simplified limits may be exceeded with further analysis using the operating conditions for a specific application.

3. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±6	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±10.4	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±8.6	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
1	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±30	nA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±11.2	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±15.6	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±13.8	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±115	nA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		15	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±12.5	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±10V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±16.9	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±45V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±15.1	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±32V	V_{IN} = 0		±70	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 10A	V_O	25°C	±17V	R_L = 1Ω	10		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	25°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 4A	V_O	25°C	± 30V	R_L = 6Ω	24		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±15V	R_L = 1Ω, R_{CL} = .1Ω	5	7.9	A
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω	1	10	V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 10A	V_O	–55°C	±17V	R_L = 1Ω	10		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	–55°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 4A	V_O	–55°C	±30V	R_L = 6Ω	24		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω	1	10	V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
6	CommonMode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 8A	V_O	125°C	±15V	R_L = 1Ω	8		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 80mA	V_O	125°C	±45V	R_L = 500Ω	40		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 4A	V_O	125°C	±30V	R_L = 6Ω	24		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω	1	10	V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±32V	R_L = 500Ω, F = 10Hz	96		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±15V	R_L = 500Ω, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±9V	74		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA81J • PA82J SERIES

FEATURES

- **HIGH VOLTAGE OPERATION — ±150V (PA82J)**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — ±30mA (PA81J)**
- **PROTECTED OUTPUT — Thermal Shutoff**
- **LOW BIAS CURRENT, LOW NOISE — FET Input**
- **SECOND SOURCEABLE — BB3581J, 82J**

APPLICATIONS

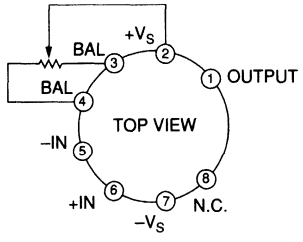
- **HIGH IMPEDANCE BUFFERS UP TO ±140V**
- **ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCER & DEFLECTION**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES TO ±145V**
- **BIOCHEMISTRY STIMULATORS**
- **COMPUTER TO VACUUM TUBE INTERFACE**

DESCRIPTION

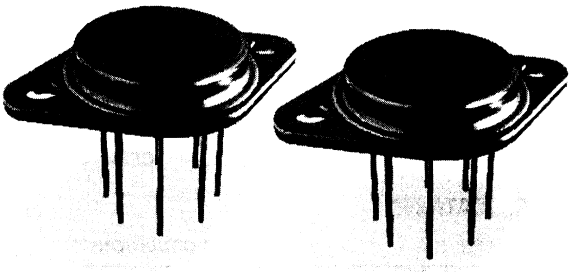
The PA80 series of high voltage operation amplifiers provides an extremely wide range of supply capability with two overlapping products. High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration. All internal biasing is referenced to a zener diode. As a result, these models offer outstanding common mode and power supply rejection. The output stage operates in the class A/B mode for best linearity. Internal phase compensation assures stability at all gain settings without external components. Fixed internal current limits protect these amplifiers against a short circuit to common at most supply voltages. For sustained high energy flyback, external fast recovery diodes should be used. A built-in thermal shutoff circuit prevents destructive overheating under most abnormal operating conditions. However, a heatsink may be necessary to maintain the proper case temperature under normal operating conditions.

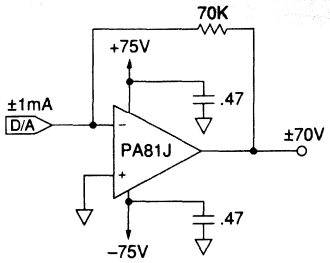
This hybrid circuit utilizes thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and silicon semiconductors to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package (see Package Outlines) is hermetically sealed and isolated from the internal circuits. The use of compressible thermal washers voids the warranty.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



NOTE: Input offset trimpot optional.
Recommended value of 100KΩ .



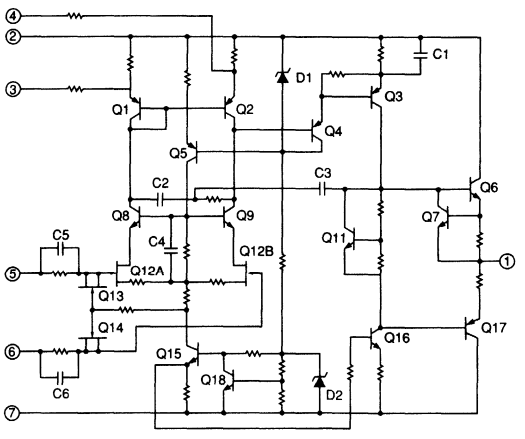


HIGH VOLTAGE PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

TYPICAL APPLICATION

The PA81 and 70K ohm resistor form a current to voltage converter, accepting ±1mA from a 12 bit current output digital to analog converter. The power op amp contribution to the error budget is insignificant. At a case temperature of 70°C, the combination of voltage offset and bias errors amounts to less than 31ppm of full scale range. Incorporation of the optional offset trim can further reduce these errors to under 9ppm.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

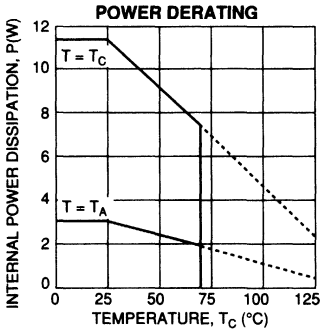
	PA81J	PA82J
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	200V	300V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	Internally Limited	
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	11.5W	11.5W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±150V	±300V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10 sec	300°C	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction	150°C	150°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +125°C	–65 to +125°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C	–55 to +125°C

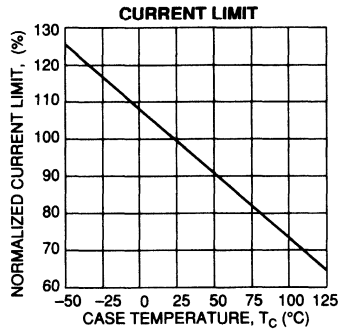
SPECIFICATIONS

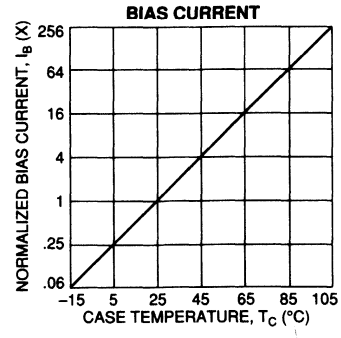
		PA81J			PA82J			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±1.5	±3		*	*	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		10	25		*	*	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		20			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time	T_C = 25°C		75			*		µV/√kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		5	50		*	*	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.2			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial	T_C = 25°C		2.5	50		*	*	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		10			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[2]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–10			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	V_{CM} = ±20V		110			*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	Full load	94	116		100	118		dB
UNITY GAIN BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C		5			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, full load		60			30		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		45			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[2]	T_C = 25°C, I_{PK}	$\pm V_S$–5			*			V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	30			15			mA
CURRENT, limit	T_C = 25°C		50			25		mA
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 10V step		12			*		µs
SLEW RATE[4]	T_C = 25°C		20			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	A_V = 1		10			*		nF
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±32	±75	±75	±70	±150	±150	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		6.5	8.5		6.5	8.5	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[3]	F > 60Hz		6			*		°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case[3]	F < 60Hz		9	10		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, shutdown			150			*		°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specification	0		70	*		*	°C

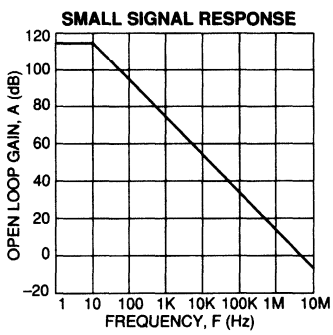
NOTES: * The specification of PA82J is identical to the specification for PA81J in applicable column to the left.
1. The power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating unless noted as a test condition.
2. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
3. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
4. On the PA81J and PA82J, signal slew rates at pins 5 and 6 must be limited to less than 1V/ns to avoid damage. When faster waveforms are unavoidable, resistors in series with those pins, limiting current to 150mA will protect the amplifier from damage.

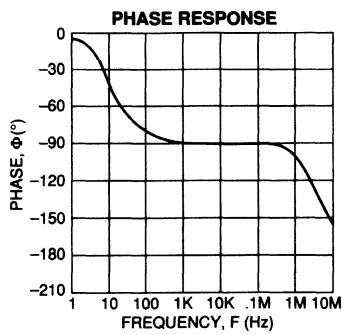
CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

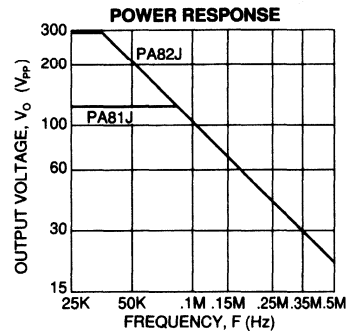

POWER DERATING
INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION, P(W)
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
T = TC
T = TA
0 25 50 75 100 125
TEMPERATURE, TC (°C)

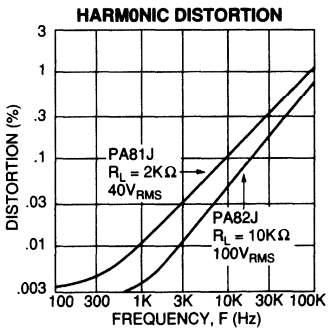

CURRENT LIMIT
NORMALIZED CURRENT LIMIT, (%)
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
–50 –25 0 25 50 75 100 125
CASE TEMPERATURE, TC (°C)

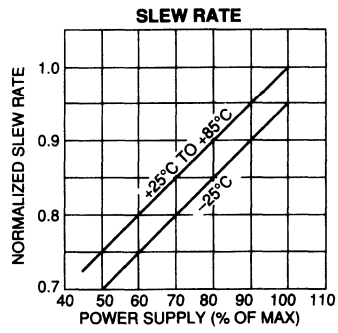

BIAS CURRENT
NORMALIZED BIAS CURRENT, IB (X)
256
64
16
4
1
.25
.06
–15 5 25 45 65 85 105
CASE TEMPERATURE, TC (°C)

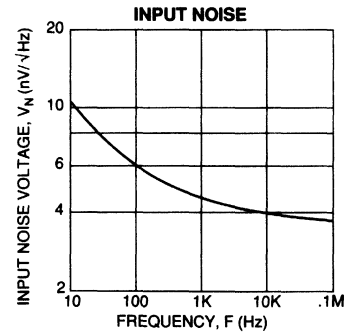

SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE
OPEN LOOP GAIN, A (dB)
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
–20
1 10 100 1K 10K 100K 1M 10M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

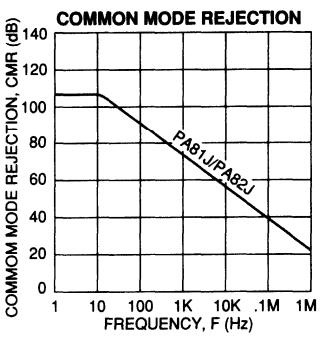

PHASE RESPONSE
PHASE, Φ(°)
0
–30
–60
–90
–120
–150
–180
–210
1 10 100 1K 10K .1M 1M 10M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

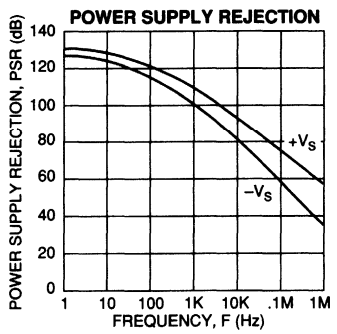

POWER RESPONSE
OUTPUT VOLTAGE, VO (VPP)
300
200
100
60
30
15
PA82J
PA81J
25K 50K .1M .15M .25M .35M .5M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

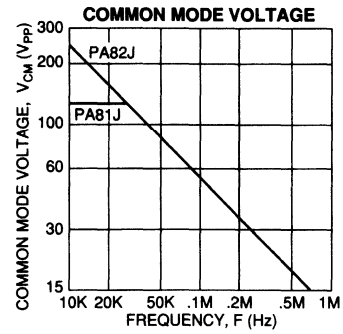

HARMONIC DISTORTION
DISTORTION (%)
3
1
.3
.1
.03
.01
.003
PA81J
RL = 2KΩ
40VRMS
PA82J
RL = 10KΩ
100VRMS
100 300 1K 3K 10K 30K 100K
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)


SLEW RATE
NORMALIZED SLEW RATE
1.0
0.9
0.8
0.7
+25°C TO +85°C
–25°C
40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110
POWER SUPPLY (% OF MAX)


INPUT NOISE
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE, VN (nV/√Hz)
20
10
6
4
2
10 100 1K 10K .1M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)


COMMON MODE REJECTION
COMMOM MODE REJECTION, CMR (dB)
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
PA81J/PA82J
1 10 100 1K 10K .1M 1M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)


POWER SUPPLY REJECTION
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION, PSR (dB)
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
+VS
–VS
1 10 100 1K 10K .1M 1M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)


COMMON MODE VOLTAGE
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE, VCM (VPP)
300
200
100
60
30
15
PA82J
PA81J
10K 20K 50K .1M .2M .5M 1M
FREQUENCY, F (Hz)

GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

For the PA80J and PA81J, the combination of voltage capability and internal current limits mandate that the devices are safe for all combinations of supply voltage and load. On the PA82J, any load combination is safe up to a total supply of 250 volts. When total supply voltage equals 300 volts, the device will be safe if the output current is limited to 10 milliamps or less. This means that the PA82J used on supplies up to 125 volts will sustain a short to common or either supply without danger. When using supplies above ±125 volts, a short to one of the supplies will be potentially destructive. When using single supply above 250 volts, a short to common will be potentially destructive.

Safe supply voltages do not imply disregard for heatsinking. The thermal calculations and the use of a heatsink are required in many applications to maintain the case temperature within the specified operating range of 0 to 70°C. Exceeding this case temperature range can result in an inoperative circuit due to excessive input errors or activation of the thermal shutdown.

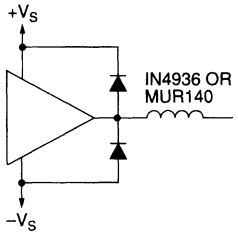


FIGURE 2.
PROTECTION,
INDUCTIVE LOAD

INDUCTIVE LOADS

Two external diodes as shown in Figure 2, are required to protect these amplifiers against flyback (kickback) pulses exceeding the supply voltage of the amplifier when driving inductive loads. For component selection, these external diodes must be very quick, such as ultra fast recovery diodes with no more than 200 nanoseconds of reverse recovery time. The diode will turn on to divert the flyback energy into the supply rails thus protecting the output transistors from destruction due to reverse bias.

A note of caution about the supply. The energy of the flyback pulse must be absorbed by the power supply. As a result, a transient will be superimposed on the supply voltage, the magnitude of the transient being a function of its transient impedance and current sinking capability. If the supply voltage plus transient exceeds the maximum supply rating, or if the AC impedance of the supply is unknown, it is best to clamp the output and the supply with a zener diode to absorb the transient.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

The thermal protection circuit shuts off the amplifier when the substrate temperature exceeds approximately 150°C. This allows heatsink selection to be based on normal operating conditions while protecting the amplifier against excessive junction temperature during temporary fault conditions.

Thermal protection is a fairly slow-acting circuit and therefore does not protect the amplifier against transient SOA violations (areas outside the T_C = 25°C boundary). It is designed to protect against short-term conditions that result in high power dissipation within the amplifier. If the conditions that cause thermal shutdown are not removed, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown. This will result in high peak power stresses, destroy integrity, and reduce the reliability of the device.

SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION

These amplifiers are suitable for operation from a single supply voltage. The operating requirements do however, impose the limitation that the input voltages do not approach closer than 10 volts to either supply rail. This is due to the operating voltage requirements of the current sources, the half-dynamic loads and the cascode stage. Refer to the simplified schematics.Thus, single supply operation requires the input signals to be biased at least 10 volts from either supply rail. Figure 3 illustrates one bias technique to achieve this.

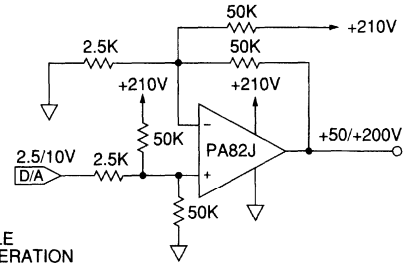


FIGURE 3.
TRUE SINGLE
SUPPLY OPERATION

Figure 4 illustrates a very common deviation from true single supply operation. The availibility of two supplies still allows ground (common) referenced signals, but also maximizes the high voltage capability of the unipolar output. This technique can utilize an existing low voltage system power supply and does not place large current demands on that supply. The 12 volt supply in this case must supply only the quiescent current of the PA81J, which is 8.5mA maximum. If the load is reactive or EMF producing, the low voltage supply must also be able to absorb the reverse currents generated by the load.

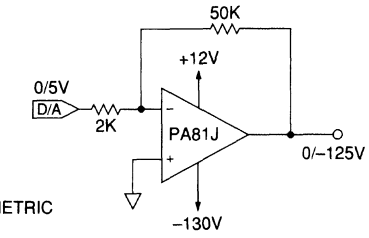


FIGURE 4.
NON-SYMMETRIC
SUPPLIES

PA83 • PA83A

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

FEATURES

- **LOW BIAS CURRENT, LOW NOISE — FET Input**
- **PROTECTED OUTPUT — Thermal Shutoff**
- **FULLY PROTECTED INPUT — Up to ±150V**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±15V to ±150V**
- **SECOND SOURCEABLE — BB3583AM/JM**

APPLICATIONS

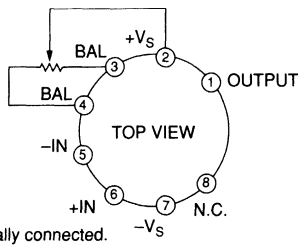
- **HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION**
- **ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCERS & DEFLECTION**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 290V**
- **ANALOG SIMULATORS**

DESCRIPTION

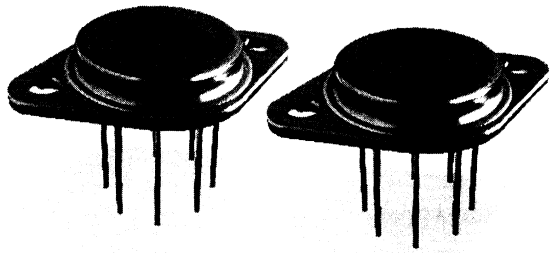
The PA83 is a high voltage operational amplifier designed for output voltage swings up to ±145V with a dual (±) supply or 290V with a single supply. Its input stage is protected against transient and steady state overvoltages up to and including the supply rails. High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration. All internal biasing is referenced to a zener diode fed by a FET constant current source. As a result, the PA83 features an unprecedented supply range and excellent supply rejection. The output stage is biased in the class A/B mode for linear operation. Internal phase compensation assures stability at all gain settings without need for external components. Fixed current limits protect these amplifiers against shorts to common at supply voltages up to 120V. For operation into inductive loads, two external flyback pulse protection diodes are recommended. A built-in thermal shutoff circuit prevents destructive overheating. However, a heatsink may be necessary to maintain the proper case temperature under normal operating conditions.

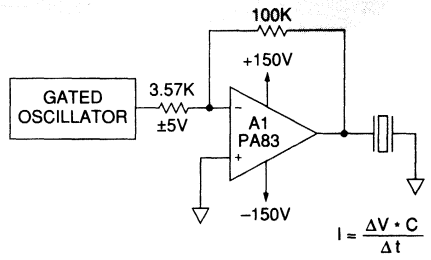
This hybrid circuit utilizes beryllia (BeO) substrates, thick (cermet) film resistors, ceramic capacitors and silicon semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of thermal isolation washers and/or improper mounting torque voids product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



NOTES:
1. Pin 8 not internally connected.
2. Input offset trimpot optional. Recommended value 100KΩ.



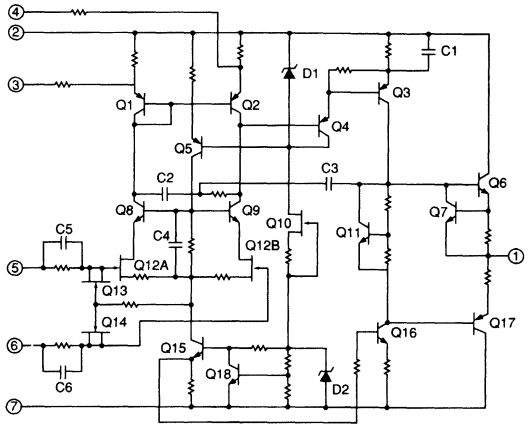


SIMPLE PIEZO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER DRIVE

TYPICAL APPLICATION

While piezo electric transducers present a complex impedance, they are often primarily capacitive at useful frequencies. Due to this capacitance, the speed limitation for a given transducer/amplifier combination may well stem from limited current drive rather than power bandwidth restrictions. With its drive capability of 75mA, the PA83 can drive transducers having up to 2nF of capacitance at 40kHz at maximum output voltage. In the event the transducer may be subject to shock or vibration, flyback diodes, voltage clamps or other protection networks must be added to protect the amplifier from high voltages which may be generated.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	300V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	Internally Limited
POWER DISSIPATION, internal at T_C = 25°C[1]	17.5W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±300V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	±300V
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s max (solder)	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction	150°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

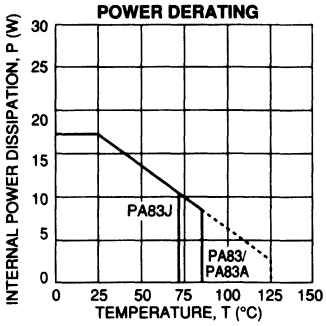
		PA83/PA83J			PA83A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±1.5	±3		±.5	±1	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		±10	±25		±5	±10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±.5			±.2		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time	T_C = 25°C		±75			*		µV/√kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial[3]	T_C = 25°C		5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[3]	T_C = 25°C		±2.5	±50		±1.5	±10	pA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±.01			*		pA/V
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE	Full temperature range		6			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[4]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S$–10			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temperature range		130			*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 2KΩ	96	116		*	*		dB
UNITY GAIN CROSSOVER FREQ.	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 2KΩ		5		3	*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 10KΩ		60		40	*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[4], full load	Full temp. range, I_O = 75mA	$\pm V_S$–10	$\pm V_S$–5		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	Full temp. range, I_O = 15mA	$\pm V_S$–5	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	75			*			mA
CURRENT, short circuit	T_C = 25°C		100			*		mA
SLEW RATE[6]	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 2KΩ	20	30		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, unity gain	Full temperature range			10			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD, gain > 4	Full temperature range			SOA			*	µF
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 2KΩ, 10V step		12			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	T_C = –55°C to +125°C	±15	±150	±150	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		6	8.5		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[5]	F > 60Hz		3.8			*		°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	F < 60Hz		6	6.5		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, case to air			30			*		°C/W
TEMP. RANGE, case (PA83/PA83A)	Meets full range specification	–25		+85	*		*	°C
TEMP. RANGE, case (PA83J)	Meets full range specification	0		70				°C

NOTES: * The specification of PA83A is identical to the specification for PA83 in applicable column to the left.

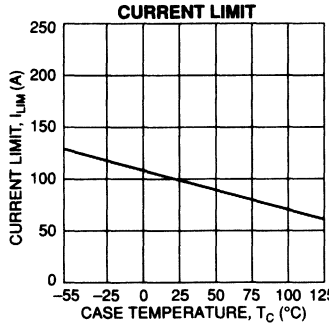
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all tests is the TYP rating, unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
3. Doubles for every 10°C of temperature increase.
4. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
5. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
6. Signal slew rates at pins 5 and 6 must be limited to less than 1V/ns to avoid damage. When faster waveforms are unavoidable, resistors in series with those pins, limiting current to 150mA will protect the amplifier from damage.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

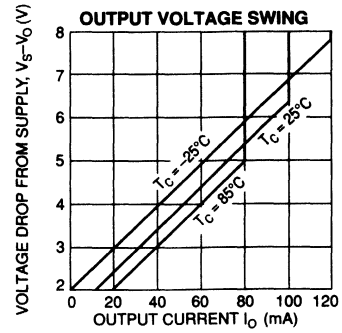
POWER DERATING



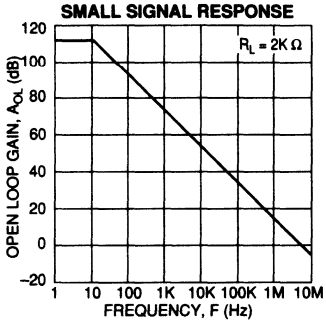
CURRENT LIMIT



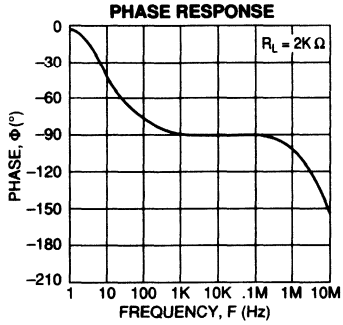
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



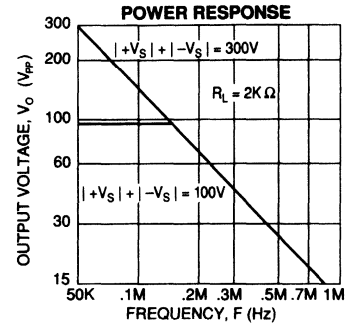
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



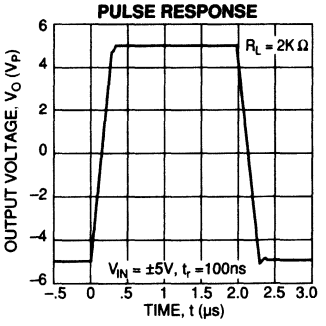
PHASE RESPONSE



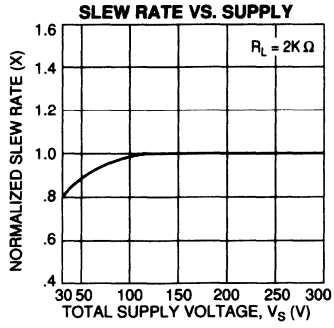
POWER RESPONSE



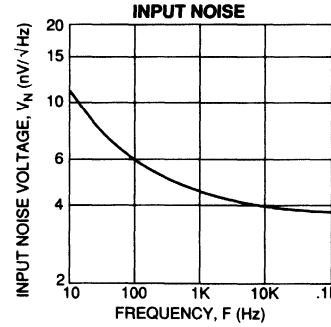
PULSE RESPONSE



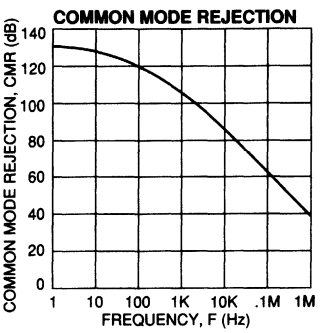
SLEW RATE VS. SUPPLY



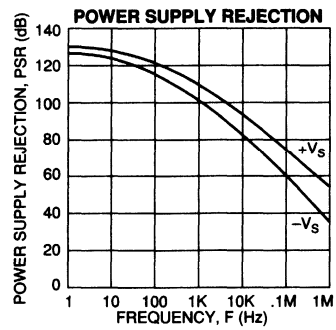
INPUT NOISE



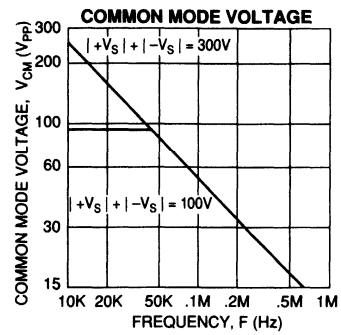
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



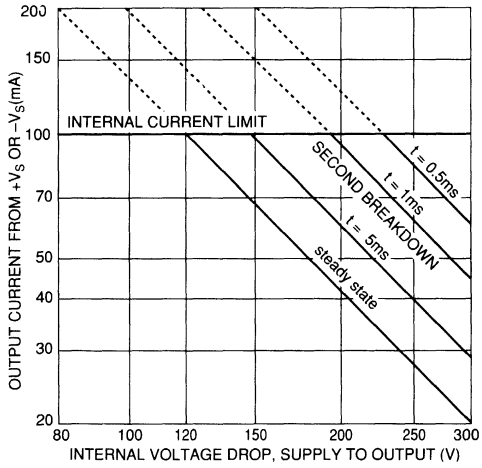
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The bipolar output stage of this high voltage amplifier has two distinct limitations.

1. The internal current limit, which limits maximum available output current.
2. The second breakdown effect, which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceed specified limits.



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. However, the following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts:

1. The following capacitive and inductive loads are safe:

$\pm V_S$	C(MAX)	L(MAX)
150V	.7 F	1.5H
125V	2.0µF	2.5H
100V	5.µF	6.0H
75V	60µF	30H
50V	ALL	ALL

2. Short circuits to ground are safe with dual supplies up to 120V or single supplies up to 120V.
3. Short circuits to the supply rails are safe with total supply voltages up to 120V, e.g. ±60V.
4. The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION

The thermal protection circuit shuts off the amplifier when the substrate temperature exceeds approximately 150°C. This allows heatsink selection to be based on normal operating conditions while protecting the amplifier against excessive junction temperature during temporary fault conditions.

Thermal protection is a fairly slow-acting circuit and therefore does not protect the amplifier against transient SOA violations (areas outside of the T_C = 25°C boundary). It is designed to protect against short-term fault conditions that result in high power dissipation within the amplifier. If the conditions that cause thermal shutdown are not removed, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown. This will result in high peak power stresses, destroy signal integrity, and reduce the reliability of the device.

INDUCTIVE LOADS

Two external diodes as shown in Figure 1, are required to protect these amplifiers against flyback (kickback) pulses exceeding the supply voltages of the amplifier when driving inductive loads. For component selection, these external diodes must be very quick, such as ultra fast recovery diodes with no more than 200 nanoseconds of reverse recovery time. The diode will turn on to divert the flyback energy into the supply rails thus protecting the output transistors from destruction due to reverse bias.

A note of caution about the supply. The energy of the flyback pulse must be absorbed by the power supply. As a result, a transient will be superimposed on the supply voltage, the magnitude of the transient being a function of its transient impedance and current sinking capability. If the supply voltage plus transient exceeds the maximum supply rating or if the AC impedance of the supply is unknown, it is best to clamp the output and the supply with a zener diode to absorb the transient.

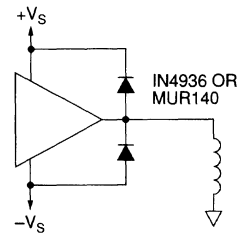
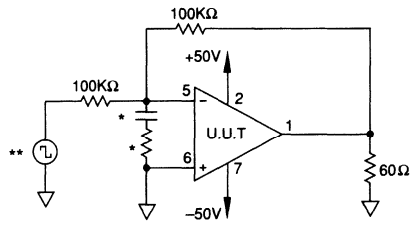


FIGURE 1. PROTECTION, INDUCTIVE LOAD

PA83U REV. J SEPTEMBER 1993

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		8.5	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.7	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V =100		5	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		7.7	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		10	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.5	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		8.2	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 75mA	V_O	25°C	±85V	R_L = 1K	75		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 29mA	V_O	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	145		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±30V	R_L = 100Ω	75	125	mA
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	20	80	V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	96		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 40mA	V_O	–55°C	±45V	R_L = 1K	40		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 29mA	V_O	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	145		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	20	80	V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	96		dB
6	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	–55°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 40mA	V_O	125°C	±45V	R_L = 1K	40		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 29mA	V_O	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	145		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	20	80	V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	96		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5K, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA84 • PA84A • PA84S

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

FEATURES

- **HIGH SLEW RATE — 200V/μs**
- **FAST SETTLING TIME — .1% in 1μs (PA84S)**
- **FULLY PROTECTED INPUT — Up to ±150v**
- **LOW BIAS CURRENT, LOW NOISE — FET Input**
- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±15V to ±150V**
- **SECOND SOURCEABLE — BB3584JM**

APPLICATIONS

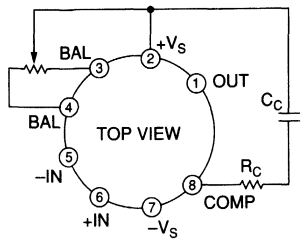
- **HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION**
- **ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCERS & DEFLECTION**
- **PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 290V**
- **ANALOG SIMULATORS**

DESCRIPTION

The PA84 is a high voltage operational amplifier designed for output voltage swings up to ±145V with a dual supply or 290V with a single supply. Two versions are available. The new PA84S, fast settling amplifier can absorb differential input overvoltages up to ±50V while the established PA84 and PA84A can handle differential input overvoltages of up to ±300V. Both versions are protected against common mode transients and overvoltages up to the supply rails. High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration. All internal biasing is referenced to a zener diode fed by a FET constant current source. As a result, the PA84 features an unprecedented supply range and excellent supply rejection. The output stage is biased-on for linear operation. External phase compensation allows for user flexibility in obtaining the maximum slew rate. Fixed current limits protect these amplifiers against shorts to common at supply voltages up to 150V. For operation into inductive loads, two external flyback pulse protection diodes are recommended. A built-in thermal shutoff circuit prevents destructive overheating. However, a heatsink may be necessary to maintain the proper case temperature under normal operating conditions.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes a beryllia (BeO) substrate, thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of thermal isolation washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

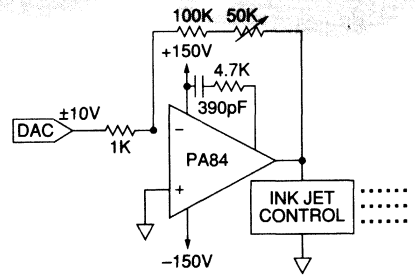
EXTERNAL CONNECTION



PHASE COMPENSATION

GAIN	C_C	R_C
1	10nF	200Ω
10	500pF	2KΩ
100	50pF	20KΩ
1000	none	none

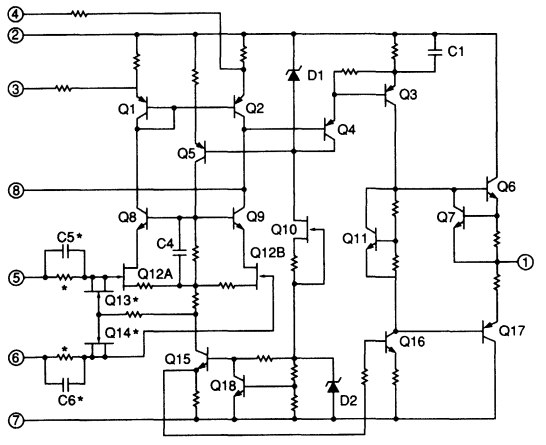
NOTES:
1. Phase Compensation required for safe operation.
2. Input offset trimpot optional. Recommended value 100KΩ.



TYPICAL APPLICATION

The PA84 is ideally suited to driving ink jet control units (often a piezo electric device) which require precise pulse shape control to deposit crisp clear date or lot code information on product containers. The external compensation network has been optimized to match the gain setting of the circuit and the complex impedance of the ink jet control unit. The combination of speed and high voltage capabilities of the PA84 form ink droplets of uniform volume at high production rates to enhance the value of the printer.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



* NOTE: Not used for PA84S

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	300V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	Internally Limited
POWER DISSIPATION, internal at T_C = 25°C[2]	17.5W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential PA84/PA84A[1]	±300V
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential PA84S	±50V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode[1]	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pins for 10s max (solder)	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	200°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

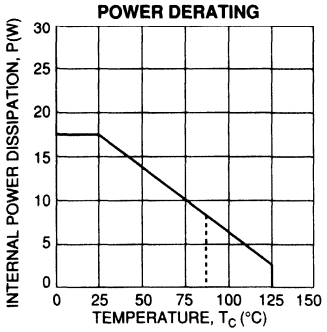
		PA84/PA84S			PA84A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[3]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial	T_C = 25°C		±1.5	±3		±.5	±1	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	T_C = –25° to +85°C		±10	±25		±5	±10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±.5			±.2		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time	T_C = 25°C		±75			*		µV/√kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial[4]	T_C = 25°C		5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[4]	T_C = 25°C		±2.5	±50		±1.5	±10	pA
OFFSET CURRENT, vs. supply	T_C = 25°C		±.01			*		pA/V
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = –25° to +85°C		6			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[5]	T_C = –25° to +85°C	$\pm V_S$–10	$\pm V_S$–8.5		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	T_C = –25° to +85°C		130			*		dB
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = ∞		120			*		dB
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz.	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ	100	118		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT@ 1MHz	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ, R_C = 20KΩ		75			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH, high gain	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ, R_C = 20KΩ		250		180	*		kHz
POWER BANDWIDTH, low gain	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ, R_C = 20KΩ		120			*		kHz
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[5]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = ±40mA	$\pm V_S$–7	$\pm V_S$–3		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[5]	T_C = –25° to +85°C, I_O = ±15mA	$\pm V_S$–5	$\pm V_S$–2		*	*		V
CURRENT, peak	T_C = 25°C	40			*			mA
CURRENT, short circuit	T_C = 25°C		50			*		mA
SLEW RATE, high gain	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ, R_C = 20KΩ		200		150	*		V/µs
SLEW RATE, low gain	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ, R_C = 2KΩ		125			*		V/µs
SETTLING TIME .01% at gain = 100	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ **PA84S**		2					µs
SETTLING TIME .1% at gain = 100	R_C = 20KΩ, V_{IN} = 2V step **ONLY**		1					µs
SETTLING TIME .01% at gain = 100	T_C = 25°C, R_L = 3.5KΩ **PA84/84A**		20			20		µs
SETTLING TIME .1% at gain = 100	R_C = 20KΩ, V_{IN} = 2V step		12			12		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	T_C = –55°C to +125°C	±15		±150	*		*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		5.5	7.5		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[6]	T_C = –55°C to +125°C, F > 60Hz		3.8			*		°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	T_C = –55°C to +125°C, F < 60Hz		6	6.5		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, case to air	T_C = –55°C to +125°C		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	*		*	°C

NOTES: * The specification of PA84A is identical to the specification for PA84/PA84S in applicable column to the left.

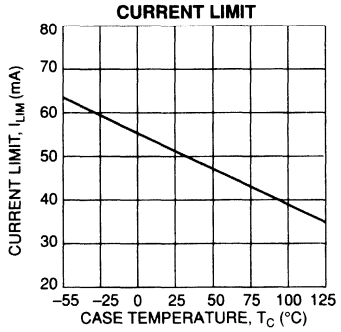
1. Signal slew rates at pins 5 and 6 must be limited to less than 1V/ns to avoid damage. When faster waveforms are unavoidable, resistors in series with those pins, limiting current to 150mA will protect the amplifier from damage.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
3. The power supply voltage for all tests is ±150V, unless otherwise noted as a test condition.
4. Doubles for every 10°C of temperature increase.
5. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative power supply rail respectively.
6. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

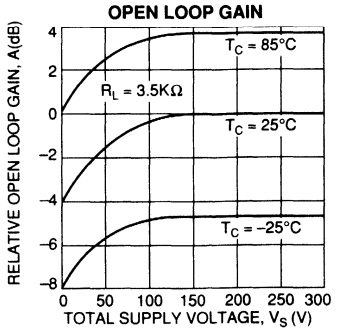
POWER DERATING



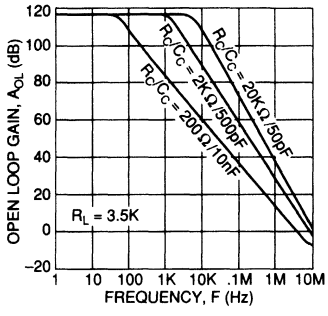
CURRENT LIMIT



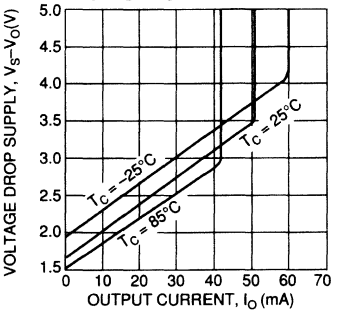
OPEN LOOP GAIN



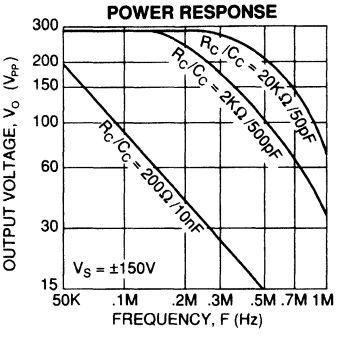
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



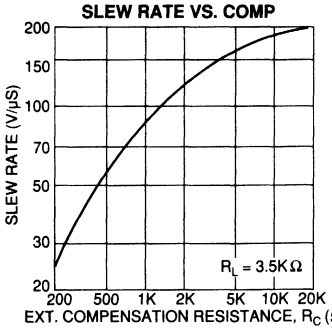
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



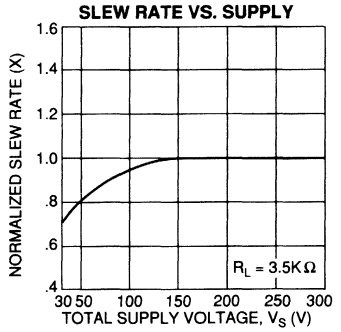
POWER RESPONSE



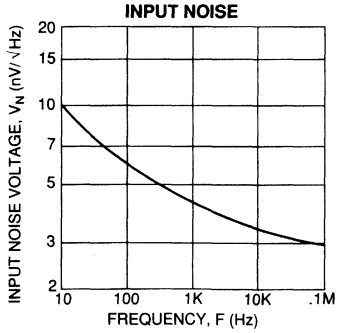
SLEW RATE VS. COMP



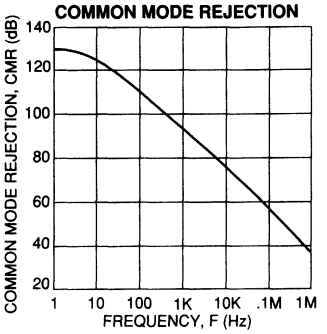
SLEW RATE VS. SUPPLY



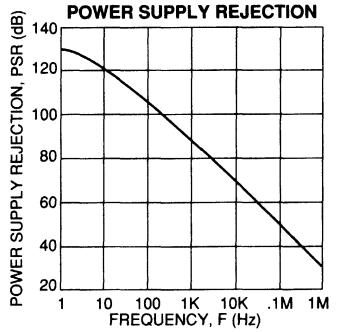
INPUT NOISE



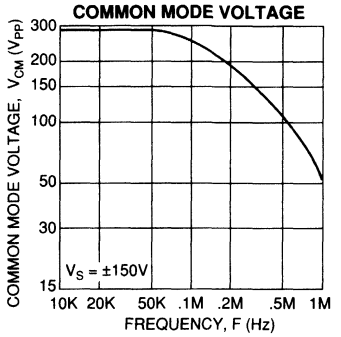
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



COMMON MODE VOLTAGE



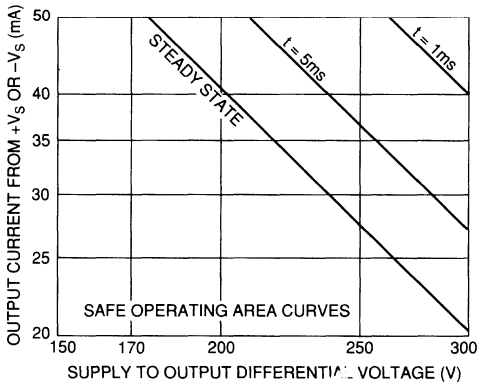
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The bipolar output stage of this high voltage operational amplifier has two output limitations:

1. The internal current limit which limits maximum available output current.
2. The second breakdown effect, which occurs whenever the simultaneous collector current and collector-emitter voltage exceeds specified limits.



The SOA curves combine the effect of these limits. For a given application, the direction and magnitude of the output current should be calculated or measured and checked against the SOA curves. This is simple for resistive loads but more complex for reactive and EMF generating loads. However, the following guidelines may save extensive analytical efforts:

1. The following capacitive and inductive loads are safe:

$\pm V_S$	C(MAX)	L(MAX)
150V	1.2µF	.7H
125V	6.0µF	25H
100V	12µF	90H
75V	ALL	ALL

2. Short circuits to ground are safe with dual supplies up to ±150V or single supplies up to 150V.
3. Short circuits to the supply rails are safe with total supply voltages up to 150V (i.e. ±75V).

THERMAL SHUTDOWN PROTECTION

The thermal protection circuit shuts off the amplifier when the substrate temperature exceeds approximately 150°C. This allows heatsink selection to be based on normal operating conditions while protecting the amplifier against excessive junction temperatures during temporary fault conditions.

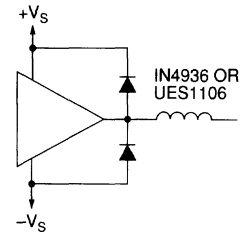
Thermal protection is a fairly slow-acting circuit and therefore does not protect the amplifier against transient SOA violations (areas outside of the T_C = 25°C boundary). It is designed to protect against short-term fault conditions that result in high power dissipation within the amplifier. If the conditions that cause thermal shutdown are not removed, the amplifier will oscillate in and out of shutdown. This will result in high peak power stresses, will destroy signal integrity, and reduce the reliability of the device.

OUTPUT PROTECTION

Two external diodes as shown in Figure 2, are required to protect these amplifiers against flyback (kickback) pulses exceeding the supply voltages of the amplifier when driving inductive loads. For component selection, these external diodes must be very quick, such as ultra fast recovery diodes with no more than 200 nanoseconds of reverse recovery time. The diode will turn on to divert the flyback energy into the supply rails thus protecting the output transistors from destruction due to reverse bias.

A note of caution about the supply. The energy of the flyback pulse must be absorbed by the power supply. As a result, a transient will be superimposed on the supply voltage, the magnitude of the transient being a function of its transient impedance and current sinking capability. If the supply voltage plus transient exceeds the maximum supply rating or if the AC impedance of the supply is unknown, it is best to clamp the output and the supply with a zener diode to absorb the transient.

FIGURE 1. PROTECTIVE, INDUCTIVE LOAD



STABILITY

Due to its large bandwidth the PA84 is more likely to oscillate than lower bandwidth Power Operational Amplifiers such as the PA83 or PA08. To prevent oscillations, a reasonable phase margin must be maintained by:

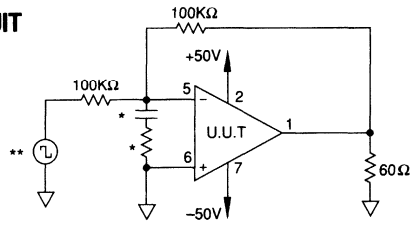
1. Selection of the proper phase compensation capacitor and resistor. Use the values given in the table under external connections and interpolate if necessary. The phase margin can be increased by using a large capacitor and a smaller resistor than the slew rate optimized values listed in the table. The compensation capacitor may be connected to common (in lieu of $+V_S$) if the positive supply is properly bypassed to common. Because the voltage at pin 8 is only a few volts below the positive supply, this ground connection requires the use of a high voltage capacitor.
2. Keeping the external sumpoint stray capacitance to ground at a minimum and the sumpoint load resistance (input and feedback resistors in parallel) below 500Ω. Larger sumpoint load resistance can be used with increased phase compensation (see 1 above).
3. Connecting the amplifier case to a local AC common thus preventing it from acting as an antenna.

PA84U REV. H JANUARY 1993

PA84M/SMD 5962-9073601HXX

SG	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent Current	I_Q	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		7.5	mA
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		3	mV
1	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.7	mV
1	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
1	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Quiescent Current	I_Q	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		9.5	mA
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5	mV
3	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		7.7	mV
3	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input BiasCurrent, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
3	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		50	pA
2	Quiescent Current	I_Q	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		9.5	mA
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		5.5	mV
2	Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		8.2	mV
2	Input Bias Current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Bias Current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
2	Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		10	nA
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 40mA	V_O	25°C	±47V	R_L = 1K	40		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 28.6mA	V_O	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	143		V
4	Output Voltage, I_O = 15mA	V_O	25°C	± 80V	R_L = 5K	75		V
4	Current Limits	I_{CL}	25°C	± 20V	R_L = 100Ω	36	70	mA
4	Stability/Noise	E_N	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
4	Slew Rate	SR	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, C_C = 50pF	100	600	V/µs
4	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±150V	R_L = 5k, F = 10Hz	100		dB
4	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	25°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5k, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 40mA	V_O	–55°C	±47V	R_L = 1K	40		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 28.6mA	V_O	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	143		V
6	Output Voltage, I_O = 15mA	V_O	–55°C	±80V	R_L = 5K	75		V
6	Stability/Noise	E_N	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
6	Slew Rate	SR	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, C_C = 50pF	100	600	V/µs
6	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	100		dB
6	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	-55°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5k, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 30mA	V_O	125°C	±37V	R_L = 1K	30		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 28.6mA	V_O	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K	143		V
5	Output Voltage, I_O = 15mA	V_O	125°C	±80V	R_L = 5K	75		V
5	Stability/Noise	E_N	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5 , A_V = 1, C_L = 10nF		1	mV
5	Slew Rate	SR	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, C_C = 50pF	100	600	V/µs
5	Open Loop Gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±150V	R_L = 5K, F = 10Hz	100		dB
5	Common Mode Rejection	CMR	125°C	±32.5V	R_L = 5k, F = DC, V_{CM} = ±22.5V	90		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

NOTES:

PA85 • PA85A

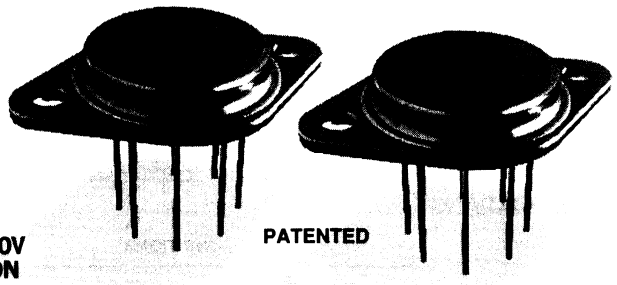
APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

FEATURES

- HIGH VOLTAGE — 450V
- HIGH SLEW RATE — 1000V/μS
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — 200mA

APPLICATIONS

- HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION
- PIEZO TRANSDUCER EXCITATION
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 440V
- ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCERS & DEFLECTION



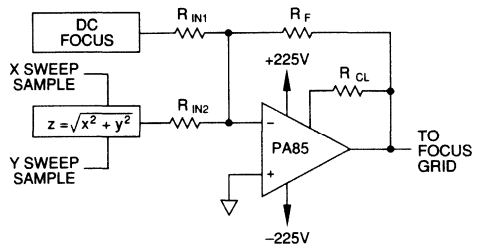
DESCRIPTION

The PA85 is a high voltage, high power bandwidth MOSFET operational amplifier designed for output currents up to 200mA. Output voltages can swing up to ±215V with a dual supply and up to +440 volts with a single supply. The safe operating area (SOA) has no second breakdown limitations and can be observed with all types of loads by choosing an appropriate current limiting resistor. High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration. All internal biasing is referenced to a bootstrapped zener-MOSFET current source. As a result, the PA85 features an unprecedented supply range and excellent supply rejection. The MOSFET output stage is biased on for linear operation. External compensation provides user flexibility.

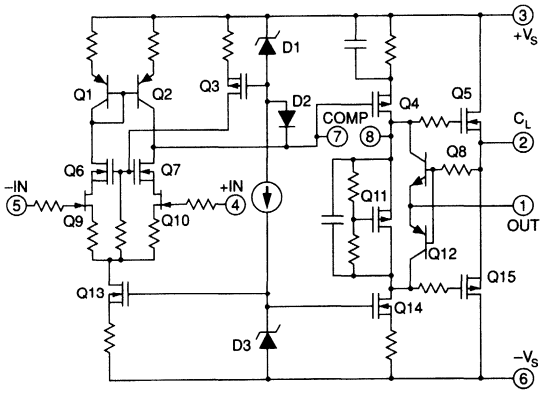
This hybrid circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and silicon semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible isolation washers voids the warranty.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

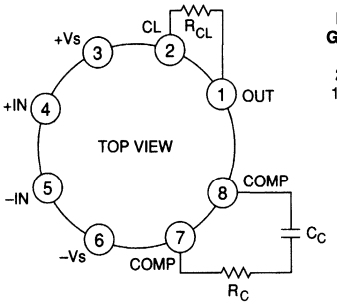
Dynamic focusing is the active correction of focusing voltage as a beam traverses the face of a CRT. This is necessary in high resolution flat face monitors since the distance between cathode and screen varies as the beam moves from the center of the screen to the edges. PA85 lends itself well to this function since it can be connected as a summing amplifier with inputs from the nominal focus potential and the dynamic correction. The nominal might be derived from a potentiometer, or perhaps automatic focusing circuitry might be used to generate this potential. The dynamic correction is generated from the sweep voltages by calculating the distance of the beam from the center of the display.



EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PHASE COMPENSATION

Gain	C_C	R_C
1	68pF	100Ω
20	10pF	330Ω
100	3.3pF	0Ω

C_C RATED FOR FULL SUPPLY VOLTAGE

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	450V
OUTPUT CURRENT, continuous within SOA	200mA
POWER DISSIPATION, continuous @ T_C = 25°C	40W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±25V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s max	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

		PA85			PA85A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[1]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			.5	2		.25	.5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		10	30		5	10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply			3	10		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time			75			*		µV/√kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial[3]			5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply			.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[3]			10	100		3	30	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE			4			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[4]		$\pm V_S$–12			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	V_{CM} = ±90V	90	110		*	*		dB
NOISE	100kHz BW, R_S = 1KΩ, C_C = 10pf		1			*		µVrms
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP, @ 15Hz	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = OPEN	96	111		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = 3.3pf		100			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	C_C = 10pf		300			*		kHz
	C_C = 3.3pf		500			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	I_O = ±200mA	±Vs–10	±Vs–6.5		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	I_O = ±75mA	±V–8.5	±Vs–6.0		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	I_O = ±20mA	±V–7.5	±Vs–5.5		*	*		V
CURRENT, continuous	T_C = 85°C	±200				*		mA
SLEW RATE, A_V = 20	C_C = 10pf		400			*		V/µs
SLEW RATE, A_V = 100	C_C = OPEN		1000		700	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, A_V = +1	Full temperature range	470			*		*	pf
SETTLING TIME to .1%	C_C = 10pf, 2V step		1			*		µs
RESISTANCE, no load	R_{CL} = 0		50			*		Ω
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE[6]	Full temperature range	±15	±150	±225	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent			21	25		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[5]	Full temperature range, F > 60Hz			2.5			*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temperature range, F < 60Hz			4.2			*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		30			*		°C/W

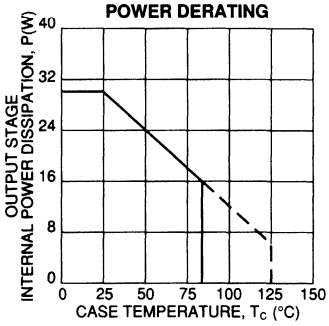
NOTES: * The specification of PA85A is identical to the specification for PA85 in applicable column to the left.

1. Unless otherwise noted: T_C = 25°C, compensation = C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω. DC input specifications are ± value given. Power supply voltage is typical rating.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
3. Doubles for every 10°C of temperature increase.
4. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative power supply rail respectively.
5. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
6. Derate max supply rating .625 V/°C below 25°C case. No derating needed above 25°C case.

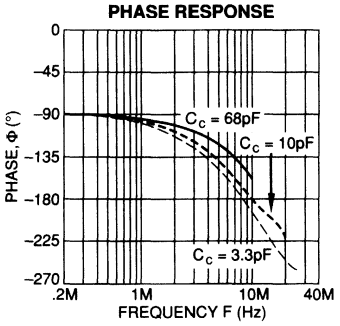
CAUTION The PA85 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

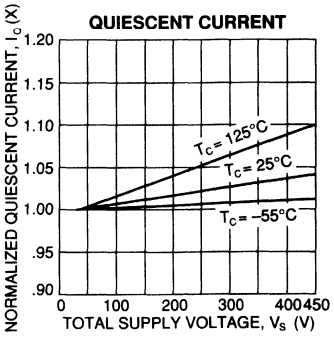
POWER DERATING



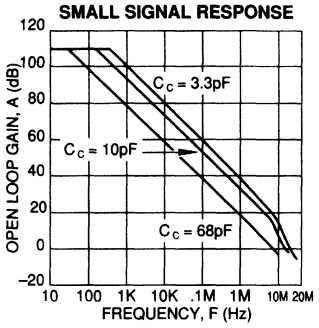
PHASE RESPONSE



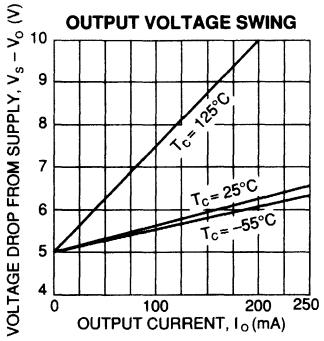
QUIESCENT CURRENT



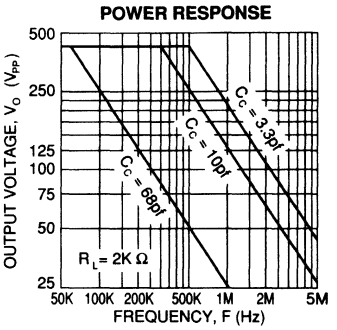
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



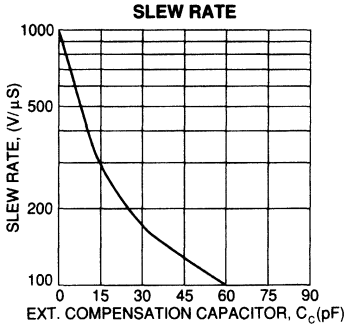
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



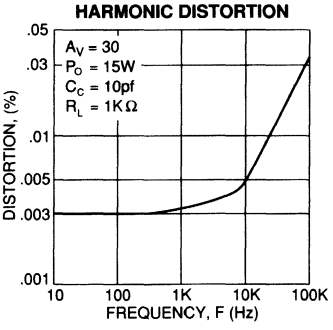
POWER RESPONSE



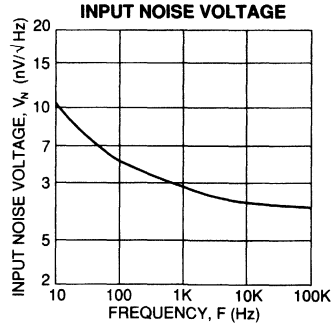
SLEW RATE



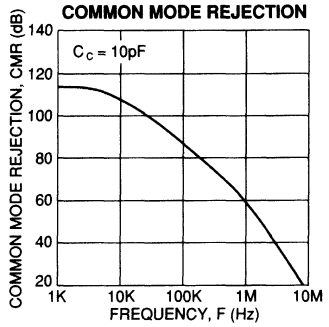
HARMONIC DISTORTION



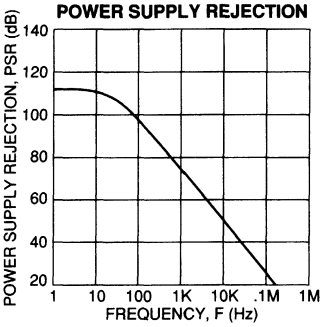
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE



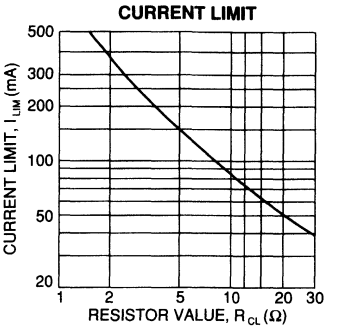
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



CURRENT LIMIT



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

For proper operation, the current limit resistor (R_{CL}) must be connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value is 1.4 ohm, however for optimum reliability the resistor value should be set as high as possible. The value is calculated as follows; with the maximum practical value of 30 ohms.

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.7}{I_{LIM} - .016}$$

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

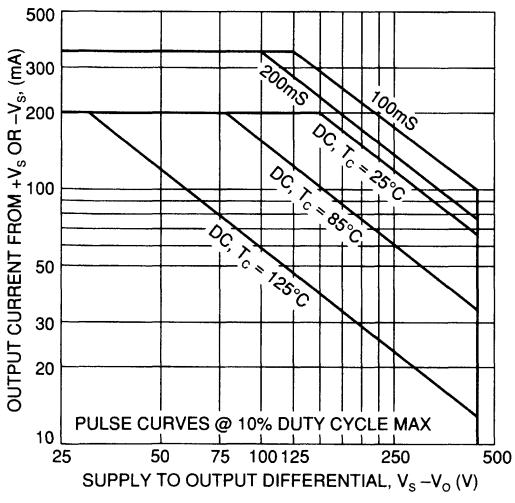
The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.

NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

SAFE OPERATING CURVES

The safe operating area curves define the maximum additional internal power dissipation the amplifier can tolerate when it produces the necessary output to drive an external load. This is not the same as the absolute maximum internal power dissipation listed elsewhere in the specification since the quiescent power dissipation is significant compared to the total.



INPUT PROTECTION

Although the PA85 can withstand differential voltages up to ±25V, additional external protection is recommended. Since the PA85 is a high speed amplifier, low leakage, low capacitance JFETs connected as diodes are recommended (e.g. 2N4416, Q1-Q4 in Figure 2). The differential input voltage will be clamped to ±1.4V. This is sufficient overdrive to produce maximum power bandwidth.

POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION

In applications where the PA85 is to be operated with power supply voltages near the absolute maximum rating, unidirectional zener diode transient absorbers such as 1N6448A are recommended as protection on the supply pins (Z1, Z2 in Figure 2). The zeners clamp transients to voltages within the power supply rating and also clamp power supply reversals to a diode drop from ground. Whether the zeners are used or not, the system power supply should be evaluated for transient performance including power-on overshoot and power-off polarity reversal as well as line regulation.

STABILITY

The PA85 is externally compensated and performance can be tailored to the application. Use the graphs of small signal response and power response as a guide. The compensation capacitor C_C must be rated at 500V working voltage. An NPO capacitor is recommended. The compensation network C_CR_C must be mounted closely to the amplifier pins 7 and 8 to avoid spurious oscillation.

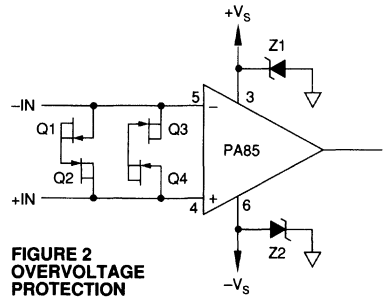
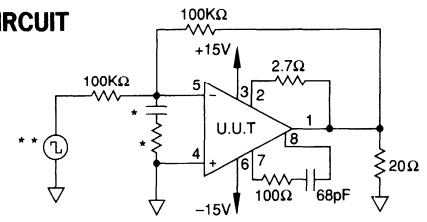


FIGURE 2 OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

SG	PARAMETER***	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent current	I_Q	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		25	mA
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±4	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±2	mV
1	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
1	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
1	Input offset current	I_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±100	pA
3	Quiescent current	I_Q	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		28	mA
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±6.4	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±4.4	mV
3	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
3	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
3	Input offset current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
2	Quiescent current	I_Q	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		28	mA
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±7	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±5	mV
2	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
2	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
2	Input offset current	I_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
4	Output voltage, I_O = 200mA	V_O	25°C	±50V	R_L = 200Ω	40		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 70mA	V_O	25°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ	141		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 20mA	V_O	25°C	±48V	R_L = 2KΩ	40		V
4	Current limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±50V	R_{CL} = 10Ω, R_L = 200Ω	60	112	mA
4	Stability/noise	E_N	25°C	±150V	C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 470pF		1	mV
4	Slew rate	SR	25°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, A_V = 100, C_C = OPEN	400		V/µs
4	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, F = 15Hz, C_C = OPEN	96		dB
4	Common-mode rejection	CMR	25°C	±150V	F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	90		dB
6	Output voltage, I_O = 200mA	V_O	–55°C	±50V	R_L = 200Ω	40		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 70mA	V_O	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ	141		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 20mA	V_O	–55°C	±48V	R_L = 2KΩ	40		V
6	Stability/noise	E_N	–55°C	±150V	C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 470pF		1	mV
6	Slew rate	SR	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, A_V = 100, C_C = OPEN	400		V/µs
6	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, F = 15Hz, C_C = OPEN	96		dB
6	Common-mode rejection	CMR	–55°C	±150V	F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	90		dB
5	Output voltage, I_O = 150mA	V_O	125°C	±40V	R_L = 200Ω	30		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 70mA	V_O	125°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ	141		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 20mA	V_O	125°C	±48V	R_L = 2KΩ	40		V
5	Stability/noise	E_N	125°C	±150V	C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 470pF		1	mV
5	Slew rate	SR	125°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, A_V = 100, C_C = OPEN	400		V/µs
5	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, F = 15Hz, C_C = OPEN	96		dB
5	Common-mode rejection	CMR	125°C	±150V	F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	90		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

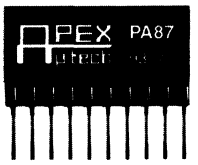
*** An additional test is performed manually at T_C = 25°C which stresses power supply, common mode range and output swing to ±225V (450V total).

NOTES:

PA87 • PA87A

FEATURES

- HIGH VOLTAGE — 450V
- LOW COST
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT — 3mA MAX
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — 200mA
- PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT LIMIT



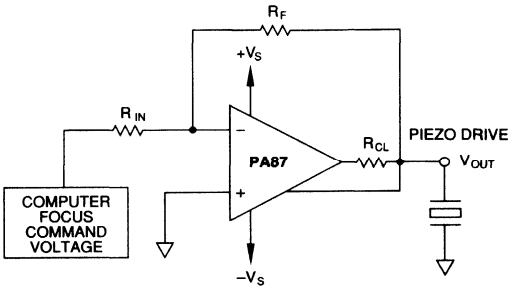
APPLICATIONS

- PIEZOELECTRIC POSITIONING
- HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION
- ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCERS
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 440V

DESCRIPTION

The PA87 is a high voltage, low quiescent current MOSFET operational amplifier designed as a low cost solution for driving continuous output currents up to 200mA and pulse currents up to 300mA into capacitive loads. The safe operating area (SOA) has no second breakdown limitations and can be observed for all type loads by choosing an appropriate current limiting resistor. The MOSFET input stage has integrated static and differential mode protection. The MOSFET output stage is biased AB for linear operation. External compensation provides flexibility in choosing bandwidth and slew rate for the application. APEX's hermetic ceramic SIP10 package uses a minimum of board space allowing for high density circuit boards.

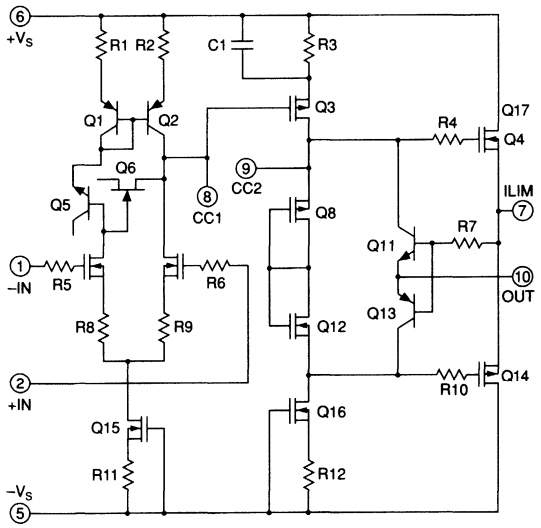
TYPICAL APPLICATION



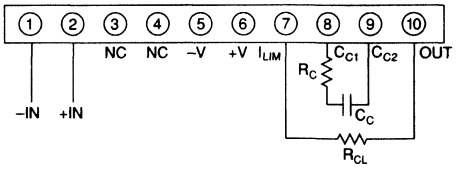
LOW POWER, PIEZOELECTRIC POSITIONING

Piezo positioning may be applied to the focusing of segmented mirror systems. The composite mirror may be composed of hundreds of elements, each requiring focusing under computer control. In such complex systems the PA87 reduces the costs of power supplies and cooling with its advantages of low cost and low quiescent power consumption while increasing circuit density with the SIP package.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PHASE COMPENSATION

GAIN	C_C	R_C
≥ 1	33pf	1KΩ
≥ 10	OPEN	OPEN

$$R_{CL} \cong \frac{.6}{I_{CL}}$$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	450V
OUTPUT CURRENT, source, sink	See SOA
POWER DISSIPATION, continuous @ T_C = 25°C	7.5W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±25V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s max	220°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

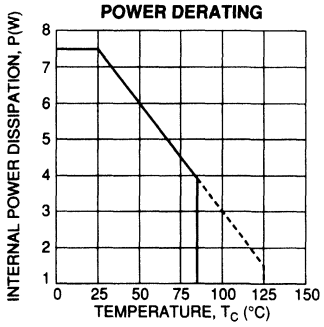
SPECIFICATIONS

		PA87			PA87A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[1]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			2	10		.5	3	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		15	50		5	20	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply			10	30		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time			75			*		µV/√kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial			200	2000		*	*	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply			4			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial			50	500		30	200	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE			4			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]		$\pm V_S$–15			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	V_{CM} = ±90V	80	98		*	*		dB
NOISE	10KHz BW, R_S = 1KΩ, C_C = OPEN		2			*		µVrms
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP, @ 15Hz	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = OPEN	94	111		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = OPEN		5.8			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = OPEN		24			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	I_O = ±200mA	$\pm V_S$–15	$\pm V_S$–10		*	*		V
CURRENT, continuous		±200			*			mA
SLEW RATE, A_V = 100	C_C = OPEN		20		25	35		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, A_V = +1	Full temperature range	100			*			pf
SETTLING TIME to .1%	C_C = OPEN, 2V step		2			*		µs
RESISTANCE, no load			50			*		Ω
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE[5]	See note 5	±50	±150	±225	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent,			2.0	3.0		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	Full temperature range, F > 60Hz			13.4			*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temperature range, F < 60Hz			16.7			*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		55			*		°C/W

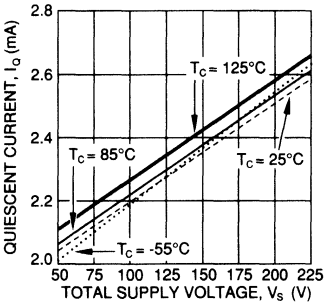
NOTES: * The specification of PA87A is identical to the specification for PA87 in applicable column to the left.
1. Unless otherwise noted: T_C = 25°C, compensation = C_C = 33pF, R_C = 1KΩ, R_{CL} = 0. DC input specifications are ± value given. Power supply voltage is typical rating.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative power supply rail respectively.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
5. Derate max supply rating .625 V/°C below 25°C case. No derating needed above 25°C case.

CAUTION The PA87 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

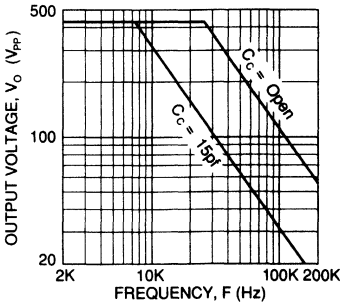
POWER DERATING



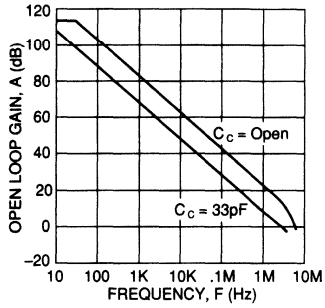
QUIESCENT CURRENT



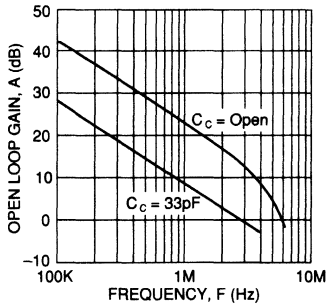
POWER RESPONSE



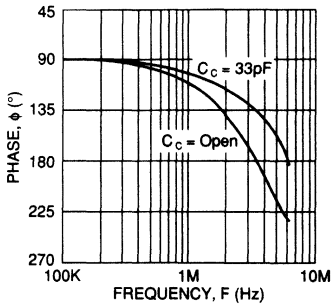
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



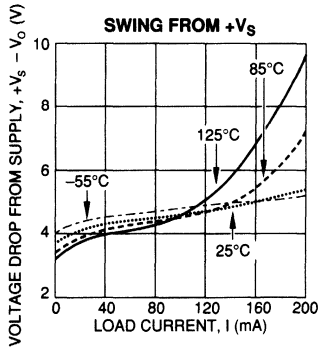
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



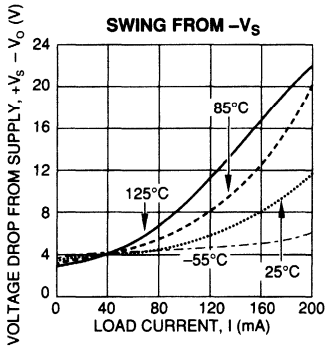
PHASE RESPONSE



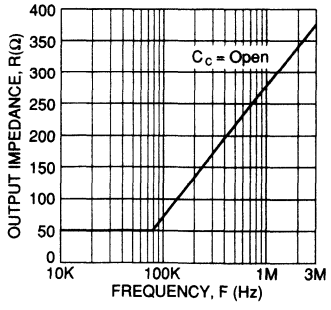
SWING FROM $+V_S$



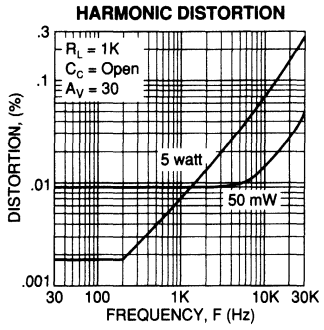
SWING FROM $-V_S$



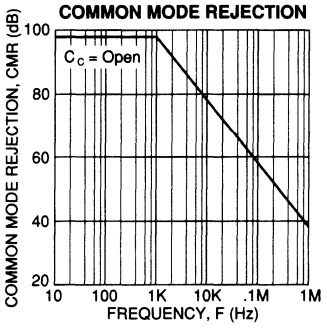
OPEN LOOP OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



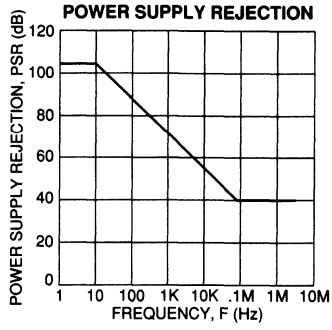
HARMONIC DISTORTION



COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

For proper operation, the current limit resistor (R_{CL}) must be connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value is 2 ohm, however for optimum reliability the resistor value should be set as high as possible. The value is calculated as follows; with the maximum practical value of 150 ohms.

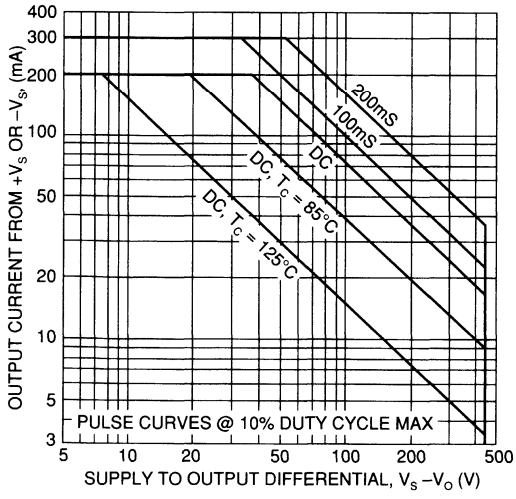
$$R_{CL} = \frac{.6}{I_{LIM}}$$

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.

NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used. Pulsed output currents may not reach 300 mA with $V_S - V_O$ less than 25V.



INPUT PROTECTION

Although the PA87 can withstand differential input voltages up to ±25V, additional external protection is recommended. In most applications 1N4148 or 1N914 signal diodes are sufficient (D1-D4 in Figure 2a). In more demanding applications where low leakage or low capacitance are of concern 2N4416 or 2N5457-2N5459 JFETs connected as diodes will be required (Q1-Q4 in Figure 2b). In either case the input differential voltage will be clamped to ±1.4V. This is sufficient overdrive to produce maximum power bandwidth.

POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION

In applications where the PA87 is to be operated with power supply voltages near the absolute maximum rating, unidirectional zener diode transient absorbers such as 1N6448A are recommended as protection on the supply pins (Z1, Z2 in Figure 2). The zeners clamp transients to voltages within the power supply rating and also clamp power supply reversals to a diode drop from ground. Whether the zeners are used or not, the system power supply should be evaluated for transient performance including power-on overshoot and power-off polarity reversal as well as line regulation.

Conditions which can cause open circuits or polarity reversals on either power supply rail should be avoided or protected against. Reversals or opens on the negative supply rail are known to induce input stage failure. Unidirectional transzorbs prevent this, and it is desirable that they be both electrically and physically as close to the amplifier as possible.

STABILITY

The PA87 has sufficient phase margin to be stable with most capacitive loads at a gain of 10 or more, using the recommended phase compensation.

The PA87 is externally compensated and performance can be tailored to the application. Use the graphs of small signal response and power response as a guide. The compensation capacitor C_C must be rated at 500V working voltage. An NPO capacitor is recommended. The compensation network C_CR_C must be mounted closely to the amplifier pins 8 and 9 to avoid spurious oscillation.

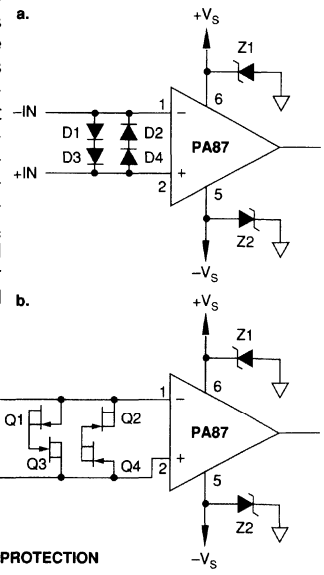


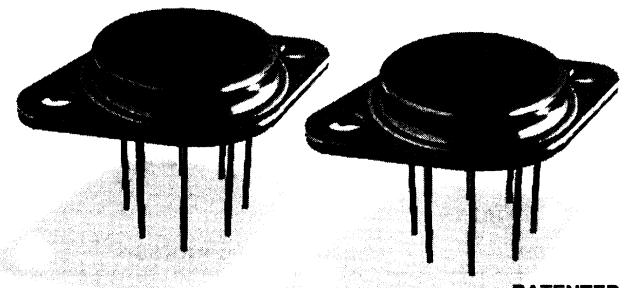
FIGURE 2. OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

PA88 • PA88A

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

FEATURES

- HIGH VOLTAGE — 450V
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT — 2mA
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — 100mA
- PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT LIMIT
- LOW BIAS CURRENT — FET Input



PATENTED

APPLICATIONS

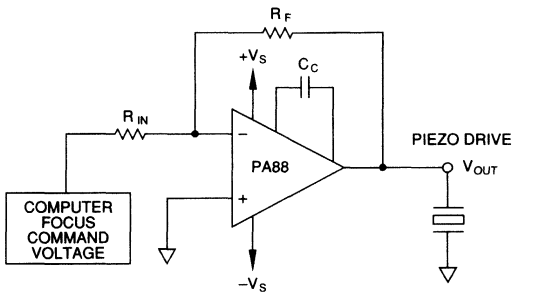
- PIEZOELECTRIC POSITIONING
- HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION
- ELECTROSTATIC TRANSDUCERS
- PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES UP TO 440V

DESCRIPTION

The PA88 is a high voltage, low quiescent current MOSFET operational amplifier designed for output currents up to 100mA. Output voltages can swing up to ±215V with a dual supply and up to +440 volts with a single supply. The safe operating area (SOA) has no second breakdown limitations and can be observed with all types of loads by choosing an appropriate current limiting resistor. High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration. All internal biasing is referenced to a bootstrapped zener-MOSFET current source. As a result, the PA88 features an unprecedented supply range and excellent supply rejection. The MOSFET output stage is biased on for linear operation. External compensation provides user flexibility.

This hybrid circuit utilizes beryllia (BeO) substrates, thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of thermal isolation washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

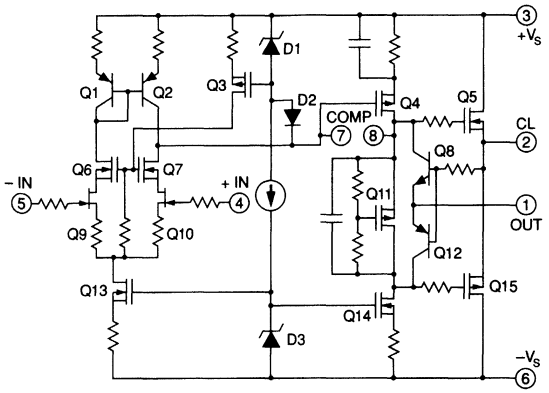
TYPICAL APPLICATION



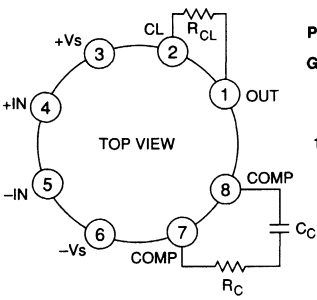
LOW POWER, PIEZOELECTRIC POSITIONING

Piezo positioning may be applied to the focusing of segmented mirror systems. The composite mirror may be composed of hundreds of elements, each requiring focusing under computer control. In such complex systems the PA88's advantage of low quiescent power consumption reduces the costs of power supplies and cooling, while providing the interface between the computer and the high voltage drive to the piezo positioners.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



PHASE COMPENSATION

GAIN	C_C	R_C
1	68pf	100 Ω
10	33pf	100 Ω
20	15pf	100 Ω
100	3.3pf	—

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.7}{I_{LIM}}$$

C_C RATED FOR FULL SUPPLY VOLTAGE

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	450V
OUTPUT CURRENT, source, sink	See SOA
POWER DISSIPATION, continuous @ T_C = 25°C	15W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±25V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s max	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

		PA88			PA88A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[1]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			.5	2		.25	.5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		10	30		5	10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply			1	5		*	*	µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time			75			*		µV/√kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial[3]			5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. supply			.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[3]			2.5	100		3	20	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^{11}			*		Ω
INPUT CAPACITANCE			4			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[4]		$\pm V_S$–12			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	V_{CM} = ±90V	90	110		*	*		dB
NOISE	100kHz BW, R_S = 1KΩ, C_C = 15pf		2			*		µVrms
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP, @ 15Hz	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = OPEN	96	111		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT at 1MHz	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = 15pf, R_C = 100Ω		2.1			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	R_L = 2KΩ, C_C = 15pf, R_C = 100Ω		6			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	I_O = ±100mA	$\pm V_S$–10	$\pm V_S$–8.8		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	Full temp. range, I_O = ±75mA	$\pm V_S$–8.5	$\pm V_S$–7.5		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	Full temp. range, I_O = ±20mA	$\pm V_S$–7.5	$\pm V_S$–5.2		*	*		V
CURRENT, continuous	T_C = 85°C	±100				*		mA
SLEW RATE, A_V = 20	C_C = 15pf, R_C = 100Ω		8			*		V/µs
SLEW RATE, A_V = 100	C_C = OPEN		30			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, A_V = +1	Full temperature range	470			*			pf
SETTLING TIME to .1%	C_C = 15pf, R_C = 100Ω, 2V step		10			*		µs
RESISTANCE, no load	R_{CL} = 0		100			*		Ω
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE[6]	See note 6	±15	±200	±225	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent,			1.7	2		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[5]	Full temperature range, F > 60Hz			5.0			*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temperature range, F < 60Hz			8.3			*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		30			*		°C/W

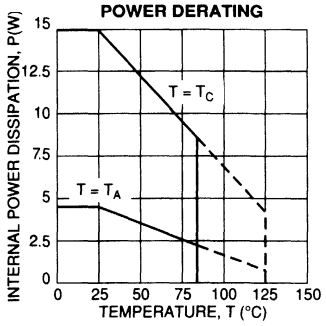
NOTES: * The specification of PA88A is identical to the specification for PA88 in applicable column to the left.

1. Unless otherwise noted: T_C = 25°C, compensation = C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω. DC input specifications are ± value given. Power supply voltage is typical rating.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
3. Doubles for every 10°C of temperature increase.
4. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative power supply rail respectively.
5. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
6. Derate max supply rating .625 V/°C below 25°C case. No derating needed above 25°C case.

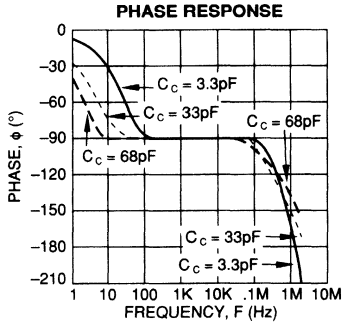
CAUTION The PA88 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

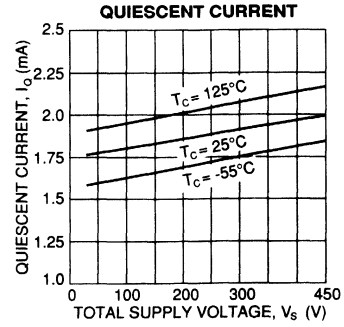
POWER DERATING



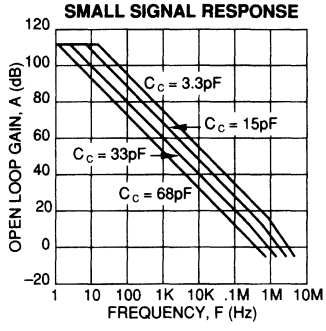
PHASE RESPONSE



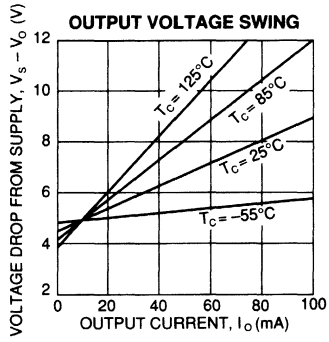
QUIESCENT CURRENT



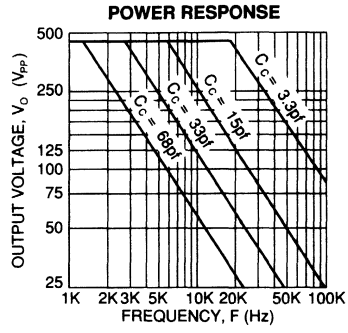
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



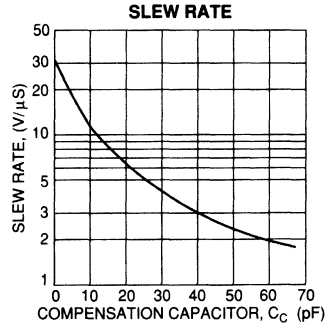
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



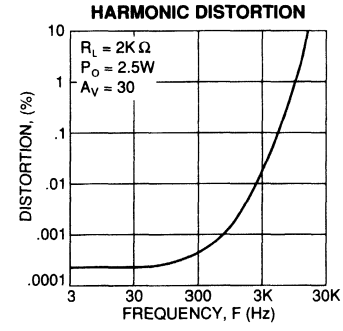
POWER RESPONSE



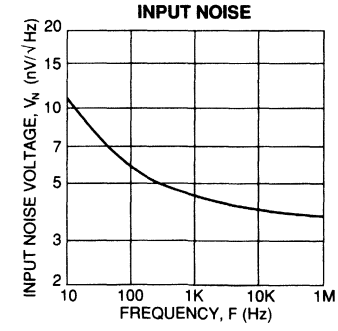
SLEW RATE



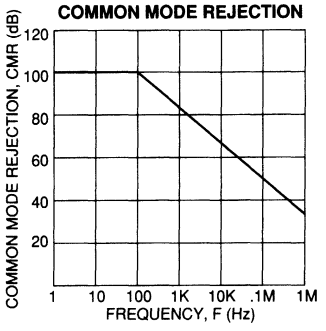
HARMONIC DISTORTION



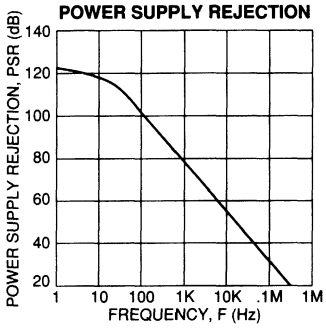
INPUT NOISE



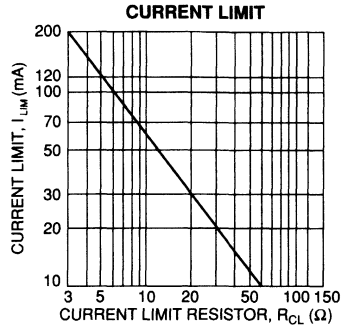
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



CURRENT LIMIT



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

For proper operation, the current limit resistor (R_{CL}) must be connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value is 3.5 ohm, however for optimum reliability the resistor value should be set as high as possible. The value is calculated as follows; with the maximum practical value of 150 ohms.

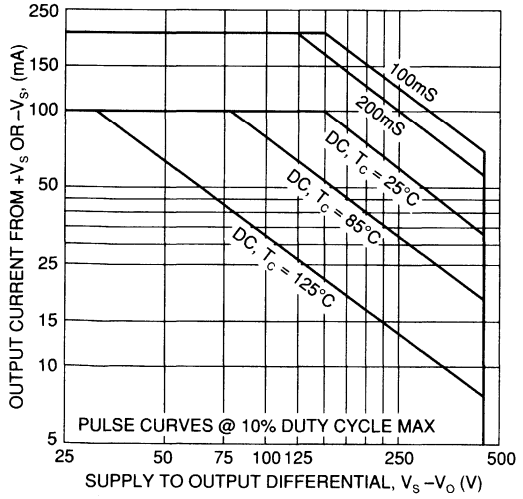
$$R_{CL} = \frac{.7}{I_{LIM}}$$

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.

NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.



INPUT PROTECTION

Although the PA88 can withstand differential input voltages up to ±25V, additional external protection is recommended, and required at total supply voltages above 300 volts. In most applications 1N4148 or 1N914 signal diodes are sufficient (D1, D2 in Figure 2a). In more demanding applications where low leakage or low capacitance are of concern 2N4416 or 2N5457-2N5459 JFETs connected as diodes will be required (Q1, Q2 in Figure 2b). In either case the input differential voltage will be clamped to ±.7V. This is sufficient overdrive to produce maximum power bandwidth.

POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION

In applications where the PA88 is to be operated with power supply voltages near the absolute maximum rating, unidirectional zener diode transient absorbers such as 1N6448A are recommended as protection on the supply pins (Z1, Z2 in Figure 2). The zeners clamp transients to voltages within the power supply rating and also clamp power supply reversals to a diode drop from ground. Whether the zeners are used or not, the system power supply should be evaluated for transient performance including power-on overshoot and power-off polarity reversal as well as line regulation.

Conditions which can cause open circuits or polarity reversals on either power supply rail should be avoided or protected against. Reversals or opens on the negative supply rail is known to induce input stage failure. Unidirectional transzorbs prevent this, and it is desirable that they be both electrically and physically as close to the amplifier as possible.

STABILITY

The PA88 has sufficient phase margin to be stable with most capacitive loads at a gain of 4 or more, using the recommended phase compensation.

The PA88 is externally compensated and performance can be tailored to the application. Use the graphs of small signal response and power response as a guide. The compensation capacitor C_C must be rated at 500V working voltage. An NPO capacitor is recommended. The compensation network C_CR_C must be mounted closely to the amplifier pins 7 and 8 to avoid spurious oscillation.

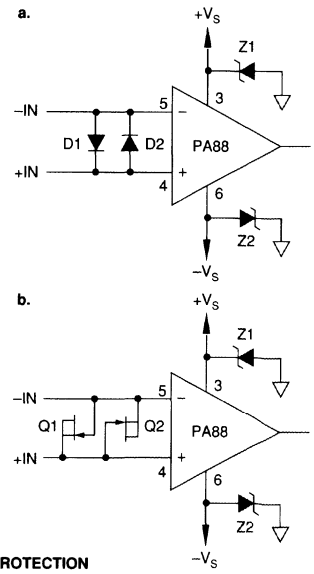
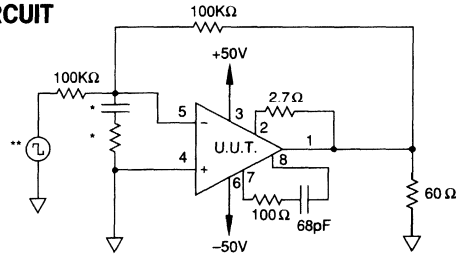


FIGURE 2. OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

PA88U REV. D MARCH 1993

SG	PARAMETER***	SYMBOL	TEMP.	POWER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNITS
1	Quiescent current	I_Q	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		2	mA
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±4	mV
1	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±2	mV
1	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
1	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
1	Input offset current	I_{OS}	25°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±100	pA
3	Quiescent current	I_Q	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		2.3	mA
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±6.4	mV
3	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±4.4	mV
3	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
3	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
3	Input offset current	I_{OS}	–55°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±50	pA
2	Quiescent current	I_Q	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		2.3	mA
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±15V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±7	mV
2	Input offset voltage	V_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0, A_V = 100		±5	mV
2	Input bias current, +IN	$+I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
2	Input bias current, –IN	$-I_B$	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
2	Input offset current	I_{OS}	125°C	±150V	V_{IN} = 0		±10	nA
4	Output voltage, I_O = 100mA	V_O	25°C	±30V	R_L = 200Ω	20		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 70mA	V_O	25°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ	140		V
4	Output voltage, I_O = 20mA	V_O	25°C	±48V	R_L = 2KΩ	40		V
4	Current limits	I_{CL}	25°C	±50V	R_{CL} = 10Ω, R_L = 200Ω	50	84	mA
4	Stability/noise	E_N	25°C	±150V	C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 470pF		1	mV
4	Slew rate	SR	25°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, A_V = 100, C_C = OPEN	15		V/µs
4	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	25°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, F = 15Hz, C_C = OPEN	96		dB
4	Common-mode rejection	CMR	25°C	±150V	F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	90		dB
6	Output voltage, I_O = 100mA	V_O	–55°C	±30V	R_L = 200Ω	20		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 70mA	V_O	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ	140		V
6	Output voltage, I_O = 20mA	V_O	–55°C	±48V	R_L = 2KΩ	40		V
6	Stability/noise	E_N	–55°C	±150V	C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 470pF		1	mV
6	Slew rate	SR	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, A_V = 100, C_C = OPEN	15		V/µs
6	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	–55°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, F = 15Hz, C_C = OPEN	96		dB
6	Common-mode rejection	CMR	–55°C	±150V	F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	90		dB
5	Output voltage, I_O = 75mA	V_O	125°C	±29V	R_L = 200Ω	15		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 37mA	V_O	125°C	±83V	R_L = 2KΩ	74		V
5	Output voltage, I_O = 10mA	V_O	125°C	±28V	R_L = 2KΩ	20		V
5	Stability/noise	E_N	125°C	±150V	C_C = 68pF, R_C = 100Ω, A_V = +1, C_L = 470pF		1	mV
5	Slew rate	SR	125°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, A_V = 100, C_C = OPEN	15		V/µs
5	Open loop gain	A_{OL}	125°C	±150V	R_L = 2KΩ, F = 15Hz, C_C = OPEN	96		dB
5	Common-mode rejection	CMR	125°C	±150V	F = DC, V_{CM} = ±90V	90		dB

BURN IN CIRCUIT



* These components are used to stabilize device due to poor high frequency characteristics of burn in board.

** Input signals are calculated to result in internal power dissipation of approximately 2.1W at case temperature = 125°C.

*** An additional test is performed manually at T_C = 25°C which stresses power supply, common mode range and output swing to ±225V (450V total).

NOTES:

PA89 • PA89A

FEATURES

- 1000V P-P SIGNAL OUTPUT
- WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±75V to ±600V
- PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT LIMIT
- 75 mA CONTINUOUS OUTPUT CURRENT
- HERMETICITY 100% TESTED
- INPUT PROTECTION

APPLICATIONS

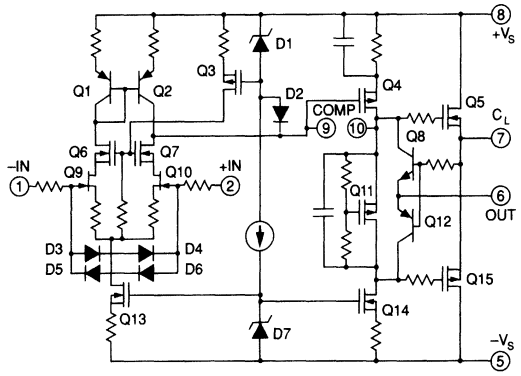
- PIEZOELECTRIC POSITIONING
- HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION
- ELECTROSTATIC DEFLECTION
- SEMICONDUCTOR TESTING

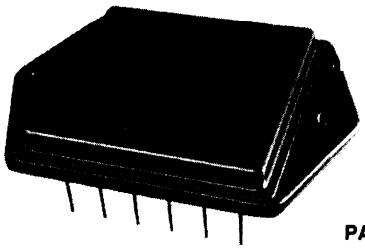
DESCRIPTION

The PA89 is an ultra high voltage, MOSFET operational amplifier designed for output currents up to 75 mA. Output voltages can swing over 1000V p-p. The safe operating area (SOA) has no second breakdown limitations and can be observed with all types of loads by choosing an appropriate current limiting resistor. High accuracy is achieved with a cascode input circuit configuration and 120dB open loop gain. All internal biasing is referenced to a bootstrapped zener-MOSFET current source, giving the PA89 a wide supply range and excellent supply rejection. The MOSFET output stage is biased for class A/B linear operation. External compensation provides user flexibility. The PA89 is 100% fine and gross leak tested to military standards for long term reliability.

This hybrid integrated circuit utilizes a beryllia (BeO) substrate, thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The MO-127 High Voltage, Power Dip™ package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated.

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

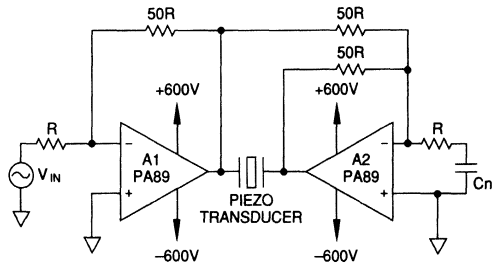




PATENTED

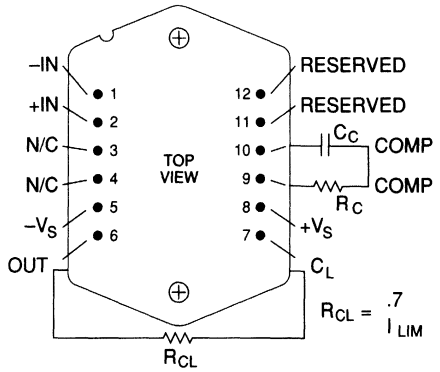
TYPICAL APPLICATION

Ultra-high voltage capability combined with the bridge amplifier configuration makes it possible to develop +/–1000 volt peak swings across a piezo element. A high gain of –50 for A1 insures stability with the capacitive load, while "noise-gain" compensation Rn and Cn on A2 insure the stability of A2 by operating in a noise gain of 50.



SINGLE AXIS MICRO-POSITIONING

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS*



PHASE COMPENSATION

Gain	C_c	R_c
1	470pF	470Ω
10	68pF	220Ω
15	33pF	220Ω
100	15pF	220Ω

Note: C_c must be rated for full supply voltage –Vs to +Vs.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	1200V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	100mA
POWER DISSIPATION, internal at T_C = 25°C	40W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±25V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S \mp 25V$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s max	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[2]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to 125°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to 125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[1]	PA89 MIN	PA89 TYP	PA89 MAX	PA89A MIN	PA89A TYP	PA89A MAX	UNITS
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			.5	2		.25	.5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		10	30		5	10	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. supply			7			*		µV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. time			75			*		µV/kh
BIAS CURRENT, initial[3]			5	50		3	10	pA
BIAS CURRENT,vs. supply			.01			*		pA/V
OFFSET CURRENT, initial[3]			5	50		3	20	pA
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC			10^5			*		MΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE			4			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[4]	Full temperature range	$\pm V_S \mp 50$			*			V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC	Full temperature range, V_{CM} = ±90V	96	110		*	*		dB
INPUT NOISE	10kHz BW, R_S = 10K, C_C = 15pF		4					µV RMS
GAIN								
OPEN LOOP GAIN at 10Hz	R_L = 10k, C_C = 15pF	108	120		*	*		dB
GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT	R_L = 10k, C_C = 15pF, A_V = 100		10			*		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	R_L = 10k, C_C = 15pF, V_O = 500V p-p		5			*		kHz
PHASE MARGIN	Full temperature range, A_V = 10		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	I_O = 75mA	$\pm V_S \mp 30$	$\pm V_S \mp 15$		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING[4]	Full temperature range, I_O = 20mA	$\pm V_S \mp 20$	$\pm V_S \mp 12$		*	*		V
CURRENT, continuous	Full temperature range	75			*			mA
SLEW RATE	C_C = 15pF, A_V = 100	12	16		*	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, Av = 10	Full temperature range			1			*	nF
CAPACITIVE LOAD, Av>10	Full temperature range			SOA			*	
SETTLING TIME to .1%	R_L = 10KΩ, 10V step, Av = 10		2			*		µs
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE, V_S[4]	Full temperature range	±75	±500	±600	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent			4.8	6.0		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[5]	Full temperature range, F > 60Hz		2.1	2.3		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temperature range, F < 60Hz		3.3	3.5		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		20			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	*		*	°C

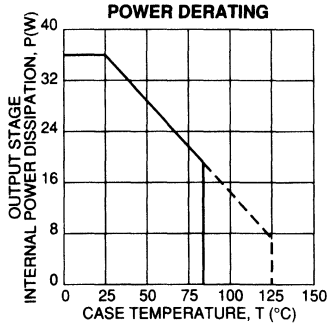
NOTES: * The specification of PA89A is identical to the specification for PA89 in applicable column to the left.

1. Unless otherwise noted: T_C = 25°C, C_C = 68pF, R_C = 220Ω, and V_S = ±500V. Input parameters for bias currents and offset voltage are ± values given.
2. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
3. Doubles for every 10°C of temperature increase.
4. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively.
5. Rating applies only if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

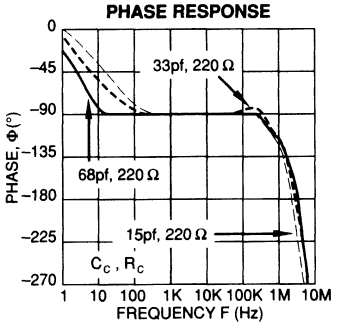
CAUTION The PA89 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

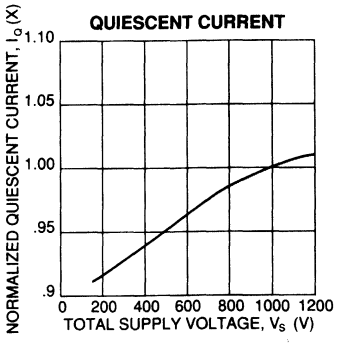
POWER DERATING



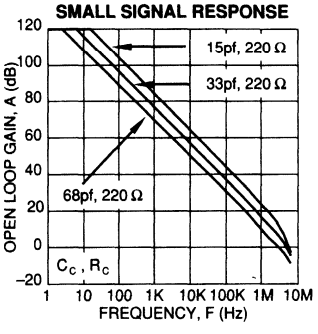
PHASE RESPONSE



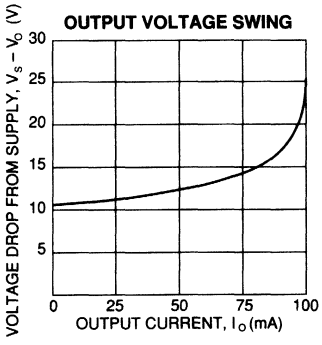
QUIESCENT CURRENT



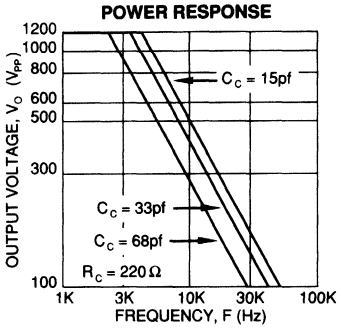
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



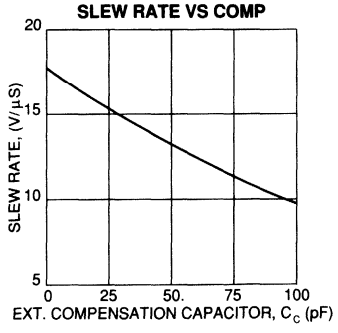
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



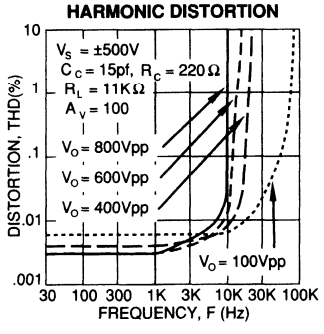
POWER RESPONSE



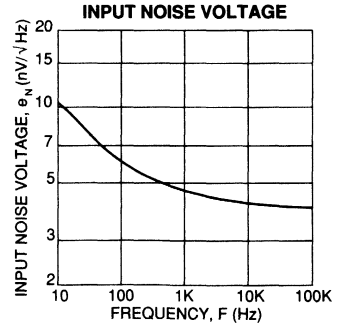
SLEW RATE VS COMP



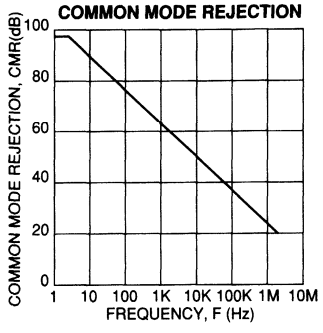
HARMONIC DISTORTION



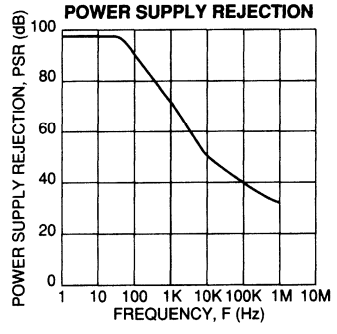
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE



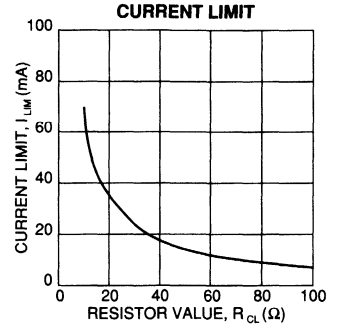
COMMON MODE REJECTION



POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



CURRENT LIMIT



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

STABILITY

Although the PA89 can be operated at unity gain, maximum slew rate and bandwidth performance was designed to be obtained at gains of 10 or more. Use the small signal response and phase response graphs as a guide. In applications where gains of less than 10 are required, use noise gain compensation to increase the phase margin of the application circuit as illustrated in the typical application drawing.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

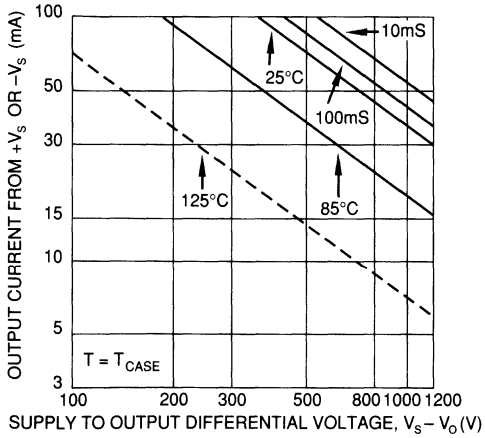
The MOSFET output stage of this power operational amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The current handling capability of the MOSFET geometry and the wire bonds.
2. The junction temperature of the output MOSFETs.

NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

SAFE OPERATING CURVES

The safe operating area curves define the maximum additional internal power dissipation the amplifier can tolerate when it produces the necessary output to drive an external load. This is not the same as the absolute maximum internal power dissipation listed elsewhere in the specification since the quiescent power dissipation is significant compared to the total.



EXTERNAL COMPONENTS

The very high operating voltages of the PA89 demand consideration of two component specifications rarely of concern in building op amp circuits: voltage rating and voltage coefficient.

The compensation capacitance C_C must be rated for the full supply voltage range. For example, with supply voltages of ±500V the possible voltage swing across C_C is 1000V. In addition, a voltage coefficient less than 100PPM is recommended to maintain the capacitance variation to less than 5% for this example. It is strongly recommended to use the highest quality capacitor possible rated at least twice the total supply voltage range.

Of equal importance are the voltage rating and voltage coefficient of the gain setting resistances. Typical voltage ratings of low wattage resistors are 150 to 250V. In the above example 1000V could appear across the feedback resistor. This would require several resistors in series to obtain the proper voltage rating. Low voltage coefficient resistors will insure good gain linearity. The wattage rating of the feedback resistor is also of concern. A 1 megohm feedback resistor could easily develop 1 watt of power dissipation.

Though high voltage rated resistors can be obtained, a 1 megohm feedback resistor comprised of five 200Kohm, 1/4 watt metal film resistors in series will produce the proper voltage rating, voltage coefficient and wattage rating.

CURRENT LIMIT

For proper operation the current limit resistor (R_{CL}) must be connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value is 3.5 ohm, however for optimum reliability the resistor value should be set as high as possible. The value is calculated as follows with the maximum practical value of 150 ohms.

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.7}{I_{LIM}}$$

When setting the value for R_{CL} allow for the load current as well as the current in the feedback resistor. Also allow for the temperature coefficient of the current limit which is approximately -0.3% /°C of case temperature rise.

CAUTIONS

The operating voltages of the PA89 are potentially lethal. During circuit design, develop a functioning circuit at the lowest possible voltages. Clip test leads should be used for "hands off" measurements while troubleshooting.

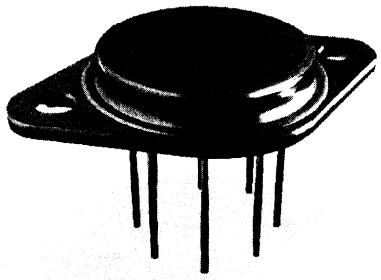
PA89U REV. C SEPTEMBER 1993

POWER BOOSTER AMPLIFIER

PB50

FEATURES

- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±30V to ±100V**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — Up to 2A Continuous**
- **VOLTAGE AND CURRENT GAIN**
- **HIGH SLEW RATE — 50V/μs Minimum**
- **PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT**
- **HIGH POWER BANDWIDTH — 160 kHz Minimum**
- **LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT — 12mA Typical**



APPLICATIONS

- **HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION**
- **Electrostatic TRANSDUCERS & DEFLECTION**
- **Programmable Power Supplies Up to 180V p-p**

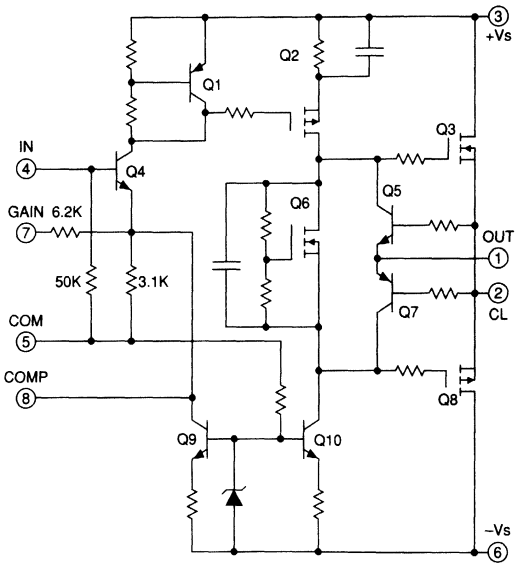
DESCRIPTION

The PB50 is a high voltage, high current amplifier designed to provide voltage and current gain for a small signal, general purpose op amp. Including the power booster within the feedback loop of the driver amplifier results in a composite amplifier with the accuracy of the driver and the extended output voltage range and current capability of the booster. The PB50 can also be used without a driver in some applications, requiring only an external current limit resistor to function properly.

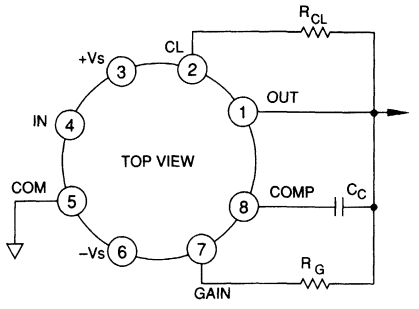
The output stage utilizes complementary MOSFETs, providing symmetrical output impedance and eliminating secondary breakdown limitations imposed by Bipolar Junction Transistors. Internal feedback and gainset resistors are provided for a pin-strappable gain of 3. Additional gain can be achieved with a single external resistor. Compensation is not required for most driver/gain configurations, but can be accomplished with a single external capacitor. Although the booster can be configured quite simply, enormous flexibility is provided through the choice of driver amplifier, current limit, supply voltage, voltage gain, and compensation.

This hybrid circuit utilizes a beryllia (BeO) substrate, thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is electrically isolated and hermetically sealed using one-shot resistance welding. The use of compressible isolation washers voids the warranty.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC

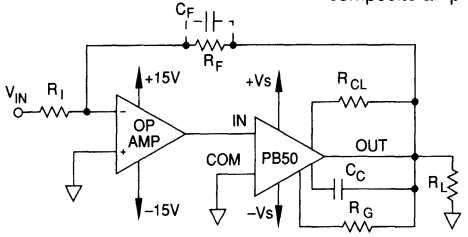


EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



TYPICAL APPLICATION

Figure 1. Inverting composite amplifier.



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	200V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	2A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal at T_C = 25°C[1]	35W
INPUT VOLTAGE, referred to common	±15V
TEMPERATURE, pin solder—10 sec max	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	150°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

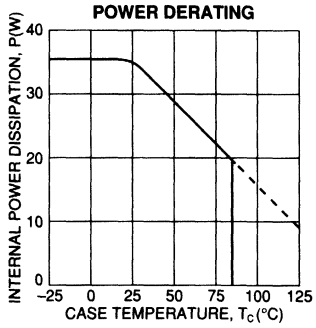
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[2]	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
INPUT					
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			±.75	±1.75	V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range		–4.5	–7	mV/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC		25	50		kΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE			3		pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	Referred to common			±15	V
CLOSED LOOP GAIN RANGE		3	10	25	V/V
GAIN ACCURACY, internal Rg, Rf	A_V = 3		±10	±15	%
GAIN ACCURACY, external Rf	A_V = 10		±15	±25	%
PHASE SHIFT	F = 10kHz, AV_{CL} = 10, C_C = 22pF		10		°
	F = 200kHz, AV_{CL} = 10, C_C = 22pF		60		°
OUTPUT					
VOLTAGE SWING	Io = 2A	V_S–11	V_S –9		V
VOLTAGE SWING	Io = 1A	V_S–10	V_S –7		V
VOLTAGE SWING	Io = .1A	V_S–8	V_S –5		V
CURRENT, continuous		2			A
SLEW RATE	Full temperature range	50	100		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range		2200		pF
SETTLING TIME to .1%	R_L = 100Ω, 2V step		2		µs
POWER BANDWIDTH	V_C = 100Vpp	160	320		kHz
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	C_C = 22pF, A_V = 25, Vcc = ±100		100		kHz
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	C_C = 22pF, A_V = 3, Vcc = ±30		1		MHz
POWER SUPPLY					
VOLTAGE, $±V_S$[3]	Full temperature range	±30[5]	±60	±100	V
CURRENT, quiescent	V_S = ±30		9	12	mA
	V_S = ±60		12	18	mA
	V_S = ±100		17	25	mA
THERMAL					
RESISTANCE, AC junction to case[4]	Full temp. range, F > 60Hz		1.8	2.0	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	Full temp. range, F < 60Hz		3.2	3.5	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		30		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25	25	85	°C

NOTES:
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF (Mean Time to Failure).
2. The power supply voltage specified under typical (TYP) applies, T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
5. $-V_S$ must be at least 30V below COM.

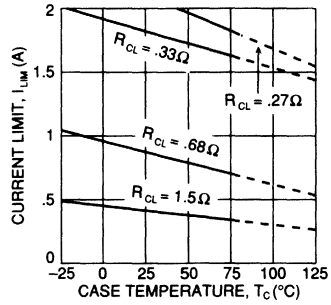
CAUTION The PB50 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

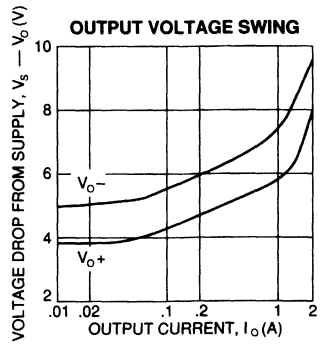
POWER DERATING



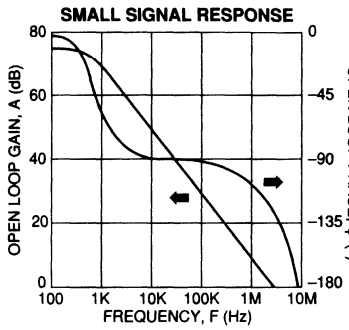
CURRENT LIMIT



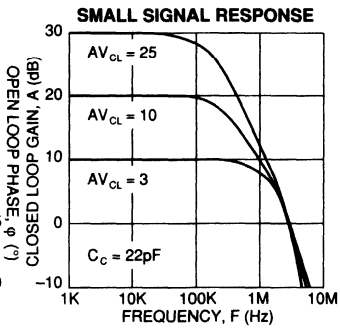
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



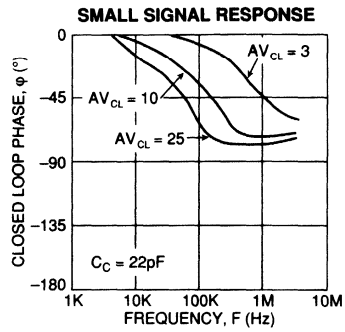
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



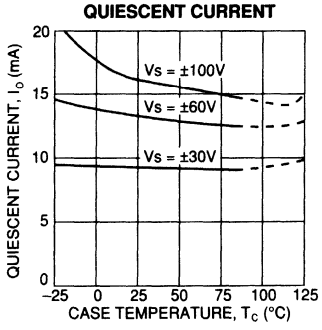
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



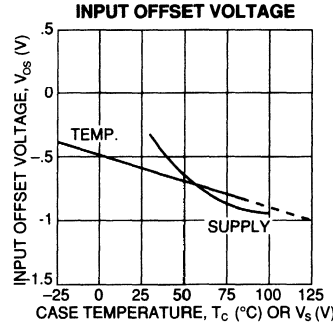
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



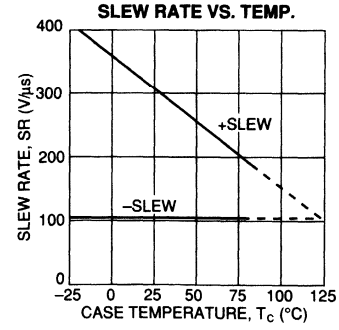
QUIESCENT CURRENT



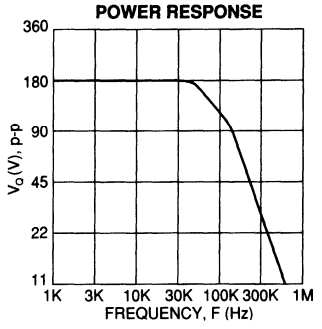
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE



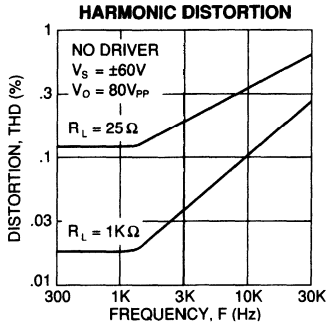
SLEW RATE VS. TEMP.



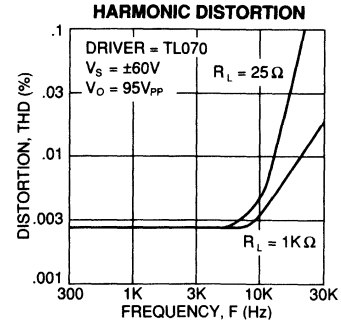
POWER RESPONSE



HARMONIC DISTORTION



HARMONIC DISTORTION



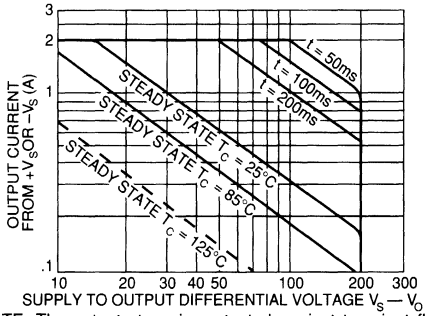
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

For proper operation, the current limit resistor (R_{CL}) must be connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value is 0.27Ω with a maximum practical value of 47Ω. For optimum reliability the resistor value should be set as high as possible. The value is calculated as follows: $+I_L = .65/R_{CL} + .010$, $-I_L = .65/R_{CL}$.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)



NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER CONSIDERATIONS

Cascading two amplifiers within a feedback loop has many advantages, but also requires careful consideration of several amplifier and system parameters. The most important of these are gain, stability, slew rate, and output swing of the driver. Operating the booster amplifier in higher gains results in a higher slew rate and lower output swing requirement for the driver, but makes stability more difficult to achieve.

GAIN SET

$$R_G = [(Av-1) * 3.1K] - 6.2K$$

$$Av = \frac{R_G + 6.2K}{3.1K} + 1$$

The booster's closed-loop gain is given by the equation above. The composite amplifier's closed loop gain is determined by the feedback network, that is: –Rf/Ri (inverting) or 1+Rf/Ri (non-inverting). The driver amplifier's "effective gain" is equal to the composite gain divided by the booster gain.

Example: Inverting configuration (figure 1) with
R i = 2K, R f = 60K, R g = 0 :
Av (booster) = (6.2K/3.2K) + 1 = 3
Av (composite) = 60K/2K = - 30
Av (driver) = - 30/3 = -10

STABILITY

Stability can be maximized by observing the following guidelines:

1. Operate the booster in the lowest practical gain.
2. Operate the driver amplifier in the highest practical effective gain.
3. Keep gain-bandwidth product of the driver lower than the closed loop bandwidth of the booster.
4. Minimize phase shift within the loop.

A good compromise for (1) and (2) is to set booster gain from 3 to 10 with total (composite) gain at least a factor of 3 times booster gain. Guideline (3) implies compensating the driver as required in low composite gain configurations. Phase shift within the loop (4) is minimized through use of booster and loop compensation capacitors Cc and Cf when required. Typical values are 5pF to 33pF.

Stability is the most difficult to achieve in a configuration where driver effective gain is unity (ie; total gain = booster gain). For this situation, Table 1 gives compensation values for optimum square wave response with the op amp drivers listed.

DRIVER	C_{CH}	C_F	C_C	FPBW	SR
OP07	-	22p	22p	4kHz	1.5
741	-	18p	10p	20kHz	7
LF155	-	4.7p	10p	60kHz	>60
LF156	-	4.7p	10p	80kHz	>60
TL070	22p	15p	10p	80kHz	>60
For: R_F = 33K, R_I = 3.3K, R_G = 22K					

Table 1: Typical values for case where op amp effective gain = 1.

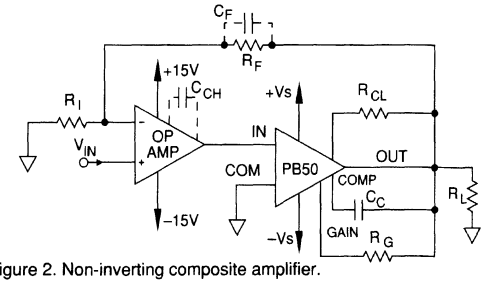


Figure 2. Non-inverting composite amplifier.

SLEW RATE

The slew rate of the composite amplifier is equal to the slew rate of the driver times the booster gain, with a maximum value equal to the booster slew rate.

OUTPUT SWING

The maximum output voltage swing required from the driver op amp is equal to the maximum output swing from the booster divided by the booster gain. The Vos of the booster must also be supplied by the driver, and should be subtracted from the available swing range of the driver. Note also that effects of Vos drift and booster gain accuracy should be considered when calculating maximum available driver swing.

PB50U REV. F SEPTEMBER 1993

EK50

INTRODUCTION

This easy-to-use kit provides a platform for the evaluation of the PB50 and PB58 high voltage power boosters. The PB50 and PB58 are designed most commonly in combination with a small signal, general purpose op amp. However, they can also be used without a driver amplifier. This kit can be used to analyze a multitude of standard or proprietary circuit configurations.

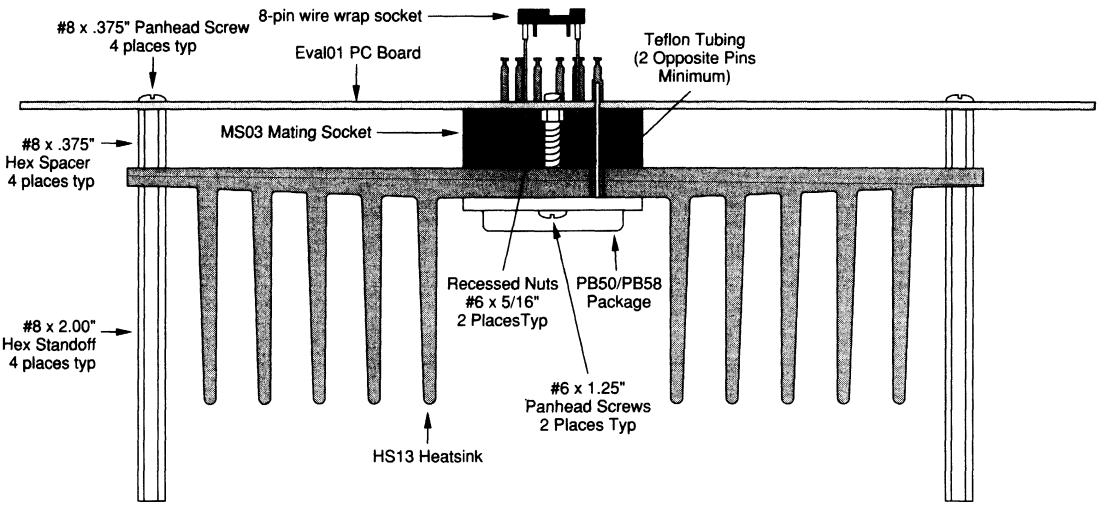
PARTS LIST

Part #	Description	Quantity
HS13	Heatsink	1
EVAL01	PC Board	1
MS03	Mating Socket	1
HWRE02	Hardware Kit	1
	8-Pin Wire Wrap Socket	1

HWRE02 contains the following:

- 4 #8 x .375" Panhead Screws
- 4 #8 x .375" Hex Spacers
- 4 #8 x 2.00" Hex Stand Offs
- 2 #6 x 1.25" Panhead Screws
- 2 #6 x 1/16" Hex Nuts

ASSEMBLY



CAUTION

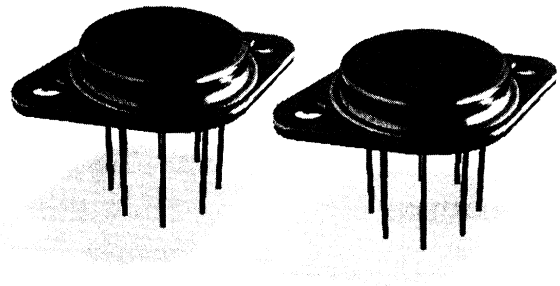
1. Use thermal grease or Apex Thermal Washer TW03 between power booster and heatsink.
2. Use 18 gauge teflon sleeve on at least two opposite pins
3. Mounting torque greater than 7 in•lbs on power booster mounting bolts will void warranty!

NOTES:

PB58 • PB58A

FEATURES

- **WIDE SUPPLY RANGE — ±15V to ±150V**
- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT —**
  1.5A Continuous (PB58)
  2.0A Continuous (PB58A)
- **VOLTAGE AND CURRENT GAIN**
- **HIGH SLEW — 50V/µs Minimum (PB58)**
  75V/µs Minimum (PB58A)
- **PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT**
- **HIGH POWER BANDWIDTH — 320 kHz Minimum**
- **LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT — 12mA Typical**



APPLICATIONS

- **HIGH VOLTAGE INSTRUMENTATION**
- **Electrostatic TRANSDUCERS & DEFLECTION**
- **Programmable Power Supplies Up to 280V p-p**

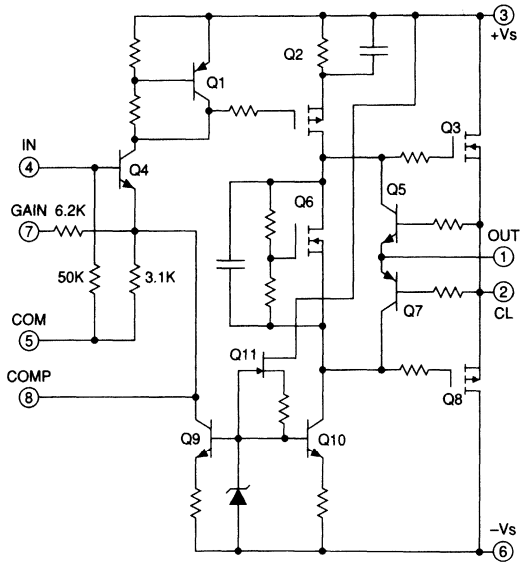
DESCRIPTION

The PB58 is a high voltage, high current amplifier designed to provide voltage and current gain for a small signal, general purpose op amp. Including the power booster within the feedback loop of the driver amplifier results in a composite amplifier with the accuracy of the driver and the extended output voltage range and current capability of the booster. The PB58 can also be used without a driver in some applications, requiring only an external current limit resistor to function properly.

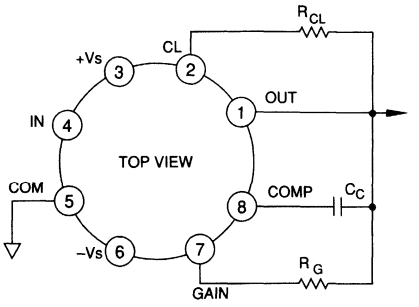
The output stage utilizes complementary MOSFETs, providing symmetrical output impedance and eliminating second breakdown limitations imposed by Bipolar Transistors. Internal feedback and gainset resistors are provided for a pin-strapable gain of 3. Additional gain can be achieved with a single external resistor. Compensation is not required for most driver/gain configurations, but can be accomplished with a single external capacitor. Enormous flexibility is provided through the choice of driver amplifier, current limit, supply voltage, voltage gain, and compensation.

This hybrid circuit utilizes a beryllia (BeO) substrate, thick film resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is electrically isolated and hermetically sealed using one-shot resistance welding. The use of compressible isolation washers voids the warranty.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



TYPICAL APPLICATION

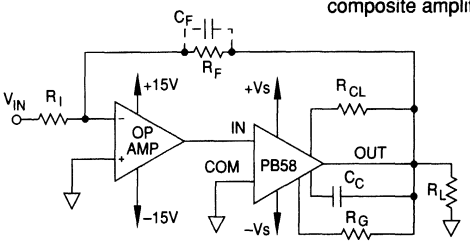


Figure 1. Inverting composite amplifier.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	300V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	2.0A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal at T_C = 25°C[1]	83W
INPUT VOLTAGE, referred to common	±15V
INPUT VOLTAGE, referred to $+V_S$	$+V_S$–6.5V
TEMPERATURE, pin solder—10 sec max	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	175°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–55 to +125°C

SPECIFICATIONS

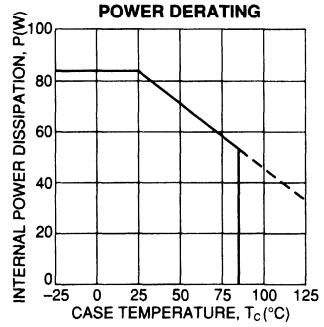
		PB58			PB58A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			±.75	±1.75		*	±1.0	V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature	Full temperature range[3]		–4.5	–7		*	*	mV/°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC		25	50		*	*		kΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE			3			*		pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE[7]	Referred to common			±15			*	V
CLOSED LOOP GAIN RANGE		3	10	25	*	*	*	V/V
GAIN ACCURACY, internal Rg, Rf	A_V = 3		±10	±15		*	*	%
GAIN ACCURACY, external Rf	A_V = 10		±15	±25		*	*	%
PHASE SHIFT	f = 10kHz, AV_{CL} = 10, C_C = 22pF		10			*		°
	f = 200kHz, AV_{CL} = 10, C_C = 22pF		60			*		°
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING	Io = 1.5A (PB58), 2A (PB58A)	V_S–11	V_S –8		V_S–12	V_S–9		V
VOLTAGE SWING	Io = 1A	V_S–10	V_S –7		*	*		V
VOLTAGE SWING	Io = .1A	V_S–8	V_S –5		*	*		V
CURRENT, continuous		1.5			2.0			A
SLEW RATE	Full temperature range	50	100		75	*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range		2200			*		pF
SETTLING TIME to .1%	R_L = 100Ω, 2V step		2			*		µs
POWER BANDWIDTH	V_C = 100 Vpp	160	320		240	*		kHz
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	C_C = 22pF, A_V = 25, Vcc = ±100		100			*		kHz
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	C_C = 22pF, A_V = 3, Vcc = ±30		1			*		MHz
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE, $±V_S$[4]	Full temperature range	±15[6]	±60	±150	*	*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	V_S = ±15		11			*		mA
	V_S = ±60		12			*		mA
	V_S = ±150		14	18		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC junction to case[5]	Full temp. range, f > 60Hz		1.2	1.3		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	Full temp. range, f < 60Hz		1.6	1.8		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25	25	85	*	*	*	°C

NOTES: * The specification of PB58A is identical to the specification for PB58 in applicable column to the left.
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF (Mean Time to Failure).
2. The power supply voltage specified under typical (TYP) applies, T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.
3. Guaranteed by design but not tested.
4. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively.
5. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.
6. $-V_S$ must be at least 15V below common.
7. When $+V_S \leq 21V$ max input voltage range is $+V_S$–6.

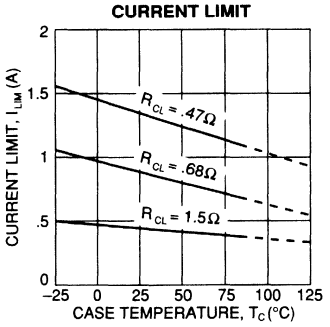
CAUTION The PB58 is constructed from MOSFET transistors. ESD handling procedures must be observed.

The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

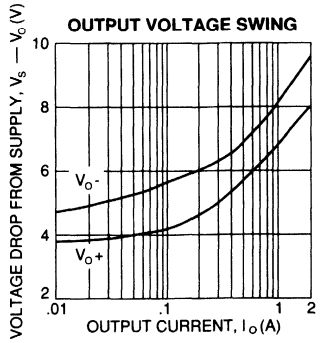
POWER DERATING



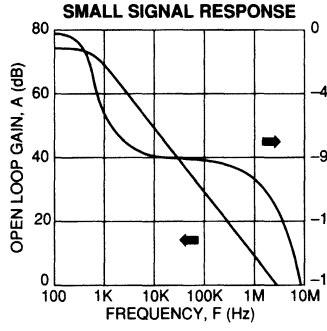
CURRENT LIMIT



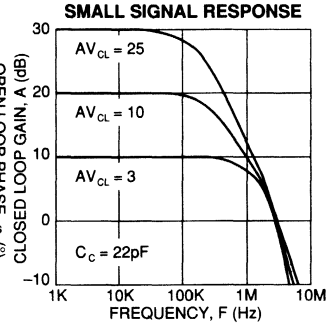
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



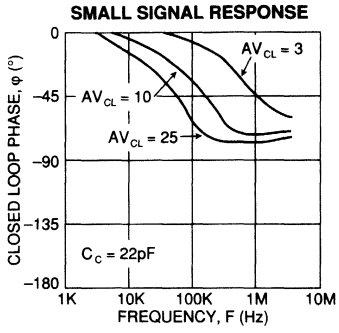
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



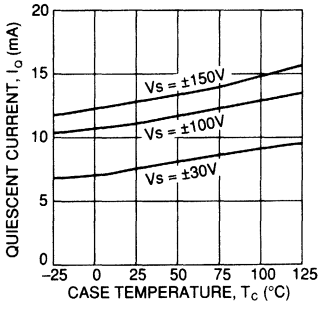
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



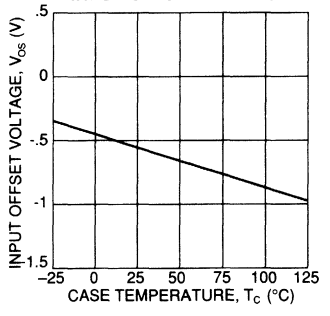
SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE



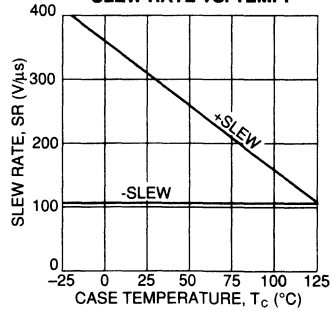
QUIESCENT CURRENT



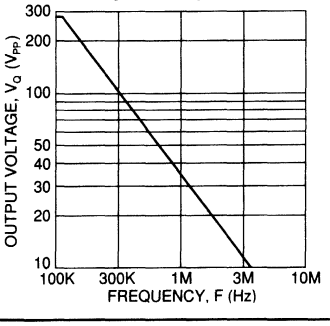
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE



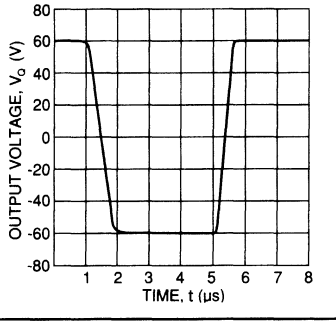
SLEW RATE VS. TEMP.



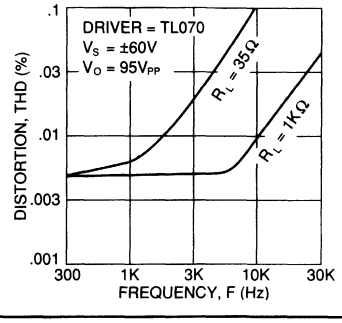
POWER RESPONSE



PULSE RESPONSE



HARMONIC DISTORTION



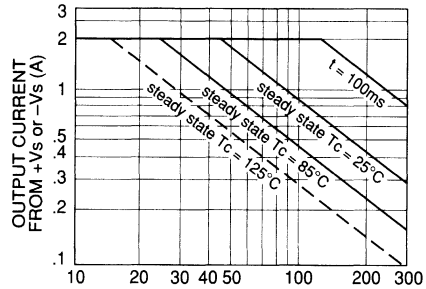
GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

CURRENT LIMIT

For proper operation, the current limit resistor (R_{CL}) must be connected as shown in the external connection diagram. The minimum value is 0.33Ω with a maximum practical value of 47Ω. For optimum reliability the resistor value should be set as high as possible. The value is calculated as follows: $+I_L = .65/R_{CL} + .010$, $-I_L = .65/R_{CL}$.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)



NOTE: The output stage is protected against transient flyback. However, for protection against sustained, high energy flyback, external fast-recovery diodes should be used.

COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER CONSIDERATIONS

Cascading two amplifiers within a feedback loop has many advantages, but also requires careful consideration of several amplifier and system parameters. The most important of these are gain, stability, slew rate, and output swing of the driver. Operating the booster amplifier in higher gains results in a higher slew rate and lower output swing requirement for the driver, but makes stability more difficult to achieve.

GAIN SET

$$R_G = [(Av-1) * 3.1K] - 6.2K$$

$$Av = \frac{R_G + 6.2K}{3.1K} + 1$$

The booster's closed-loop gain is given by the equation above. The composite amplifier's closed loop gain is determined by the feedback network, that is: –Rf/Ri (inverting) or 1+Rf/Ri (non-inverting). The driver amplifier's "effective gain" is equal to the composite gain divided by the booster gain.

Example: Inverting configuration (figure 1) with

R i = 2K, R f = 60K, R g = 0 :

Av (booster) = (6.2K/3.2K) + 1 = 3

Av (composite) = 60K/2K = – 30

Av (driver) = – 30/3 = –10

STABILITY

Stability can be maximized by observing the following guidelines:

1. Operate the booster in the lowest practical gain.
2. Operate the driver amplifier in the highest practical effective gain.
3. Keep gain-bandwidth product of the driver lower than the closed loop bandwidth of the booster.
4. Minimize phase shift within the loop.

A good compromise for (1) and (2) is to set booster gain from 3 to 10 with total (composite) gain at least a factor of 3 times booster gain. Guideline (3) implies compensating the driver as required in low composite gain configurations. Phase shift within the loop (4) is minimized through use of booster and loop compensation capacitors Cc and Cf when required. Typical values are 5pF to 33pF.

Stability is the most difficult to achieve in a configuration where driver effective gain is unity (ie; total gain = booster gain). For this situation, Table 1 gives compensation values for optimum square wave response with the op amp drivers listed.

DRIVER	C_{CH}	C_F	C_C	FPBW	SR
OP07	-	22p	22p	4kHz	1.5
741	-	18p	10p	20kHz	7
LF155	-	4.7p	10p	60kHz	>60
LF156	-	4.7p	10p	80kHz	>60
TL070	22p	15p	10p	80kHz	>60
For: R_F = 33K, R_I = 3.3K, R_G = 22K					

Table 1: Typical values for case where op amp effective gain = 1.

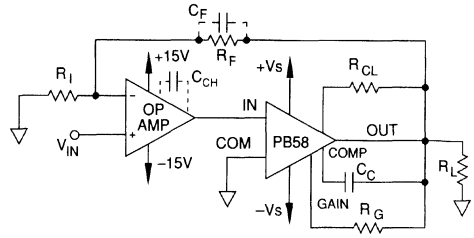


Figure 2. Non-inverting composite amplifier.

SLEW RATE

The slew rate of the composite amplifier is equal to the slew rate of the driver times the booster gain, with a maximum value equal to the booster slew rate.

OUTPUT SWING

The maximum output voltage swing required from the driver op amp is equal to the maximum output swing from the booster divided by the booster gain. The Vos of the booster must also be supplied by the driver, and should be subtracted from the available swing range of the driver. Note also that effects of Vos drift and booster gain accuracy should be considered when calculating maximum available driver swing.

PB58U REV. F SEPTEMBER 1993

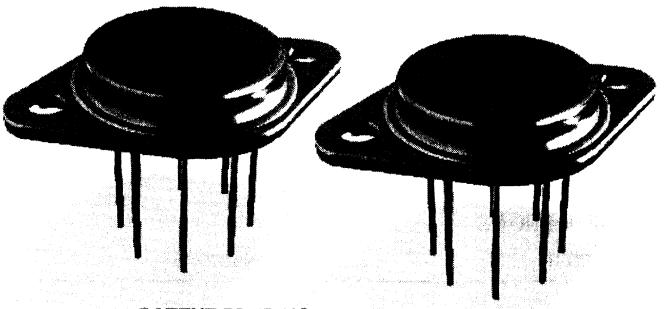
WA01 • WA01A

FEATURES

- SUPER SLEW — 5000V/µs
- HIGH BANDWIDTH — 100MHz
- OUTPUT CURRENT TO 400mA
- PIN COMPATIBILITY WITH 3554
- HIGH DC ACCURACY — ±5mV Vos
- LOW DISTORTION — 70dB at 100kHz

APPLICATIONS

- LINE DRIVERS
- DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS
- SAMPLE AND HOLD CIRCUITS
- VIDEO PROCESSING
- FUNCTION GENERATIONS
- ATE PIN DRIVER



PATENT PENDING

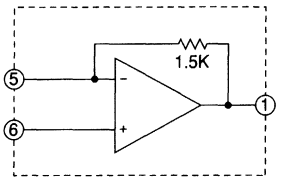
DESCRIPTION

The WA01 uses low impedance push-pull circuits to achieve high speed amplification. The output node of each amplifier stage consists of two transistors, with the first transistor driving the signal in one direction and the second in the other direction. As a result, speed is enhanced, and a lower, much more linear output impedance, is obtained. This technique also exhibits low input impedance which is more compatible with high speed signal processing.

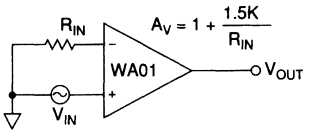
Unlike conventional op amps, the feedback resistor is included in the package. At 1.5K ohms, it provides a transimpedance function of 1.5V/1mA. Standard inverting and non-inverting op amp configurations may be implemented using fewer external components than would otherwise be required. The resultant feedback path is much shorter than when using a conventional external feedback element. As a result, summing node capacitance to ground is lower, and, thus, high frequency characteristics are very stable. To enhance the input characteristics of this wideband amplifier, sophisticated bias current cancellation and voltage offset trim networks have been added to the input stage.

This hybrid circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors, and silicon semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size, and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

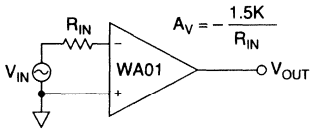
EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC



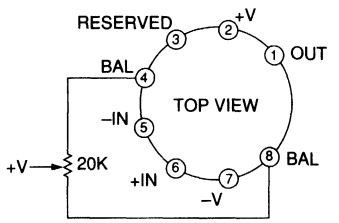
NONINVERTING GAIN



INVERTING GAIN



EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



OFFSET POTENTIOMETER (OPTIONAL)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$	32V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	400mA
POWER DISSIPATION, internal	10.5W
INPUT VOLTAGE, differential	±6V
INPUT VOLTAGE, common mode	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pin solder - 10s	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	175°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE, storage	–65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–25 to +85°C

SPECIFICATIONS

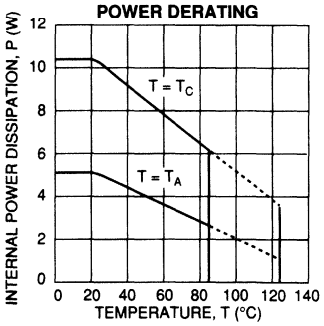
		WA01			WA01A			
PARAMETER	**TEST CONDITIONS[2]**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**TYP**	**MAX**	**UNITS**
INPUT								
OFFSET VOLTAGE, Initial	T_C = 25°C		±4	±10		±2	5	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. Temperature	Full temperature range		15	50		10	25	µV/°C
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. Supply	T_C = 25°C		5	10		*	*	mV/V
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. Power	Full temperature range		20			10		µV/W
BIAS CURRENT, initial, +IN	T_C = 25°C		5	20		3	10	µA
BIAS CURRENT, vs. Supply	T_C = 25°C		.01			*		pA/V
INPUT IMPEDANCE, DC	T_C = 25°C		200			*		kΩ
INPUT CAPACITANCE	T_C = 25°C		6			*		pF
COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE[3]	Full temperature range		$\pm V_S$–7.5		*	*		V
COMMON MODE REJECTION, DC[3]	Full temp. range, V_{CM} = ±5V	48	54		*	*		dB
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION, DC[3]	Full temp. range, V_S = 24 to 30	60	75					dB
GAIN								
ACCURACY	T_C = 25°C, F = DC		2	5		1	2	%
POWER BANDWIDTH	T_C = 25°C, I_O = .4A, V_O = $20V_{PP}$		40			*		MHz
	T_C = 25°C, I_O = .05A, V_O = $4V_{PP}$		80			*		MHz
GAIN FLATNESS	DC to 75MHz, A_V = –10		1			*		dB
OUTPUT								
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	T_C = 25°C, I_O = .4A	$\pm V_S$–4.5			*			V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = .2A	$\pm V_S$–4			*			V
VOLTAGE SWING[3]	Full temp. range, I_O = .1A	$\pm V_S$–3.5			*			V
CURRENT, limit	T_C = 25°C		.6			*		A
SETTLING TIME to .1%	T_C = 25°C, 10V step		20			*		ns
SLEW RATE	T_C = 25°C		5000			*		V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V = 1	22			*			pF
CAPACITIVE LOAD	Full temperature range, A_V = 30	47			*			pF
PROPAGATION DELAY	T_C = 25°C, A_V = 1		2.9			*		ns
POWER SUPPLY								
VOLTAGE	Full temperature range	±12	±15	±16		*	*	V
CURRENT, quiescent	T_C = 25°C		28	30		*	*	mA
THERMAL								
RESISTANCE, AC, junction to case[4]	Full temp. range, F > 60Hz		9	10		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC, junction to case	Full temp. range, F < 60Hz		12	14		*	*	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temp range		30			*		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25		+85	*		*	°C

NOTES: * The specification of WA01A is identical to the specification for WA01 in same category column to the left.

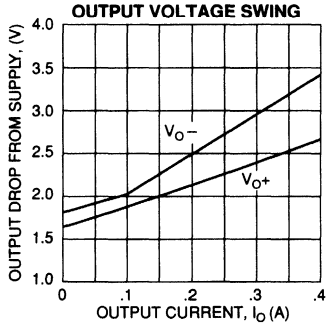
1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. The power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating unless noted as a test condition.
3. $+V_S$ and $-V_S$ denote the positive and negative supply rail respectively. Total V_S is measured from $+V_S$ to $-V_S$.
4. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

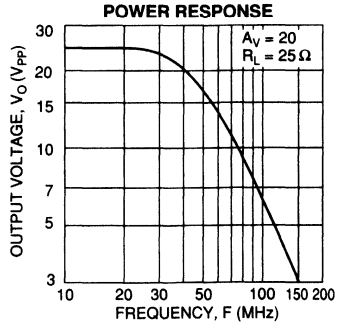
POWER DERATING



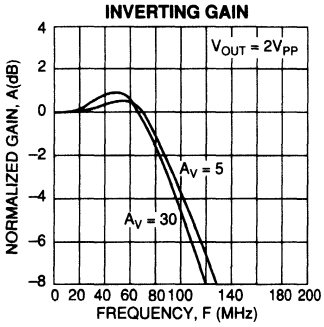
OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



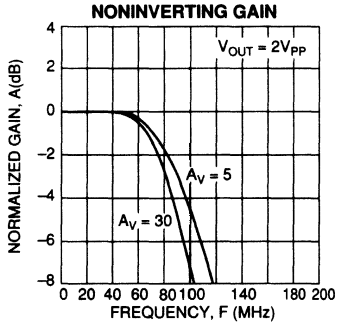
POWER RESPONSE



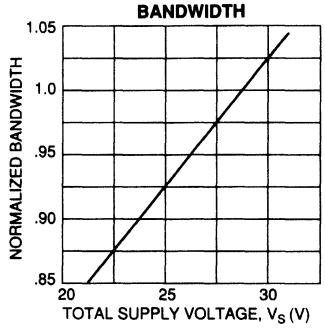
INVERTING GAIN



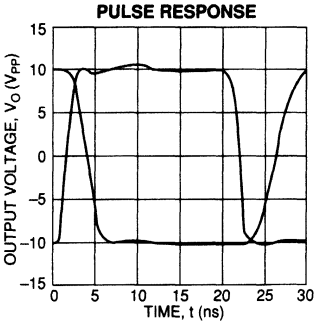
NONINVERTING GAIN



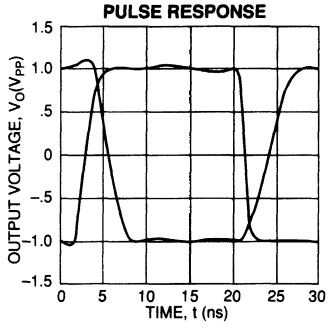
BANDWIDTH



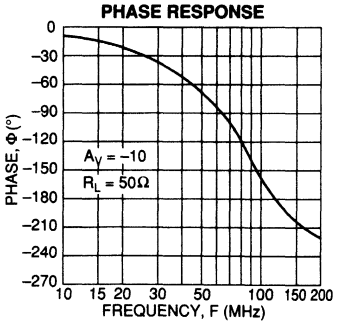
PULSE RESPONSE



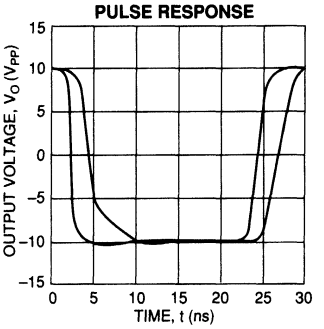
PULSE RESPONSE



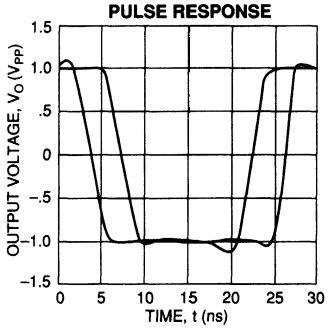
PHASE RESPONSE



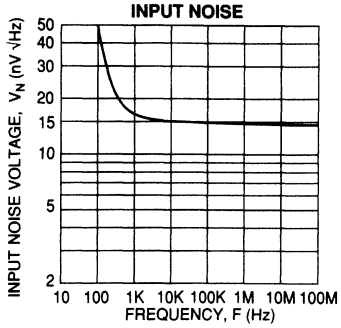
PULSE RESPONSE



PULSE RESPONSE



INPUT NOISE



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerartions" section, which covers stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA interpretation, and specification interpretation. Additional information can be found in the application notes. For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

BYPASSING OF SUPPLIES

Each rail must be bypassed to common with a tantalum capacitor in parallel with a ceramic capacitor directly connected from the power supply pins to the ground plane. The ceramic bypass capacitor should have leads as short as possible, be mounted as close to the supply pin as possible, and have a series resonant frequency above 200MHz, including lead inductance. A typical range would be 2.2 to 10μF for the tantalum and 500pF to 3000pF for the ceramic.

LEADS

Keep the output, supply, and bypass leads as short as possible. In the video frequency range, even a few inches of wire has significant inductance, raising the interconnection inpedance and limiting the output current slew rate. Furthermore, the skin effect increases the resistance of heavy wires at high frequencies. Multistrand Litz wire is recommended for high frequency use with low losses.

GROUNDING

Single point grounding of the input resistors and input signal to a common ground plane will prevent undesired current feedback which can cause errors and/or instabilities. Also, the case is electrically isolated (floating) with respect to the internal circuit. It is recommended that the case be connected to the same common ground plane as the inputs.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

The bipolar output stage of this wideband amplifier has two distinct limitations:

1. The internal current limit limits maximum available output current.
2. The junction temperature of the output devices.

Compliance within the power derating curve guarantees maximum junction temperature is met.

CURRENT LIMIT

Internal current limit is set using a 1.2Ω ±20% resistor and one transistor VBE drop. Nominal current limit at T_C = 25°C is:

$$I_{LIM} = V_{BE}/R_{CL};\ .54A = .65V/1.2\Omega.$$

Temperature variance of the current limit is dominated by the VBE temperature coefficient of –2mV/°C. For a case temperature of +85°C, the nominal current limit is:

$$.442A = [.65 - (60°C)(2mV/°C)]/[1.2\Omega].$$

GAIN SETTING

Unlike other APEX amplifiers, the WA01's feedback resistor is inside the package. This reduces external part count as well as increases performance. To determine the value of the resistor required to achieve the desired gain, the following formulas are necessary:

NONINVERTING	$R_{IN} = 1.5K/(A_V-1)$
INVERTING	$R_{IN} = 1.5K/A_V$

BALANCE CONTROL

The voltage offset of the WA01 is laser trimmed at the factory. To externally zero residual errors in applications where offset is critical, a 20K ohm potentiometer may be installed between pins 4 and 8, and the wiper arm connected to the positive supply. If the optional adjust provision is not used, and setting time is important, tie pin 8 to AC ground with 100–150pF.

STABILITY

The use of an internal feedback resistor of low impedance insures ease of use and stability of the WA01. Additionally, the architecture provides for a constant bandwidth at different gain settings without the need for external compensation. Although the WA01 is stable and well behaved at high frequency, a good PC layout is essential for optimum performance. A layout that keeps inductances, capacitances, and trace lengths to a minimum will prevent oscilliations. To avoid peaking at high frequency when driving a capacitive load, a small resistor (1 to 22 ohms) may be placed between the output and the load to lower the Q of any parasitic resonant circuit that might occur.

WA01U REV. G SEPTEMBER 1993

WB05

FEATURES

- **HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT — 1A DC, 1.5A PEAK**
- **WIDE SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE — ±5 TO ±15V**
- **SEPARATE FRONT-END AND OUTPUT SUPPLIES**
- **LOW SATURATION VOLTAGE — 3.5V**
- **HIGH SLEW RATE — 10,000 V/µs @ 1A**
  15,000 V/µs @ 0.5A
- **LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT — 30mA**
- **SLEEP MODE CONTROL — 2.5mA**
- **HIGH FULL POWER BANDWIDTH — 70MHz**

APPLICATIONS

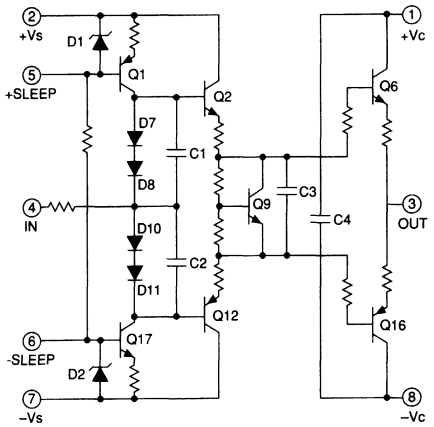
- **LASER DIODE DRIVE**
- **GATE DRIVE FOR LARGE FETS**
- **SEMICONDUCTOR TESTING**

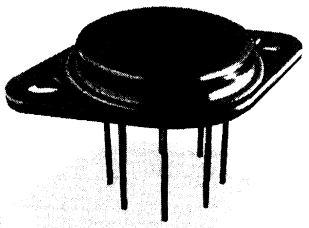
DESCRIPTION

The WB05 is a high slew rate, high current, wideband buffer capable of internal power dissipation of up to 15 watts. It provides high output currents of 1A continuous, and 1.5A peaks, under pulsed conditions. Typical circuit configuration using the WB05 will be a composite amplifier arrangement. Therefore, input capacitance has been minimized to reduce the drive requirements from the driver amplifier. A sleep mode feature has been incorporated to lower quiescent current during standby modes for battery powered applications.

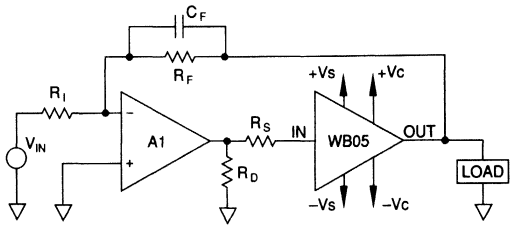
This hybrid circuit utilizes thick film (cermet) resistors, ceramic capacitors and semiconductor chips to maximize reliability, minimize size and give top performance. Ultrasonically bonded aluminum wires provide reliable interconnections at all operating temperatures. The 8-pin TO-3 package is hermetically sealed and electrically isolated. The use of compressible thermal washers and/or improper mounting torque will void the product warranty. Please see "General Operating Considerations".

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC





TYPICAL APPLICATION

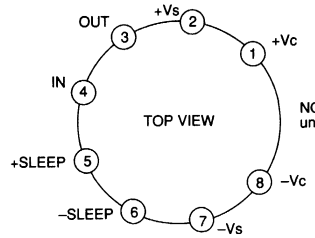


COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION

In this composite amplifier configuration, R_F and R_I should be kept as low as possible consistent with input impedance and gain requirements. Using low value resistors prevents high impedance nodes from acting as antennas, which could cause output signals to be picked up as positive feedback and result in oscillations. Low values also keep input and stray capacitance time constants low, for high speed and improved settling time. C_F is used to optimize settling time by compensating for input and stray capacitances. R_D (typically 500Ω) reduces the output impedance of A1 while R_S (typically 5-30Ω) provides damping for strays. The driver op amp must be capable of supplying adequate phase margin for itself and the WB05 at the closed loop gain used.

The driver amplifier also must be capable of providing enough current to drive R_D as well as charge the WB05's input and any other stray capacitances, at the intended slew rate. The phase shift introduced by the WB05 will increase the minimum required gain of the driver amplifier to guarantee stability. If the driver amplifier is a transimpedance amplifier, the inverting configuration shown will typically exhibit better slew rate and rise time than a noninverting configuration. This effect is due to the nature of the front end of most transimpedance amplifiers and the current available for turning on the output stage in the two different configurations. The case of the WB05 should be grounded if possible.

EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



NOTE: If SLEEP pins are unused, leave open

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, $+V_S$ to $-V_S$, $+V_C$ to $-V_C$	30V
OUTPUT CURRENT, within SOA	1.5A
POWER DISSIPATION, internal at T_C = 25°C	15W
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	$\pm V_S$
TEMPERATURE, pins solder—10 sec max	300°C
TEMPERATURE, junction[1]	175°C
TEMPERATURE, storage	–65 to 150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	–25 to +85°C

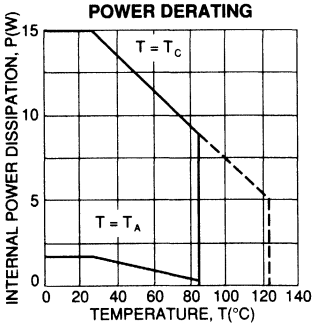
SPECIFICATIONS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS[2]	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
INPUT					
OFFSET VOLTAGE, initial			30	100	mV
OFFSET VOLTAGE, vs. temperature			100	500	µV/°C
BIAS CURRENT	V_{IN} = 0V		150	700	µA
INPUT CAPACITANCE			4		pF
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	I_{IN} < 1mA	$\pm V_S \mp 2$	$\pm V_S \mp 1.7$		V
INPUT OVERDRIVE CURRENT	$V_{IN} = +V_S$ or $V_{IN} = -V_S$		5	7	mA
PHASE SHIFT	f = 40MHz, R_L = 10Ω		8		°
	f = 150MHz, R_L = 10Ω		25		°
OUTPUT					
SATURATION VOLTAGE, (V_C-V_O)	I_O = 0.5A, $V_C = V_S - 3$	2.2	1.8		V
	I_O = 1A, $V_C = V_S - 3$	3.5	2.7		V
	I_O = 1A, $V_C = V_S$	6.5	6		V
OUTPUT CURRENT, continuous				1	A
OUTPUT CURRENT, pulsed	50% duty cycle, 10 ms pulse			1.5	A
SLEW RATE	R_L = 10Ω, V_{IN} = 15V/ns	8	10		V/ns
POWER BANDWIDTH	$V_C = V_S = \pm 15$, R_L = 20Ω	50	70		MHz
POWER BANDWIDTH	$V_C = V_S = \pm 5$, R_L = 20Ω		10		MHz
SETTLING TIME	8V step, R_L = 8Ω, to 0.1%		60		ns
	2V step, R_L = 10Ω, to 0.1%		22		ns
SMALL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH	$V_C = V_S = \pm 15$		250		MHz
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE	$V_C = V_S = \pm 15$, f = 1MHz		2		Ω
SMALL SIGNAL RISETIME	1V step, R_L = 10, $\pm V_S = \pm V_C$ = 15V		1.7		ns
SMALL SIGNAL PROP. DELAY	1V step, R_L = 10, $\pm V_S = \pm V_C$ = 15V		0.8		ns
DC GAIN	R_L = 10Ω, $\pm V_S = \pm V_C$ = 15V	0.82	0.87	0.93	V/V
POWER SUPPLY					
VOLTAGE (V_C, V_S)	Full temperature range	±5	±15	±15	V
QUIESCENT CURRENT			30	35	mA
	Sleep mode		2.5	3.5	mA
THERMAL					
RESISTANCE, AC junction to case[3]	Full temp. range, f > 60Hz		6	7.2	°C/W
RESISTANCE, DC junction to case	Full temp. range, f < 60Hz		8.3	10	°C/W
RESISTANCE, junction to air	Full temperature range		30		°C/W
TEMPERATURE RANGE, case	Meets full range specifications	–25	25	85	°C

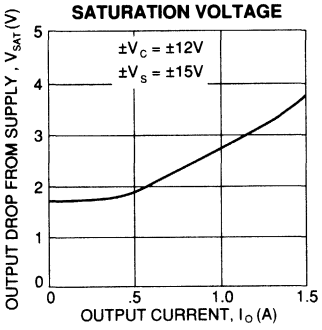
NOTES: 1. Long term operation at the maximum junction temperature will result in reduced product life. Derate internal power dissipation to achieve high MTTF.
2. Case temperature is 25°C and the power supply voltage for all specifications is the TYP rating otherwise noted as a test condition. Case is grounded for all specifications.
3. Rating applies if the output current alternates between both output transistors at a rate faster than 60Hz.

CAUTION The internal substrate contains beryllia (BeO). Do not break the seal. If accidentally broken, do not crush, machine, or subject to temperatures in excess of 850°C to avoid generating toxic fumes.

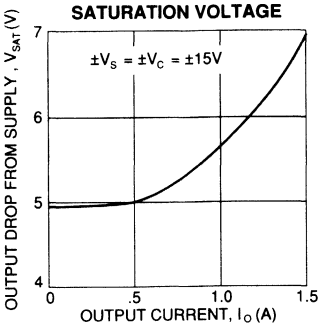
POWER DERATING



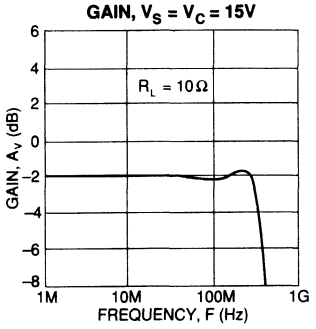
SATURATION VOLTAGE



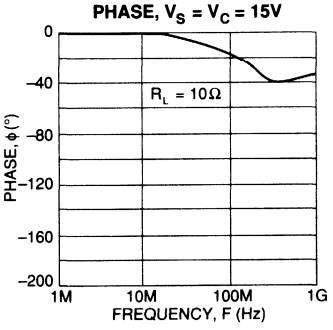
SATURATION VOLTAGE



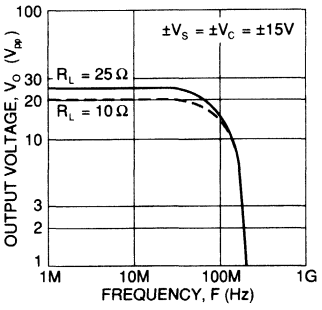
GAIN, $V_S = V_C = 15V$



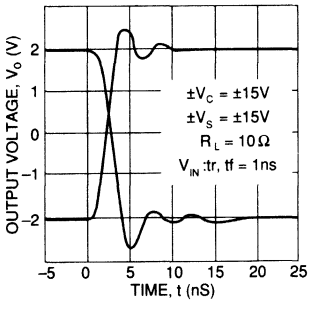
PHASE, $V_S = V_C = 15V$



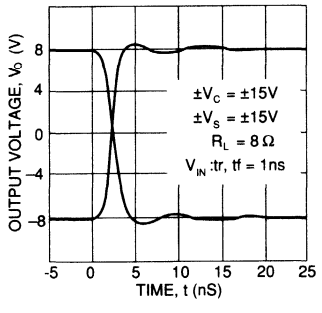
POWER RESPONSE



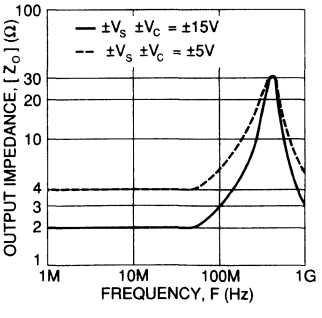
SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



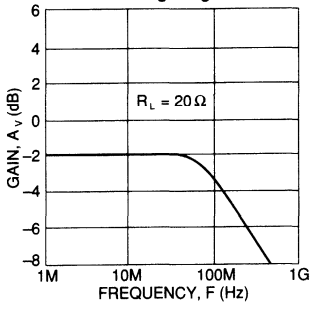
LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



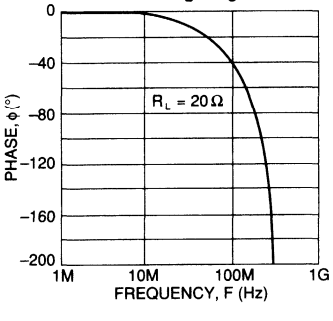
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



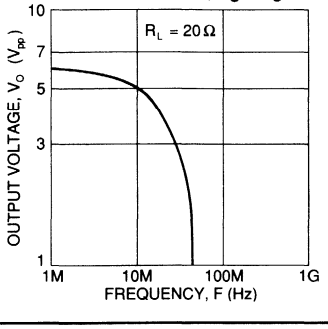
GAIN, $V_S = V_C = 5V$



PHASE, $V_S = V_C = 5V$



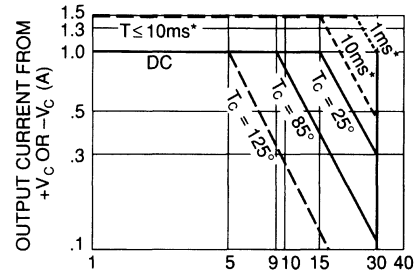
POWER RESPONSE, $V_S = V_C = 5V$



GENERAL

Please read the "General Operating Considerations" section. Additional information can be found in AN #15, "Applying the Ultra-fast WB05." For information on the package outline, heatsinks, and mounting hardware, consult the "Accessory and Package Mechanical Data" section of the handbook.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)



*Pulsed operation: duty cycle less than or equal to 50%.

USE OF SUPPLY PINS FOR BOOST

The output stage supply voltage can be reduced or have series resistors installed to reduce power dissipation in the buffer if required. Output stage supply pins should be bypassed on the buffer side of the series resistors if they are used. Reduced output supplies (or increased input supplies) will also improve output voltage swing to the rail (V_{SAT}).

HIGH Z_L AND/OR C_L

The WB05 has been optimized for high current/low impedance loads. With large load impedances (Z_L > 100Ω) or high capacitive loading (C_L > 150pF), the buffer may show peaking in the small signal response. If required, a series R-C network of 22Ω and 68 pF can be connected from the output to ground to flatten the response.

CURRENT LIMIT

The scheme shown in Figure 1 is rather slow but is cost effective if the WB05 must be operated in a system where available supply voltages exceed ±15V or when it is desired to reduced power dissipation in the WB05 by running the output stage power supplies ($\pm V_C$) at a lower voltage. This circuit provides both regulated voltage and output current limit.

The circuit shown in Figure 2 takes advantage of the WB05 sleep pins. With Figure 2 there is a 10µs delay until the current is limited.

SLEEP MODE

The WB05 quiescent current will drop from ≈30mA to ≈2.5mA when both sleep pins are pulled within 100mV of their respective supply pins. A typical circuit for implementation is shown in Figure 3. Leave sleep pins unconnected if not used. **WARNING:** Grounding of sleep pins will cause severe damage to the op amp!

COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER CONSIDERATIONS

When the WB05 is used as shown in the "TYPICAL APPLICATION" figure, the phase shift of the WB05 is inside the feedback loop for A1 and must be considered for stability calculations. See AN #15.

SLEW RATE

The WB05 output can slew no faster than its input is driven. To achieve high input slew rates, keep driving impedances as low as practical. Note that any strays from layout will add to the input capacitance of the buffer and may form a pole with driving network resistance or driver output impedance.

LAYOUT AND BYPASS

The WB05 requires good VHF/UHF lead dress and layout due to its 250MHz small signal bandwidth. Output currents of up to 1.5A and high dV/dt at the output can cause unwanted inductive and capacitive coupling, respectively, in your layout. Recommended power supply bypassing is as follows:

Vc = Vs: On each supply rail, V+ and V-, place in parallel the following capacitors:

C1, C4 = 330 to 1000 pF ceramic capacitor
C2, C5 = 0.01 to 0.033 µF ceramic capacitor
C3, C6 = 2.2 to 6.8 µF low ESR tantalum electrolytic

Vc ≠ Vs: On each Vc supply rail, +Vc and -Vc, place in parallel the following capacitors:

C1, C6 = 330 to 1000 pF ceramic capacitor
C2, C7 = 0.01 to 0.033 µF ceramic capacitor
C3, C8 = 2.2 to 6.8 µF low ESR tantalum electrolytic

On each Vs supply rail, +Vs and -Vs, place in parallel the following capacitors:

C4, C9 = 0.01 to 0.033 µF ceramic capacitor
C5, C10 = 330 to 1,000pF ceramic capacitor

All capacitors must be as close to the buffer supply pins as possible, with short leads (1/8" to 1/4") and/or short, wide PCB traces to minimize stray inductances.

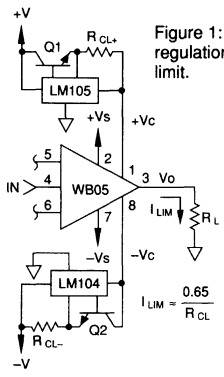


Figure 1: Output voltage regulation and current limit.

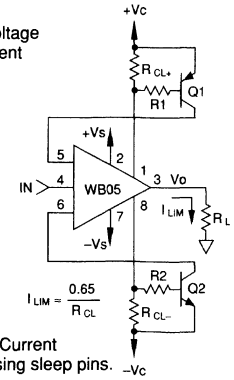


Figure 2: Current limiting using sleep pins.

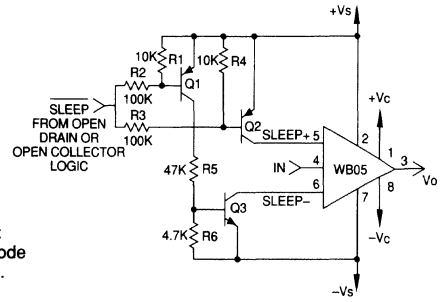
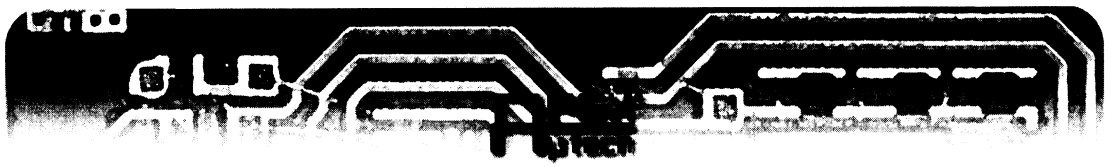
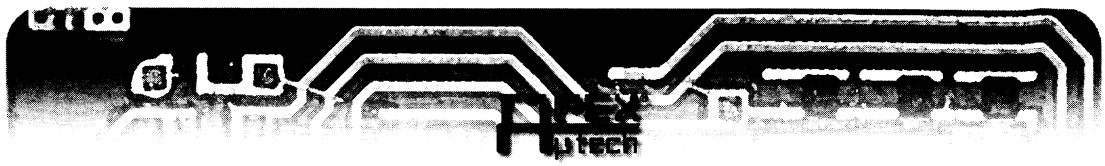


Figure 3: Sleep mode interface.



APPLICATION NOTES



FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO SERVE YOU

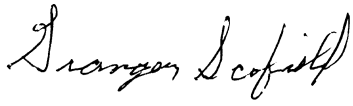
Applications Hotline and Technical Seminars

The APEX Applications hotline is the quickest way to get answers about your specific circuit needs. It puts you in touch with a wealth of experience. We can assist you with product selection, design suggestions, schematic review and circuit debugging.

APEX also conducts technical seminars across the U.S. and around the free world. These seminars are designed to provide you with extensive information on power amplifiers and DC/DC converter applications, in addition to the hows and whys of internal circuits and construction. Pros and cons of various approaches are presented along with potential dangers. Question and answer periods emphasize areas of special interest. These seminars are available free to groups of 10 or more engineers interested in APEX products. Contact your local APEX sales representative, or one of us directly about seminar scheduling in your area.

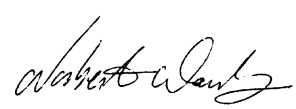
Application notes are developed with the help of your questions, suggestions and feedback. Please call us if you have identified and implemented a new useful application are ready to share the information with others.

We are always open to suggestions on products you'd like to see from us.



Granger Scofield
Applications Engineer
(602) 690-8662

Jerry Steele
Applications Engineer
(602) 690-8663



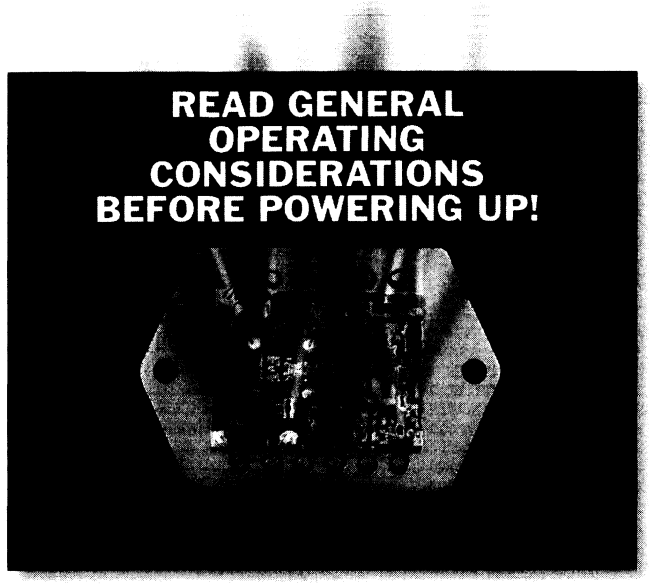
Norbert Wank
Applications Engineer
(602) 690-8660

APPLICATION NOTES CROSS-REFERENCE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546 APEX (800 546 2739)

GENERAL APPLICATION TOPIC	RECOMMENDED APPLICATION NOTE (A/N)
Motor/Valve/Actuator	A/N 11, 22, 24
Programmable Power Supply	A/N 6, 7, 22
Electromagnetic Deflection	A/N 5, 22
Electrostatic Deflection	A/N 22
Piezo, Electrofluorescent Display, Capacitive Load	A/N 22
Audio	A/N 3, 8, 11, 17, 22, 29
Laser Diode Drive	A/N 15
Wideband	A/N 15, 17, Consult Factory
Power Delivery and Power Dissipation	A/N 8, 11
Power Booster or Composite Amplifier Applications	A/N 14, 19
PA12 and PA10 Applications	A/N 9
Safe Operating Area	A/N 16, 22
Bridge Circuit Applications	A/N 3, 20
Stability	A/N 19, 25
DC/DC Converters	A/N 18

For further assistance, refer to the subject index located at the back of this data book.



APPLICATION NOTE 2

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

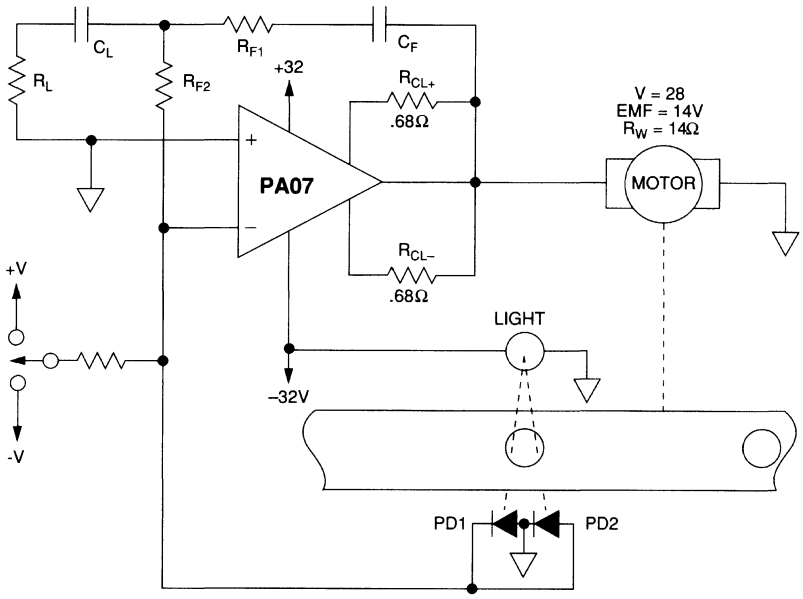


FIGURE 1. SEQUENTIAL POSITION CONTROL

INTRODUCTION

Power Op Amps are ideally suited for position control because their response time is fast compared to any mechanical drive train. The optoelectronic technique of position control can move to and maintain fixed index points on linear or rotary motion components while adding no linkages or independently moving parts. The resulting system features high reliability, accuracy and repeatability. If the integration of photodiode currents is required, select a power amplifier with an FET input to maintain very low bias current levels such that the integrating capacitor voltage will remain constant during periods when both photodiodes are not illuminated. Further selection criteria should be based on motor ratings and/or available power.

SEQUENTIAL POSITION CONTROL

In the circuit shown in Figure 1, the PA07 integrates the differential output of the pair of photodiodes and drives the motor in the proper direction until the photodiode currents are equal. This differential configuration negates the well known temperature and time instabilities of optoelectronic devices. To move between index points, a fixed input current is momentarily switched to the amplifier input causing the amplifier to drive the motor in the desired direction. The charge on C_F will maintain motor drive as the input current is switched off prior to reaching the index point. As the first photodiode is illuminated, its output reinforces the current direction of motion. As the second photodiode is illuminated, its current will reverse the motor drive, causing the system to lock to the index point.

As motor response and system inertia vary widely, C_F and R_F must be selected for the individual application to provide proper damping. C_F must be small enough to allow drive reversal before the index point passes the second photodiode or the system will continue on to the next index. Very small values of C_F can cause severe overshoot or oscillation leading to motor burnout and/or drive train failure. R_{F1} and R_{F2} are required to stabilize the control loop at the unity gain point and to minimize overshoot. R_L and C_L form a lead network which may be included to improve response time by enabling the amplifier to modify the motor drive based on a change of the sensor output. In this manner, a braking force can be applied to the motor prior to reaching the index point. The motor shown in Figure 1, having EMF of 14V, will apply a 46V stress across the conducting output transistor when reversed. With a duration longer than 5ms, the steady state secondary breakdown line of the SOA for the PA07 curves requires the current limits to be set to 1A. See PA07 data sheet.

SINGLE POINT POSITION CONTROL

A variation of the above technique shown in Figure 2 can be used to return a wheel to a single index point after rotating in either direction. The low inertia, fast response system will take the shorter route to the index point when switched from run to stop. The PA12A was selected for this application because it provides high power while keeping bias current levels low with respect to the photodiode currents. To improve response time, the lead network compensates for motor response lagging behind any change in drive voltage. A run control current of sufficient amplitude to override the photodiode currents is fed to the amplifier inverting input. Removal of this current restores control to the photosensors.

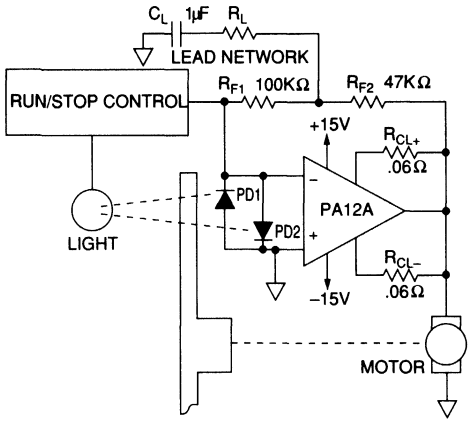


FIGURE 2. SINGLE POINT POSITION CONTROL

POSITION CONTROL MASK

Figure 3 shows details of the wheel preparation and sensor placements at the stop index. Arrows indicate direction of rotation when the corresponding photodiode has the higher output. While it is theoretically possible to achieve a stable position on the opposite side of the wheel, system noise or a slight movement will imbalance the equal photodiode currents and the higher current sensor will receive even more light. This causes the wheel to seek the desired index point. Masking of the wheel at an angle to the radial softens the control function and prevents overshoot.

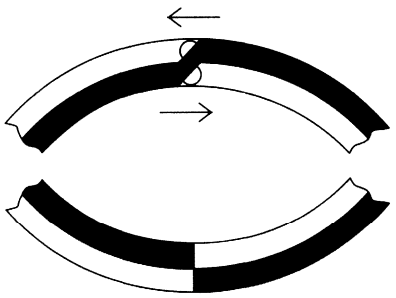


FIGURE 3. SINGLE INDEX POINT DISK

SPOT SIZE

Optimum relationship of beam size to active areas of the photodetectors is shown in Figure 4. A centered beam should illuminate half the photosensitive area of each diode. Too large a beam will produce no change of sensor output for a range of positions, while a smaller beam will produce a nonlinear transfer function near the center line between the photosensitive areas. This makes selection of C_F to dampen the circuit difficult and requires a higher intensity light source.

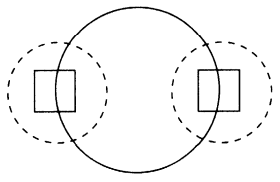


FIGURE 4. BEAM-SENSOR ALIGNMENT

DIGITAL INTERFACING

For systems with digital control, Figure 5 illustrates a method not requiring generation of bipolar control signals thus saving the cost of digital to analog conversion. When logic lines are low, the signal diodes will not conduct. This condition leaves control to the photodiodes. A high level on line 2 will cause current to flow to the summing junction and the amplifier will swing negative. A high level on line 1 will raise the summing junction voltage above ground, and the amplifier will swing positive. Select a resistance value such that a high logic level will provide at least twice the maximum current from each photodiode to insure control override regardless of photodiode signals.

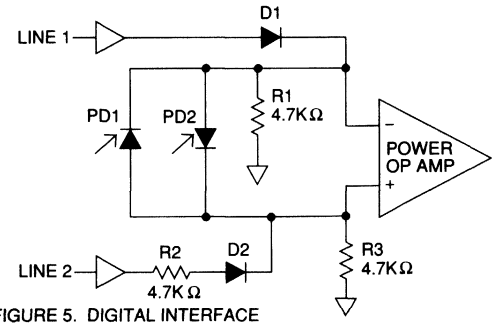


FIGURE 5. DIGITAL INTERFACE

DUAL SENSORS

For applications requiring high precision, the use of a dual element position sensing PD1(Figure 5) will allow smaller beam size, tighter beam control and provide better thermal equilibrium. The specified resolution of the detector recommended for this application is better than .0127mm (.0005 inch). The detector is a three terminal device requiring a current inverter as shown in Figure 6 to achieve the differential configuration. Two equal resistors, R1 and R2, should be scaled to the maximum photodiode current and swing capability of the signal amplifier.

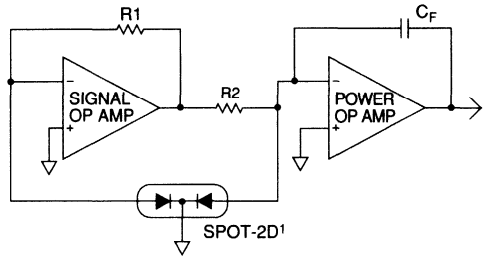


FIGURE 6. CURRENT INVERSION

[1]A line of multi-element position sensors is available from:
United Detector Technology
12525 Chadron Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 978-0516

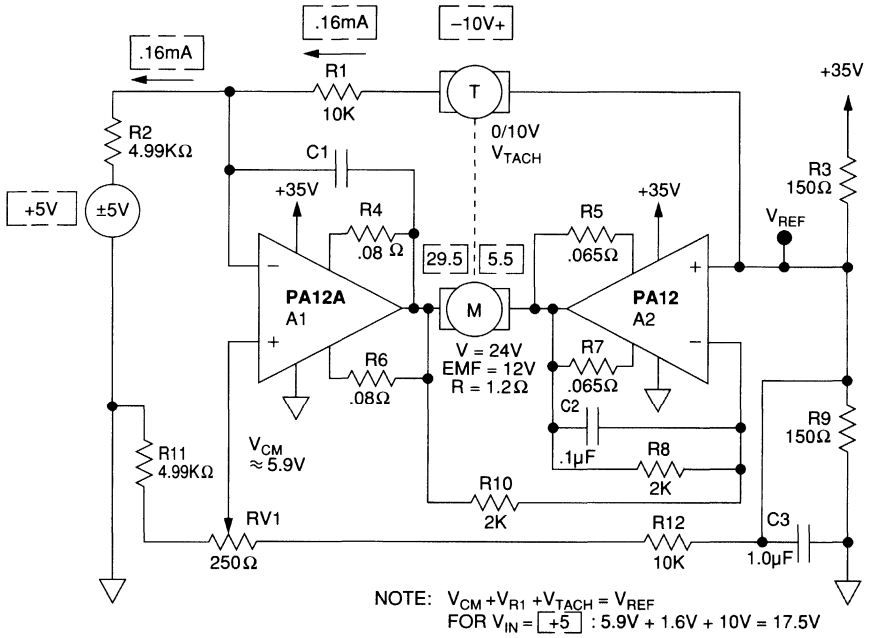


FIGURE 1. BI-DIRECTIONAL BRIDGE FOR A SINGLE SUPPLY

INTRODUCTION

Two power op amps configured in a bridge circuit can provide substantial performance advantages:

1. Bi-directional output with a single supply
2. Twice the output voltage
3. Twice the slew rate
4. Twice the output power
5. Half the power supply requirement

With power op amps currently from APEX, output voltage swings as high as 580Vpp at ±75mA and 180Vpp at ±15A can be obtained. To achieve these levels of performance, both terminals of the load must be driven and extra components are required.

BI-DIRECTIONAL DRIVE ON A SINGLE SUPPLY

Figure 1 depicts a bi-directional motor speed control using a single supply which features ground referenced bipolar input signals. A mid-supply reference created by R3 and R9 establishes the DC operating levels for A1 and A2. Inverter A2 drives the load equally in the opposite direction with respect to the output of input amplifier A1. This configuration places both load terminals at the reference voltage with a zero input condition and prevents premature saturation of either amplifier.

To understand the operation of the circuit, consider A1 as having two sets of inputs:

1. Voltage dividers from the supply voltage to establish common mode bias.
2. Actual input signal and tachometer feedback.

One sixth of any supply voltage variation will appear equally at both inputs of the amplifier. However, the common mode rejection (CMR) of the op amp will reduce its response by four orders of magnitude at low frequencies. The low pass function of C3 insures optimum rejection by keeping the common mode inputs in the low frequency spectrum. The common mode voltage (CMV) range of the amplifier sets the minimum common mode bias at the inputs of A1. The circuit shown provides a nominal 5.9V from the supply rail (ground) which allows power supply variations to 10% below nominal.

For the actual input signal, C1, R1, R2, and A1 form an integrator (non-inverting input is constant). With the control voltage applied across R2 and the tachometer voltage applied across R1, integration forces the motor speed to be proportional to the input voltage. The value of C1 must be selected for proper damping of the total system which includes the mechanical characteristics of the drive train.

Resistors R4 and R6 set current limits of A1 to 7.5A. When A1 current limits, A2 will reduce its output voltage equal to the voltage change of A1. By insuring A1 will limit prior to A2, power stress levels of the two amplifiers are equalized. In addition to amplifier protection, this programmability is being utilized to limit the temperature rise in the motor, thereby increasing expected life of the system. Maximum continuous load rating of the motor shown is 10A and locked rotor (stall) current is 20A. Since locked rotor ratings generally refer to abnormal conditions, the motor is being used near capacity while maintaining a comfortable safety margin for motor and drive circuit.

The key to accuracy of this circuit lies in matching the division ratios from the reference voltage to ground for both the inverting and non-inverting inputs of A1. The inverting side division ratio is affected by the impedances of the control signal and tachometer. Normally, the

impedance of a voltage output DAC and the winding impedance of the tachometer are negligible. This allows use of cost effective 1% resistors and requires only trimpot RV1 to provide precision adjustment. Ratio match errors will appear as tachometer output errors. These errors will be of a size equal to the ratio of mismatch times the reference voltage.

The second major accuracy consideration of this circuit is the voltage offset of A1. As this error will appear at the tachometer at a gain of three, the PA12A was selected for its improved specification of 3mV compared to 6mV for the regular PA12.

Changes of input voltage range, RPM range or tachometer output ratings are easily accommodated. Lowering the values of R1 and R12 (ratio match still required) will re-scale smaller tachometer voltage

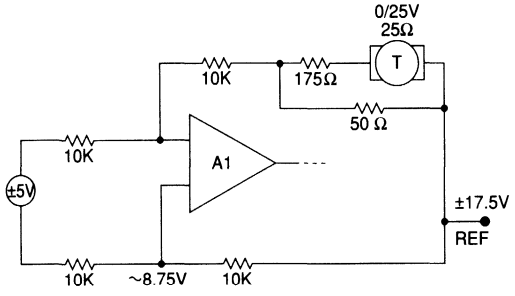


FIGURE 2. HIGH OUTPUT TACHOMETER

spans or lower RPM ranges to the ±5V input level. While increased input signal levels could be re-scaled in the same manner, increasing R2 and R11 provides the required re-scaling with the added benefit of lowering control signal drive requirements.

Higher voltage tachometer voltage spans require a different approach to re-scaling due to the CMV limitations at the inputs of A1. Figure 2 illustrates a technique using a 25V tachometer which will maintain adequate CMV for A1 with supply voltages down to 20V. Calculations for the divide by five network at the tachometer includes winding impedance to achieve accurate scaling to the ±5 input signal. For error budgets, this factor of five must be applied to both the ratio mismatch errors and voltage offset errors as above. Total gain for calculating offset errors will be 10.

ELECTROSTATIC DEFLECTION

The cathode ray tube (CRT) shown in Figure 3 requires 500Vpp nominal drive. Allowing for a ±5% gain error plus a 10% (of full scale) centering voltage tolerance, brings the desired deflection voltage swing to 575Vpp. Two PA84 high voltage power op amps provide this differential voltage swing. Slew rates of 400 volts per microsecond at the CRT enable the beam to traverse the face plate in less than 1.5 microseconds.

The gain of A1 is set by (R3+RV1)/R1 at 100. The circuit provides for both gain adjustment (RV1) and beam centering (RV2). For proper scaling, R4 and R6 reduce the centering control voltage of trimpot RV2 to ±250mV. C2 provides the desired low AC impedance to ground to enhance stability and eliminate noise pickup. A2 inverts the output of A1 at unity gain (set by R8/R5), to yield an overall gain of 200 for single ended input signals measured at the differential output. R9 and C4 constitute a second input to A2 with an AC gain of 100 (R9/R8). Using ground as an input has no direct signal contribution, but it does allow both amplifiers to use the phase compensation recommended at a gain of 100 (20K, 50pF), thereby achieving a large power bandwidth of 250kHz.

TRANSIMPEDANCE BRIDGE FOR MAGNETIC DEFLECTION

The circuit shown in Figure 4 drives the electro-magnetic deflection yoke of a precision x-y display. Two factors constitute the design challenge of this circuit:

1. Greater than 15V drive levels are required to change current magnitude and polarity to achieve fast endpoint-to-endpoint display transition times.

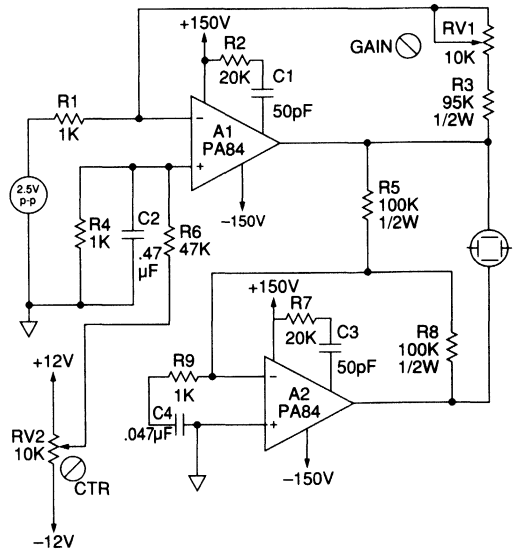


FIGURE 3. ELECTROSTATIC DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER

2. Only ±15V power supplies are available in the system.

The bridge circuit can drive almost double the single power supply voltage, thereby eliminating the need of separate supplies solely for CRT deflection. The maximum transition time between any two points is 100μs for display ratings of:

Yoke inductance = 0.3mH
Full scale current = ±3.75A
DC coil resistance = 0.4 ohms

The voltage required to change the current in an inductor is proportional to current change and inductance, but inversely proportional to transition time.

V = di*L/dt
V = 7.5A*0.3mH/100μs = 22.5V

The Apex low voltage power op amp PA02 is an ideal choice for this circuit due to its high slew rate and ability to drive the load close to the supply rail. The average output voltage swing of the circuit during the

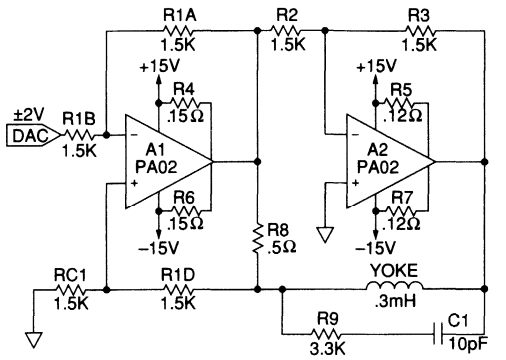


FIGURE 4. ELECTROMAGNETIC DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER

beam transition time will be greater than 26V. The configuration shown in Figure 4 utilizes current sense resistor R8 to implement a voltage controlled current source for A1 while A2 functions as an inverter to double the voltage drive to the load.

In detail, the differential input configuration of A1, and R1A through R1D, feeds back the output voltage of A1 as a common mode signal. In this manner, the amplifier CMR and divider ratios maintain a transimpedance function by removing the output voltage of A1 from a first order calculation of performance. Since R1A/R1B and R1C/R1D must divide this output voltage equally for both amplifier inputs, these resistors form a precision resistor network with initial matching and temperature tracking of the divider ratios. Mismatch errors can be modeled as control voltage errors equal to the percent of mismatch times the output voltage of A1. The voltage proportional to output current developed by R8 is fed back as a differential signal for comparison with the input voltage.

As the current to voltage phase relationship of the inductive load changes with frequency, the conversion function of R8 introduces phase shift up to 90° into the feedback circuit. At high frequencies, it is possible for the sum of the inductive phase shift, plus the amplifier phase shift, to equal 180° while the amplifier still has a gain of unity. The series RC damping network placed in parallel with the inductive load reduces its phase shift and thereby eliminates the potential for oscillations.

EFFICIENT USE OF POWER SUPPLIES

To illustrate the advantages of the bridge circuit, Figures 5 and 6 show two high performance audio amplifier designs with equal output power, but substantially different supply requirements. In the circuit of Figure 5, the instantaneous load current will appear on only one supply rail. This means each supply rail must support the total wattage requirement and utilization is only 50% at peak outputs. In contrast, the equal and opposite drive characteristic of the bridge circuit shown in Figure 6 loads both positive and negative supply rails equally during each half cycle of the signal. This improved utilization reduces size, weight and cost of the power supply for the circuit in Figure 6 even though input and output power ratings are essentially equal.

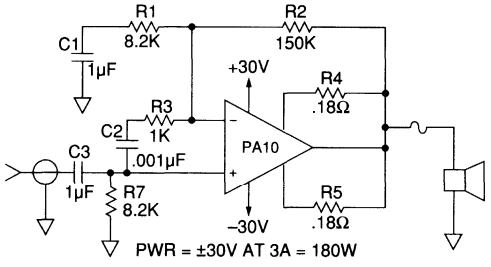


FIGURE 5. STANDARD AUDIO AMPLIFIER

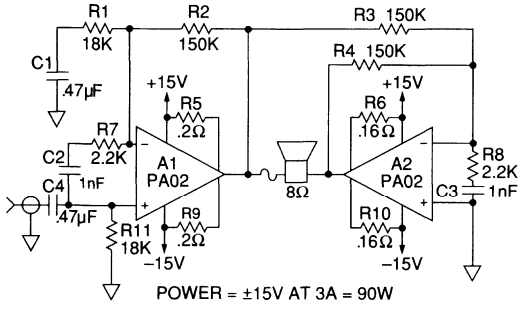


FIGURE 6. BRIDGE AUDIO AMPLIFIER

CONCLUSION

Bridge circuits can make the difference when performance requirements exceed voltage limitations of either the available power supplies or the power op amps. The input section of these circuits consists of a standard amplifier circuit for driving a single ended load. The added amplifier serves merely as an inverter. It doubles drive voltage by providing an equal and opposite output, thereby making the output fully differential. The performance increases usually outweigh the increased cost and complexity.

APPLICATION NOTE 5

INTRODUCTION

Closed loop power op amp circuits offer distinct advantages in current control over open loop systems. Using a power op amp in the conventional voltage to current conversion circuit, the negative feedback forces the coil current to stay exactly proportional to the control voltage. The resulting accuracy makes many new applications feasible. For example, by placing the non-linear impedance of the deflection yoke inside the feedback loop, steady state positioning, which is difficult, if not impossible, to achieve with open loop circuits, can easily be implemented with a power op amp. In addition, sweep systems with substantially improved linearity can be designed using power op amps.

Typical applications include: heads-up displays, which require random beam positioning or E-beam lithography; and other complex data displays which can achieve the needed accuracy with a power op amp. Moreover, the versatility and ease of use of power op amps will help speed up the design process while at the same time reducing development cost. The final result will be a more accurate and reliable display using fewer parts.

HIGH RESOLUTION AND HIGH EFFICIENCY

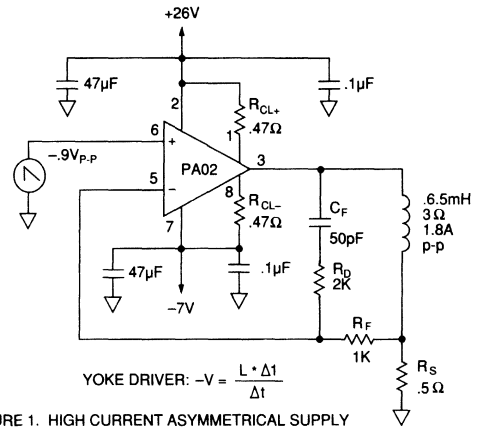


FIGURE 1. HIGH CURRENT ASYMMETRICAL SUPPLY

The vertical deflection circuit of Figure 1 was designed to drive a high efficiency RCA CODY II tube. The PA02 was selected for this configuration because of its exceptional linearity and other advantages such as high slew rate, fast settling time, low crossover distortion, and low internal losses. All of these advantages contribute to a superior resolution display.

The key to this circuit is the sense resistor (R_S) which converts the yoke current to a voltage for op amp feedback. With the feedback applied to the inverting input and the position control voltage applied to the non-inverting input, the summing junction's virtual ground characteristic assures the voltage across R_S is equal to the input voltage. Thus, the highly linear control of the voltage across R_S insures accurate beam positioning.

The value assigned to R_S has significant impact on the performance of this circuit. All op amp input errors such as voltage offset, imperfect common mode rejection, offset drift, etc., will appear across the sense resistor and produce an error; therefore, the R_S should be as large as possible to insure that errors will be small when translated into current. Very large values of R_S will reduce these errors to a point of insignificance. Unfortunately, on the downside, the voltage drive capability will be diminished and circuit power dissipation will increase because the total coil current flows through the sense resistor.

Weighing these trade-offs between errors and efficiency in the selection of R_S value will produce the optimum choice for each application. The voltage drive requirements will then be defined by inductance, transition times and current. This display must operate at 50Hz or 60Hz with retrace times of 730µs and coil currents of $2.25A_{P-P}$.

The drive voltage required to change the current in an inductor is proportional to both current change and inductance, but inversely proportional to transition time.

$$V_{DRIVE} = dI*L/*dt \quad (1)$$

$$V_{DRIVE} = 2.25A_{P-P}*6.5mH/15ms = .98V \quad \text{(sweep)} \quad (2)$$

$$V_{DRIVE} = 2.25A_{P-P}*6.5mH/730\mu s = 20.03 \quad \text{(retrace)} \quad (3)$$

To determine the power supply levels, add the supply-to-output differential rating of the power op amp (from the Amplifier Data Sheet) and the voltage dropped across the combined values of the sense resistor plus the coil resistance, to these drive requirements to arrive at +26V and -7V as follows:

$$V_{DROP} = 1_{PK}* (R_S + R_L) \quad (4)$$

$$V_{DROP} = 1.125A_{PK}* (.5\Omega + 3\Omega) = 3.94V \quad (5)$$

$$V_S = V_{DRIVE} + (V_S - V_O) + V_{DROP} \quad (6)$$

$$V_S = .98V + 2V + 3.94V = 6.92V \quad \text{(sweep)} \quad (7)$$

$$V_S = 20.03V + 2V = 3.94V = 25.97V \quad \text{(retrace)} \quad (8)$$

Caution should be exercised when using asymmetric power supplies, because the inductive load has the potential to store energy from the higher supply. This could be initiated by an abnormal condition causing the high output voltage to remain on the yoke longer than the normal retrace time. After such an occurrence, the collapsing magnetic field would discharge the stored energy into the lower voltage supply via the inductive kickback protection diodes in the power op amp. This will produce a voltage transient on the supply rail with its amplitude a function of stored energy and the transient impedance of the power supply. If this transient added to the supply voltage exceeds the rail-to-rail voltage rating of the amplifier, the result will be destructive. In such cases, a zener clamp on the amplifier output should be used.

A note of caution when using modular construction. Instruction manuals always specify, **"power down first, then remove the module."** However, because this doesn't always happen, protective action should be taken. The mechanical break of the connection to any inductance, coil or wire, causes high voltage flyback pulses. The stored energy must be absorbed somewhere. It's much better to use the zener clamp than to risk the op amp.

STABILITY CONCERNS

Since the current control capabilities of this circuit rely on feedback from the current-to-voltage conversion sense resistor, phase shift due to the inductance of the yoke will be evident in the feedback signal. Because the phase shift approaches 90° on a perfect inductor and the phase margin of an op amp is always less than 90°, design adaptations are required to prevent oscillation.

The network consisting of R_D, R_F and C_F, serves to shift from a current feedback via R_S to a direct voltage feedback at the upper frequencies. This bypasses the extra phase shift caused by the inductor. In selecting component values for this network, R_F should be much larger than R_S, but should not exceed 1KΩ for the PA02, because the input capacitance of the op amp would otherwise add phase shift. Next select R_D to properly dampen the circuit at the unity gain frequency. Generally, its value is a multiple of R_F, a safe starting value is $2 * R_F$. Select C_F for a 3dB corner frequency with R_D at 1/3 the unity gain frequency of the amplifier. For the PA02's bandwidth of 4.5MHz, the C_F should be 50pF.

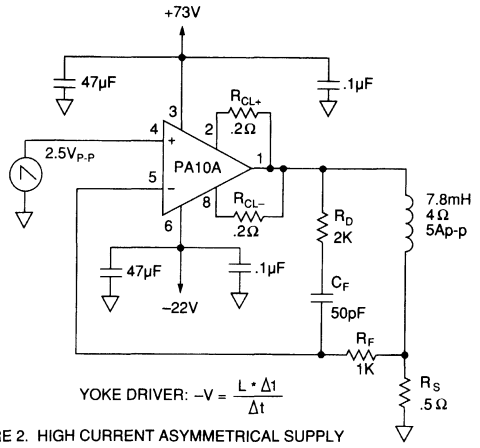


FIGURE 2. HIGH CURRENT ASYMMETRICAL SUPPLY

For an even more powerful version of this circuit, the PA10 power op amp can be used, as shown in Figure 2. With this device, a 7.8mH 4Ω coil can be driven at $5A_{P-P}$ with the same timing requirements. Calculations for this design are:

$V_{DRIVE} = 5A_{P-P}{}^* 7.8mH/15ms = 2.6V$ (sweep) (9)
$V_{DRIVE} = 5A_{P-P}{}^* 7.8mH/730\mu s = 53.43V$ (retrace) (10)
$V_{DROP} = 2.5_{PK}A^* (.5\Omega + 4\Omega) = 11.25V$ (11)
$V_S = 2.6V + 8V + 11.25V = 21.85V$ (sweep) (12)
$V_S = 53.43V + 8V + 11.25V = 72.68V$ (retrace) (13)

Both of the circuits illustrated have a 730µs retrace time requirement, met easily by the op amp's slew rate and settling time which is substantially faster.

To better understand this and other applications, Figure 3 illustrates the output voltage waveforms generated by the power op amp to obtain the desired retrace output current step for Figure 2. The wave form preceding point A is the end of the sweep wave-form with a relatively slow rate of change of the current. The peak output voltage at point A equals the sum of equations 9 and 11.

Retracing begins at time A where equation 10 dictates the drive voltage required to achieve the retrace di/dt. From time A to time B, the amplifier is running at the slew rate limit. The current in the yoke starts to track the input voltages at time B. From time B to time C, the output voltage produced is the sum of equation 3 plus the value of instantaneous IR drops (Equation 11 indicates the final value).

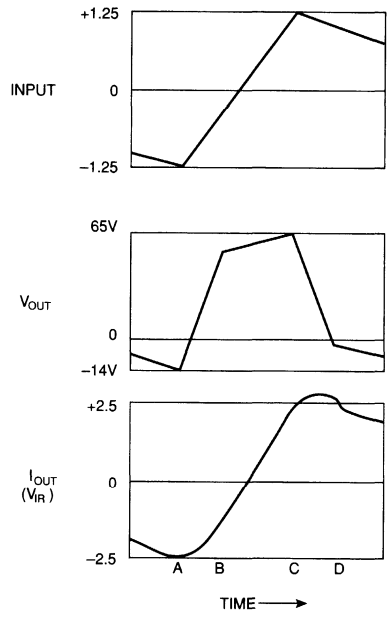


FIGURE 3. RETRACE WAVEFORMS

The abrupt slope change of the input waveform at point C, again puts the amplifier in slew rate limit until the output current is proportional to input voltage according to equation 9, plus IR drops. At point D, the equation is satisfied and the amplifier will maintain the required current for the sweep portion of the waveform.

Time expansion has been used for Figure 3 to better illustrate the slew rate and voltage swing requirements for the amplifier. During the retrace section of the waveform, the amplifier has to slew the sum of drive voltage (Equations 9 and 10) twice. For the circuit of Figure 2, this amounts to 112V. With the PA10's typical slew rate of 5V per microsecond, the slew time is only 22.5 microseconds, an insignificant portion of the total retrace period. However, by understanding the voltage swing requirements, it can be seen that slew rate becomes important as the scan rates increase.

Both the PA02 used in Figure 1, and the PA10 used in Figure 2, have raised accuracy levels by placing the non-linear inductive element inside the op amp feedback loop. The very high gain of the op amp and the use of negative feedback produces superior linearity.

RAPID TRANSITION FOR HEADS-UP DISPLAY

Heads-up displays demand swift transition between any two points on the screen. The waveforms of Figure 4 depict the input drive voltage and required current to the yoke to achieve a single full-scale step in beam position for the circuit in Figure 5. The 3V levels sustain the steady state current through the coil resistance and the sense resistors. The 29V level corresponds to the peak output voltage required for a position change.

Starting with amplifier slew rates and settling times from the data sheet, it is determined what percentage of the total transition time will be required for slewing and settling. A reasonable starting point would be to allow 50% of the total transition time.

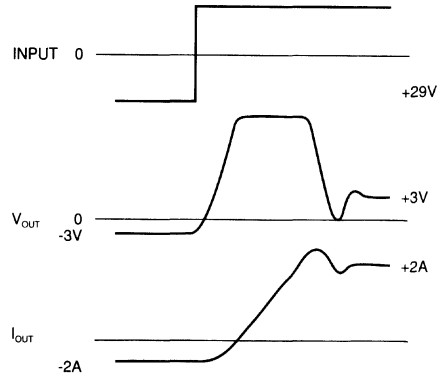


FIGURE 4. FULL SCALE STEP FUNCTION WAVEFORMS

This circuit was designed for a maximum transition time of 4µs when delivering $2A_{PK}$ currents to the 13µH coil. While the fundamentals of this circuit are the same as previously detailed, there are differences due to the higher speed. To achieve rapid transitions, amplifier slew rates must be optimized. The PA09 Video Power Op Amp with external phase compensation allows this. However, close examination of poles and zeros in the feedback loop is required because reactive feedback elements force the amplifier to operate over a very wide range of gains, very high during transition but unity at steady state.

The network of C_F, R_D and R_F set gain to approximately 100 at high frequencies. This allows phase compensation for a gain of 100 and correspondingly high slew rates. The next step shown in Figure 6 is to plot the feedback zero of the yoke inductance and the sense resistor. Then the high frequency feedback level of the R_C network, approximately 40dB, can be drawn in and C_F selected to produce a pole approximately one decade below the intersection point. Figure 7 shows the PA09 open loop bode plot and the modification due to

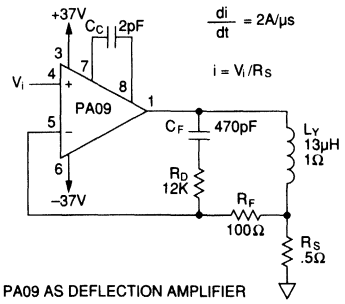


FIGURE 5. PA09 AS DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER

feedback effects. A slope increase below 500kHz and a shallow slope at the unity crossing point to insure stability.

If 50% of the total transition time is allowed for slewing and settling, 2µs will remain to change the yoke current with full voltage applied to the coil. Voltage requirements are calculated as follows:

$V = di^* L/dt$ (14)

$V = 4A^*13\mu H/2\mu s = 26V$ (15)

$V_{DROP} = 2A^* (.5\Omega + 1\Omega) = 3V$ (16)

$V_{DRIVE} = 26V + 3V = 29V$ (17)

$V_S = 29V + 8V = 37V$ (18)

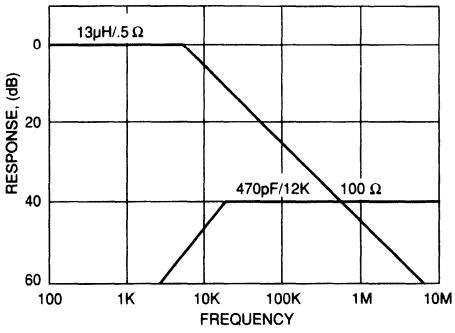


FIGURE 6. FEEDBACK RESPONSE

Selection of the external phase compensation will also need to be calculated as applicable to the PA09. Component values are recommended on the Amplifier Data Sheet according to the effective gain setting of the circuit (R_D to R_F)

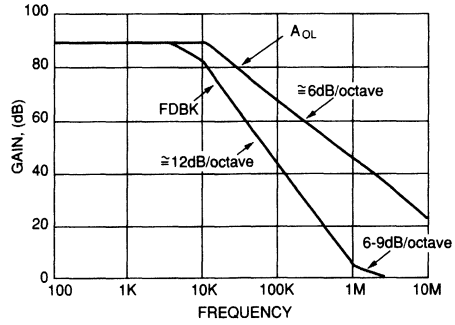


FIGURE 7. COMPOSITE RESPONSE

With the external compensation selected, the PA09 Data Sheet indicates the amplifier slew rate will be 400V per microsecond. For a calculated swing of 58V, the required voltage slewing time is 145 nanoseconds. Adding the settling time to 0.01% of 1.2µs, the total is comfortably below the 50% allotment of 2 microseconds.

When the circuit was tested, values were further optimized for best performance. The value of R_D had a considerable effect on damping of the circuit. This could be predicted because R_D affects the corner frequency where the roll off slope must be flattened near the unity gain point. The value of C_F was not critical; however, a compensation capacitor of 2pF, as opposed to the data sheet recommendation of 5pF, helped to increase the slew rate without significant affect on stability.

Due to the high speed of PA09, specific precautions are recommended to insure that optimum stability and accuracy are maintained:

1. To help prevent current feedback, use single point grounding for the entire circuit or utilize a solid ground plane.
2. To insure adequate decoupling at high frequency, bypass each power supply with a tantalum capacitor of at least 10µF per ampere of load current, plus a .47µF ceramic capacitor connected in parallel. The ceramic capacitors should be connected directly between each of the two amplifier supply pins and the ground plane. The larger capacitors should be situated as close as possible.
3. Use short leads to minimize trace capacitance at the input pins. Input impedances of 500Ω or less combined with the PA09 input capacitance of approximately 6pF will maintain low phase shift and promote stability and accuracy.
4. The output leads should also be kept as short as possible. In the video frequency range, even a few inches of wire have significant inductance, thereby raising the interconnection impedance and limiting the output slew rate. Also, the skin effect increases the resistance of heavy wires at high frequencies. Multistrand Litz Wire is recommended to carry large video currents with low losses.
5. The amplifier case must be connected to an AC ground (signal common). Even though it is isolated, it can act as an antenna in the video frequency range and cause errors or even oscillation.

TRANSIMPEDANCE BRIDGE FOR HIGHER DRIVE VOLTAGE

The circuit illustrated in Figure 8 drives the deflection yoke of a precision x-y display from an available ±15V supply. Only the bridge configuration can provide the high voltage drive levels required with the power supplies available. This enables the system to drive double the single amplifier output voltage. Consequently, the need for separate power supplies solely for CRT deflection is eliminated.

Figure 8 shows the current sense resistor R8 utilized to implement a differential voltage-controlled current source (transimpedance) with A1, where A2 functions as an inverter to provide an equal but opposite phase voltage drive to the load. To convert the single ended input to the differential output, the differential feedback of R1A through R1D makes the output voltage a common mode signal for A1 negating any feedback effects. In this manner, the amplifier common mode rejection and the resistive divider ratios, maintain the transimpedance function (differential feedback from R8 only). Because R1A/R1B and R1C/R1D must divide the output voltage equally for both amplifier inputs, a matched or precision resistor network must be used. In addition to initial matching, temperature tracking of the divider ratios is also critical. Mismatch errors are

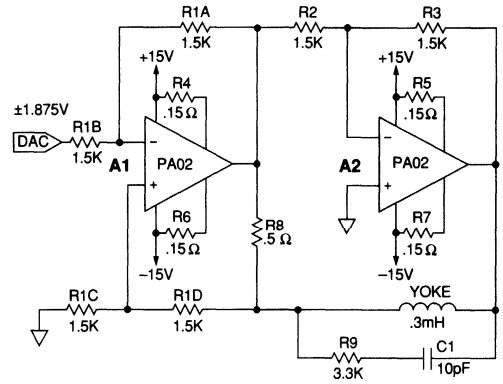


FIGURE 8. CURRENT-OUT BRIDGE DRIVE

equivalent to control voltages equal to the percent of mismatch multiplied by the output voltage of A1. The series R_C damping network placed in parallel with the inductive load reduces its phase shift at high frequencies, which effectively eliminates the possibility of oscillations.

The maximum transition time between any two points is 100µs for display ratings:

Yoke inductance = 0.3mH
Full-scale current = ±3.75A
DC coil resistance= 0.4Ω

Calculations are identical to previous examples:

$$V = di*L/dt \quad (19)$$
$$V = 7.5A*0.3mH/100\mu s = 22.5V \quad (20)$$
$$V_{DROP} = 3.75A* (.5\Omega + .4\Omega) = 3.375V \quad (21)$$
$$V_{DRIVE} = 22.5V + 3.375V = 25.875V \quad (22)$$

One-half the total drive level required for the bridge circuit is provided by each amplifier, or approximately 13V of output swing per amplifier.

The Apex low voltage power op amp PA02 perfectly meets the criteria for this circuit because of its high slew rate of 20V/µs and its ability to drive the load close to the supply rail. The average output voltage swing of the circuit during the beam transition time will be greater than 26V as illustrated in Figure 9.

Due to the inductive nature of the load, the direction of current flow changes only after the transition is 50% complete. This allows both amplifiers to swing to their no load saturation levels (less than one volt from the supply rail) for this time period. Furthermore, IR drops during this time period generating voltages which add to the amplifier drive. During the second half of the transition, current direction changes and the amplifier output swing decreases; however, even at 75% completion, each amplifier will still swing in excess of 13V because the current magnitude has not yet reached 2A (see data sheet).

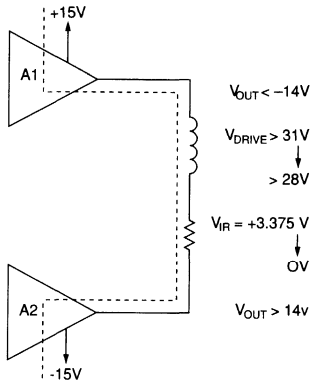


FIGURE 9. CURRENT PATH AND VOLTAGES DURING THE FIRST 50% OF A FULL SCALE TRANSITION

CONCLUSION

The capabilities of the power op amp provide higher accuracy levels, the ability to position beams in any desired position and to retain a steady state position. Having both the power and signals stage in one compact package offers space/weight advantages. The lower parts count increase reliability.

Power op amps are comparatively inexpensive and easy to use. They represent the most efficient solution to reducing development costs and decreasing design time.

APPLICATION NOTE 6

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800 546 2739)

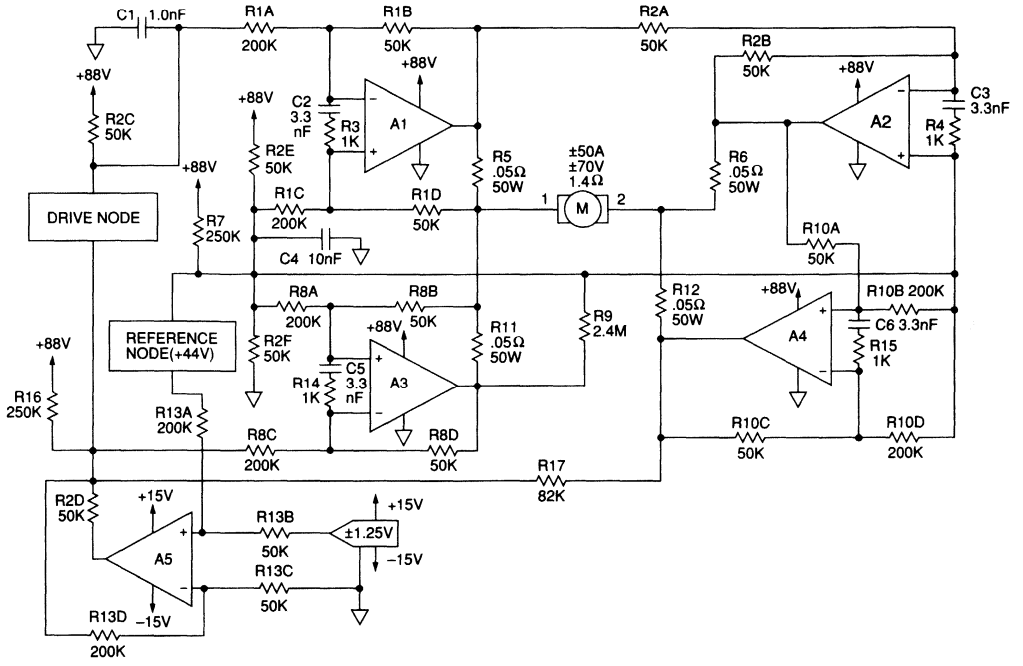


FIGURE 1. APPLYING THE SUPER POWER PA03

INTRODUCTION

The super power PA03 is the result of a design effort to substantially increase output power without sacrificing the high performance engineers are accustomed to when using small signal op amps. Thus, this new building block can perform accurate and complex tasks previously reserved to modular and rack mount devices.

The major applications for the PA03 will be in single ended circuits where up to 1,000W must be delivered to the load or in bridge motor servo systems delivering up to 2,000W peak. Linear motion control, magnetic deflection, programmable power supplies, and power transducer drives are typical of these applications. High power sonar, such as phased array, is another key application made possible by the accurate phase response and linearity of the class A/B output stage. Robot, motion control, and other high current applications which were previously impossible to implement with IC Power Op Amps because of power limits, are now possible using the PA03 as a building block.

The most powerful TO-3 hybrid IC's currently available can dissipate up to 125W and drive loads up to 250W (APEX PA12), while available monolithic IC's handle less. Where peak power requirements for dynamic motor control exceed 250W, three approaches were commonly used to increase power output: (1) parallel or bridge operation of two or more power op amps; (2) external booster transistors; (3) modular or rack mount power op amps.

While these options extend power capabilities, they can have major drawbacks in increased cost, excessive weight and reduced reliability. Furthermore, the large size can be a cumbersome design burden. System designers need a small, reliable power op amp capable of producing up to 1,000W while maintaining top notch performance. The PA03 meets this challenge!

Using the super power PA03 offers many advantages. With an internal power dissipation of up to 500W, the PA03's ratings top the previously most powerful op amp (Apex PA12) by a factor of *four*, and *one* PA03 is more cost effective and far more reliable than *four* less powerful op amps. Its thermal tracking of internal bias components makes the PA03 much safer to use under abnormal conditions than several units in parallel. Moreover, internal protection circuits insure that almost any power level not violating the 2,400W, 1ms Safe Operating Area (SOA) is safe. The amplifier will shut down upon overload, avoiding self-destruction. Internal current limiting resistors eliminate bulky, expensive milliohm external resistors which are normally required for power op amps. The common collector complementary output stage allows the output to swing within 4V of the supply rail at 12A and within 6V at 30A and has full shut-down control. This gives the designer a tool to protect sensitive loads or to minimize power consumption under battery operation. By operating in class A/B, it exhibits low crossover distortion, a feature hard to implement without the inherent thermal tracking of single package construction.

An external balance control option allows the already low offset voltage to be zeroed. The PA03's high overall accuracy makes it suitable for interfacing directly to photo-diodes; to build long time period integrators; or to design 12 bit and better resolution programmable power supplies.

The super power PA03 is a hybrid IC housed in the innovative Power-Dip dual in-line package. It has .060 pins on .200 centers to accommodate higher currents and allows layout on the standard 0.100 grid. The Power-Dip copper header of the PA03 provides 8.5 times the thermal conductivity, and three times the area of the conventional steel TO-3 package.

A SUPER POWER TORQUE DRIVE

The parallel bridge circuit in Figure 1 is shown to demonstrate several possible power enhancement techniques in one application. It operates in the transimpedance mode to drive the torque motor. This allows the D to A converter (DAC) to be programmed directly for delivered torque, since motor torque is directly proportional to armature current. The bridge uses an economic and efficient single output power supply and doubles delivered power levels again by increasing the current drive capability. Delete A3 and A4, and associated components if this option is not required.

Looking at the bridge configuration first, A2 and A4 invert the output of A1 and A3 with respect to the mid-supply reference node. Therefore, A2 and A4 drive the load equal to A1 and A3 in the opposite direction about the mid-supply reference point. The mid-supply node assures that neither amplifier saturates prematurely. Figure 2 shows the actual output voltages of A1/A3 and A2/A4 when delivering full scale output currents to the torque motor.

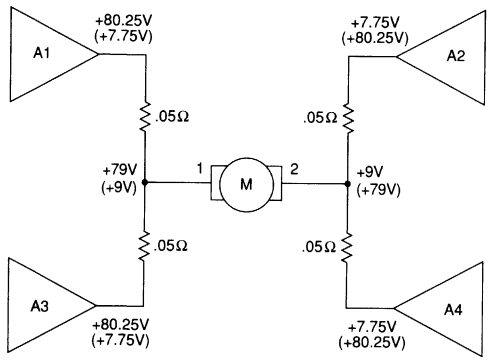


FIGURE 2. FULL SCALE DRIVE VOLTAGES

A5 (Figure 1) configured as a level shifter at a gain of 4, takes the 1.25V input from the DAC and swings the drive node to ±5V with respect to the reference node. A1 and A3 each amplify this differential 5V signal to a ±25A output level driving terminal 1 of the motor. A4 is a unity gain follower of the A2 output voltage. Since A2 and A4 have equal output voltages and equal current control resistors, they share the total 50A current equally.

The very low bias current of the PA03 FET input stage makes it possible to keep power dissipation low by using relatively large value precision resistors. This not only minimizes temperature variations in the resistive networks, but also reduces power dissipation in A5. Current balancing for both the reference and drive nodes is used to prevent level shifting of the high impedance nodes as a function of drive voltage. This is an easy task because of the symmetric drive levels with respect to the reference node.

Figure 3 shows a breakdown of the currents associated with the reference node. R2E and R2F form the basic voltage divider. At a zero drive level, the current through R13A and R13B will match the current through R7. The voltages applied to R1, R8, R9, and R10 will all be zero with respect to the 44V reference so the circuit is balanced. The voltages shown correspond to full scale drive level. R7 roughly balances the current through R13A and R13B to the +1.25V DAC input. R10A, R10B, R10C, and R10D current will nearly match the currents of R1C and R1D plus R8A and R8B. The differences encountered so far total 15 microamps, which is provided by R9 to insure the reference node remains at 44V.

Figure 4 illustrates currents associated with the drive node where R2C and R2D form the basic voltage divider. At zero drive, no voltage is applied to R17, R1 and R8, and the output of A5 will be zero and the drive node voltage will be 44 volts. This means currents of R2C and R2D balance. The currents in R16 balance the currents of R13C and R13D and the remaining resistor currents are zero. For a full scale input of +1.25V, A5 will drive to approximately +10V. The currents through R16, R13C and R13D are no longer balanced because the drive node voltage has risen to 49V. The currents through R1A and R1B, plus R8C and R8D, make the node even less balanced. R17 was selected to slightly over compensate the current imbalance. Since the differential circuit of A5 (Figure 1) controls drive node voltage, its

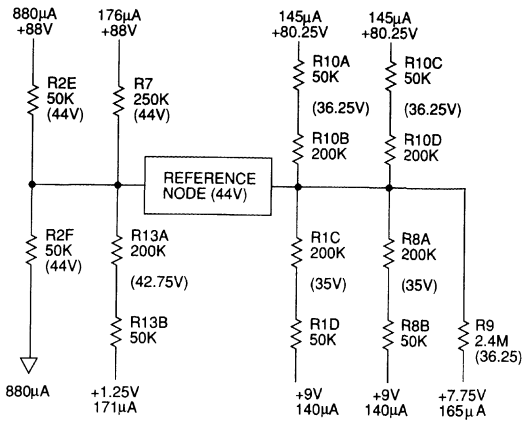


FIGURE 3. CURRENT BALANCING OF THE REFERENCE NODE

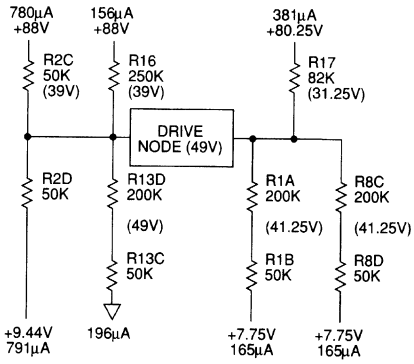


FIGURE 4. CURRENT BALANCING OF THE DRIVE NODE

nominal swing will be a 9.44V, correcting the overall current imbalance of 12µA. Thus the overcompensation of R17 insures A5 will not be required to swing beyond its rated 10V due to component tolerances.

There are a lot of resistor networks in the circuit, but each has a critical task. The ratios are most important to insure gain accuracy. In addition, ratio matching provides common mode rejection and differential voltage amplification. Specifically, the R13 quad around A5 sets drive node swing to +5V with respect to the reference voltage even though the reference changes with supply variations. Similarly, the R1 quad and the R8 quad set the full scale voltage across sense resistors R5 and R11 at ±1.25V. The ±35V output swings across the impedance of the torque motor are rejected as a common mode signal to maintain the programmed voltage to current transfer function. Thus impedance variations of the motor winding and the associated connections do not affect accuracy. R10 fixes the gain of A4 to unity while keeping its input pins about 4V closer to the reference than the amplifier's output voltage. With the output swinging to within nearly 7V of the supply rails, the common mode voltage requirement of ±Vs −10V is satisfied.

A PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY USING THE PA03

Figure 5 shows the PA03 in a simple, reliable programmable power supply which utilizes the PA03's shutdown features. It requires little calibration because the current to voltage conversion of the D to A converter output is done by the power op amp itself, and the 12 bit DAC80 provides accuracy levels high enough to eliminate the need for adjustments.

The programmable power supply is designed to test DC-to-DC converter modules drawing up to 15A. The majority of tests are

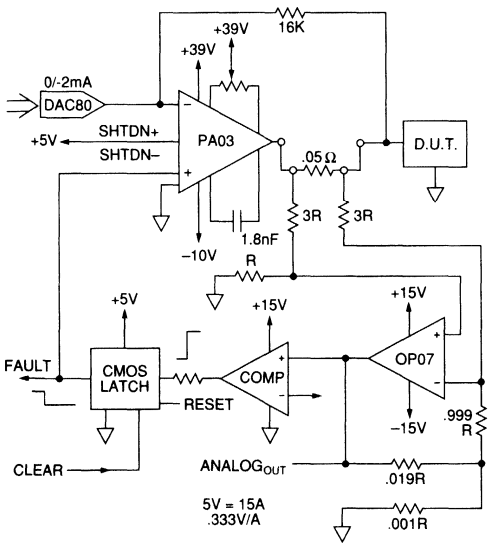


FIGURE 5. HI-POWER PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY APPLICATION

performed at 28V. High and low limits of 18.5V and 32V will be applied for 500ms. The outputs must be accurate to within 0.5% and survive an occasional short circuit to ground.

The OP07 differential amplifier circuit senses the D.U.T. current on the four-terminal shunt resistor, and provides a signal of 0.333V/A to the comparator. The comparator will trip at a current of 18A, setting the latch, and the latch then shuts down the PA03 until the fault is cleared and the latch is reset. This safety circuit limits arcing hazards in the test socket.

The feedback resistor of 16KΩ yields the required 32V full-scale output when the DAC output is 2mA. The 0.05Ω current sense resistor develops a 0.75V signal at the full-scale output current of 15A. This amplitude is a compromise between monitoring the current accurately without imposing an excessively high power rating on the sense resistor. However, the sense resistor still must be mounted on a heatsink due to 11.25W dissipation at 15A and the possible 88W at the built-in maximum current limit of 42A.

To derive the power supply voltage needed, the 0.75V drop on the sense resistor must be added to the headroom (supply-to-output differential) required by the op amp. From the PA03 specifications (a drop of 7V at 30A and 5V at 12A), a maximum drop of 6V at 15A can safely be assumed. Selecting a positive voltage of 39V leaves a margin of 0.25V. Without remote sensing, such a conservative approach is best due to potential IR drops in the high current leads. For the negative supply, a minimum operating voltage of 10V is required to satisfy the input common mode voltage specifications.

Four power levels must be examined to determine the worst case maximum power dissipation of the power op amp. The first three are the output voltage levels for the devices under test at the maximum current of 15A. Calculating all three shows the 18.5V output to be the worst case scenario. The 18.5V output plus the 0.75V drop across the sense resistor leaves a voltage of 19.75V across the output stage of the PA03. At 15A, this produces an internal power dissipation (including quiescent power of 9.8W) of 306W and a junction to case temperature rise of 92°C (PA03 =0.3°C/W).

Because the worst case power demand exists only for 500ms, an examination of average power and thermal time constants will help to reduce the heatsink size. Figure 6 shows the general test plan and the specific testing sequence with the resulting power dissipation levels demanded of the PA03. The 32V output level requires 103.6W (39V supply less 32V output and 0.75V across the sense resistor times 15A plus 9.8W of quiescent power) for 500ms. The 28V level amounts to 163.6W (39V supply less 28V output and 0.75V across the sense resistor times 15A plus 9.8W of quiescent power) for another 500ms.

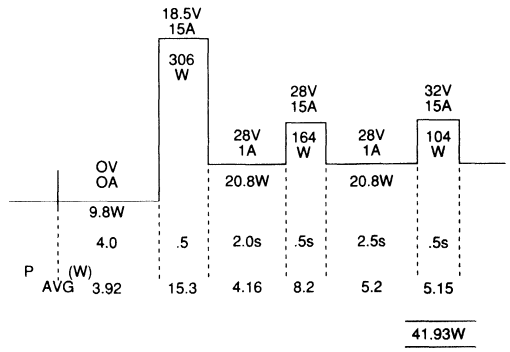


FIGURE 6. PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY INTERNAL POWER DISSIPATION

For the balance of the test of 4.5s, the maximum current of 1A amounts to 20.8W. During the minimum removal/insertion time of 4s, the power dissipation is only the quiescent power of 9.8W. This means the average power dissipated is only 41.9W. With a heatsink that has a thermal time constant of ten seconds, the highest peak (306W for 500ms) amounts to 5% of the time constant, or 4.9% of the rise for 306W continuously. Adding this spike equivalent of 15W to the 41.9W average will bring the peak short term equivalent power to 57.23W (though this peak could vary slightly depending upon the exact timing).

If, for reliability, a peak junction temperature of 150°C is selected, and a maximum ambient temperature of 38°C is assumed, the allowable temperature rise of the heatsink is 18°C (150°C– 38°C– 92°C). At a peak short term equivalent of 52.2W, this requires a heatsink rated at 0.35°C/W. The Apex HS06 (0.6°C/W free air) with a forced air velocity of 500 ft/min can provide the required rating.

In this application, if abnormal situations arise due to faulty timing or defective test units, short term operation at the 306W level will not destroy the PA03 because the thermal shutdown will limit the temperature rise. The worst case would be a short in the test socket which could push the PA03 to a maximum current limit of 42A. At this current, the sense resistor (R_S) would drop 2.1V leaving 36.9V across the PA03. These current and voltage levels (1.55KW) are well within the PA03's 1ms second breakdown line of the SOA curve. Therefore, the fast response of the PA03's thermal shutdown circuit will protect the power op amp for the time required to eliminate the short.

REMOTE SITE MOON BOUNCE ANTENNA MOTOR DRIVE

Power conservation is essential for solar powered data gathering, while a considerable amount of motive force is required for positioning a 40 Ft dish antenna.

With a 3° beam angle and a position accuracy of 0.5°, the lunar angular velocity of 14.4°/Hr allows a position update only once per minute. The PA03's shutdown control used for intermittent operation combined with a worm gear drive to hold position during shutdown periods, facilitates an energy efficient positioning system.

The D to A Converter in Figure 7 converts position data to a voltage which is fed to the inverting input of the PA03 configured as an integrator by feedback capacitor C1 and input resistor R1. The precision reference and potentiometer apply a feedback voltage equivalent to actual position to the non-inverting input. The PA03 drives the motor with the integrated difference between the desired and actual positions. R2 acts as a damping element limiting the integration time constant to minimize overshoot.

The shutdown control is released for six seconds after each position update, which allows the PA03 sufficient time to position the antenna and reduces the standby power to 2W for 54 seconds or 90% of the time.

The normal current requirement of the motor is 8A, but under high wind conditions, up to 17A may be drawn. In this application, the amplifier output will be decaying pulse; thus driving the motor to a new position once a minute. Because the amplifier is at maximum

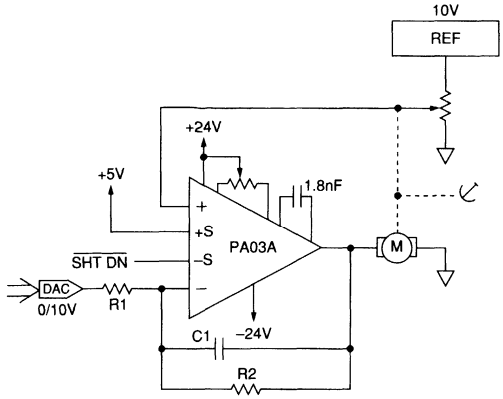


FIGURE 7. REMOTE SITE MOON BOUNCE APPLICATION

output (saturated) most of the time, the power dissipation at the full output voltage is the appropriate level to calculate.

At 17A the PA03 will drive to within 5.5V of the supply voltage (rail) dissipation of 93.5W. The quiescent current of 0.2A times the total supply voltage of 48V adds another 9.6W for a total of 103.1W dissipated in the amplifier. At the maximum ambient temperature of 45°C and a maximum junction temperature of 140°C, the allowable rise is 95°, which requires a thermal resistance for the heatsink as follows:

Q_{HS}= 95/103.1– 0.3 = 0.62°/W.

The Apex HS06 meets this criteria.

Under normal low wind conditions, the peak battery drain will be 201.6W. However, due to the 10% maximum duty cycle and the power-saving shutdown feature of the PA03, the average power consumption will be only:

P_{AV} = 0.1 (24*8+48*0.2) +0.9 (48 *0.040) = 22W

To further reduce standby power to 2W, the shutdown feature can be activated only when communications are required.

USING THE PA03 IN YOUR APPLICATION

To achieve maximum efficiency, the power supply voltage should be selected for the minimum voltage necessary to produce the required output.

For example, to obtain a ±45V output at 12A, add the supply-to-output differential as specified on the Data Sheet (±5V) to produce ±50V.

Dual supplies may be as high as ±75V and asymmetric or single supply operation is permitted as long as the total rail-to-rail voltage doesn't exceed 150V. Input voltages must always be at least 10V less than the power supply voltage due to the common mode voltage specification being supply voltage minus 10V.

Because of the greater power levels involved, the thermal path to remove the heat from the amplifier is of great importance to the successful application of the PA03. A 1°C/W rated heatsink may be suitable to remove 20-50W, but it is insufficient to handle 500W. For the PA03, a heatsink with a thermal resistance on the order of 0.1°C/W is often required such as: very large surfaces, forced air cooling, or even water cooling. Fortunately, if insufficient heatsinking is provided, the unique safety circuits of the PA03 will generally result in thermal shutdown rather than destruction. Destructive power levels are so high that in most applications they need not be of any concern.

As with all high current Power Op Amps, precautions must be taken to avoid current feedback due to voltage drops in the wiring of electromagnetic radiation. This is especially true when using the PA03 because of its higher current rating. The wiring for all supply and output leads must be done with wire equivalent to 12 gauge or thicker, as the PA03 has a higher current capacity than most branch circuits in residential wiring.

To avoid feedback through the power supplies, they must be bypassed with a ceramic capacitor of 0.47µF or greater, in parallel with a 10µF per ampere of peak output current (up to 300µF), mounted not more than 1.5 inches from the supply lines.

Even when using excellent bypassing components, good layout techniques and quality power supplies can easily cause substantial AC ripple. Ripple must be considered as a possible source of error. Positive feedback can also occur if the power supply also powers other circuit elements.

WATCH THE POWER DISSIPATION

The internal power dissipation (P) in a DC circuit is:

$$P = (V_S - V_O)\, I_O + (|+V_S| + |-V_S|)\, I_Q$$

where: I_O: OUTPUT CURRENT
I_Q: QUIESCENT CURRENT
V_O: OUTPUT VOLTAGE
V_S: SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Errors often arise in the calculation if the wrong supply voltage is used. The voltage (V_S) must be the one at the supply pin sinking or sourcing the current. Incorrect selection of the worst case conditions (short to ground or supplies) can also create errors.

When driving reactive loads, due to the phase shift between output voltage and current, the power dissipation may be several times higher than the equivalent resistive loads. These have a totally different, but equally simple approach that can be used to obtain the correct power dissipation (P):

$$P = P_I - P_O$$

where: P_I = POWER DRAWN FROM THE POWER SUPPLY
P_O = POWER DELIVERED TO THE LOAD

Keep in mind that using purely reactive loads means that all power drawn from the supplies is dissipated in the amplifier.

JUNCTION TEMPERATURES

The absolute maximum power dissipation of the PA03 is 500W and was derived using the industry standard derating procedure. This assumes operation at maximum junction temperatures (175°C) with the case at 25°C.

With the power dissipation and the maximum ambient temperature (T_A) of the application known, the operating temperatures of both case (T_C) and junction (T_J) of the power transistors can be determined:

$$T_C = T_A + P \cdot \Theta_{HS}$$

where: Θ_{HS} = THERMAL RESISTANCE FROM THE HEATSINK MOUNTING SURFACE TO AMBIENT AIR

Θ_{JS} = INTERNAL THERMAL RESISTANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE

Apply this to the PA03 by following these steps:

1. Calculate the maximum internal power dissipation (P).
2. Determine the maximum junction temperature allowable to achieve the desired reliability of the PA03. This must be less than 175°C. Apex recommends 150°C or less.
3. Calculate $T_J - T_A$, the allowable rise of the junction temperature above the maximum ambient temperature.
4. Calculate the required thermal resistance of the heatsink:
$\Theta_{HS} = (T_J - T_A)/P - \Theta_{JC}$

For example, in a circuit dissipating 300W at an ambient temperature of 30°C and the junction temperature not to exceed 150°C:

Θ_{HS} = (150 – 30)/300 – 0.3 = 0.1°C/W

HOW THE PA03 WORKS

The circuit diagram shown in Figure 8 shows that the input section of the PA03 is similar to most Apex FET input hybrid power op amps. Q21, D1 and D4 form voltage references to bias both input and output stages of the amplifier. Q31 is the current source for the input stage which consists of Q20A and Q20B (the FET input pair), Q17 and Q18 (the cascode transistors), and Q2 and Q3 (the half dynamic load). The current through Q5 sets the operating voltage (source-drain) for the FET input pair. Q12 acts as an impedance buffer between the high

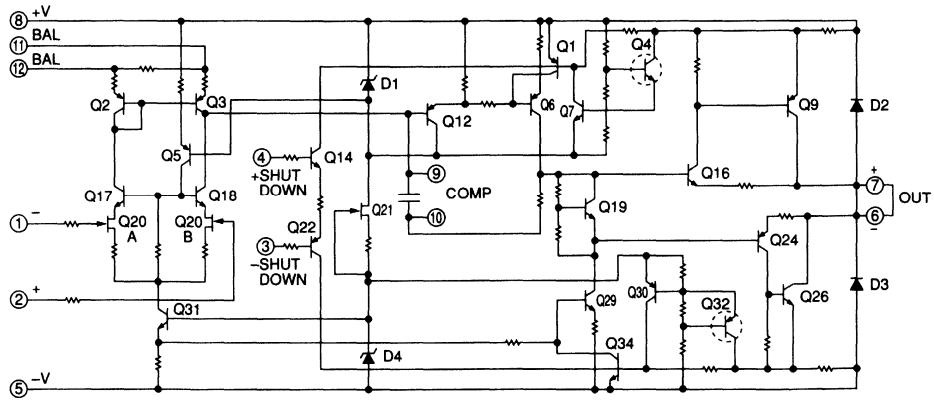


FIGURE 8. PA03 EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC

output impedance of the input stage and Q6, the output driver.

The collector load of output driver Q6 consists of current source, Q29, and the output stage consisting of Q16, Q9, Q24, and Q26. The common collector configuration of Q9 and Q26 enable the PA03 output to swing close to the supply rails. Inverters Q16 and Q24, form local feedback networks which cause the output stage to be linear like an emitter follower with very high input impedance. The V_{BE} multiplier Q19, provides DC bias for the output transistors via Q16 and Q24, and is thermally coupled to the power dissipating transistors in the output stage. In addition, the V_{BE} multiplier utilizes thermistors to fine tune the temperature stability of the quiescent current through output transistors Q9 and Q26. This class A/B stage provides low crossover distortion, as well as stability of the quiescent current over the full temperature range.

D2 and D3 are high speed diodes which protect the output stage from inductive kickback by bypassing it into the supply rails. The 18.6 milliohm emitter resistors of Q9 and Q26 sense the output current of the amplifier. Currents in excess of 35 amps will develop .65 volts, thereby turning on Q1 or Q34. In turn, these transistors rob the base drive from Q6 or Q29, thus limiting the output currents to 35A. Q4 and Q32 are the sensors for the innovative SOA protection of the PA03. These two transistors are mounted directly on top of power transistors Q9 and Q26, eliminating thermal gradients and minimizing the response time to temperature changes in the output transistor junctions. The emitters of the sensors are connected to Q7 and Q30 which act as level translators to turn on current limit transistors Q1 and Q34, respectively. The complementary pair Q14 and Q22 activate the shut down of the PA03. While common mode voltage is rejected, differential voltages applied between these two transistors turn on the current limit circuit consisting of Q1 and Q34, thereby shutting down the entire output stage. In this mode the output pins appear as a high impedance to the load. Figure 9 illustrates the physical arrangements to achieve fast and reliable thermal shut down.

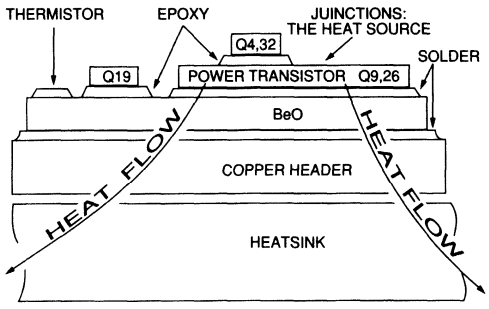


FIGURE 9. THERMO-MECHANICAL DESIGN

CONCLUSION

The PA03 is a versatile new building block which eases many design tasks and overcomes size and weight barriers which previously prevented implementation of linear power controls in limited space. The giant step up in power levels, improved protection circuits and high performance small signal characteristics make the PA03 a very cost effective innovation.

INTRODUCTION

The programmable power supply (PPS) is not only a key element in automated test equipment, but it is also used in fields as diverse as industrial controls, scientific research and vehicular controls. When coupled to a computer, it bridges the gap from the software to the control task at hand. This application note examines the basic operation of the PPS, the multitude of possible configurations and the key accuracy considerations.

VOLTAGE OUTPUT VERSIONS

The most basic and often most accurate version of the PPS requires only a current output Digital to Analog Converter (DAC), a power op amp and a feedback resistor as illustrated in Figure 1. According to op amp theory, the voltage at the inverting input (summing junction) will be zero and op amp input current will be zero. As a result, all current from the DAC flows through the feedback resistor R_F. Ohm's law then causes the circuit to provide a precise output voltage as function of DAC output current. Given a perfect DAC and feedback resistor, only two op amp parameters contribute significantly to the output voltage errors. These are voltage offset (V_{OS}), modeled by the battery, and bias current (I_B), represented by the current source. Due to the high output impedance of the current output DAC in relation to R_F, V_{OS} errors appear at the output without gain.

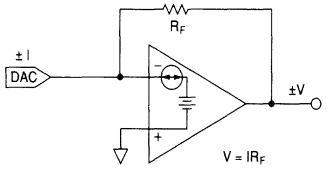


FIGURE 1. CURRENT TO VOLT CONVERSION

For a 10V output and op amp offset of 5mV, this error contributes only 0.05%. For a 100V output, a 0.5mV offset contributes an error of only 5ppm. Clearly, the DAC can easily be the major error source.

Op amp bias currents add to the DAC output current. The majority of available DAC's have full scale currents of ±1mA or 0/2mA. Most of today's bipolar input power op amps feature bias currents of less than 50nA. This results in errors of only 25 ppm maximum of the full scale range (FSR). FET input bias currents at 25°C are seldom over 100 pA and are specified as low as 10pA. These errors translate to 0.05ppm and 0.005 ppm. Since FET bias currents are generally characterized as doubling every 10°C, the bias current of the two examples could become 100nA and 10nA at 125°C, producing errors of 50ppm and 5.4ppm, respectively. Again,the DAC is the critical error source.

To determine the significance of the error contribution of a specific power op amp to the performance of various systems, refer to Table 1, next page. The least significant bit (LSB) is the value of the smallest step change of output. Comparing the calculated errors to the LSB values reveals system compatibility. For current output, DACs op amp bias currents compare directly with the DAC current LSB and V_{OS} errors compare directly with the full scale output voltage. Thus, the importance of low bias currents is dependent solely on system resolution. However, the significance of voltage offset specifications varies with both resolution and full scale voltage range.

USING VOLTAGE OUTPUT DACs

When using a voltage output DAC, the power op amp can be added with either inverting or non-inverting gain to form the PPS. It usually costs more than implementation with a current output DAC, and has less accuracy. However, system or logistic factors may dictate the use of the voltage output DAC.

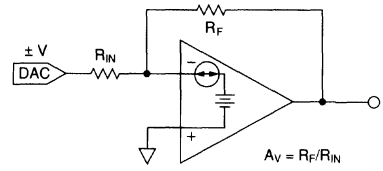


FIGURE 2. INVERTING VOLTAGE GAIN

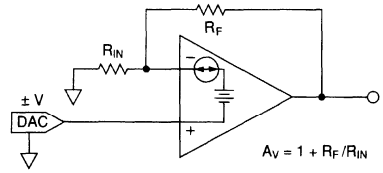


FIGURE 3. NON-INVERTING VOLTAGE GAIN

Figure 2 illustrates the basic inverting gain version and Figure 3 shows a non-inverting setup. Error calculations are still simple even though some new variables have been added. Voltage offset errors appear at the output multiplied by the gain of the circuit (A_V+1 for inverting circuits). To maximize accuracy, the highest output DAC's should be used with minimum voltage gains in the op amp configuration. When using ±10V DAC's, a direct Vos to LSB comparison can be made using the 20V FSR values listed in Table 1. Also, bias currents flow through the feedback resistor producing output voltage errors; thus, values of R_F and R_{IN} are usually kept as low as possible.

A CASE FOR REMOTE SENSING

The circuit of Figure 4 shows the wire resistance (R_W) from the power op amp to the load and back to the local ground via the power return line. A 5A load current across only 0.05Ω in each line would produce a 0.5V IR drop. Without remote sensing, this would become an error at the load. With the addition of the second ratio matched R_F/R_{IN} pair and two low current sense wires, IR drops in the power return line become common mode voltages for which the op amp has a very high rejection ratio. Voltage drops in the output and power return wires are inside the feedback loop; therefore, as long as the power op amp has the voltage drive capability to overcome the IR losses, accuracy remains high.

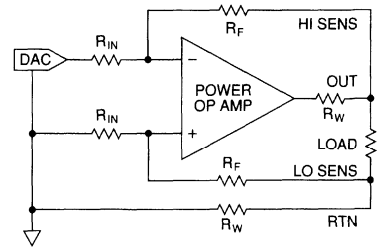


FIGURE 4. REMOTE SENSING PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

CURRENT OUTPUT VERSIONS

A current output PPS using a current output DAC can be implemented as shown in Figure 5. Another version of the current output PPS is shown in Figure 6. This allows the load to be grounded, but is more complex and has additional errors. Especially if the output currents are relatively low, the current through the lower R_F/R_{IN} pair may become significant because it is also sensed by R_S. Major errors can be caused by ratio mismatching between the R_F/R_{IN} pairs. The resulting voltage errors across the sense resistor equal the output voltage times the ratio mismatch. For example, consider a 0.2Ω sense resistor, a 5A output requiring a 20V drive and a ratio mismatch of only 0.1% causes an error of 2%. Even an 8-bit LSB is only 0.39%!

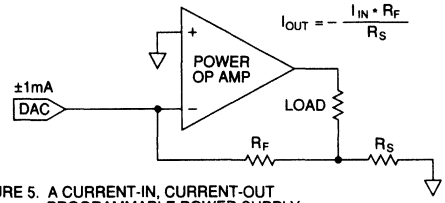


FIGURE 5. A CURRENT-IN, CURRENT-OUT PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

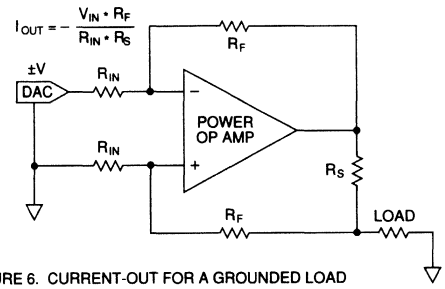


FIGURE 6. CURRENT-OUT FOR A GROUNDED LOAD

In all of the current output circuits discussed, errors due to voltage offset appear across the sense resistor at a gain of one or more. This means higher sense resistor values will minimize output current errors at the expense of increased power dissipation in R_S, the power op amp and system power supplies. One other word of caution, if the load contains inductive elements, refer to Applications Note 5 which discusses maintaining stability in precision current output circuits having reactive loads such as deflection coils. A current output PPS using a voltage output DAC is shown in Figure 7. The power op amp drives current through the load until voltage on the sense resistor (R_S) equals the input voltage. To achieve high efficiency (low voltage across R_S compared to the load voltage), this circuit requires a low voltage DAC or a high voltage op amp. If neither is possible, the circuit of Figure 8 allows the sense resistor voltage drop to be lower than the input voltage.

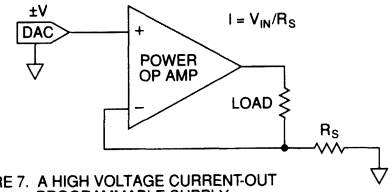


FIGURE 7. A HIGH VOLTAGE CURRENT-OUT PROGRAMMABLE SUPPLY

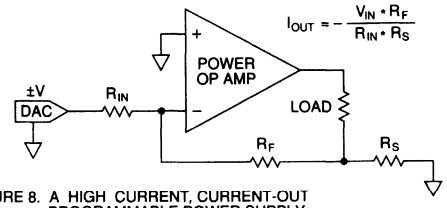


FIGURE 8. A HIGH CURRENT, CURRENT-OUT PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLY

PROGRAMMABLE ACTIVE LOADS

To obtain the V-I characteristics of a power source, it may be desirable to control the output voltage and measure the output current or visa versa. The current output circuits shown are suitable as active current loads. The circuit of Figure 9 performs voltage loading of a solar cell panel. The power op amp forces the DAC voltage to appear across the panel and also performs an I to V conversion providing the data to plot V-I characteristics.

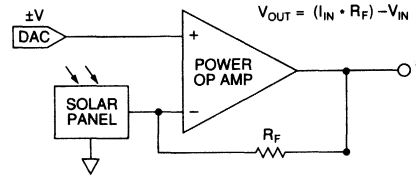


FIGURE 9. SOLAR PANEL TESTER

Due to its flexibility, accuracy and ease of use, the power op amp is the leading choice when programmable power supplies are called for. They greatly simplify circuits requiring unipolar outputs and are very cost effective when designing bipolar power supplies. The only remaining question is whether to buy the power op amp or to make one in discrete form. For low quantity production runs, the required design effort renders the "make" option too expensive. For high volume runs, the question is more involved. In many applications, the smaller size and lower weight plus high reliability, make the "buy" decision the only reasonable choice. (See "The Advantages of IC power op amps.") In all applications, the hybrid power op amp enhances design quality, speeds assembly and reduces overhead costs.

	FULL SCALE RANGE				
BITS	PPM	2mA	20V	50V	200V
8	3906	7.8μA	78mV	195mV	.78V
10	977	1.95μA	19.5mV	48.8mV	195mV
12	244	488nA	4.88mV	12.2mV	48.8mV
14	61	122nA	1.22mV	3.05mV	12.2mV
16	15.3	30.5nA	305μV	.763mV	3.05mV

TABLE 1. LSB VALUES FOR VARIOUS OUTPUT LEVELS

APPLICATION NOTE 8

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

THE MODERN POWER OP AMP

Power op amps are attractive because they reduce circuit design time enormously. Assembly costs of the power op amp design amount to a fraction of the discrete counterpart due to vastly reduced parts count. Careful attention to the power aspects of a circuit is required, as the well known op amp design rules based on low power devices. The objectives are to maximize reliability plus optimize output power and system efficiency. This application note points out some optimizing techniques and some areas to be especially watchful.

INTERPRETING SPECIFICATIONS

The first step in achieving high power levels is to operate within specifications. This means check the data sheet first. Apex data sheets are divided into product description, absolute maximum ratings, specification table, typical performance graphs, and application hints. Each section should be checked for relevant information.

Absolute maximum ratings are stress levels which, when applied to the amplifier one at a time, will not cause permanent damage. However, proper operation is only guaranteed over the ranges listed in the specifications table. For example, most amplifiers have an absolute maximum case temperature range of –55°C to 125°C. If the specified operating temperature range is less, i.e. –25°C to 85°C, an amplifier may latch to one of its supply rails when operating above that temperature (+85°C). However, the device will not sustain permanent damage unless the latched condition also violates the safe operating area. Simultaneous application of two or more of these maximum stress levels, such as maximum power and temperature, may induce permanent damage to the amplifier.

The generally accepted industry method of specifying absolute maximum power dissipation assumes the case temperature is held at 25°C and the junctions are operating at the absolute maximum rating. This standardization provides a yardstick to compare ratings of various manufacturers. However, it is not a reliable operating point. An ideal heatsink is required, and even with the best heatsink, it would still result in reduced product life due to operation at extreme temperatures. APEX recommends maximum junction temperature of 150° or less.

The specifications table should be the prime working document while designing the application. In addition to the minimum/maximum parameters (voltage offset, output capability, etc.), this table contains the guaranteed linear operating ranges: common mode voltage, temperature ranges, power supplies, etc.

Typical performance graphs are most useful in determining performance variation as operating conditions change. For example, all amplifiers are specified for a minimum voltage output at maximum current rating. If your application needs only 75% of this current, you might determine from the typical graph you will gain 0.5V at this level. A safe design will assume output capability of 0.5V better than the specification table, not the actual number on the typical graph. Bear in mind, if your design is based on the typical performance graphs, it will statistically work 50% of the time.

OPTIMIZING THE POWER SUPPLY

To deliver the most output power and achieve maximum efficiency, internal power dissipation must be minimized. This condition is met if the power supply voltage is selected for the minimum voltage necessary to produce the required output. Internal power dissipation is the sum of quiescent power *plus* the product of output current *and* the supply to output differential. Supply voltage is the only variable for the designer to optimize. Refer to the product data sheet's specified minimum supply to output differential voltage. Each extra volt here dissipates one more watt for every ampere of output current. Trade-offs in this area are not recommended. Deriving required outputs from existing system supplies reduces efficiency if the difference between supply and required output exceeds the supply to output differential of the op amp. Also, this supply vs. efficiency trade-off must be considered when contemplating the use of unregulated supplies. When using unregulated supplies, line and load variations must be taken into consideration along with the ripple content of the supply. The result is a voltage band above the minimum operating voltage required by the power op amp to produce the required output. Power in this band must be dissipated. Voltage above the minimum operating voltage decreases the power handling capability of the power op amp.

The choice is whether to dissipate the power in the power op amp or in a separate regulator. As current levels increase, the dollar per watt cost generally rises faster for the power op amp than it does for a DC regulator.

Usually, unregulated supplies are not economical because they lack transient protection. Power lines are notorious for being extremely noisy. They have high voltage, high speed spikes riding on the sine wave which pass right through the power transformer. Furthermore, the large electrolytic capacitors used for filtering often do not have low equivalent series resistances at those high frequencies. A 1K volt spike on the incoming line can result in an excessive voltage spike at the amplifier supply pin. Destruction of the op amp may be the result. Therefore, line filters and zener clamps are required to eliminate the voltage spikes; thus, the economy of unregulated supplies is reduced.

Once the minimum supply voltages above have been selected, steps need to be taken to minimize IR losses. Some of today's modern hybrid power op amps handle currents higher than most branch circuits in residential wiring. Losses can be kept to a minimum, especially as frequencies increase, if leads are as short as possible between supply and amplifier, as well as between the amplifier and the load. In the video frequency range, where even a few inches of wire have significant inductance, and the skin effect increases the resistance of heavy wires at high frequency, multi-strand litz wire is recommended.

SINGLE OR ASYMMETRIC SUPPLY OPERATION

Asymmetric output swings present another opportunity to optimize power supplies. Consider the circuit of Figure 1. If the symmetric power supplies were used, power dissipation would be substantially increased, a power op amp with a higher voltage rating would be necessary and output power would be reduced.

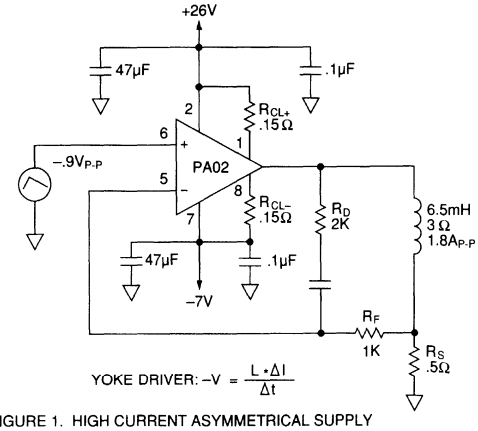


FIGURE 1. HIGH CURRENT ASYMMETRICAL SUPPLY

Fortunately, most power op amps are suitable for operation from a single supply voltage. The common mode operating requirements do, however, impose the limitation that the input voltages not approach

closer than 5 to 10 volts to either supply rail (determined by the common mode voltage specification). Thus, single supply operation requires the input signals to be biased 5 to 10V from either supply rail. Figure 2A illustrates one bias technique to achieve this.

Figure 2A illustrates a very practical alternative to single supply operation, a second low voltage supply. This allows ground referenced input signals, but also maximizes the voltage swing of the unipolar output. The 12 volt supply in Figure 2B must usually supply only the quiescent current of the power op amp unless the load is reactive or EMF producing.

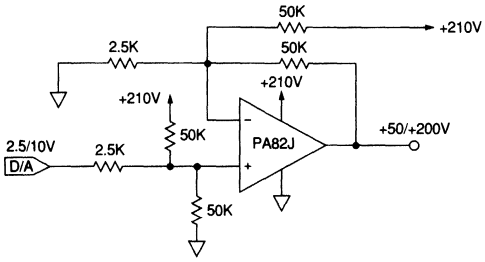
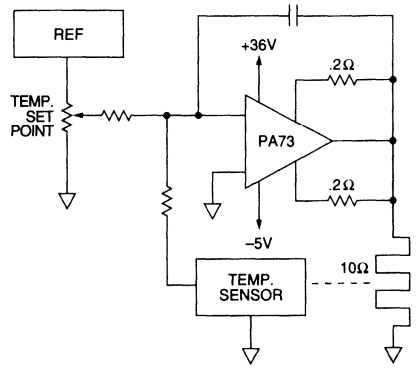


FIGURE 2A. TRUE SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION



MAX INTERNAL POWER	MAX OUTPUT POWER
1/2 V_S = 18V	V_{OUT} = 28V
I_{OUT} = 1.8A	I_{OUT} = 2.8A
P_{OUT} = 32.4W	P_{OUT} = 78.4W
P_{INT} = 32.4W	P_{INT} = 22.4W

FIGURE 3. TEMPERATURE CONTROL CIRCUIT POWER LEVEL

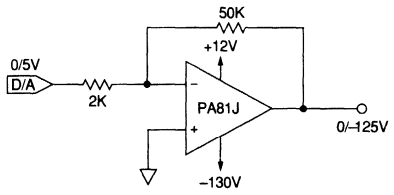


FIGURE 2B. ASYMMETRIC SUPPLIES

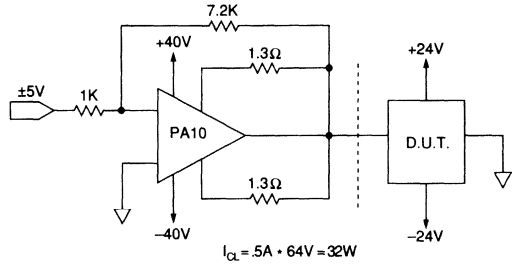


FIGURE 4. PPS POWER DISSIPATION CONSIDERATIONS

KNOW YOUR POWER DISSIPATION

Power requirements of the load are most often well known, but calculating the power dissipated inside the amplifier is not always simple.

For purely resistive loads, maximum internal power dissipation occurs when the output voltage equals half the supply voltage. This is the worst case to analyze if the amplifier does not have to withstand short circuits. An example of DC application is the temperature controller in Figure 3.

Programmable power supplies (PPS) for automated test equipment must often tolerate short circuits in the device under test. For the PPS shown in Figure 4, the worst case dissipation will occur with a short to one of the 24V DUT supplies if the PPS is programmed to the opposite voltage. Assuming the current limit of the 24V supply is greater than the PPS limit, the PPS goes into current limit with considerably higher power levels than encountered under normal operation. Worst case for the amplifier could be its supply voltage plus the DUT supply voltage times the current limit.

AC OUTPUTS ALLOW HIGH POWER LEVELS

If an AC drive has a frequency of 60Hz or greater, the halfwave period of the power dissipating waveform is shorter than the thermal time constant of the power amplifier. The resultant power averaging between the output transistors results in a lower thermal resistance. This lower thermal resistance immediately increases the power handling capability of a given amplifier.

Apex data sheets provide both AC and DC ratings of thermal resistance. Power levels specified on both the absolute maximum rating and the power derating typical performance graphs are based on DC thermal resistance. This means an AC only application is capable of delivering more power or running cooler (more reliably).

Sine wave circuits share a similarity with DC circuits. Maximum internal RMS power dissipation occurs when the peak output voltage swings to 63.7% of supply voltage. Maximum internal power may be calculated as follows:

$$P = V_{SS}^2/(2\pi^2 * R_L)$$

Where: V_{SS} = total rail-to-rail supply voltage
R_L = load resistance

REACTIVE LOADS INCREASE DISSIPATION

When driving reactive loads, more caution is required due to the phase difference between V_O and I_O. The actual power dissipation may be several times higher than the equivalent resistive loads. In such cases, It is best to use a totally different, but equally simple, approach to calculate power dissipation (P):

$$P = P_1 - P_O$$

Where: P_1 = Power drawn from the power supply
P_O = Real power delivered to the load

In calculating P_1, use DC supply voltage and RMS output current. For example, a 1A RMS output, with supplies of ±15V, means 15W plus quiescent current * 30V.

Driving purely reactive loads means that all power drawn from the supplies is dissipated in the amplifier because the load power factor is reduced to zero.

DEALING WITH MOTOR DRIVES

Motor control applications often place brutal requirements on the driving circuit. Section A of Figure 5 shows two output transistors of a power amplifier and the motor with its ratings. It is important to recognize that the winding resistance and the voltage rating of the motor alone do not determine the running current. The back EMF of the motor must also be considered when calculating the running current. This EMF can be modeled as a battery whose voltage is proportional to instantaneous velocity as shown in Section B of Figure 5.

When the amplifier is given a reversal command, it changes its output very quickly while the actual speed and EMF can diminish only as fast as mechanical system inertia is dissipated. The initial result of the vastly different response times between the electronics and the mechanics is shown in Section C of Figure 5. The amplifier has responded to its new drive command, but the EMF has not yet had time to change.

The model shows that if the amplifier could produce the programmed output level of –24V, a total of 36V would be applied across the winding resistance developing a current on 9A. In this situation, the output voltage is determined by the current limit of the amplifier rather than the control voltage. The programmed limit of 4A through the winding resistance produces 16V. Adding the initial 12V EMF places the amplifier output voltage at -4V. With 24V across the conducting transistor, the internal power dissipation is eight times the level encountered in steady state operation. Failure to analyze this situation has taken the lives of many power op amps.

A useful technique to maximize available power for steady state running requirements is to limit the rate of change of the drive voltage to approximately the same limitation imposed by the inertia of the mechanical system. In this manner, the extremely high power levels described can be avoided. In other words, fast reversal times can be traded off for high levels of running torque.

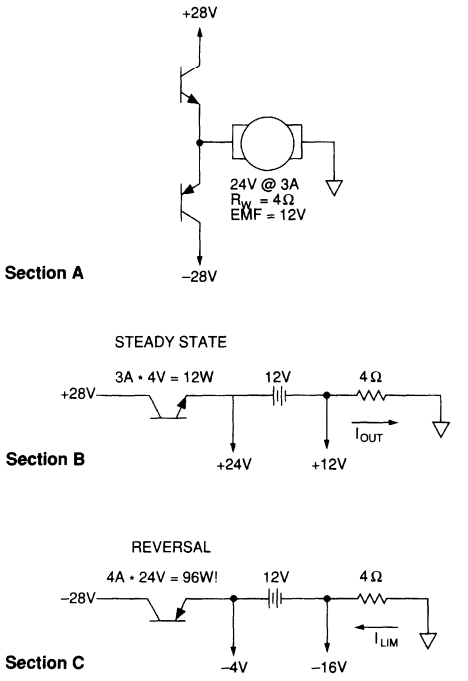


FIGURE 5. POWER DISSIPATION IN MOTOR DRIVES

CIRCUIT DESIGNS TO INCREASE OUTPUT POWER

Two power op amps configured in a bridge circuit can double power levels. To illustrate the advantages of the bridge circuit, Figure 6 shows a composite where alternate connections transform the circuit from single ended to a bridge. A1 is a standard single ended power op amp which would drive the 4 ohm speaker. If A2 is added, it completes a bridge circuit. The resulting doubling of the voltage drive would be suitable for an 8 ohm speaker. With this trick, not only are power levels doubled, but the same supply is capable of powering either circuit. This is possible because the single ended circuit peak current demand utilizes only 50% of the supply capability. In contrast, the equal and opposite drive characteristics of the bridge circuit loads both positive and negative supply rails equally during each half cycle of the signal.

Parallel operation is often used to increase output current or wattage. However, due to their low output impedance, power op amps cannot be connected in parallel without modifying the circuits. Figure 7 illustrates one method of doing this. This uncommitted *master* amplifier, configured as required to satisfy the circuit function, has a small sense resistor inside its feedback loop. The *slave* amplifier is a unity gain buffer. Thus, the output voltages of the two amplifiers are equal. If the two sense resistors connected to the load are equal, the amplifiers share current equally. More slaves may be added as desired.

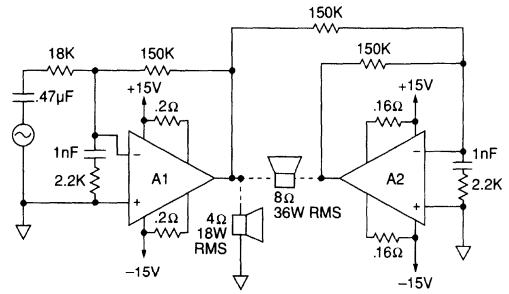


FIGURE 6. DOUBLING POWER WITH A BRIDGE

There are two factors to consider in the selection of the sense resistors. First, the output current will produce a voltage drop which adds to the supply requirements. Second, the voltage offset of the slave appears across the sum of the two sense resistors. Thus, a small current will circulate strictly between the two amplifiers. This wastes power. When this technique is used, it is recommended that inputs be limited in such a way that they demand only 50% of the typical slew rate of the amplifier. This prevents two amplifiers with different slew rates from generating large currents between each other during fast transitions.

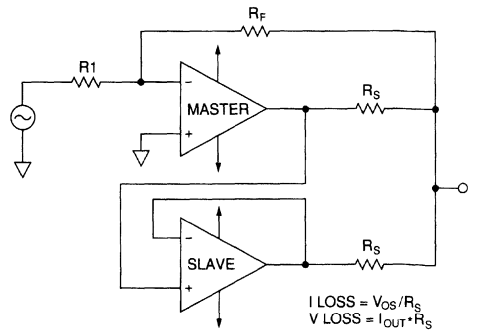


FIGURE 7. PARALLEL OPERATION

PROPER HEATSINKS INCREASE OUTPUT POWER

With a given power op amp, the larger the heatsink is, the higher attainable output power can be. Furthermore, as power levels increase, it is more cost effective to use a larger heatsink.

To minimize space and weight, forced air cooling or even liquid cooling is often used with power amplifiers. While obviously easier to implement, forced air cooling gives a maximum improvement of only about 2:1. At higher power levels, liquid cooling becomes a more attractive option. Reasonable heatsink ratings, which can be achieved given an area 6 inches square and 2 inches tall, are 0.85°C per watt for free air cooling, 0.4°C per watt for forced air, and 0.05°C per watt for a liquid cooled system. See the Apex application note on heatsinking for more information.

THERMAL SHUTDOWN CAN HELP

Internal thermal protection can increase output power under nominal operating conditions because the amplifier shuts off when the substrate temperature exceeds safe limits. This allows the amplifier circuit design to be based solely on normal conditions but prevents excessive temperature during abnormally high power conditions.

The thermal shutdown feature is especially valuable in circuits such as programmable power supplies (PPS). Here the output voltage is the normal operating voltage of the unit under test. Occasionally the unit under test will be defective which may short the output of the PPS to ground; thus, power levels increase substantially. Thermal shutdown will simply shut the device off rather than lead to destruction. Thermal shutdown is not a panacea for all problems. It does not mean to disregard the second breakdown curves of the safe operating area. Assume the time constant for operation of the thermal shutdown is 250-500ms. This means the worst case power levels should not exceed the steady state second breakdown line of the SOA curve.

OPTIMIZING IS A TEAM EFFORT

Apex power op amps employ unique thermistor circuits that provide superior control of internal currents and offer exceptional specifications plus a superb quality record. With careful attention to design of the application, the end result will be advanced products of greater value.

FOLDOVER CURRENT LIMITING WHAT IT IS-WHAT IT DOES

Apex PA10 and PA12 power amplifiers are unique in that they offer the option of foldover current limiting. This type of current limiting offers the opportunity to operate these amplifiers with a better match to the safe operating area (SOA) envelope than conventional current limiting. Because of this capability the PA10 and PA12 can maximize power delivered while minimizing risk to the amplifier.

CURRENT LIMITING CIRCUITS

The simple current limiting circuitry shown in Figure 1 consists of a current sensing transistor across the emitter resistor of the power device which acts to fix the maximum current flow without regard to voltage stresses on the power device. SOA limitations are based on a combination of current and voltage stress on the power device, and simple current limiting is sensitive only to the current stresses. Figure 3 graphically shows the possible output voltages and currents for a PA12 with a fixed 3A current limit operated on ±50 volt supplies. Superimposed in solid lines is the 25°C SOA of the PA12. The amplifier is capable of wide excursions beyond the SOA as designated by the unsafe regions shown. To avoid SOA violations in such a circuit would require a severe derating of output current capability. To make the circuit safe for shorts to ground,for example, would limit current capability to 2.5A. Even more difficult would be making the circuit safe for shorts to either rail or large back EMF's. Then the current limits would have to be set at 300 milliamps!

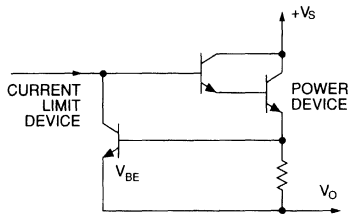
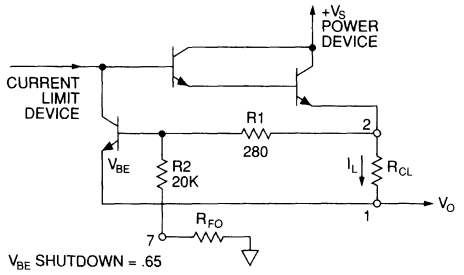


FIGURE 1. SIMPLE CURRENT LIMITING



$$V_{BE} = [V_O + I_L R_{CL}][(R_2 + R_{FO})/(R_1 + R_2 + R_{FO})] - V_O \quad (1)$$

$$V_{BE} = [V_{RCL}][(R_2 + R_{FO})/(R_1 + R_2 + R_{FO})] - [V_O][R1/(R_1 + R_2 + R_{FO})] \quad (2)$$

1. R_1, R_2 + R_{FO} divider action reduce available drive from V_{RCL} when close to + rail (large V to ground).
2. With V_O at 0, I_{CL} = .65/R_{CL}, since R_1, R_2 + R_{FO} ratio only causes slight attenuation, i.e., with R_{FO} = 0 (ground pin 7), I_{CL} = [(.65)(.986)]/R_{CL}.

FIGURE 2. FOLDOVER LIMITING CIRCUIT

Foldover current limiting supplies information to the current limiting circuit on voltage stress of the power device and causes the actual current limiting to vary according to that stress. The basic circuit of foldover current limiting is shown in Figure 2. R1 and R2 are the additional components that sense voltage stress on the power device. Equation 1 shows that the turn-on voltage of the current limiting sensing transistor will be modified by the output voltage V_O. Equation 2 is rearranged to include actual resistor values used in PA12 When the output voltage V_O is zero, the current limiting value will be that of the basic current limit. As V_O makes positive excursions, current capability will increase as R1 and R2 subtract drive from the current limiter base. As V_O goes negative, the opposite occurs reducing current capability.

FOLDOVER IMPROVES THE MATCH BETWEEN SOA AND POWER DELIVERY

Foldover can be used to increase current capability at full output swing, or can be used with reduced current limits for the same current capability at full swing with improved conformance to SOA requirements. Figure 4 shows the effect of grounding pin 7 on the circuit shown for Figure 3. The effect is to tilt the output capability of the PA12 for a better match to the safe output area. The current capability is now up to 5.75A at full output swing. There is still a considerable unsafe region and shorts to ground are not safe. The original amplifier shown in Figure 3 had a current capability of 3A, while Figure 4 is actually capable of much more. A better match of the 3A output requirement and SOA can be effected by using foldover and re-calculating current limit resistors.

Figure 5 shows the output capability vs. SOA for foldover with a .385 ohm current limit resistor which would normally be used for a fixed 1.6A current limit. Note that the output capability map now nearly matches the SOA of the PA12, yet a full 3.25A is available at full output swing. Shorts from output to anything are safe in this application. As a comparison, Figure 6 shows the same circuit with the foldover pin 7 open and foldover disabled. The fixed 1.6A current limit normally would have much larger unsafe regions if foldover were not utilized.

Figures 7 and 8 show similar examples for a PA10 operated on ±20 volt supplies with a desired current of 4A. Once again, optimum use of foldover requires recalculating current limit resistors. The lower supply voltages result in a less dramatic effect on the part of the foldover circuit. The difference in current limit values over the range of output voltage swings are not as large.

DESIGNING WITH FOLDOVER

To ease the design of current foldover schemes, Equation A is included to determine R_{CL} at a particular output voltage for the desired current capability at that voltage. Equation B will then give the current capability at V_O = 0. Further mapping of output capability can be done with Equation D, which is the same as Equation 3 in the PA12 data sheet. Mapping of output capability superimposed with SOA can be a useful tool in foldover limiting design. Maps as shown here are created by outlining the SOA on a graph of current vs. voltage and superimposing calculated output values. Preferably, points can be plotted on product SOA graphs to determine performance vs. SOA. Figure 9 shows how the performance of Figures 3, 4 and 6 appear plotted against the SOA graph of the PA12.

When using current foldover, some of the possible unusual behaviors which can occur should be considered. Behavior with a resistive load does not normally present any problems and will usually be predictable. Non-linear loads such as reactive loads and current

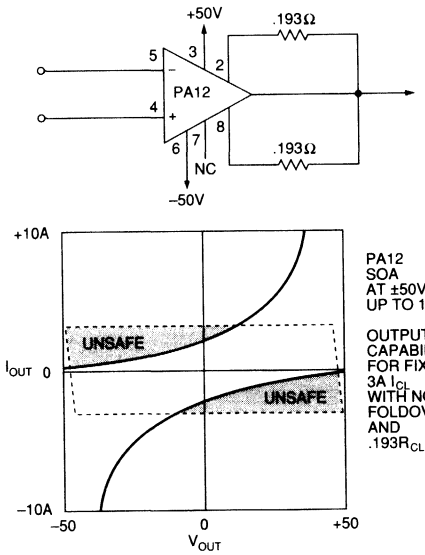


FIGURE 3. NO FOLDOVER .193Ω R_{CL}

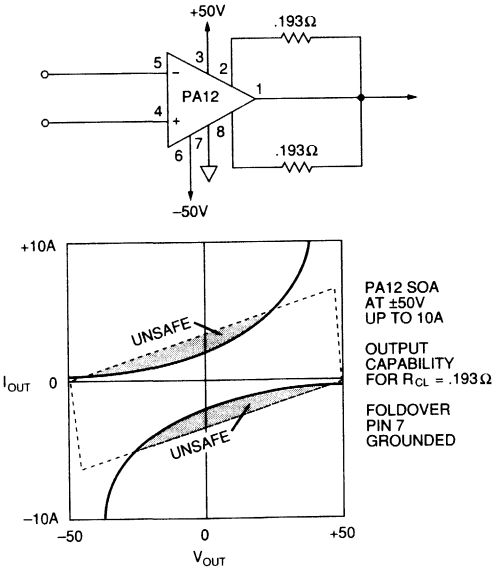


FIGURE 4. .193Ω R_{CL} WITH FOLDOVER

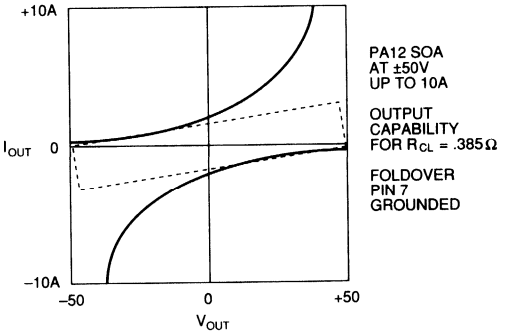


FIGURE 5. .385Ω R_{CL} WITH FOLDOVER

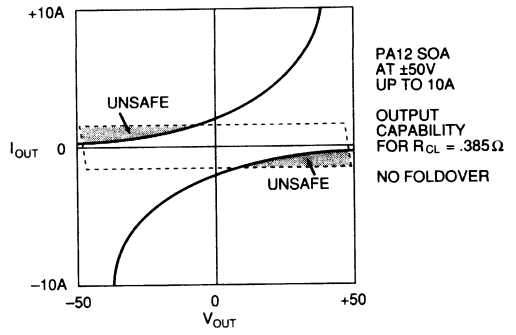


FIGURE 6. .385Ω R_{CL} NO FOLDOVER

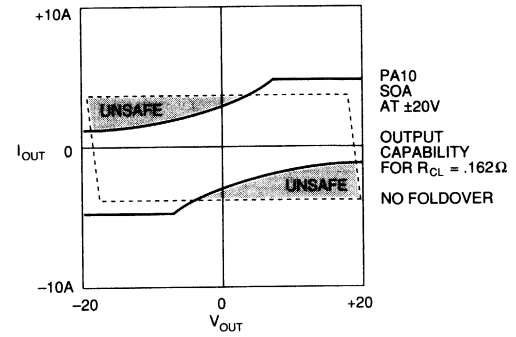


FIGURE 7. .162Ω R_{CL} NO FOLDOVER

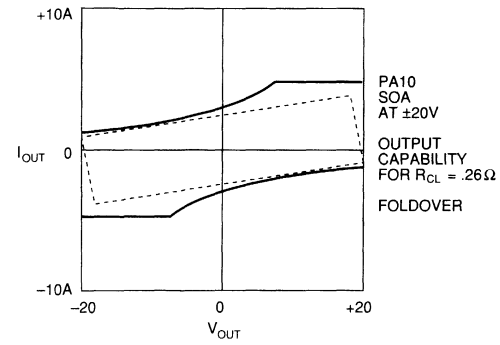


FIGURE 8. .26Ω R_{CL} WITH FOLDOVER

sources or sinks of any type should be tested carefully. Because voltage and current stresses on output devices are shifted in phase with reactive loads, foldover can interfere with reactive load driving and analysis can become complicated. In some cases instability can result from the use of foldover with reactive loads. Distortion can occur at points in the waveform where high currents are required at low output voltages, enough to prevent proper drive to the load. This shouldn't necessarily be looked at as a limitation of the use of foldover, since very often this condition may have resulted in an SOA violation if simple current limiting was used.

SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)

An example of a non-linear load effect could be simulated with a high compliance 4A current sink as a load, combined with an amplifier represented by the performance graph of Figure 5 and illustrated in the schematic of Figure 10. If the amplifier was operating at an output voltage greater than 30 volts and the current sink were connected, the output would remain at 30 volts and provide the proper 4A current to the load. However, if the current source were connected to the amplifier output with the amplifier at 0 volts out, as soon as voltage rises, the sink will attempt to draw 4A. This exceeds the current capability of the amplifier at this low output voltage and the output voltage would be unable to increase. This "two stable-state" behavior of current foldover circuitry is a manifestation of its negative resistance behavior, and this is the mechanism which can cause oscillation in conjunction with reactive loads.

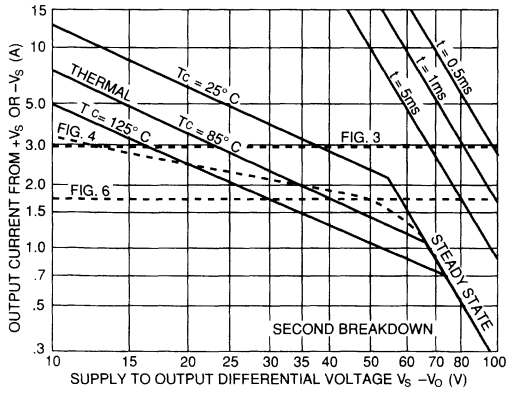


FIGURE 9. OUTPUT PLOTTED AGAINST SOA

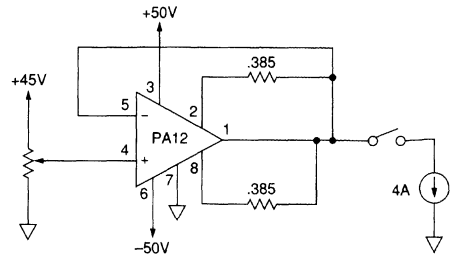


FIGURE 10. NON-LINEAR LOAD TEST

ADDITIONAL DESIGN EQUATIONS

If you know:

Current required at full swing, use Equation A.

Equation A:

$$R_{CL} + .01^* = \frac{.65\left(\frac{(.28 + 20) + R_{FO}}{20 + R_{FO}}\right) + V_O\left(\frac{.28}{20 + R_{FO}}\right)}{I_{LIM}}$$

Simplify by approximation: $(.28 + 20) \approx 20$

$$RCL + .01^* = \frac{.65 + V_O\left(\frac{.28}{20 + R_{FO}}\right)}{I_{LIM}}$$

Current required at 0 volts out, use Equation B.

Equation B:

$$R_{CL} = \frac{.65}{I_{LIM}} - .01^*$$

Current required at full swing without using R_{FO} (ground pin 7), use Equation C.

Equation C:

$$I_{LIM} = \frac{.65 + V_O\left(\frac{.28\ Vo}{20}\right)}{R_{CL} + .O1^*}$$

If you want current limit at output voltage between zero and full swing, use Equation D.

Equation D:

$$I_{LIM} = \frac{.65 + \left(\frac{.28}{20 + R_{FO}}\right)}{R_{CL} + .01^*}$$

* .01Ω = wire bond and pin resistance to R_{CL} connections.

APPLICATION NOTE 10

INTRODUCTION

In the design of power amp circuits, the need often arises for a power amp model with specified output impedance. Most often, this requirement revolves around the need to accurately predict the phase performance of power amp circuits.

Output impedance of any op amp is modified by the feedback network present around the device. In voltage source type circuits, the effect of the network is to reduce the output impedance by a factor equal to the ratio of open loop gain to closed loop gain. In power amps, the net result is an effective output impedance of milliohm levels at frequencies below 1kHz. Wiring and interconnections often create larger impedances than the output impedance of the closed loop power amp. Therefore, output impedance will play a minor role in the phase performance at low frequencies. At high frequencies, reactive load considerations are already addressed by capacitive load specifications given on many power amplifiers.

Current control circuits, or current sources, include the load as a series element in the feedback loop with a sense resistor developing a voltage proportional to load current. Figure 1 shows a generalized example of just such a circuit. The load often consists of an inductive element such as a deflection yoke which can have up to 90° of phase shift at higher frequencies. Totally accurate prediction of phase in the feedback loop might at first seem to involve the series equivalent of output impedance and yoke impedance. In reality, it's because the feedback the op amp is operating as a true current source with an impedance approaching infinity. A realistic approach to stabilizing the circuit merely involves an auxiliary feedback whose effect dominates before the combination of yoke feedback and amplifier phase approaches 180°. Output impedance is not necessary to determine stability.

It is also important to realize that output impedance of a power op amp is not related in any way to power delivery capability or internal losses. A model of a power amp with the output resistance in series with the output will develop inordinate losses which are not observed in real world op amps.

Output impedance is dependent on several variables such as frequency, loading and output level. Often, the impedance will rise at higher frequencies. A class C amplifier, such as PA51 or PA61, will exhibit higher impedances at lower levels due to bulk emitter resistance effects in the emitter follower outputs.

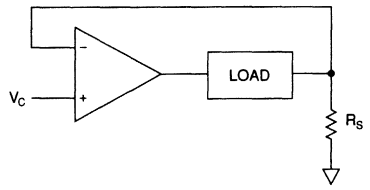


FIGURE 1. GENERALIZED CURRENT CONTROL CIRCUIT

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENT

Several methods are available to measure output impedance. The simplest method is to measure open loop gain in loaded and unloaded conditions. This method measures the dynamic impedance in series with a perfect voltage source. Variations in output with loading are due to this impedance.

A more direct method is to generate a signal which is impressed into the output of an amplifier operating under open loop conditions. A measurement of current will determine the effective impedance that this signal is looking into.

ACTUAL IMPEDANCE VALUES

Several Apex power amplifiers were measured using the gain variation with loading method. The test circuit of Figure 2 was loaded with 10 ohms. To establish uniformity of measurement, the smallest possible amplitude at 10Hz was used. Where a range of values is shown, it represents a range observed for several devices.

PA02: 10-15 ohms
PA07: 1.5-3 ohms
PA08: 1500-1900 ohms (high voltage amplifier)
PA09: 15-19 ohms
PA10: 2.5-8 ohms
PA12: 2.5-8 ohms
PA19: 30-40 ohms
PA51: 1.5-8 ohms
PA61: 1.5-8 ohms
PA84: 1400-1800 ohms (high voltage amplifier)

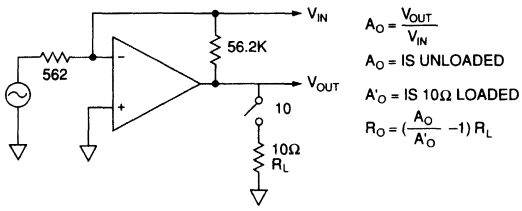


FIGURE 2. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT

The high voltage amplifiers are much lower in current capability than the high current amplifiers. As a result, the higher impedance is to be expected.

The high impedance shown for PA19 is a result of the drain output MOSFET circuit without local feedback at the output stage. This is an example of how this parameter can be misleading. If 30 to 40 ohms of resistance were in series with the output, then the PA19 would never be capable of greater than 1 amp of output current. Under closed loop conditions, the output impedance is reduced to milliohm levels like any other power amplifier. Keep in mind the output impedance is an abstract term as far as output voltage and current capability are concerned.

To demonstrate the effect of output impedance when modeling, use the highest and lowest expected values. The results will verify that output impedance plays an insignificant role in power amp performance.

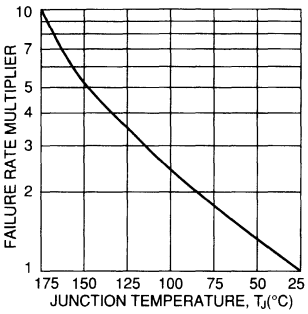
APPLICATION NOTE 11

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

THERMAL MANAGEMENT

As power op amps shrink in size and become more powerful, the importance of a good thermal design is more critical than ever. Most importantly, reliability is a direct function of internal component temperatures and dissipated power. Furthermore, as the amplifier case rises above 25°C, derating factors do not just reduce the allowable power level. Voltage and current offsets drift, current limits change and, sometimes even dynamic performance is affected. This application note discusses thermal management starting with actual dissipation vs. allowable dissipation, the common cooling options, how to achieve maximum performance with sound mounting techniques, as well as the benefits of thermal capacity.

Thermal management techniques must be applied to remove as much heat as possible from the semiconductor junction, thereby maintaining minimum operating temperatures and maximum reliability. A further goal is to minimize the effects of the removed heat on other devices. Figure 1 shows the average of NPN and PNP power transistor failure rates at elevated temperatures relative to operation at 25°C. All electronic components encounter similar increased failure rates.



This data was extracted from the base failure rate tables of MIL-HDBK-217C, revision of 1 May 1980.

FIGURE 1. MTTF VS. TEMPERATURE

MAXIMUM POWER RATING

θ_{JC} is the thermal resistance from junction to case. A great deal of effort has been put into minimizing this thermal resistance. It is the major specification affecting power handling capability. When allowing for a case temperature of 25°C and maximum junction temperature, the maximum internal dissipation rating is developed.

$$P_{MAX} = (T_{JMAX} - 25°C) / \theta_{JC} \quad (1)$$

This rating is consistent with rating methods of most transistor manufacturers and should not be confused with advertised output power which is highly application dependent. Before using this rating, check for factors which might degrade the rating such as actual ambient temperature (T_R), heatsink thermal resistance (θ_{HS}) mounting, and in some cases, an isolation washer.

The optimum heatsink to case thermal resistance (θ_{HSC}) for a TO-3, using thermal grease and a mica isolation washer, is 0.375°C/watt. With thermal grease only or with the Apex TW03 washer, this is reduced to 0.2°C/W. Several references cite 0.1°C/W for a TO-3, but this data is for transistors with only two leads. With eight holes and insulating glass restricting heat flow outside the pin circle, design with the higher number. Allow 0.1°C/W for the MO-127 package. APEX amplifiers have an isolated case which negates the need for isolating the mounting surface and the mounting screws. Some vendors require isolation washers.

$$P_{MAX} = (T_{JMAX} - T_A)/(\theta_{JC} + \theta_{HS} + \theta_{HSC}) \quad (2)$$

To illustrate the importance of analyzing θ_{JC}, rather than using advertised ratings, Table 1 compares a 150W (output) rated amplifier (non-isolated) to the APEX PA12 rated at 125W (dissipation). For a stipulated audio application, the thermal resistance used is the typical AC rating and the power level is 100W for both devices. The table shows the 150W (output) device junction rises nearly twice as much resulting in questionable reliability at just 100W. An ideal ambient temperature and infinite heatsink are assumed.

	150W Output	125W Dissipation
θ_{JC}	1.6	.8
θ_{CS}	.375	.2
Delta T_C	37.5	20
Delta T_J	197.5	100

TABLE 1. COMPARING TEMPERATURE RISE

SYSTEM LAYOUT

Thermal management starts with determination of actual dissipation and should result in a layout of an optimized thermal system to convey the heat to the ambient environment. In systems using natural convection, heat sources should be separated as widely as possible. In contrast, systems using high velocity air or liquid cooling perform optimally when localizing these devices. Understanding convection and radiation may help avoid layout related problems. Since convected heat rises, it is best to place the heat sources near the top of the enclosure and avoid having temperature sensitive circuits above or near the heat sources. The hot air should flow in its natural vertical direction using vertical board and fin orientation. Heatsinks should be oriented so air can pass freely over all the fins.

MOUNTING THE AMPLIFIER

The thermal joint from the case to heat sink, θ_{HSC}, is very important from both design and production points of view. Extreme care must be taken in this small but critical area. Heat generation occurs near the top of the silicon chip and typically spreads downward at an angle of 45° as it travels through the various materials to the heatsink. The 8 pins of the package surround the heat source. Unfortunately, the glass seals present a high thermal resistance to heat flow toward the outer edges of the package. To maintain optimum heat flow, heatsink material should never be removed from the inside of the pin circle. For example, drilling one large hole rather than eight small holes to mount an amplifier will increase thermal resistance dramatically.

Figure 2 illustrates a common mounting setup employing direct wiring, using cage jacks and mating sockets. A consistent and stable thermal joint vs. time, including temperature cycling, is an absolute must. Compression washers will help to accomplish this. The washers have a spring-like quality that maintains a constant pressure over temperature. Steel screws should be torqued from 4 to 7 inch-pounds. If the assembly process includes a flow or wave solder step after the device has been mounted and torqued down, re-torquing is required. Torque control is one of the least expensive but more effective ways to maintain the thermal resistance over time.

There are a number of thermal compounds that have been successfully used for years to fill tiny gaps between cases and heatsinks. Most of these products work well, but a word of caution is in order. The shelf life for most thermal greases is indefinite when sealed in its container, but the vehicle and the thermally conductive part may separate. If the separated material is used, the resultant joint will have poor thermal properties. Mixing the components back into solution restores the material's thermal properties. To make the re-combination easier, it is best to purchase the grease in a jar instead of the more common tube. In one year, life tests at 100°C with compression washers, the thermal joint did not degrade. However, this vehicle evaporated leaving a dry joint. This does not degrade the thermal resistance provided the joint is not loosened.

For the heatsink, a vast array of devices are available. The proper match of heatsink to actual power dissipation, in accordance with "Heatsink" in "General Operating Considerations" section, will main-

ain a safe junction temperature and determine whether the circuit is indestructible" or has unpredictable failures. Please note that altitude, air pressure, flow rate, and power level all have a major influence on heatsink efficiency. Also, a word of caution: forced air heatsink ratings are usually functions of linear feet per minute (FPM) or air flow, while fan ratings are usually given in cubic feet per minute (CFM). For example, a four inch diameter fan at 50 CFM pushes that volume through only 0.087ft² producing 573 FPM at the fan. Also keep in mind that if you reduce the airflow cross section below that of the fan, you must consult its static pressure curves.

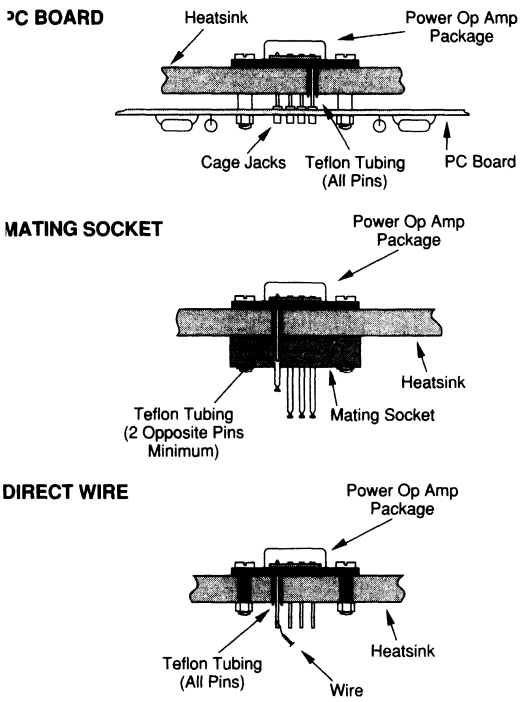


FIGURE 2. MOUNTING TECHNIQUES (CROSS SECTION VIEWS)

When utilizing structural elements to dissipate heat, it is advisable to check the proposed mounting area. Surfaces must be flat and have a smooth finish. The extrusion flatness of 4mils/inch and a surface finish of 63 micro inches are typical of commercial heatsinks. This is perfectly acceptable in applications using TO-3 packages where heatsink compound is used and results in a θ_{HSC} of 0.2°C/W as noted under power rating. For high power applications or packages larger than the TO-3, a surface flatness of 1 mil/inch is recommended.

THERMAL CAPACITY

The power levels that can be achieved in the pulse mode of operation are elevated far above those of steady state operation. This is due to the thermal capacity of the heatsink. As heat is first applied, the rate at which the case temperature increases can be compared to its electrical equivalent, the voltage build up on a capacitor of a R-C network. Figure 3 displays this analogy.

The thermal capacity of a mass is the product of its density, specific heat and volume. In most tables, the density is given in gm/cm³ (multiplied by 16.39 to yield gm/in³). The specific heat is usually in units cal/cm–°C. To obtain the more familiar units of watts-sec/°C, convert by multiplying by 4.1819. The thermal time constant (Tau) is equal to the product of thermal resistance and the thermal capacitance. This time constant defines the rate at which the material reaches thermal equilibrium. The time required to achieve 95% of the equilibrium temperature is 3 times the thermal time constant.

To illustrate the principle, aluminum has a density of 2.7gm/cm³ (44.245gm/in₃), and specific heat of .220cal/gm–°C, yielding 9.734cal/°C or 40.71 watt-second/°C per cubic inch. Using the conversion factor of 10.22 cubic inches per pound, and the Apex HS05 heatsink weight of 1.04 pounds, results in a volume of 10.63 cubic inches and a thermal capacity of 434 watt-second/°C. The time constant for this heatsink is the thermal resistance of 1.1°C/W x 434 watt-second/°C, or approximately 346 seconds. The thermal resistance rating used above is for a free air mounting only because application of forced air reduces both thermal resistance and thermal time constant. Thermal capacity remains constant.

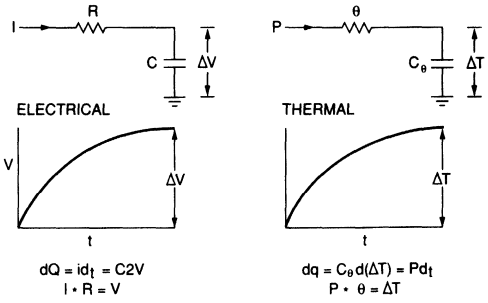


FIGURE 3. ELECTRICAL AND THERMAL MODELS

If power is applied as a single pulse, the case temperature follows the curve in Figure 4. The delta T in °C for both heating and cooling follow these equations :

$$\text{delta } T_{HEAT} = W^{*}\theta_{HS}(1-e^{-t/tau}) \quad (3)$$

$$\text{delta } T_{COOL} = \text{delta } T_{HEAT}(e^{-t/tau}) \quad (4)$$

The Figure 4 curve indicates that thermal capacity plays a major role when the duty cycle is extremely low.

Figure 5 shows the initial response to application of repetitive pulses. The pulse train is repetitive when the duty cycle does not allow the circuit to return to its initial temperature between pulses. The following procedure will predict operating temperatures after the heatsink has reached equilibrium. Peak power is multiplied by duty

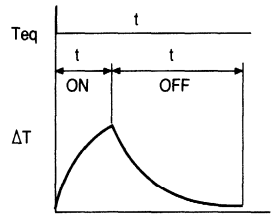


FIGURE 4. SINGLE PULSE RESPONSE

cycle to arrive at average power. The average temperature of the case will be $T_A + (P_{AVERAGE} * \theta_{HS})$. To determine the peak power, the pulse duration and time constant are substituted into equation 3 above. Then 1/2 delta heating is added to average temperature to yield the maximum case temperature. This case temperature should be used in conjunction with the SOA curves to determine the maximum power available from the device.

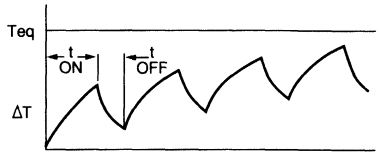


FIGURE 5. REPETITIVE PULSE RESPONSE

CONCLUSION

Thermal management optimizes space, cost and size for your power levels and temperature range. When properly applied, it will get the heat out and keep your circuits cool; thereby, maintaining the highest possible reliability and performance.

VOLTAGE TO CURRENT CONVERSION

Voltage controlled current sources (or VCCS's) can be useful for applications such as active loads for use in component testing or torque control for motors. Torque control is simplified since torque is a direct function of current in a motor. Current drive in servo loops reduces the phase lag due to motor inductance and simplifies stabilizing of the loop.

VCCS's using power op amps will assume one of two basic forms, depending on whether or not the load needs to be grounded.

CURRENT SOURCE: FLOATING LOAD

Figure 1A illustrates the basic circuit of a VCCS for a floating load. The load is actually in the feedback path. R_S is a current sense resistor that develops a voltage proportional to load current.

Note the inclusion of resistor R_B in Figure 1A and subsequent figures where non-inverting VCCS's are described. This resistor is present to prevent the non-inverting input from floating when the input voltage source is disconnected or goes to high impedance during the power on cycle. R_B provides a path for input bias current of the amplifier and commands the amplifier output current to zero in cases where V_{IN} is disconnected or goes to a high impedance. Figure 1B shows an implementation of a VCCS for a floating load. At low frequencies the added components Cf, Rd, and R_F have no effect and are included only to insure stability. Considerations for these components are discussed in the section on "Stabilizing the Floating Load VCCS" covered later in this application note.

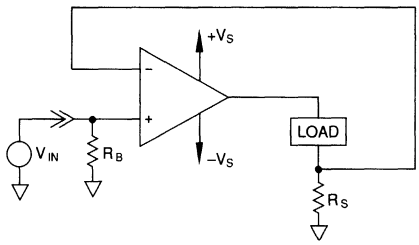


FIGURE 1A. BASIC VCCS FOR FLOATING LOAD

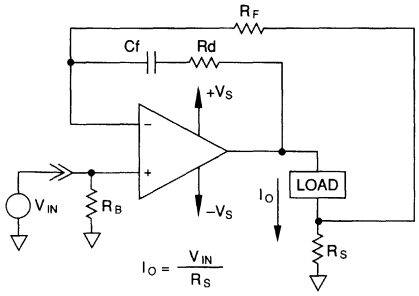


FIGURE 1B. VCCS FOR FLOATING LOAD WITH STABILITY COMPENSATION

The amplifier's loop gain will force the voltage across R_S to assume a value equal to the voltage applied to the non-inverting input, resulting in a transfer function of:

$$I_O = V_{IN}/R_S$$

Several variations are possible for this basic circuit. It is not necessary to have a direct feedback connection from R_S to the inverting input; components can be included to raise the gain of the circuit. Figure 2 shows a higher gain version with its equivalent transfer function. Higher gain circuits will lose some accuracy and bandwidth, but can be easier to stabilize.

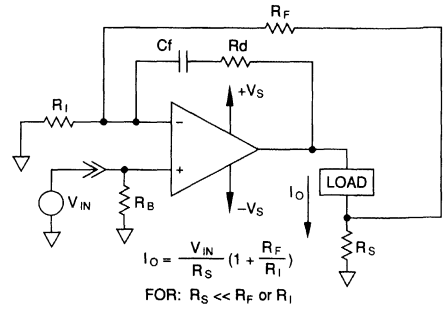


FIGURE 2. VCCS FOR FLOATING LOAD; INCREASED GAIN CONFIGURATION

Figure 3 shows an inverting VCCS. The input voltage results in an opposite polarity of current output. Just as in the case of inverting voltage amplifiers, the advantage of not having any common mode variation at the amplifier input is higher accuracy and lower distortion.

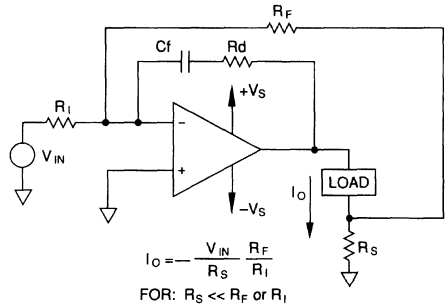


FIGURE 3. VCCS FOR FLOATING LOAD; INVERTING CONFIGURATION

Figure 4 is a current input version which is actually a CCCS, or current controlled current source. This is truly a current amplifier. This circuit could be useful with current output Digital-to-Analog Converters (DAC's), or in any application where a current is available as an input.

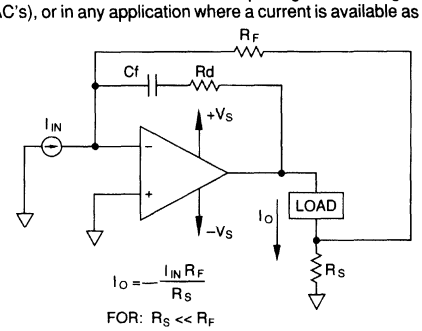


FIGURE 4. CCCS FOR FLOATING LOAD; INVERTING CONFIGURATION

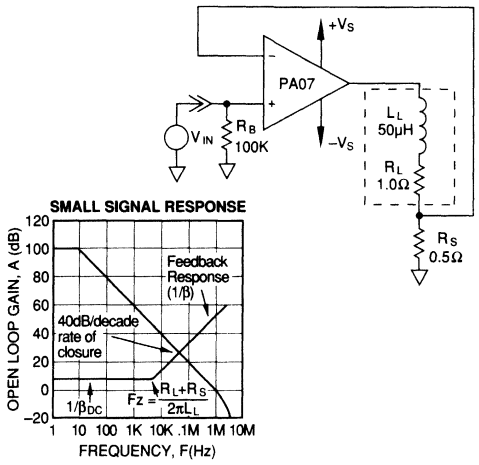
STABILIZING THE FLOATING LOAD VCCS

Because the load is in the feedback loop on all of these circuits, it will have a significant effect on stability. If the load was always purely resistive, the analysis would be simple and many circuits would not require any additional components (such as Cf and Rd) to insure stability. In the real world however, we usually find ourselves using these circuits to drive such complex loads as magnetic coils and motors.

Stability analysis is most easily accomplished using **"Rate of Closure"** techniques where the response of the the feedback is plotted against the amplifier open loop gain. This technique uses information easily obtained on any amplifier data sheet.

Rate-of-closure refers to how the response of the feedback and amplifier Aol intersect. If the slope of the combined intersection is not over 20 dB per decade, the circuit will be stable.

For an example, consider the amplifier of Figure 1A. Assume a PA07 amplifier with a 0.5 ohm current sense resistor will be used to drive a 50 µH coil with 1 ohm of series resistance. In Figure 5 we have superimposed on the Aol graph of the PA07 the response of the load and sense resistor.



$$\beta_{DC} = \frac{.5\Omega}{1.5\Omega} = .333 \rightarrow 1/\beta = 9.5dB \qquad Fz = \frac{1.0\Omega + .5\Omega}{2\pi\ 50\mu H} = 4.77kHz$$

FIGURE 5. PLOTTING FEEDBACK RESPONSES

The intersection of the responses exhibits a combined slope of 40 dB per decade, leading to ringing or outright oscillation. Let's refer to that point as the **"critical intersection frequency."** Compensation for this circuit is best accomplished with an alternate feedback path; the response of which will dominate at the critical intersection frequency.

A good criteria for the response of the alternate feedback would be:

1. A response which dominates by at least an order of magnitude (20 dB) at the critical intersection frequency.
2. The alternate feedback response should have a corner occurring at a frequency an order of magnitude less than the critical intersection frequency.

To provide this response, the alternate feedback components have been selected to provide the compensating response illustrated in Figure 6. A_B in Figure 6 is the dominant feedback path the amplifier will see in its closed loop configuration. R_F merely acts as a ground leg return impedance for the alternate feedback loop, and should be a low value between 100 and 1000 ohms. Rd is then selected to provide the desired high frequency gain, and Cf is selected for the alternate feedback corner.

Note that these are similar to techniques used to stabilize magnetic deflection amplifiers described in Apex AN #5, **"Precision Magnetic Deflection."**

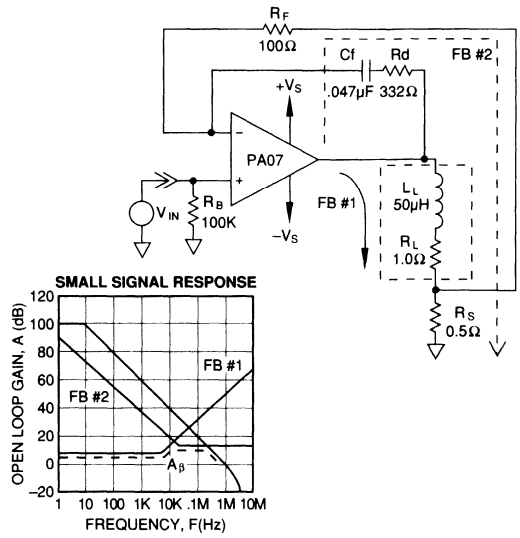


FIGURE 6. COMPENSATING THE AMPLIFIER

CURRENT OUTPUT FOR GROUNDED LOAD

The VCCS for a grounded load is sometimes referred to as the **"Improved Howland Current Pump."** It is actually a differential amplifier which senses both input signal and feedback differentially.

Figure 7 shows a general example for this VCCS with its associated transfer function .

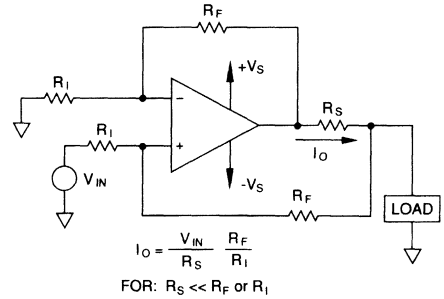


FIGURE 7. VCCS FOR A GROUNDED LOAD

First among the special considerations for this circuit is that the two input resistors (R_I), and the two feedback resistors (R_F), must be closely matched. Even slight mismatching will cause large errors in the transfer function and degrade the output impedance causing the circuit

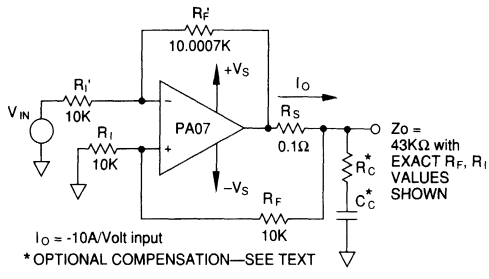


FIGURE 8. ACTUAL PA07 VCCS

to become less of a true current source.

As an example of the matching requirement, consider the actual example using PA07 in Figure 8. Matching the resistors as closely as tolerances permitted produced an output impedance of 43 K ohms. A 1% mismatch reduced output impedance to 200 ohms and introduced nearly 20% error into the transfer function.

This suggests that matching to better than 0.1% is required which is probably best accomplished with prepackaged resistor networks with excellent ratio match. The circuit of Figure 8 actually required a slight amount of mismatch in the two (R_F) resistors to compensate for mismatches elsewhere, suggesting that the inclusion of a trimpot may be necessary to obtain maximum performance.

STABILITY WITH THE GROUNDED LOAD CIRCUIT

The grounded load circuit is remarkably forgiving from a stability standpoint. Generally, no additional measures need to be taken to insure stability.

Any stability problems that do arise are likely to be a result of the output impedance of the circuit appearing capacitive. The equivalent capacitance can be expressed as follows:

$$Ceq = \frac{R_I + R_F}{2\pi f o R_I R_S}$$

Where: fo = THE GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT OF THE AMPLIFIER

This capacitance can resonate with inductive loads, resulting most often in ringing problems with rapid transitions. The only effective compensation is a simple **"Q-snubber"** technique: determine the resonant frequency of the inductive load and output capacitance of the circuit. Then, select a resistor value one-tenth the reactance of the inductor at the resonant frequency. Add a series capacitor with a reactance at the resonant frequency equal to one-tenth of the resistor value. An alternate method would be to put a small inductor and damping resistor in series with R_S.

Also keep in mind that the equation favors larger values of R_I and R_S, and the use of op amps with better gain-bandwidth to reduce effective capacitance. In circuits where good high frequency performance is required, this will necessitate increasing either or both R_I and R_S with the upper limits being established where stray capacitance and amplifier input capacitance become significant.

An infrequent second cause of instability in this circuit is due to negative resistance in the output impedance characteristic of the circuit. This problem can be solved by trimming the feedback resistors to improve matching.

THE CURRENT MIRROR

The current mirror circuit is a handy device for generating a second current that is proportional to input current but opposite in direction.

The mirror in Figure 9 must be driven from a true current source in order to have flexible voltage compliance at the input. Any input current will attempt to develop a drop across R1 which will be matched by the drop across R2 causing the current through R2 to be ratioed to that in R1. For example, if R1 were 1.0 K ohm and R2 were 1 ohm, then 1 mA of input current will produce 1 Amp of output current.

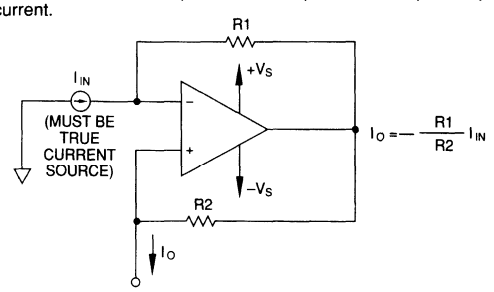


FIGURE 9. CURRENT MIRROR

APPENDIX A.

RATE-OF-CLOSURE AND FEEDBACK RESPONSE

Rate-of-closure stability analysis techniques are a method of plotting feedback response against amplifier response to determine stability.

The closed loop gain of any feedback amplifier is given by:

$$Acl = Aol/(1-\beta Aol)$$

Where: Aol IS THE OPEN-LOOP GAIN OF THE AMPLIFIER, AND Acl IS THE RESULTANT CLOSED LOOP GAIN

β is a term describing the attenuation from the output signal to the signal fed back to the input (see Figure 10). In other words, β is the ratio of voltage fed back to the amplifier over the amplifier's output voltage. (Vfeedback=βVout)

In the examples used in this application note, the plotting of β versus amplifier response is facilitated by plotting an equivalent closed loop response (1/β) of the amplifier circuit and superimposing this response on the amplifier open loop response. This **"equivalent closed loop response"** is also referred to as noise gain, Av (n).

In the example in Figure 5, the curve referred to as feedback response is actually representative of the closed loop noise gain response of the amplifier due to the feedback network consisting of yoke and sense resistor. In Figure 6, an additional feedback response for Cf, Rd, and R_F is plotted independently of all other responses. There are several important points to be noted in the use of these graphs:

1. In the case of multiple feedback networks such as in Figure 6, the response with the lowest noise gain at any given frequency will be the dominant feedback path. In Figure 6 this dominant feedback path is labelled A_β.
2. Whenever the noise gain and open loop gain intersect with a combined slope, or rate of closure, exceeding 20 dB/decade, poor stability will result. 40 dB/decade will definitely oscillate since this represents 180 degrees of phase shift. An example of this is shown in Figure 5.

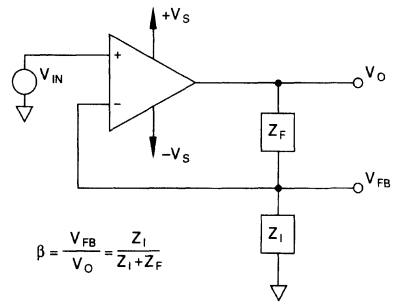


FIGURE 10. FEEDBACK FACTOR, β

APPLICATION NOTE 14

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

The Apex PB series of power booster amplifiers, PB50 and PB58, are high performance, yet economical and flexible, solutions to a wide variety of applications. Their voltage and current ratings of up to 200 volts at 2 amps for the PB50, and 300 volts at 1.5 amps for the PB58, satisfy most high voltage and high current requirements. In addition, the PB series is fast. The 100 V/μs slew rate these boosters offer is matched or exceeded by only a few expensive power or high voltage op amps. If accuracy, in the form of low offset, drift, and/or bias current, is the system requirement, the PB series, with the proper choice of driver amplifier, can deliver high voltage performance with accuracy equal to the best small-signal op amps available on the market, and do it economically.

DESIGNING WITH BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS: BASIC CONNECTIONS

Power supply requirements for the PB50 dictate that the negative supply rail must be at least 30 Volts below the COMMON terminal (pin 5), setting the minimum supply voltage at +/-30 V. The PB58 can operate from supplies as low as +/-15 volts.

The INPUT terminal of the PB series devices is a low impedance input typically on the order of 50 KΩ. Maximum safe input voltage range must be limited to less than +/-15 volts. These power boosters will always have an offset of typically .75 volts as a result of the common base bipolar input stage. When used with a driver amplifier, this offset will subtract from the swing available from the driver. For example, a driver op amp that is required to swing 20 volts peak-to-peak will actually swing -10.75 and +9.25 volts. This offset has no effect on offset of the total driver and booster circuit since this offset is effectively reduced by the open loop gain of the driver amplifier. Remember that this offset will always be apparent when used without a driver amplifier.

The COMMON terminal provides a ground reference for the internal input and feedback circuitry. It might be noted that it is possible to use this "ground" terminal as an input; however, the PB series has not been characterized for such usage. The ground terminal would appear as a low impedance inverting input which must be driven from a low impedance source such as an op amp output.

The GAIN terminal allows the connection of additional resistance in series with the built-in feedback resistor of the PB series. The compensation capacitor connected to COMP, pin 8, is in parallel with the feedback resistor. Designers can predict the frequency response of the PB series amplifiers for any compensation by simply calculating the pole frequency of the parallel connection of feedback resistor, R_G, and compensation capacitor. The pole frequency is given by:

$$F_P = \frac{1}{2\pi(R_G+6.2K)C_C}$$

Where: R_G = EXTERNAL FEEDB ACK RESISTANCE
C_C = EXTERNAL COMPENSATION CAPACITOR

For example, a 22 pF compensation capacitor across the 6.2 K ohm feedback resistor results in a pole frequency of 1.2 MHz. This corresponds with the Closed Loop Small Signal Response graph on the PB50 data sheet. A gain of 10 will require placing a 22 K ohm resistor in series with the built-in 6.2 K ohm internal feedback for a total feedback resistance of approximately 28 K ohm. In this case a 22 pF compensation capacitor produces a rolloff at 260 kHz, again corresponding to the PB50 small signal response graph.

COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER STABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

The PB series data sheets provide 4 guidelines for insuring the stability of circuits designed with these boosters. Use of these guidelines can be complemented by the use of standard techniques such as plotting the overall gain response of the driver/booster combination and superimposing the feedback network response.

An example for determining the Aol (open loop gain) response of the composite amplifier is illustrated in Figure 1. At any given point on the frequency response, the overall gain is the sum of the gains (in dB) of the two amplifiers.

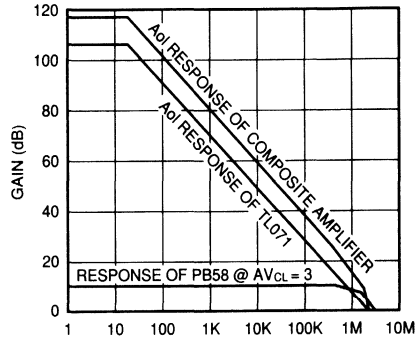


FIGURE 1. PLOTTING Aol FOR THE COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER

Figure 2 shows an example of such a plot for the deflection amplifier described in this application note. As a general rule, the intersection of the feedback response and open loop response should equate to a slope of no greater than 20 dB/decade to insure stability.

The particular deflection amplifier described in this application note is a testament to the ease with which the PB series devices can be designed into circuits where stability is usually a problem. The magnetic deflection circuit, which is a current source with an inductive load inside the feedback loop, is inherently unstable. The composite amplifier responded quite well to standard techniques used to stabilize deflection amplifiers (see AN #5, **"Precision Magnetic Deflection"**) and presented no special stability problems.

The designer who may be apprehensive about using a booster (buffer with gain) need have no reservations when using PB50 or PB58.

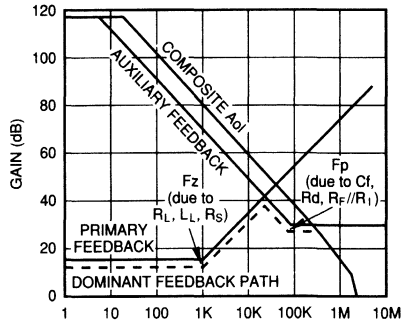
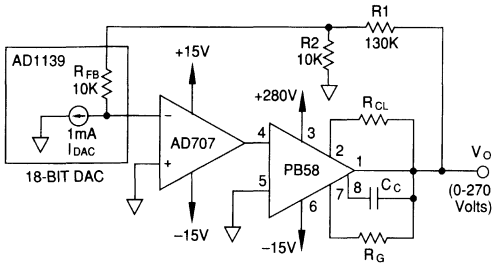


FIGURE 2. DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER FEEDBACK (I/β)

APPLICATION EXAMPLES: PROGRAMMABLE POWER SUPPLIES

The programmable power supply (PPS) application is useful to demonstrate the versatility of the PB series boosters. Along with the need to supply high voltages and currents, programmable power supplies often need high accuracy and low drift, while at other times they may need to be fast-responding. The PB series allows the

designer to optimize the circuit for these choices. Figure 3 is an example of a high accuracy PPS. An AD707 is selected as the driver amplifier to provide the extremely low offset required to obtain best possible performance from a high accuracy 18-bit DAC. The divider network on the output, R1 and R2, scale the output swing down to the full-scale range of the DAC. Accuracy will be affected by this divider, necessitating the use of high quality, low temperature coefficient (TC) resistors. If a packaged network can be used, then absolute TC is not nearly as important as TC ratio between R1 and R2. The use of this divider is preferable to the alternative technique of using an external DAC feedback resistor, since using the internal DAC feedback resistor insures the best possible temperature drift performance of the DAC itself. Most DAC's can exhibit up to 300 ppm/°C drift with external feedback resistors.



$$V_O = I_{DAC}\left\{\frac{R_{FB}\,R2 + R2\,R1 + R1\,R_{FB}}{R2}\right\} = I_{DAC}\ (270K)$$

FIGURE 3. HIGH ACCURACY PPS

APPLICATIONS AT LESS THAN FULL VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

The PB series do not have to be used at high voltages to realize all their performance benefits. Presently, only a few expensive IC power amplifiers can match these parts for slew rate and power bandwidth. Magnetic deflection applications require amplifiers with good speed performance at current levels often within those that the PB series can supply. While these applications don't always require high supply voltages, the high voltage capability of the PB series is useful when fast transitions are required with high inductance yokes, necessitating high supply voltages as a result of the yoke energy requirement:

$$V = L\,\frac{dI}{dt}$$

The basic techniques of magnetic deflection amplifier design are detailed in AN#5, **"Precision Magnetic Deflection."** Figure 4 is an example of these techniques put to use in the design of a magnetic deflection amplifier using the PB58. This circuit forces a yoke current proportional to input voltage by including the yoke within a current sensing feedback loop. In this example, the feedback resistors R_F and R_I are configured for a minimum gain of 5 to compensate for the added booster gain, thereby easing stability considerations. The auxiliary feedback network Cf and Rd act to bypass the 90° phase shift of the yoke/sense resistor feedback at higher frequencies ensuring stability with best transition times. The fastest transition time in any magnetic deflection amplifier is determined by the available voltage swing and yoke inductance. In the circuit of Figure 4, nearly 140 volts could be made available for the 200 microhenry yoke, resulting in a minimum possible transition time of 2 microseconds. The TL071 and PB58 combination can slew at 40 V/microsecond which means the amplifier requires an additional 4 microseconds to provide full voltage swing. The end result is a circuit that can deliver total transition times of less than 6 microseconds, equating to sweep speeds of 83 kHz.

An important advantage of a separate booster amplifier in deflection applications is the ability to swing the output stage supply rails to improve efficiency. Slower sweep speeds can use lower power supply voltages than higher speeds. In addition, during a high speed sweep the high voltage is only needed for a short period of time until yoke current builds and can then be switched to a lower value. Using the lower supply voltages whenever possible improves efficiency and reduces dissipation. In applications where the supply rails will be **"flexed"** in this manner, only the rails connected to the power booster need to be flexed. The constant supply available at the driver

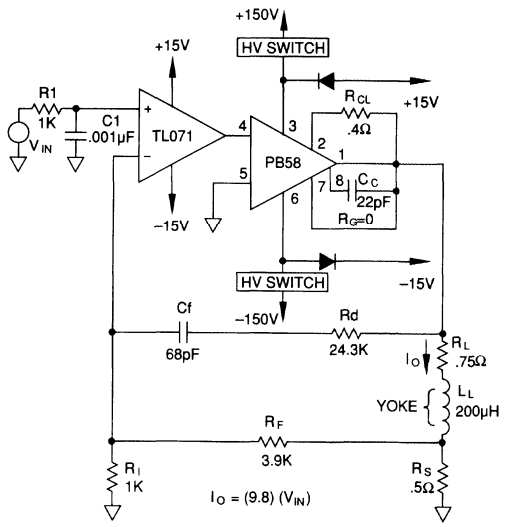


FIGURE 4. ELECTROMAGNETIC DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER

amplifier enhances the driver amplifier's ability to maintain overall loop control by preventing the coupling of supply switching transients into the input section of the amplifier.

Figure 4 provides a general idea of the circuitry involved in switching the supply rails. The actual implementation could take on many forms that are beyond the scope of this application note.

A final performance consideration in magnetic deflection amplifiers is avoidance of slew rate overload (or any condition which could result in input overload). This problem actually occurs during the rapid retrace transition, but shows up during the trace interval. The evidence of input overload is ringing during the trace interval. To eliminate this problem, reduce the transition time of the retrace portion of the input waveform to a rate which is within the slew rate specification of the amplifier. Slower transition times do not necessarily reduce circuit performance since the amplifier was overloaded to begin with, and eliminating ringing is actually an improvement on settling time when returning to the trace interval. Controlling input slew rate can be accomplished in many ways. If the actual risetime of the input signal itself cannot be controlled, a simple lowpass R-C filter at the input of the amplifier will suffice. In the example shown in Figure 4., R1 and C1 provide a filter which limits the slew rate of any input signal rise time to within the amplifier's slew rate.

Selection of the correct filter time constant takes into account both amplifier slew rate and gain of the circuit. In the case of a magnetic deflection amplifier, the appropriate value for gain would be the effective gain of the alternate feedback path Cf and Rd.

$$t = \frac{V_{IN}\,Av}{SR}$$

Where: V_{IN} = PEAK TO PEAK INPUT VOLTAGE
Av = COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER CLOSED LOOP GAIN
SR = RATED SLEW RATE OF THE AMPLIFIER

BOOSTER WITH NO DRIVER

It is entirely possible to use power boosters without an external driver. This could be done for simplicity or economy. It also provides the best slew rate and bandwidth performance possible with the PB series. All of this is made possible due to the boosters' self-contained internal feedback loop.

When used without a driver, the PB50 will have an inherent offset of typically 750 millivolts. Harmonic distortion remains under 0.5% at up to 30 kHz. Input impedance will be 25 K ohms minimum. Power bandwidth will typically be the full 320 kHz at the 100 Volts P-P output the PB50 is capable of.

The ground terminal on pin 5 of the PB50 presents possibilities as an additional input. Some improvement in bandwidth would be noted if this terminal were used as an input with the actual input terminal grounded. This forces the input transistor into a cascode connection. It is possible to utilize the booster as if it had true op amp type inverting and non-inverting inputs.

APPLICATION NOTE 15

INTRODUCTION

The WB05 is capable of solving a wide range of problems in achieving both high current and wide bandwidth. This capability is delivered through hybrid design and construction methods. The advantages include low stray capacitances, low stray inductances and good thermal coupling. The WB05 (Wideband Buffer) was optimized for use with an external high speed driver amplifier.

VOLTAGE GAIN CONFIGURATION

Figure 1 illustrates a typical configuration using the WB05 to buffer the output of a conventional driver amplifier which supplies voltage gain.

In this configuration, R_F and R_I should be kept as low as possible and consistent with input impedance and gain requirements. Using low value resistors prevents high impedance nodes from acting as antennas. These nodes could cause output signals to be picked up as positive feedback and result in oscillations. Low values also keep input and stray capacitance time constants low for high speed and improved settling time. C_F is used to optimize settling time by compensating for input and stray capacitances. R_D reduces settling time and helps minimize overshoot. R_D loads the output of the driver amplifier which reduces its output impedance. R_D is typically in the 500 ohm range. The driver op amp must be capable of supplying adequate phase margin for itself and the WB05 at the closed loop gain used.

The driver amplifier also must be capable of providing enough current to drive R_D, as well as charge the WB05's input and any other stray capacitances, at the intended slew rate. The phase shift introduced by the WB05 will increase the minimum required gain of the driver amplifier to guarantee stability. If the driver amplifier is a transimpedance amplifier, the inverting configuration shown in Figure 1 will typically exhibit better slew rate and rise time than a noninverting configuration. This is due to the nature of the front end of most transimpedance amplifiers and the current available for turning on the output stage in the two different gain configurations.

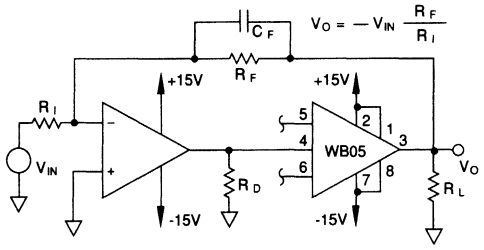


FIGURE 1. VOLTAGE GAIN CONFIGURATION

VOLTAGE TO CURRENT CONVERSION

For applications where the current through the load must be controlled (V to I Conversion) Figures 2, 3 and 4 illustrate some options depending upon the type of driver amplifier used.

The configuration in Figure 2 is optimized for driver amplifiers that are conventional op amps as opposed to transimpedance op amps. R_S should be as large as possible consistent with voltage drop, power dissipation, and efficiency requirements. The sum of R_F and R_I appear in parallel with R_S and contribute some error. R_F and R_I force the driver amplifier to run in a higher closed loop gain since its feedback is being reduced. Recall that closed loop gain = 1/feedback ratio. The advantage of higher closed loop gain is increased phase margin for stability. C_F provides a means for optimizing settling time and R_D reduces overshoot and contributes also to improved settling times.

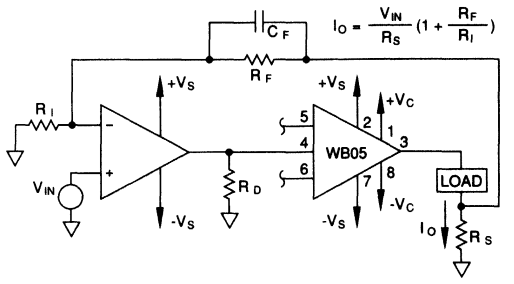


FIGURE 2. V to I CONVERSION WITH CONVENTIONAL OP AMP DRIVER

Figure 3 illustrates optimal configuration for transimpedance driver op amps. If the driver op amp has an internal, uncommitted feedback resistor (R_{FI}), it should be connected to R_S as shown. In addition, R_{FE} (lower value than R_{FI}) is added in parallel with R_{FI} to increase bandwidth and reduce settling time.

The value of R_S should be as large as practical to increase signal to noise ratio. The values of R_{FE} and R_I should be as low as possible consistent with gain, efficiency and input impedance requirements. C_F and R_D are used to improve settling time and overshoot. In some cases there will be a compromise between desired transconductance and stability using this configuration.

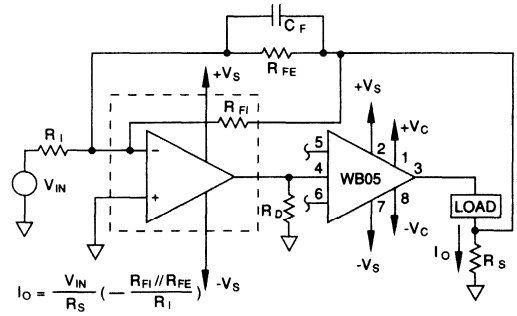


FIGURE 3. V to I CONVERSION WITH TRANSIMPEDANCE DRIVER

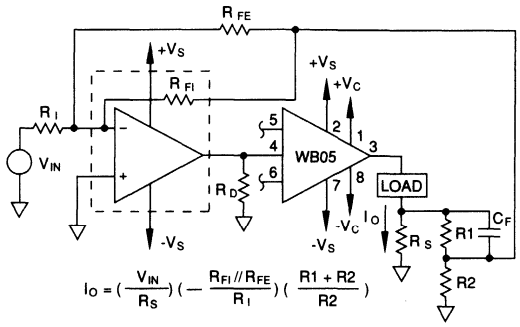


FIGURE 4. V TO I CONVERSION USING TRANSIMPEDANCE DRIVER; IMPROVED PHASE MARGIN CONFIGURATION

Figure 4 shows a configuration for V to I conversion with a transimpedance driver that can be made tolerant of phase shift problems as they relate to stability. The price paid is a greater error in output current due to tolerances of R1 and R2 and the additional feedback division they provide. This reduced feedback forces the driver amplifier to run in higher gain which increases phase margin for stability. Once again the compromise made is reduction of bandwidth. When calculating transconductance, R1 and R2 must be included.

MINIMIZING POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation in the WB05 can be reduced in some cases by running the output stage at reduced voltages. Figure 5 shows an application that uses this approach. Operating the transimpedance drive amplifier and the WB05 front end at ±15V results in maximum bandwidth for both, while operating the WB05 output stage at ±8V lowers power dissipation in the WB05. The value of the reduced output supplies will be a compromise between reduced power dissipation and voltage drop margin. As this margin changes slightly with temperature, it is best to compromise in the power dissipation direction.

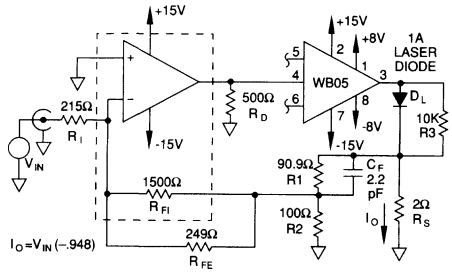


FIGURE 5. LASER DIODE DRIVER WITH BUFFER DISSIPATION

WIDE BANDWIDTH APPLICATIONS

In applications requiring maximum bandwidth, there is no choice but to use the WB05 without a driver amplifier. The circuit shown in Figure 6 maintains a constant bias current of 200mA through the laser diode D_L, while supplying a sinewave modulation of 100mA peak to peak at a frequency of 250MHz. The input pad reduces input VSWR. A1 provides the bias current set point, nulls the effects of the WB05's V_{OS} and T_CV_{OS}, and compensates for temperature effects in D_L.

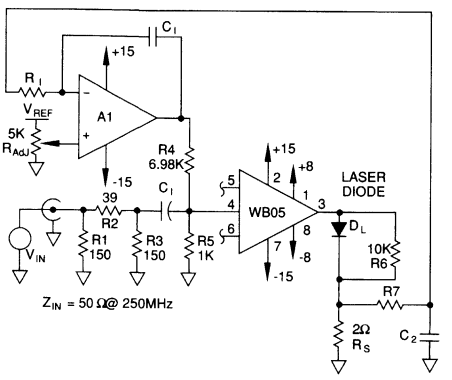


FIGURE 6. WIDE BANDWIDTH LASER DIODE DRIVER

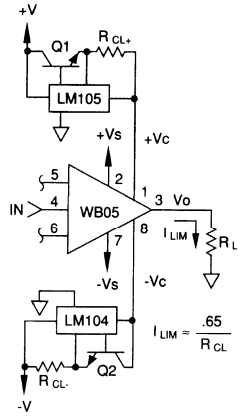


FIGURE 7. OUTPUT VOLTAGE REGULATION AND CURRENT LIMIT

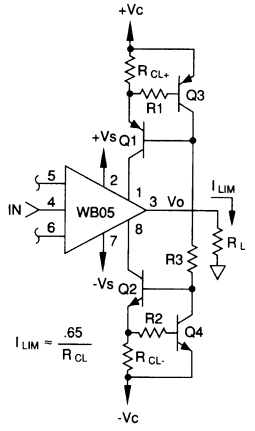


FIGURE 8. CURRENT LIMIT: FAST RESPONSE TIME

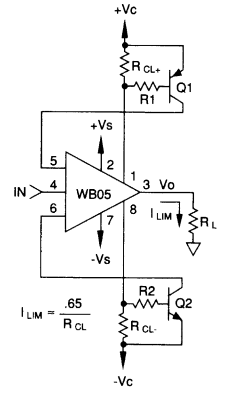


FIGURE 9. CURRENT LIMIT USING SLEEP PINS

CURRENT LIMITING THE WB05

The WB05 does not have internal current limiting. Four methods for external current limiting are presented here.

The first current limiting method is presented in Figure 7. This approach is not very fast but can be used to advantage if the WB05 output stage is run at reduced voltages compared to its input stage or other available supplies. The LM104 and LM105 are operated with external pass transistors to provide adequate current drive. The values of R_{CL+} and R_{CL-} are used to set the current limit value and may be scaled asymmetrical if so desired.

The second method for current limiting is presented in Figure 8. This has the fastest practical response time, but a penalty is paid in waste base current through Q1 and Q2. In this case it is important that Q1 and Q2 have good beta at the current limiting value. Darlingtons should not be used if fast response time is desired. R_{CL+} and R_{CL-} are used to provide approximately .65V drive to Q3 and Q4 when the desired current is reached in the respective WB05 positive and negative output stage. R1 and R2 are used to limit base current in Q3 and Q4 and should be no larger than required. R3 is used to guarantee enough base current in Q1 and Q2 to provide collector currents as high as the desired current limit value. Storage time of Q1 and Q2 limit the response time, but it can be made short enough to prevent damage to the WB05 and also to most loads.

The third current limiting method is shown in Figure 9. This approach takes advantage of the WB05 sleep pins. The response time of this method is approximately 10 microseconds—quick enough to protect the WB05 under most circumstances. Some loads may not be able to withstand overcurrent for this long. Q1 and Q2 put the upper and lower halves, respectively, of the WB05 to SLEEP (output goes to high impedance). R_{CL+} and R_{CL-} are sized for the V_{BE} of Q1 and Q2 at the desired value of current limit. Approximately 2 mA of collector current will have to be provided by Q1 and Q2 during sleep mode activation. R1 and R2 limit base drive current in Q1 and Q2.

The fourth and final current limiting technique is shown in Figure 10. Worst case fault currents through the output stage of the WB05 are limited by some internal resistance. The WB05 output stage can be modeled as in Figure 10. The maximum fault current that will flow with a short to Vfault is then given by:

$$Isc = (V_C - Vfault) / (Rfault + 0.6 + R_{CL})$$

R_{CL+} and R_{CL-} are normally zero ohms. In some applications it is practical to assign values to R_{CL+} and R_{CL-} that substantially lower fault currents without affecting drive capability. In those cases, electronic, active current limiting schemes may be replaced by this simple method.

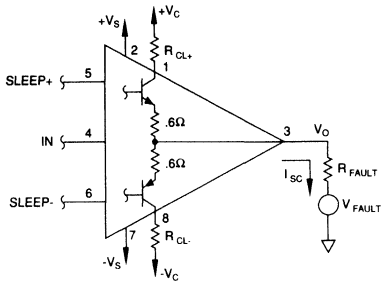


FIGURE 10. SIMPLE RESISTIVE CURRENT LIMITING

POWER SUPPLY BYPASSING

Proper power supply bypassing to prevent undesired, destructive oscillations is a must when using the WB05 because of its large small signal bandwidth, high voltage slew rate and high current slew rate. If the front end supplies are tied to the output stage supplies, bypassing should be done per Figure 11. C1 and C1' are ceramic capacitors of 330 to 1000 picofarads; C2 and C2' are ceramic capacitors of .01 to .033 microfarad; and C3 and C3' are low ESR, tantalum electrolytic capacitors of 2.2 to 6.8 microfarads.

If separate front end and output stage supplies are used, bypassing should be done per Figure 12. C4 and C4' are ceramic capacitors of 330 to 1000 picofarads. C1, C1', C2, C2', C3, and C3' are the same as those used in Figure 11. All capacitors, especially C1, C1', C4, and C4', must be as close to the buffer power supply pins as possible with short leads (1/8" to 1/4") and / or short, wide PCB traces to minimize stray inductances.

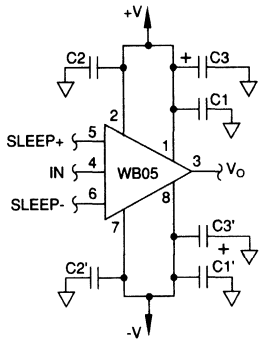


FIGURE 11. BYPASSING WITH V_C EQUAL TO V_S

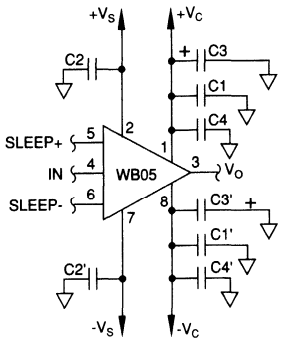


FIGURE 12. BYPASSING WITH V_C NOT EQUAL TO V_S

HIGH Z_L AND/OR C_L

The WB05 has been optimized for high current/low impedance loads. With large load impedances or high capacitive loading, the part may show peaking in the small signal response. If required, a series R-C network with 22 ohms and 68pF can be connected from the output to ground to flatten the response. Refer to Figure 13.

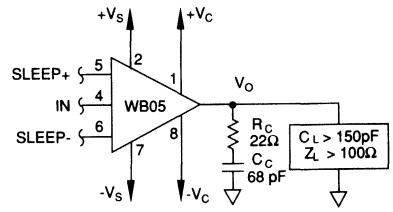


FIGURE 13: COMPENSTATION FOR HIGH Z_L AND/OR C_L

NEW MOSFET POWER OP AMPS EASE SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITATIONS

Hybrid power op amps continue to provide higher levels of performance and power handling than their monolithic counterparts. Power MOSFET's promise to continue the dominance of the hybrid power op amp in terms of power delivery and Safe Operating Area (SOA).

Protection issues must not be neglected regardless of amplifier choice, but the compromises required to protect the amplifier are eased with MOSFET designs. Protection of an amplifier is a matter of keeping it within its SOA under all expected conditions including faults such as short circuits.

An example of a common mistake in selecting an amplifier for a motor drive application is to use a 5A rated amplifier to drive a 1A motor. Specifying an amplifier for a motor drive application is not that simple, and stall or reversal conditions could overstress the amplifier.

Here is an illustration using a motor with the following specifications:

Winding resistance: 1.24 ohms
Voltage constant: 7.41V/K RPM
Torque constant: 10oz/in/A

The actual running current depends on the required torque. Of most concern is the worst-case current requirements that occur under stall and acceleration conditions. Under stall conditions, the amplifier is presented with a load equal to the winding resistance of the motor. This condition must be within the SOA of the amplifier.

The motor's speed determines the applied voltage. If there are sudden reversals, the motor back EMF could theoretically reach a value equal to the full applied voltage or equal to the amplifiers supply rails. This would be equivalent to shorting the amplifier output to one of its supply rails with only the motor winding resistance in series.

While the MOSFET power op amps are often featured for their high speeds, motor drive applications can take advantage of the MOSFET SOA that is free from second breakdown. Second breakdown is a limitation of all bipolar output power op amps. Second breakdown severely limits an op amp's current capacity under conditions of high voltage stress. The MOSFET on the other hand is strictly limited by its power dissipation, or thermal limits. Figure 1compares the 25°C SOA of the PA04 MOSFET amplifier with the bipolar PA03. While the PA03 is rated for higher currents and dissipation, the PA04 has greater current capacity when there is more than 110V stress on the output devices.

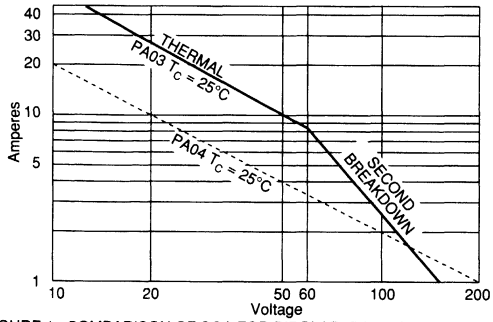


FIGURE 1. COMPARISON OF SOA FOR BIPOLAR (PA03) AND POWER MOSFET (PA04) POWER OP AMPS

For 25°C SOA calculations with a MOSFET amplifier an SOA graph is not even necessary. As long as the product of voltage and current stress is within the power dissipation rating, the amplifier is safe. MOSFET's, to reiterate, are strictly power limited.

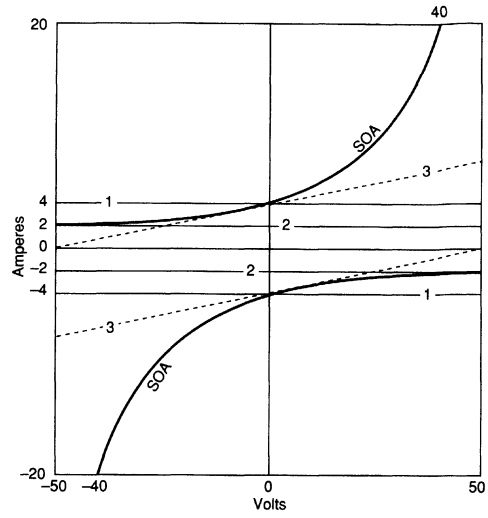


FIGURE 2. PLOT OF OUTPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WITH SOA SUPERIMPOSED

Proper selection of current limit will determine if an amplifier is safe under fault conditions. One way of viewing this limitation is to draw a graph of output voltage and current, and superimpose SOA limits as shown in Figure 2. This graph (PA04 and ±50V supplies shown) illustrates how greater currents are available when the output voltage swings closest to the rail supplying the current. The tradeoff occurs when setting current limits, usually for either of two fault conditions: shorts to ground or shorts to either supply rail. A stalled motor is equivalent to a short to ground through the motor winding resistance, while a reversal could assume the stresses of a short to either rail.

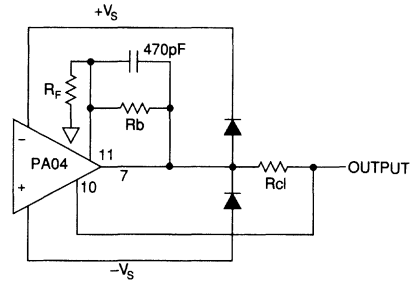


FIGURE 3. FOLDOVER CURRENT LIMITING CIRCUIT

From Figure 2, line 1, a limit safe for shorts to ground would be 4A (4A*50V=200W). This is well below the amplifier's full 20A capability. Even more stringent is the current limit for a short to either rail of 2A indicated by line 2 of Figure 2. A 2A limit, combined with external flyback diodes, would result in an amplifier tolerant of virtually any short or voltage kickback stress on its output. Keep in mind that this brief example uses as its basis, the 25°C SOA limits. In reality, internal dissipation and heatsinking limitations elevate temperatures, further reducing safe current levels.

FOLDOVER CURRENT LIMITING

The PA04 features four-wire current limit to overcome sensing errors occurring when working with such low resistances. While this four-wire current limit is useful in improving accuracy of current limit, it also facilitates implementing foldover current limiting. This limiting is known as load line limiting.

Foldover current limit allows more amplifier current as the output swings closer to the rail supplying the current shown by line 3 in Figure 2. Figure 3 shows the circuit to implement foldover current limiting. Rb and Rf configure a voltage divider that reduces the signal to the current limit transistors as the output swings closer to the current-supplying rail. Rf determines the slope of the foldover function. The value selected for Rb corresponds to the similar resistor internal to PA12 (actually 280 ohms) so that equations and methods developed for use with PA12 foldover limiting would be easily applied to PA04 external foldover limiting. The capacitor across Rb prevents stability problems while in current limit.

The foldover slope must not be too steep, or latching may occur. This sets a limit to the value of Rf equal to $V_S/.0025$ which results in a foldover characteristic where current available when the voltage output has swung fully to the rail opposite to the one supplying current is zero. The current available when the output is closest to the rail supplying current is twice that available when the output is at zero volts. When using PA12 equations, substitute this value of Rf, in Kohms.

A PA04 incorporating foldover limiting at ±50V and requiring safety for a short to ground, would have R_{CL} selected for a 4A limit (this presumes the amplifier case can be maintained at 25°C for the duration of the short, otherwise it would have to be reduced further to stay within temperature limitations). The foldover limiting would then allow 8A at full output swing, or near zero current when delivering current from the rail opposite the output voltage polarity. A bipolar amplifier such as PA12 would be limited to 3.2A under the same criteria. The most powerful monolithic would be limited to 300mA because it is configured only for simple single resistor current limiting.

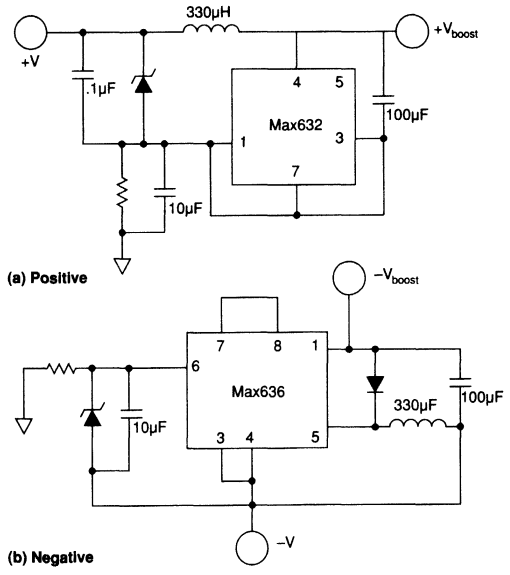


FIGURE 4. VOLTAGE BOOST CIRCUITS

SATURATION VOLTAGE AND BOOST PINS

In motor drive applications at lower voltages, the saturation voltage, described on the data sheet as *voltage swing*, the PA04 could result in considerable power dissipation. At 15A, the PA04 output can only swing to within 8.8 volts of the rail resulting in 132W of dissipation. Boost pins are provided on the PA04 to power the front-end of the amplifier on voltages higher than the output stage, thus improving saturation. Using these terminals reduces the swing-to-rail to 5.3V at 20A for 106W dissipation. At 15A it is 4.7V for 60.5W dissipation.

Several methods can be used to supply the higher voltage required by the front-end. Additional power transformers, or additional taps on existing power transformers, or additional regulated supplies are obvious options. Modern voltage converter IC's make it inexpensive to develop these voltages under almost any condition. In Figure 4, zener regulated voltages are referred to each rail and provide power to Maxim voltage converter IC's to develop the boost potentials.

MOSFET ADVANTAGES AT HIGHER VOLTAGES

The PA04 is rated at ±100V or 200V rail-to-rail. This is twice the rating of any bipolar hybrid power op amp other than PA03, and 2.5 times the rating of any monolithic power op amp.

MOSFET's have made possible this increase in voltage ratings and this can be useful in motor drive applications at high voltages. Surprisingly, some DC motors require voltages around 100 volts. The PB50 power booster is a low-cost hybrid *buffer with gain* that gives the same ±100 volt capability of PA04 with a maximum current of 2A. Because the PB50 is a MOSFET device, it can still provide 200mA at a full 200V stress.

An upgrade to the PB50 is the PB58 providing voltage capability up to ±150 volts. While PB58 is rated 1.5A, the premium PB58A is specified up to 2A. A key advantage of PB58, especially for motor drives, is its 87W dissipation. Operated at ±100V, the PB58 can provide 435mA with complete safety. At ±50V, PB58 can deliver up to 870mA. This is well over twice what could be tolerated from an amplifier such as the PA12 under the same conditions, much less from monolithic power op amps.

Both PB50 and PB58 are power booster amplifiers, not stand alone op amps. Refer to PB50 and PB58 data sheets for typical examples of actual composite amplifier circuits. Several alternatives are given. They range from low speed, high accuracy circuits, to high speed circuits.

ADVANCED AMPLIFIER PROTECTION

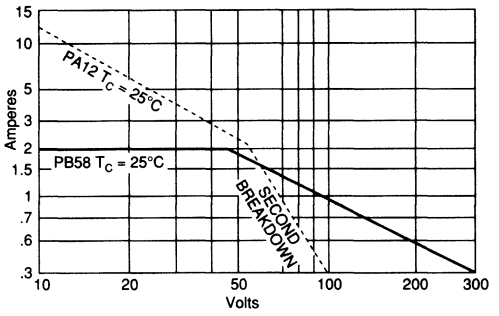


FIGURE 5. COMPARISON OF SOA FOR PA12 AND PB58

The PA04's adaptability to foldover current limiting is important but not the last word in protection. Prior efforts at SOA protection have been based on bipolar transistor designs sensing output transistor temperature combined with current limiting. These techniques have shortcomings when overstress occurs while operating in the second breakdown region of bipolar power devices. The isolated hot spot occurring during second breakdown can escape sensing by the temperature sensor.

For example, PA03 senses power transistor temperature to provide a high degree of protection. But at total rail-to-rail voltages in excess of 60V (±30V), second breakdown still makes the amplifier prone to failure in extreme stresses.

In a MOSFET power output device, if a local hot spot occurs, the local transconductance decreases along with an increase in Rds at the hot spot. This facilitates thermal spreading rather than concentrating heat. As a result thermal sensing should prove extremely effective with power MOSFET's. Apex is developing such amplifiers and early testing has shown that this may be the key to ultimate amplifier protection.

WIDEBAND, LOW DISTORTION TECHNIQUES FOR MOSFET POWER AMPS

Shake table systems, function generators and acoustic instruments all have requirements similar to quality audio amplifiers: wide bandwidths along with low distortion. In the past, industrial grade power op amps have traded off bandwidth to insure unity gain stability, and the bipolar designs have not always met the linearity requirements of demanding applications. The PA04 changes all this with a MOSFET based architecture that sets new standards for bandwidth and linearity of integrated circuit power amplifiers.

The development of the PA04 was driven by sonar application requirements for a highly linear, high power amplifier with a power bandwidth in excess of 100 kHz. MOSFET's are the optimum choice power device to provide this performance, and in the PA04 Apex goes several steps further in using MOSFET's in all active gain stages. While this application note will focus on getting best bandwidth and linearity from the PA04, the techniques described apply to any power op amp.

Op amps depend on negative feedback to improve performance in all ways including accuracy, linearity and bandwidth. The ideal condition is to use feedback around a design which has inherently good open loop characteristics. Evaluation of prospective amplifiers under open loop conditions quickly reveals linearity and bandwidth deficiencies. Even a simple distortion measurement under open loop conditions will give rapid comparative evaluation. Alternatively, an X-Y comparison using an oscilloscope and the circuit of Figure1, which multiplies summing node error by 100, will give a visual display of amplifier linearity. The circuit of Figure 1 will reveal that PA04 has an inherently linear characteristic while even the best bipolar designs such as PA07 have quite a bit of curvature in their open loop linearity. This is traceable to the better inherent linearity of MOSFET devices in comparison to bipolar transistors.

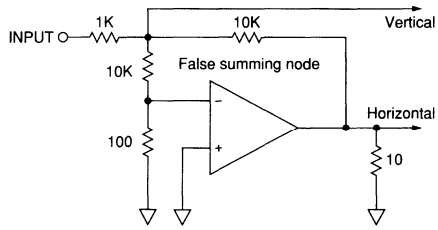


FIGURE 1. SIMPLE TEST CIRCUIT

CIRCUIT CONSIDERATIONS

The design considerations desirable for wideband, low distortion designs can be summed up with four guidelines:

1. Lowest possible closed loop gain.
2. Inverting configuration.
3. External phase compensation.
4. Input slew-rate limiting.

Distortion reduction in an op amp circuit is proportional to the amount of feedback, and this corresponds to lower gain circuits having reduced distortion. Distortion reduction is described mathematically as:

$$Df = D\left(\frac{Af}{A}\right)$$

Where: Df = % DISTORTION WITH FEEDBACK
D = % DISTORTION OPEN LOOP
A = OPEN LOOP GAIN
Af = CLOSED LOOP GAIN

It is obvious that open loop distortion is an important criteria in amplifier selection. A high open loop gain is also desirable, but op amps with high open loop gains most often have a severe tradeoff in gain-bandwidth.

The minimum useful closed loop gain is determined by the amplitude of the drive signal available to the power op amp circuit. Most often this drive is likely to come from a small signal op amp with the customary ±10 V peak drive capability. If for example a PA04 power op amp is being designed which operates at the full ±100 V supply rail limit of the PA04, this will require a minimum gain of 10.

In the event the drive signal is not a full ±10V peak, a tradeoff must be made as to whether the power op amp should be operated at a higher gain, or an additional small signal op amp be included for additional gain. Consider that the additional small signal op amp will result in insignificant contributions to distortion as long as its gain is low (<30). The light loading of the power amp circuit further minimizes distortion from the small signal op amp. These considerations favor this multiple op amp approach with a lower gain power op amp compared to a single high gain power op amp.

Low closed loop gain in the power op amp equates to increased amounts of negative feedback. This condition occasionally meets with unfounded objections when the requirement is low distortion, especially under transient conditions. However, this is dealt with by slew rate limiting to be discussed later.

The inverting amplifier configuration forces common mode potentials to zero. By doing so, non-linearities due to common-mode effects are also reduced to zero. The main advantage a non-inverting configuration would have is greater freedom of design regarding input impedance of the power op amp circuit along with the obvious lack of inversion.

Although the inverting configuration reduces input impedance, the two amplifier approach insures that the power amp circuit is driven by a source adequate to handle the resultant impedance. The cascade of two inverting amplifiers yields a non-inverting circuit. A further possible useful feature of the inverting power amp circuit is that the summing node can be monitored and any voltage detected used to indicate fault or non-linear conditions.

EXTERNAL PHASE COMPENSATION

Many power op amps are internally compensated for unity gain stability. However, this trades off gain-bandwidth product for stability under all operating conditions. Since distortion reduction is proportional to the ratio of open loop to closed loop gain, it is desirable to have as high as possible open-loop gain at high frequencies. Since it is unlikely that the power op amp will be configured for unity gain, the external phase compensation allows for a reduced compensation, yielding improved distortion and slew performance.

The small signal response curve for PA04 shown in Figure 2 helps to illustrate the comparative advantage of external phase compensation. The straight line at 20dB represents a gain of 10 amplifier which if the PA04 were compensated for unity gain would provide a 200 kHz rolloff. Decompensation for a gain of 10 results in a 700 kHz rolloff. In addition, note that loop gain for the unity-gain compensation is only 22 dB at 20 kHz, while it is 30 dB for the gain of 10 compensation. This increase in loop gain results in 2.5 times less distortion at 20 kHz.

The large amount of feedback at low gains obviously reduces distortion. Problems can occur however under transient conditions. If a step function is applied to the input of the amplifier circuit, the output can only change as fast as the amplifier slew rate allows. During this slew interval the input summing node will develop a large differential voltage. This nonlinear condition and input overload can cause a host of difficulties including a slow and poorly behaved recovery from this overload.

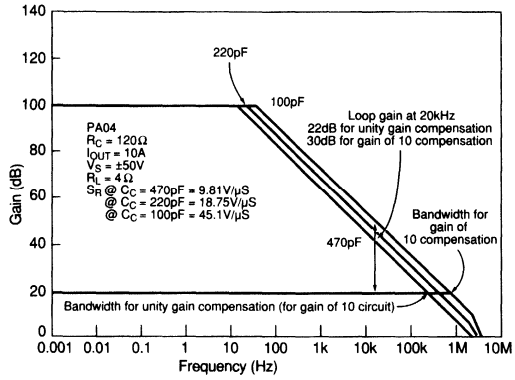


FIGURE 2. THE SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE FOR THE PA04

Restriction of the input slew rate can avoid these transient distortion problems. The input should never be allowed to slew faster than the amplifier output can follow. If the actual slew rate of the source cannot be predicted or controlled, then simple low pass filtering at the amplifier input will prevent transient distortion.

The filter time constant is a function of amplifier slew rate. The maximum acceptable rate-of-change on the input signal is limited to a value less than the amplifier slew rate divided by the amplifier gain. With a known maximum step function input, the maximum rate-of-change at the low pass filters output occurs at t=0 and is determined by:

$$dv/dt = (V/R)/C$$

The RC time constant trc required at the amplifier input is:

$$trc = (V_{IN}A_V)/S_R$$

Where: V_{IN} = PEAK-TO-PEAK INPUT VOLTAGE
A_V = CLOSED LOOP GAIN
S_R = SPECIFIED AMPLIFIER SLEW RATE

Note that there is some reduction in bandwidth with this filter. However, with the PA04 this still permits a 40 kHz bandwidth. This limitation again favors the use of the fastest possible power amplifiers. Keep in mind that transient behavior is actually enhanced by the addition of the input filter.

STABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

When a power amplifier drives a capacitive load, the interaction between output resistance and capacitive load creates an additional pole and attendant phase shift in amplifier response (Figure 3). Inductive loads can result in stability problems due to rising impedances at high frequencies. Most follower type output stages are immune to the effects of inductive loads, but collector output, drain output and quasi-complementary output stages with local feedback loops are susceptible to parasitic oscillations driving inductive loads.

Figure 4 shows several measures are available to improve stability, each with some advantage and disadvantage: (a.) Capacitor across feedback resistor. This provides a compensating phase lead in the feedback path to counteract the effects of additional poles. This technique generally requires a unity-gain stable amplifier. (b.) Parallel inductor-resistor combination in series with amplifier output. Feedback

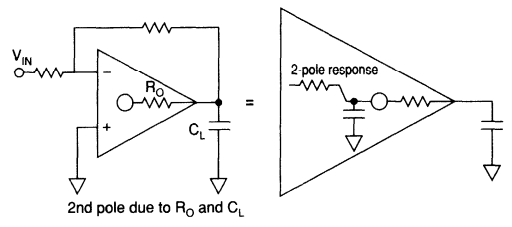


FIGURE 3. CAPACITIVE OP AMP LOADS

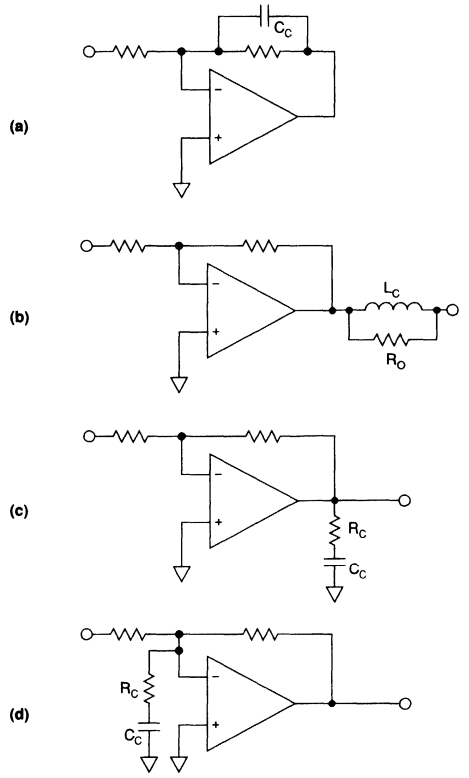


FIGURE 4. STABILITY ENHANCING TECHNIQUES

must be taken directly at output of amplifier so that inductor-resistor has the effect of isolating the amplifier and feedback network from the capacitive load. (c.) Series resistor and capacitor from amplifier output to ground, often referred to as a *snubber*. Used only in situations where amplifiers are sensitive to inductive loads. Insures a low, resistive load impedance at high frequencies. (d.) Series R-C network across op amp inputs, often referred to as *noise-gain compensation*. Simply described, this technique reduces feedback at high frequencies to the point where stability is not a problem.

Methods a and b offer the best overall bandwidth performance and transient behavior. Method a has been mentioned already as having the tradeoff of requiring a unity gain stable amplifier. However, with proper attention to design, it is possible to incorporate method a with any amplifier to help control overshoot and ringing behavior.

Method d, the noise gain compensation, will have the effect of reducing the closed loop bandwidth of the resultant circuit to the same effective closed loop bandwidth corresponding to the noise gain. To illustrate, consider a gain of 10 amplifier with a network across the inputs configured for a high frequency noise gain of 100. If the gain of 10 amplifier had an uncompensated bandwidth of 100 kHz, with the noise gain compensation, the bandwidth would be reduced to 10 kHz. In addition, the response curve peaks near the high frequency limit resulting in overshoots in the square wave response.

All amplifiers vary in their ability to tolerate capacitive loading before stability problems occur. PA04 is especially good in this regard tolerating well over 1 uF while operating at a gain of 10. In the case of PA04, no additional stability enhancement measures are required and this is the ideal case for best frequency response.

TYPICAL DESIGN EXAMPLE

A design utilizing all of the guidelines described here would be constructed around a PA04 in an inverting gain of 10 configuration as shown in Figure 5. For additional gain the PA04 is preceded by a small signal op amp also operating at an inverting gain of 10. Many choices

are available for this op amp such as the 5534 or OP37. The PA04's tolerance of reactive loads negates the need for additional stability enhancement components.

With an 8 ohm load this circuit can supply over 300W at up to 150 kHz with the input slew rate filter bypassed. With the filter in place, gain begins to rolloff at 40kHz, although full output swing is available up to 150kHz. Distortion never exceeds 0.02% THD. Power supplies will need to be capable of at least 7A to support 8 ohm loads in ac coupled applications. Regulated supplies aren't necessary but are desirable from a reliability standpoint.

When designing for low distortion with PA04, the impedance of the feedback and input networks around the op amp should be kept as low as possible. The input MOSFET's of the PA04 cause it to have a large input capacitance which is nonlinear with variations in input signal. Excessive impedances will increase distortion due to these higher order capacitance effects. The 2K ohm input resistor of Figure 5 is high enough to avoid excessive loading of the small signal op amp and low enough to avoid distortion effects with the PA04.

Several basic practices are important to implement when using PA04. Power supply bypassing consisting of good high frequency capacitors, generally ceramic, must be connected from each supply rail to ground. Unless these capacitors are physically close to the amplifier, parasitic oscillations may occur. Even an inch away from the socket pins is too far. Be sure to read and observe all ESD precautions on the PA04 data sheet, and those shipped with PA04.

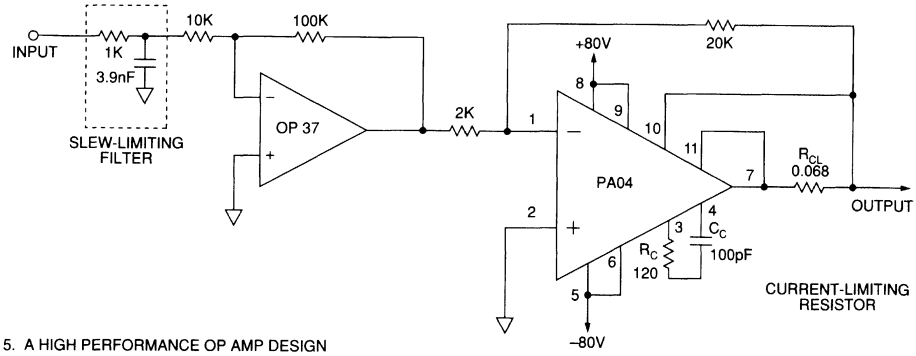


FIGURE 5. A HIGH PERFORMANCE OP AMP DESIGN

INTRODUCTION

The DB2800 series of DC/DC converters represent the state of the art in power supply performance, features and reliability. While most designers will find this series extremely simple and flexible to apply, with performance that either meets or exceeds system requirements, sometimes one or more of the converter performance specifications must be enhanced. For example, for a low noise application, the designer might wish to reduce output ripple voltage or input ripple current.

Specifying a heatsink when the converter is to be operated in an extremely hot environment is another example of a performance improvement. When the converter is to be remotely controlled, the shutdown feature might be employed. All of these examples are covered subjects in this application note.

SHUTDOWN FEATURE

One feature of the DB2800 series is the ability of the converter to be remotely shutdown. The designer may choose to use this feature for a variety of reasons, namely if a fault is detected in the load or for power savings during no load times.

The voltage on pin number three, referred to pin number twelve, is used to activate this feature. The various modes of operation attainable by driving this pin are detailed in Table 1.

When in shutdown, the DB2800 will draw approximately 50mA of input current and the output will go to a high impedance state. The dynamic performance of the converter, as it is taken in and out of shutdown, is shown in the appropriate data sheet. The shutdown pin must always be driven with at least 10k of resistance as seen from pin #2 to pin #12.

The shutdown pin will always have an additional signal present on it when the converter is running. The typical input schematic of this pin is shown in Figure 1. Typical values of the signal are shown in Table 2.

This signal is the power stage current analog voltage of the converter. A sample of this voltage is mixed with a ramp to derive a control voltage for line and load variations. Unfortunately this voltage is a potential source of emi and rfi emissions if not treated correctly.

In order to reduce this possibility, the driving voltage for shutdown should be buffered if it is a long way from the DB2800. If the shutdown feature is not used, a small value capacitor < 220pF should be used to terminate the pin to the case. The minimum value necessary for the emi/rfi problem should be used as higher values tend to limit internal current limit performance. A schematic showing a possible application using the shutdown feature is shown in Figure 2.

TABLE 1.

$(V_{PIN\#2} - V_{PIN\#12})$ Vdc	Converter State
0 ←→ 1.25	On
1.55 ←→ 5.00	Off
High Impedance	On

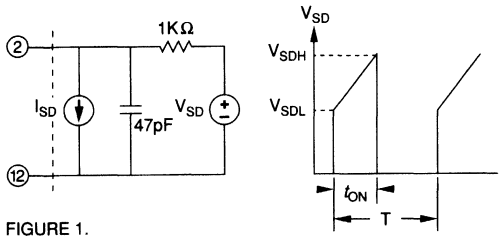


FIGURE 1.

TABLE 2.

Parameter	V_{IN} = 16	V_{IN} = 40
t_{ON}	1.96µs	0.67µs
V_{SDL}	500mV	460mV
V_{SDH}	570mV	680mV
T —	2µs	(Typical)
I_{SD} —	±15µA	(Max)

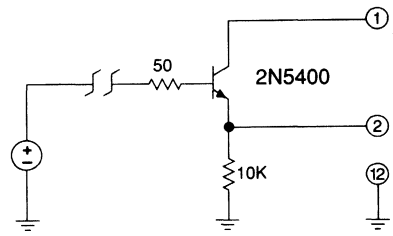


FIGURE 2.

LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS

Careful placement of a DC/DC converter relative to its input source or bus and its load, improves both DC and transient performance. When a multiple converter system is being designed for a common load, the location of all the converters should be electrically identical to insure equal load sharing.

When the physical location of the input voltage and the load are fixed, a designer may optimize the actual location of a converter for efficiency. Figure 3 shows a typical situation where the load and the line are separated by a known fixed distance. The size of the conductors has been decided by other design considerations, i.e.current density; therefore, their resistivity in known. The input and output resistances are then functions of length. Given the input voltage/current and output voltage/current, a maximum efficiency position for the converter is approximately given by:

Where: $$X_{IN} = \frac{X_T K_{IN} \cdot I_{OUT}^2}{(K_{OUT} \cdot I_{OUT}^2 - K_{IN} I_{IN}^2)}$$

X_{IN} = Distance between input voltage and converter
X_T = Total distance between input voltage and load
I_{IN} = Input current
I_{OUT} = Output current
K_{IN} = Input line resistivity
K_{OUT} = Output line resistivity
R_{IN} = Lumped input line resistance
R_{OUT} = Lumped output line resistance

Note that R_{OUT} will reduce the output voltage as seen by the load unless the output voltage is actually sensed at the load. The DB2800 series employs remote sensing so this error can be corrected.

When multiple converters are used, additional considerations are necessary. Figure 4 shows a non-ideal layout of three converters, each driving a separate load. The first problem with this design is that

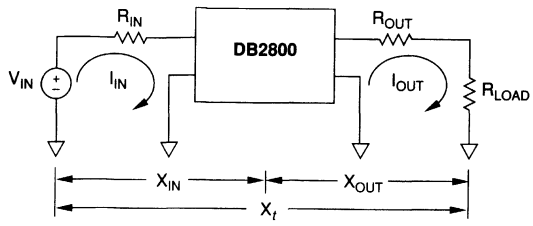


FIGURE 3.

the input voltage to any one converter is dependent on the input current to all converters. Additionally, any increase in the load current to any one converter generates a transient input voltage which is felt by all the converters which then generates an output voltage transient. Figure 5 shows a more preferred layout. With this connection, any one of the three converters can operate through a transient or DC imbalance without affecting the entire system performance.

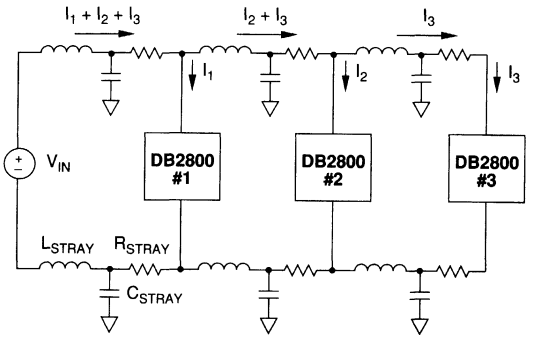


FIGURE 4.

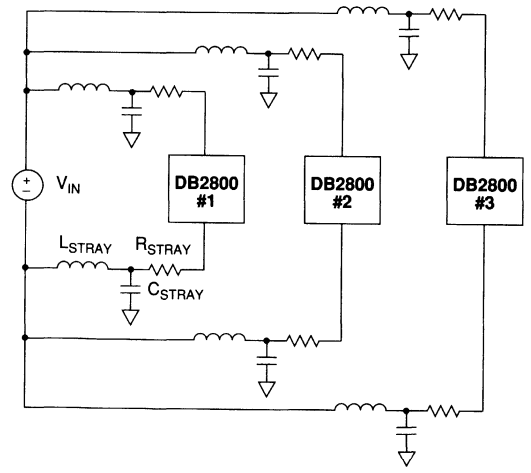


FIGURE 5.

THERMAL MANAGEMENT

Since a DC/DC converter is not a 100% efficient device, some of its input power will be converted into heat. Proper thermal design and management should be achieved to improve reliability and insure the maximum case temperature of the converter is not exceeded. Improving the thermal performance of the converter system ultimately results in lowering the thermal resistance between the converter and some cooler body.

Any power absorbed by the converter that is not delivered to the load is dissipated in the converter as heat. We can calculate this power by using the following formula:

$$\text{Where:} \quad P_{DISS} = P_{OUT}\left(\frac{1-\eta}{\eta}\right) \tag{1}$$

P_{DISS} = Power dissipated by the DB2800
P_{OUT} = Power dissipated by the load
η = Efficiency of the DB2800

The P_{OUT} used here is the worst case or highest steady power expected. The efficiency η can be determined from the appropriate data sheet given the output current and input voltage.

Once P_{DISS} is determined, the thermal design can be done as follows. An electrical equivalent of the thermal system can be constructed using the standard power to current, temperature to voltage and thermal resistance to resistance analogs. A thermal schematic of a DB2800 converter and its environment is shown in Figure 6, where:

θ_{INT}	=	Internal thermal resistance	(°C/W)
θ_{CS}	=	Case to heatsink thermal resistance	(°C/W)
θ_{CA}	=	Case to ambient thermal resistance	(°C/W)
T_{HS}	=	Heatsink temperature	(°C)
T_{AMB}	=	Ambient temperature	(°C)
T_{CASE}	=	Case temperature of the converter	(°C)
T_{INT}	=	Internal temperature of the converter	(°C)

The next figure shows both a heatsink and an ambient environment as sinks for P_{DISS}. When a heatsink is not used, θ_{CS} and T_{HS} are removed. The case temperature can be shown to be equal to:

$$T_{CASE} = \frac{P_{DISS} \cdot \theta_{CA} \cdot \theta_{CS} + T_{HS} \cdot \theta_{CA} + T_{AMB} \cdot \theta_{CS}}{\theta_{CA} + \theta_{CS}} \tag{2}$$

When no forced air for cooling is used, the θ_{CA} value is fixed, being dependent on the geometry and material of the converter package. For the DB2800 series, θ_{CA} is approximately 6°C/W.

Given an internal power dissipation, a desired case temperature rise, a case to ambient thermal resistance, and both ambient and heat sink temperatures, then a heatsink may be designed or selected. Equation 2 is reorganized for θ_{CS}:

$$\theta_{CS\,(MAX)} = \frac{(T_{CASE} - T_{HS}) \cdot \theta_{CA}}{(P_{DISS} \cdot \theta_{CA} + T_{AMB} - T_{CASE})} \tag{3}$$

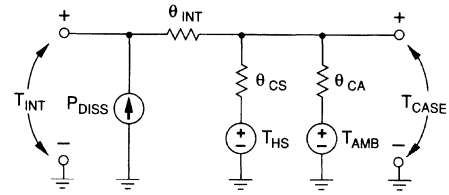


FIGURE 6.

EXTERNAL FILTER SELECTION

To improve the input ripple current, output ripple voltage, and/or the ripple voltage rejection of a DC/DC converter, additional filtering is required. Reducing the input ripple current normally requires an input L-C filter. Improving the output ripple voltage can begin with additional output capacitance. Increasing the ripple voltage rejection ratio can be accomplished with either technique. Whenever additional filtering is added to a DC/DC converter, the AC characteristics are changed. The design of the additional filter must not only produce the desired improvement, but also not produce instability within the converter.

Fortunately, the input filter/stability question has been sufficiently analyzed resulting in a set of analytical guidelines for the design. The necessary information about the converter are its input ripple and impedance characteristics. The basic design goal for an input filter is to place its output impedance pole frequency, as seen by the converter, at least one decade below the converter's input impedance pole frequency.

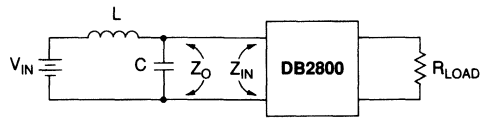


FIGURE 7.

The idea here is to make the output impedance of the filter much smaller than the input impedance of the converter at any frequency. Figure 7 shows schematically the impedances involved. The input impedance of the DB2800 series is shown in the appendix of this application note. The Magnitude of Z_{OUT} at any frequency is given by:

$$|Z_{OUT}| = \frac{2\pi fL}{1 - 4\pi^2 f^2 LC}$$

The pole frequency of Z_{OUT} is given by:

$$f_{ZOUT} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot \sqrt{LC}}$$

The design begins with determining the amount of attenuation required at some frequency. From the input ripple current spectrum graphs one can determine the magnitude of the various ripple components. To convert from dBμA to amps, the following formula is used:

$$I_{pk}\,(\text{Amps}) = 1\mu A \cdot A\ \text{LOG}\left(\frac{Ipk(db\mu A)}{20}\right)$$

To determine the LC product, an asymptotic approximation can be done using logarithmic/linear paper after[1]. An example of this approach is shown in Figure 8.

1. Scale the vertical axis at -20dB per division starting at 0 dB.
2. Scale the logarithmic axis for the frequency band of interest.
3. Draw a horizontal line on the 0dB level, the low frequency attenuation of the LC filter.
4. Mark off the amount of attenuation required at the frequency of interest.
5. Draw a 40 dB/decade line up to the 0 dB attenuation level.
6. The frequency at which the line in Step 4 intersects 0 dB is the pole frequency of the filter.
7. Verify that this frequency is much lower than the input impedance break frequency point. If not, repeat steps 3 through 6 using more attenuation at the frequency of interest.

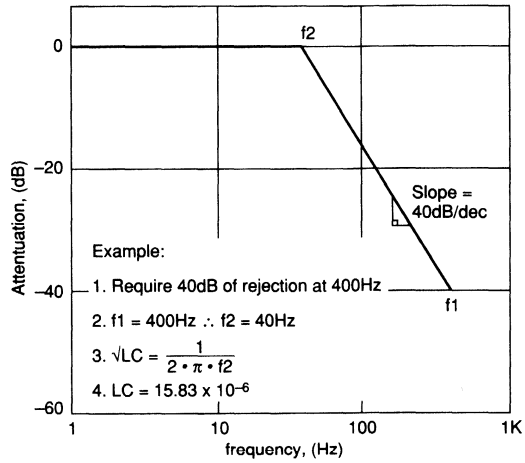


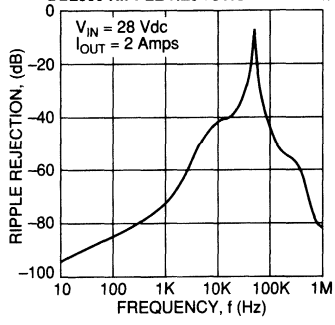
FIGURE 8.

Reducing the output voltage ripple is usually done with the addition of an external capacitor across the output of the DC/DC converter. Again the design starts with the amount of attenuation required. The ripple voltage vs. frequency graphs can be used to determine the magnitudes of the various ripple components. The output impedance of the converter, together with the ripple magnitude, can be used to form a simple RC circuit from which a capacitance value can be determined.

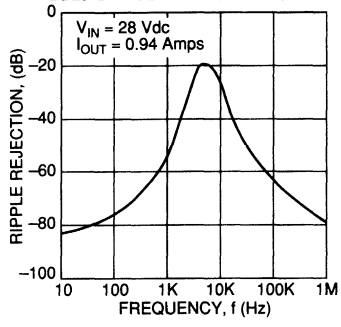
When adding additional filtering to a DB2800, the transient, startup and d.c. characteristics of the converter should be verified. The converter should be tested for all known line and load variations prior to adding any external filtering. Once the filter(s) have been added, the converter should be tested again under the same line and load variations to verify that the stability of the converter has not been compromised.

[1] *Switch Mode Power Conversion*
Author: K. Kit Sum
Marcel Dekker, Inc. Copyright 1984

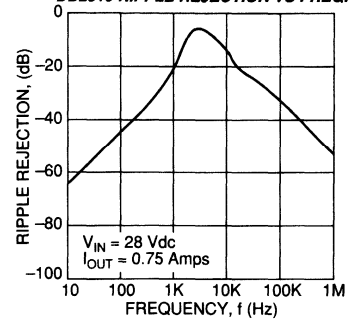
DB2805 RIPPLE REJECTION VS FREQ.



DB2812 RIPPLE REJECTION VS FREQ.

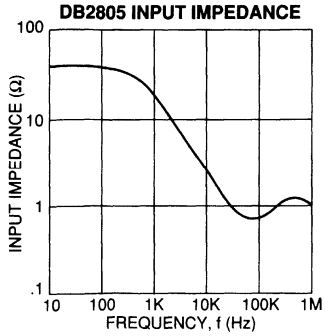


DB2815 RIPPLE REJECTION VS FREQ.

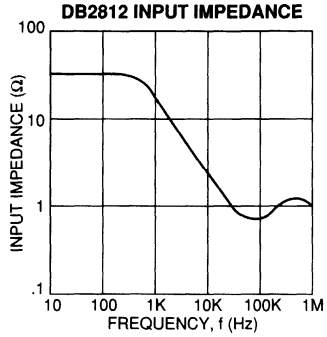


APPENDIX

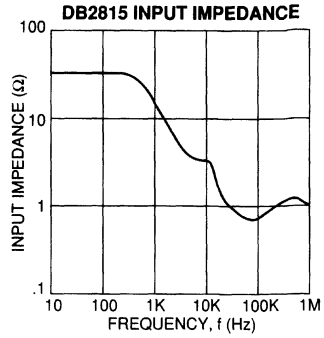
DB2805 INPUT IMPEDANCE



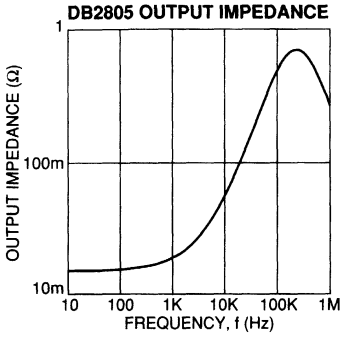
DB2812 INPUT IMPEDANCE



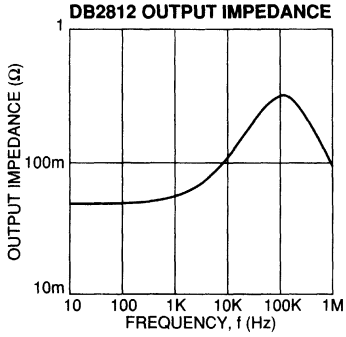
DB2815 INPUT IMPEDANCE



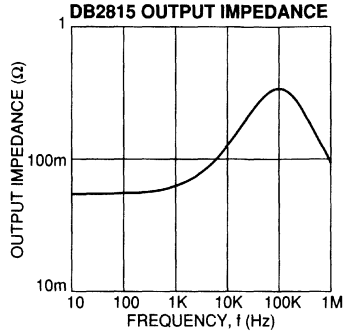
DB2805 OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



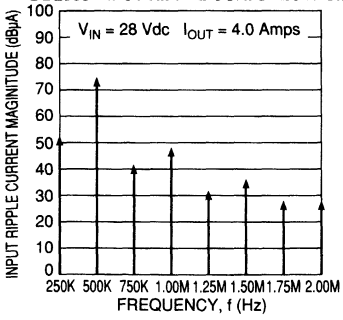
DB2812 OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



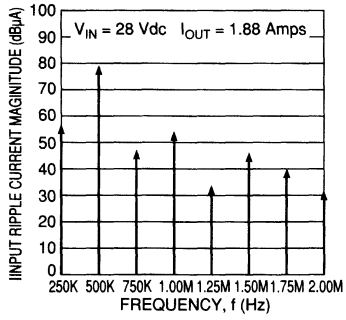
DB2815 OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



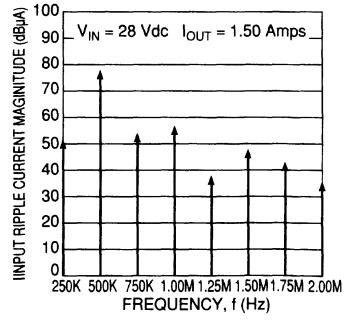
DB2805 INPUT RIPPLE CUR. SPECTRUM



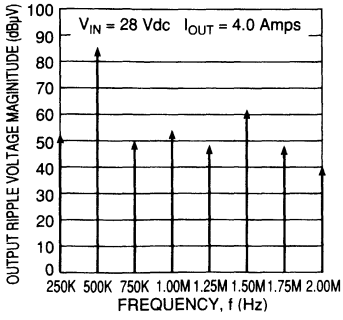
DB2812 INPUT RIPPLE CUR. SPECTRUM



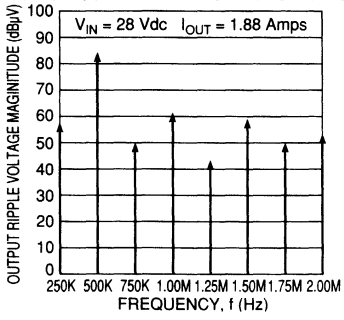
DB2815 INPUT RIPPLE CUR. SPECTRUM



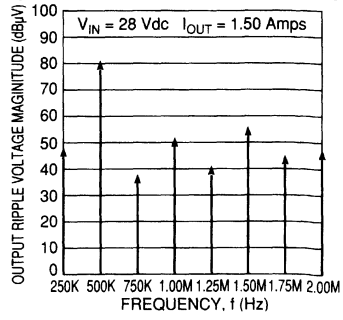
DB2805 OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE SPECTRUM



DB2812 OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE SPECTRUM



DB2815 OUTPUT RIPPLE VOLTAGE SPECTRUM



APPLICATION NOTE 19

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800 546-2739)

By Tim Green, Applications Engineer

1.0 LOOP STABILITY Vs NON-LOOP STABILITY

There are two major categories for stability considerations — Non-Loop Stability and Loop Stability.

Non-Loop Stability covers design areas not related to feedback around the op amp that can cause oscillations in power op amp circuits such as layout, power supply bypassing, and proper grounding.

Loop Stability is concerned with using negative feedback around the amplifier and ensuring that the voltage fed back to the amplifier is less than an additional −180 phase shifted from the input voltage.

The two key factors to troubleshooting an oscillation problem are:

1) What is the frequency of oscillation? (refer to Figure 1 for definitions of UGBW (Unity Gain Bandwidth) and CLBW (Closed Loop Bandwidth) to be used throughout this text)
2) When does the oscillation occur?

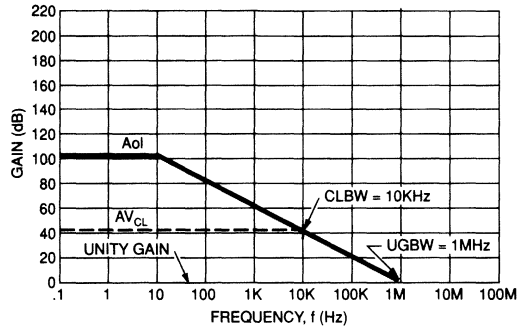


FIGURE 1. DEFINITION OF CLBW & UGBW

The answers to these two questions, along with the sections that follow, should enable you to identify and solve most power op amp stability problems. More importantly, by applying the recommendations in the following sections, you can design power op amp circuits free of oscillation.

2.0 NON-LOOP STABILITY

2.1 CASE GROUNDING

* fosc < UGBW
* oscillates unloaded?—may or may not
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—may or may not

Ungrounded cases of power op amps can cause oscillations, especially with faster amplifiers. The cases of all APEX amplifiers are electrically isolated to allow for mounting flexibility. Because the case is in close proximity to all the internal nodes of the amplifier, it can act as an antenna. Providing a connection from case to ground forms a Faraday shield around the power op amp's internal circuitry that prevents noise pickup and cross coupling or positive feedback.

2.2 RB+ BIAS RESISTOR

* fosc < UGBW
* oscillates unloaded?—may or may not
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—may or may not

Figure 2 is a standard inverting op amp circuit which includes an input bias current matching resistor on the noninverting input. The purpose of this resistor is to reduce input offset voltage errors due to bias current drops across the equivalent impedance as seen by the inverting and non-inverting input nodes. RB+ can form a high impedance node on the noninverting input which will act as an antenna

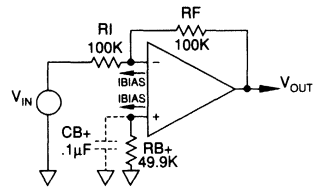


FIGURE 2. RB+

receiving unwanted positive feedback. Calculate your DC errors without the resistor. Some op amps have input bias current cancellation negating the effect of RB+. Some op amps have such low input bias currents that the error is insignificant when compared with the initial input offset voltage. Leave RB+ out, grounding the + input, if possible. If the resistor is required, bypass it with a .1 uF capacitor in parallel with RB+ as shown in Figure 2.

2.3 POWER SUPPLY BYPASSING

* fosc < UGBW
* oscillates unloaded?—no
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—may or may not

Supply loops are a common source of oscillation problems. Figure 3 shows a case where the load current flows through the supply source resistance and parasitic wiring or trace resistance. This causes a modulated supply voltage to be seen at the power supply pin of the op amp. This modulated signal is then coupled back into a gain stage of the op amp via the compensation capacitor. The compensation

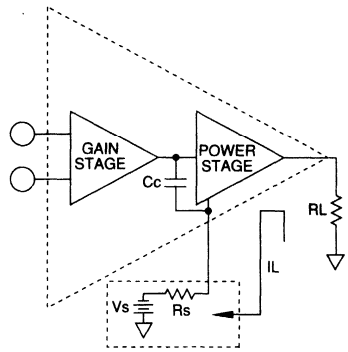


FIGURE 3. IL MODULATION

capacitor is usually referred to one of the supply lines as an AC ground.

Figure 4 shows a second case for supply loop oscillation problems. Power supply lead inductance interacts with a capacitive load forming an oscillatory LC, high Q, tank circuit.

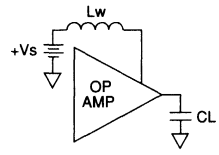
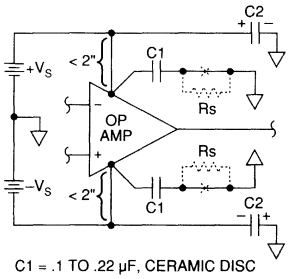


FIGURE 4. LC OSCILLATION

Fortunately, both of the above supply line related problems can be eliminated through the use of proper power supply bypass techniques. Each supply pin must be bypassed to common with a "high frequency bypass" .1uF to .22uF ceramic capacitor. These capacitors must be located directly at the power op amp supply pins. In rare cases where power supply line inductance is high, it may be necessary to add 1 to 10 ohms of resistance in series with the high frequency bypass capacitor to dampen the Q of the resultant LC tank circuit. This additional resistor will probably only be necessary when using a wideband amplifier since amplifiers of 5 MHz unity gain bandwidth or less will not respond to the high frequency oscillation caused by line inductance interacting with the high frequency bypass capacitor. Refer to Figure 5.



C1 = .1 TO .22 µF, CERAMIC DISC
C2 = 10 µF/AMP OUT (PEAK), ELECTROLYTIC
Rs = 3 –10Ω (PROVISIONAL–
HIGHLY INDUCTIVE P.S. LINES)

FIGURE 5. POWER SUPPLY BYPASSING

In addition, a "low frequency bypass" capacitor, minimum value of 10uF per Ampere of peak output current, should be added in parallel with the high frequency bypass capacitors from each supply rail to common. Tantalum capacitors should be used when possible due to their low leakage, low ESR and good thermal characteristics. Aluminum Electrolytic capacitors are acceptable for operating temperatures above 0°C. These capacitors should be located within 2" of the power op amp supply pins. Refer to Figure 5.

2.4 MULTIPLE AMPLIFIER BOARDS

* fosc < UGBW
* oscillates unloaded?—no
* oscillates with V_{IN} =0?—yes

A prototype circuit is built and bench tested to confirm desired performance. Several channels of the same circuit are used on a printed circuit board layout. Much to the dismay of the design engineer, the amplifier circuits on the printed circuit board oscillate. Cross coupling through the power supply lines can be a major problem on multiple amplifier printed circuit boards. Ground the case of each amplifier and ensure each amplifier has its own power supply bypassing per Section 2.3.

2.5 OUTPUT STAGE OSCILLATIONS / OUTPUT R-C SNUBBER

* fosc > UGBW
* oscillates unloaded?—no
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?— no, only oscillates over a portion of the output cycle

Sometimes output stages of power op amps can contain local feedback loops that give rise to oscillations. The first type of output stage instability problem arises from a tendency of emitter followers to appear inductive when looking back into their emitter. This occurs if they are driven from a low impedance source and can create output stage oscillations if capacitance is present on the amplifier's output. Refer to Figure 6. This type of instability is rare and usually only shows up when driving load capacitances within a limited range of values.

The second, more common type of output stage oscillation is due to non-emitter follower output type stages. These stages have heavy local feedback paths. Refer to Figure 7 which is an example of a composite PNP type output stage. This stage is typical of monolithic

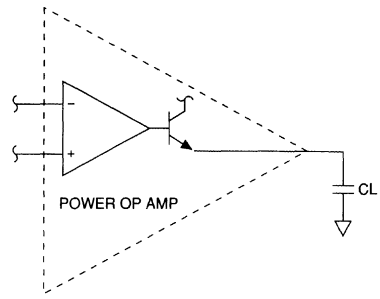


FIGURE 6. EMITTER FOLLOWER WITH C LOAD

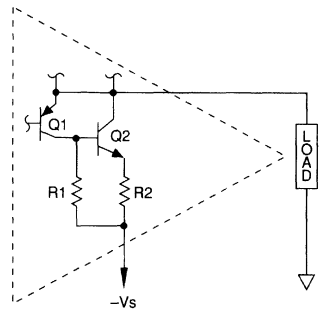


FIGURE 7. COMPOSITE OUTPUT STAGE

power op amps where high current PNP transistors are not readily available. The local feedback in the Q1, Q2 loop will cause output stage oscillations when the output swings negative under reactive loading.

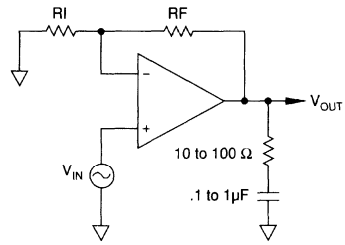


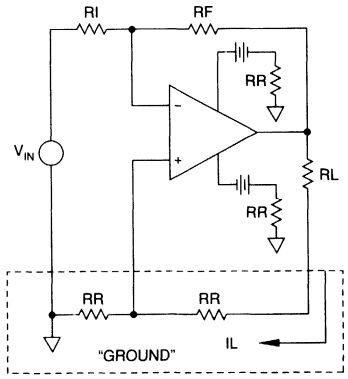
FIGURE 8. OUTPUT R–C SNUBBER

Both of these output stage problems can be fixed by using an R-C Snubber on the output of the op amp to ground or the negative supply rail. This is provided the negative supply rail is properly bypassed per Section 2.3. The Snubber network consists of a 10 to 100 ohm resistor in series with a capacitor of .1 to 1 µF (refer to Figure 8). This network lowers the high frequency gain of the output stage preventing unwanted high frequency oscillations.

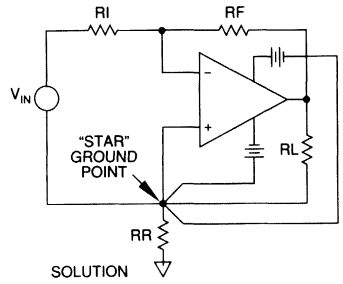
2.6 GROUND LOOPS

* fosc < UGBW
* oscillates unloaded?—no
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—yes

Ground loops come about from load current flowing through parasitic layout resistances and wiring. If the phase of the output signal is in phase with the signal at the node it is fed back to, it will result in positive feedback and oscillation. Although these parasitic resistances (RR in Figure 9) in the load current return line cannot be eliminated, they can be made to appear as a common mode signal to the amplifier.



PROBLEM



SOLUTION

FIGURE 9. GROUND LOOPS

This is done by the use of a "star ground" approach. Refer to Figure 9. The star ground is a point that all grounds are referenced to. It is a common point for load ground, amplifier ground, signal ground and power supply ground.

2.7 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT

* fosc < UGBW
* oscillates unloaded?—may or may not
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—no

High current output traces routed near input traces can cause oscillations. This is especially true when the output is adjacent to the positive input, giving undesirable positive feedback through capacitive coupling between the adjacent traces. Feedback, input, and bypass components, along with current limit sense resistors, should be located in close proximity to the amplifier.

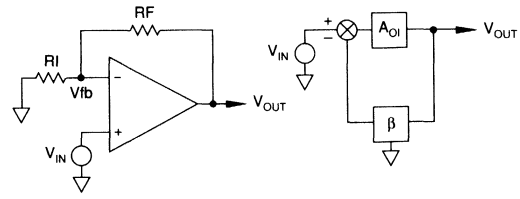
If a printed circuit board has both a high current output trace and a return trace for that high current, then these traces should be routed adjacent to each other (on top of each other on a multi-layer printed circuit board) so they form a twisted pair type of layout. This will help cancel EMI generated outside from feeding back into the amplifier circuit.

3.0 LOOP STABILITY

3.1 BETA β - FEEDBACK FACTOR

Control theory is applicable to closing the loop around a power op amp. The block diagram in Figure 10 consists of a circle with an X, which represents a voltage differencing circuit. The rectangle with Aol represents the amplifier open loop gain. The rectangle with the β represents the feedback network. The value of β is defined as the fraction of the output voltage that is fed back to the input; therefore, β can range from 0 (no feedback) to 1 (100% feedback).

The term Aol β that appears in the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} equation in Figure 10, has been called "loop gain" because this can be thought of as a signal propagating around the loop that consists of the Aol and β networks.



$$Vfb = \frac{V_{OUT}\ RI}{RI + RF}$$

$$Vfb = \beta\ V_{OUT}$$

$$\beta = \frac{RI}{RI + RF}$$

$$V_{OUT} = V_{IN}\ Aol - Aol\ \beta\ V_{OUT}$$

$$\frac{V_{OUT} + Aol\ \beta\ V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = Aol$$

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{Aol}{1 + Aol\ \beta} = \frac{1}{\beta}$$

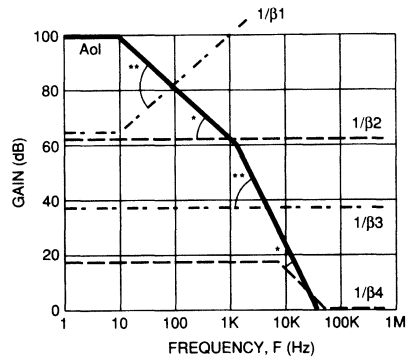
(FOR: Aol β >> 1)

FIGURE 10. BETA (β) – FEEDBACK FACTOR

If Aol β is large, there is a lot of feedback. If Aol β is small, there is not much feedback.

3.2 RATE OF CLOSURE & STABILITY

Refer to Figure 11. Aol is the amplifier's open loop gain curve. 1/β is the closed loop AC small signal gain in which the amplifier is operating. The difference between the Aol curve and the 1/β curve is



* 20 dB/ DECADE RATE OF CLOSURE → "STABILITY"
** 40 dB/ DECADE RATE OF CLOSURE → "MARGINAL STABILITY"

FIGURE 11. RATE OF CLOSURE & STABILITY

the "loop gain". Loop gain is the amount of signal available to be used as feedback to reduce errors and non-linearities.

A first order check for stability is to ensure when loop gain goes to zero, open loop phase shift must be less than 180 degrees where the 1/β curve intersects the Aol curve. Another way of viewing that same criteria is to say at the intersection of the 1/β curve and the Aol curve the difference in the slopes of the two curves, or the RATE OF CLOSURE, is less than or equal to 20 dB per decade. This is a powerful first check for stability. It is, however, not a complete check. For a complete check we will need to check the open loop phase shift of the amplifier throughout its loop gain bandwidth.

A 40 dB per decade RATE OF CLOSURE indicates marginal stability with a high probability of destructive oscillations in your circuit. Figure 11 contains several examples of both stable (20 dB per decade) and marginally stable (40 dB per decade) rates of closure.

3.3 EXTERNAL PHASE COMPENSATION

External phase compensation is often available on an op amp as a method of tailoring the op amp's performance for a given application. The lower the value of compensation capacitor used the higher the slew rate of the op amp. This is due to fixed current sources inside the front end stages of the op amp. Since current is fixed, we see from the relationship of I = CdV/dt that a lower value of capacitance will yield a faster voltage slew rate.

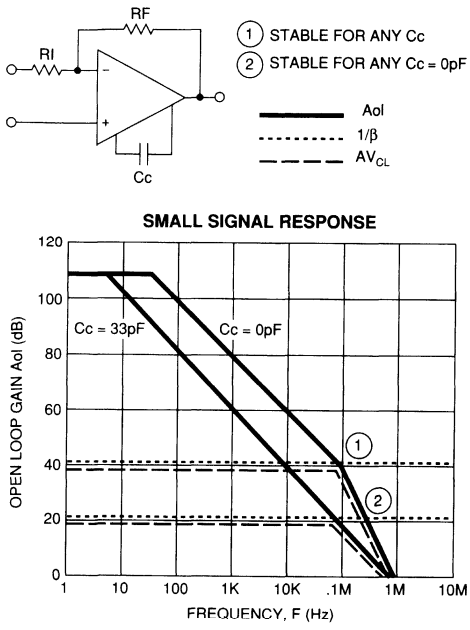


FIGURE 12. EXTERNAL PHASE COMPENSATION

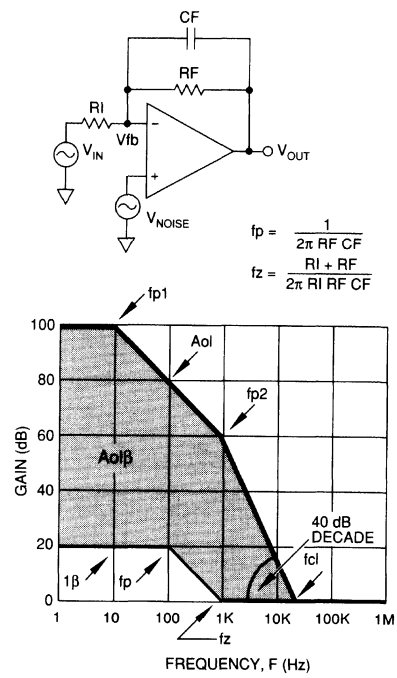


FIGURE 13. STABILITY– RATE OF CLOSURE

However, the advantage of a faster slew rate has to be weighed against AC small signal stability. In Figure 12 we see the Aol curve for an op amp with external phase compensation. If we use no compensation capacitor, the Aol curve changes from a single pole response with Cc = 33pF, to a two pole response with Cc = 0pF. Curve 1 illustrates that for 1/β of 40 dB the op amp is stable for any value of external compensation capacitor (20 dB/decade rate of closure for either Aol curve, Cc = 33pF or Cc = 0pF). Notice that 1/β curve continues on past the intersection of the Aol curve. At the intersection of 1/β and Aol, the AV_{CL} closed loop gain curve, or V_{OUT}/V_{IN} gain begins to roll off and follow the Aol curve. This is because there is no loop gain left to keep the closed loop gain flat at higher frequencies.

Curve 2 illustrates that for 1/β of 20 dB and Cc = 0pF, there is a 40 dB/decade rate of closure or marginal stability. To have stability with Cc = 0pF minimum gain must be set at 40dB. This requires a designer to not only look at slew rate advantages of decompensating the op amp, but also at the gain necessary for stability and the resultant small signal bandwidth.

3.4 STABILITY - RATE OF CLOSURE

Figure 13 shows a typical single pole op amp configuration in the inverting gain configuration. Notice the additional V_{NOISE} voltage source shown at the +input of the op amp. This is shown to aid in conceptually viewing the 1/β plot.

An inverting amplifier with its +input grounded, will always have potential for a noise source to be present on the +input . Therefore, when one computes the 1/β plot, the amplifier will appear to run in a gain of 1 + RF/RI for small signal AC. The V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship will still be –RF/RI. This is also why an amplifier can never run at a gain of less than one for small signal AC stability considerations.

The plot in Figure 13 shows the open loop poles from the amplifier's Aol curve, as well as the poles and zeroes from the 1/β curve. The locations of fp and fz are important to note as we will see that poles in the 1/β plot will become zeroes and zeroes in the 1/β plot will become poles in the open loop stability check.

Notice that at fcl the RATE OF CLOSURE is 40 dB per decade indicating a marginal stability condition. The difference between the Aol curve and 1/β curve is labelled Aol β which is also known as loop gain.

3.5 STABILITY - OPEN LOOP

Stability checks are easily performed by breaking the feedback path around the amplifier and plotting the open loop magnitude and phase response. Refer to Figure 14. This open loop stability check has the first order criteria that the slope of the magnitude plot as it crosses 0 dB must be 20 dB per decade for guaranteed stability.

The 20 dB per decade is to ensure the open loop phase does not dip to –180 degrees before the amplifier circuit runs out of loop gain. If the phase did reach -180, the output voltage would now be fed back in phase with the input voltage (-180 degrees phase shift from negative feedback plus -180 degrees phase shift from feedback network components would yield -360 degrees phase shift). This condition would continue to feed upon itself causing the amplifier circuit to break into uncontrollable oscillations.

Notice in Figure 14 this open loop plot is really a plot of Aol β. The slope of the open loop curve at fcl is 40 dB per decade indicating a marginally stable circuit. As shown, the zero from the 1/β plot in Figure 13 became a pole in the open loop plot in Figure 14 and likewise the pole from the 1/β plot in Figure 13 became a zero in the open loop plot of Figure 14. We will use this knowledge to plot the open loop phase plot to check for stability. This plot of the open loop phase will provide a complete stability check for the amplifier circuit. All the information we need will be available from the 1/β curve and the Aol curve.

4.0 STABILITY & THE INPUT POLE / INPUT & FEEDBACK IMPEDANCE

* fosc < CLBW
* oscillates unloaded?—yes
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—yes

All op amps have some input capacitance, typically 6-10 pF. Printed circuit layout and component leads can introduce additional input stray capacitances. When high values of feedback and input resistors are used, this input capacitance will contribute an additional pole to the loop gain response (a zero in the 1/β plot, a pole in the open loop phase check for stability, or a pole in the Aol β, loop gain, plot).

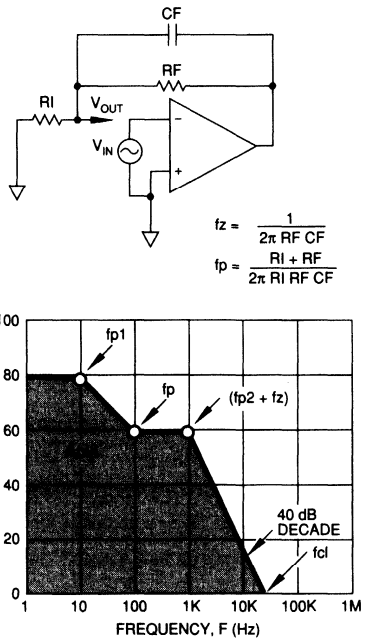


FIGURE 14. STABILITY– OPEN LOOP

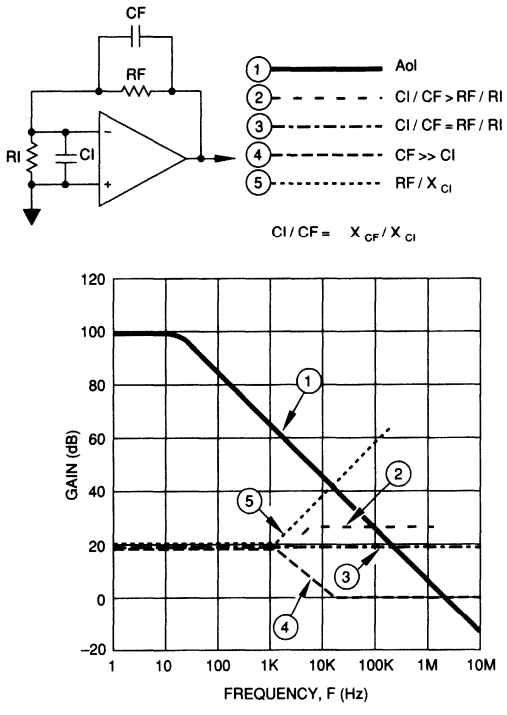


FIGURE 15. THE INPUT POLE

We will refer to Figure 15 for a detailed look at the input pole and stability. Remember, our first order criteria for stability is a Rate Of Closure of 20dB per decade or less. Curve 1 is the op amp's Aol plot. Curve 5 shows the effect of input capacitance with no CF feedback capacitor. We see the rate of closure is 40 dB per decade and marginal stability exists. With just CI present, as frequency increases, the impedance from the -input of the op amp decreases, thereby causing the $1/\beta$ plot to increase (remember $X_{CI} = 1/2\pi fCI$). If we now add some small value of CF as in Curve 2 we see the $1/\beta$ plot flatten out to intersect the Aol at a rate of closure 20 dB per decade implying stability. If we further increase CF, as in Curve 3, such that both breakpoints are the same frequency, we will have ZF/ZI constant over frequency and the $1/\beta$ plot will be flat with frequency. This yields the ever-stable 20 dB per decade rate of closure. If we then continue to increase CF as in Curve 4, we will see CFdominate as frequency increases and the net result is a low pass filter frequency roll-off. For this case the op amp must be unity gain stable, since the op amp operates at a gain of one for frequencies above 10KHz.

Often you will see CF recommended to be used to decrease overshoot and improve settling time for a transient input into a given op amp circuit. In the AC small signal domain, we are merely optimizing the circuit for stability.

Minimize values of feedback and input resistor values. This will reduce the effect of the input pole as well as help reduce DC errors by keeping voltage drops due to bias currents low. A summing node of an op amp can pick up unwanted AC signals and amplify them if that node is high impedance. Keeping the feedback and input resistance values low will reduce the impedance at the summing nodes and minimize stray signal pick up. Practical values for feedback and input resistance values are from 100 ohms to 1 megaohm.

5.0 LOOP STABILITY EXAMPLES

5.1 VOLTAGE TO CURRENT CONVERSION— FLOATING LOAD

* fosc < CLBW
* oscillates unloaded ? — yes
* oscillates with $V_{IN} = 0$? — yes

Figure 16 illustrates a common voltage to current conversion circuit. The input command voltage of +/-10V is scaled to control -/+1.67A of output current through the load.

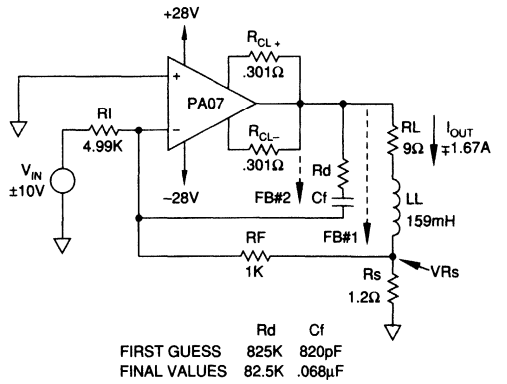


FIGURE 16. V-I CIRCUIT AND STABILITY

This V-I (Voltage to Current) topology is a floating load drive. Neither end of the load, series RL and LL, is connected to ground.

The easiest way to view the voltage feedback for load current control in this circuit is to look at the point of feedback which is the top of Rs. The voltage gain VRs/Vin is simply -RF/RI which translates to (–1K/4.99K = -.2004). The Iout/Vin relationship is then VRs/Rs or Iout = - Vin (RF/RI)/Rs which for this circuit is (Iout = -.167 Vin). We will use our knowledge of $1/\beta$, Rate of Closure, and open loop stability phase plots, to design this V-I circuit for stable operation. There are two voltage feedback paths around the amplifier, FB#1 and FB#2. We will analyze FB#1 first and then see why FB#2 is necessary for guaranteed stability.

STABILITY SOLUTION FOR V-I CIRCUIT

STEP 1: On Figure 17 plot the op amp's Aol curve as given by the manufacturer.

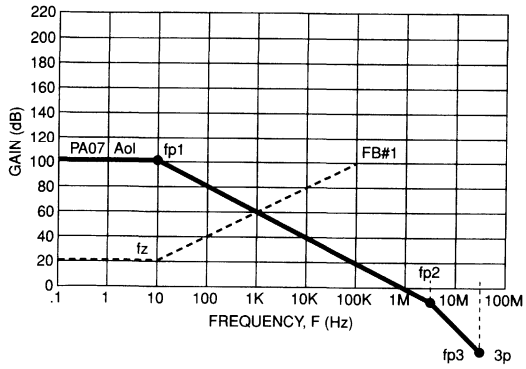


FIGURE 17. Aol AND FB # 1 – MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

STEP 2: On Figure 17 plot FB#1. Refer to Figure 18 for calculation of FB#1. At DC, LL is a short and so β is a voltage divider through resistors as shown in Figure 18. As we go to higher frequencies, the reactance of LL will increase ($XL = 2\pi fL$). This will increase the net load impedance which will cause β to decrease and 1/β to increase as frequency increases. Since we are working with a single reactive element the increase of that gain will be 20 dB per decade. Figure 18 details the breakpoint fz where this increase begins. We see that at the intersection of FB#1 and the PA07 Aol curves the rate of closure is 40 dB per decade indicating marginal stability.

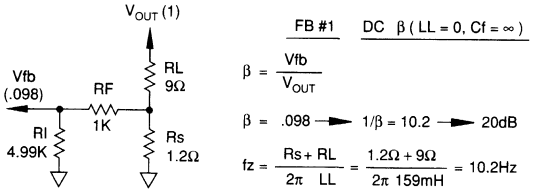


FIGURE 18. FEEDBACK NO.1 (FB #1)

STEP 3: Refer to Figure 19 which repeats PA07 Aol and FB#1. We will add FB #2 to force the high frequency part of the 1/β curve to flatten out and intersect the PA07 Aol curve at 20 dB per decade. FB #2 will dominate at frequencies above 1 KHz. Although our V-I circuit has two feedback paths, the op amp will follow whichever feedback path is dominant. This means the larger β is, the more voltage is fed back from the output to the -input as negative feedback (Remember $\beta = Vfb/V_{OUT}$). With a larger β, 1/β will become smaller; therefore, the dominant feedback path out of FB#1 and FB#2 will be the lowest gain path.

Plot a desired feedback path for FB#2. At high frequencies, FB#2 will be a flat line since Cf will be a short leaving a pure resistive divider for β. At DC, FB#2 will be infinite since Cf is an open. This will be limited by the PA07 Aol curve. Since we only have one reactive element in FB#2, we will have a 20 dB per decade slope from low to high frequency. Set fz1 one half to one decade below the intersection of FB#1 and FB#2. This "Decade" rule of thumb ensures that as component values and Aol curves vary we will not get into stability trouble—more about this later.

STEP 4: In Figure 19 the long-dashed line represents the 1/β feedback path that the PA07 operates in for small signal AC. According to our first order check for stability we see a 20 dB per decade rate of closure indicating a stable design. But let's do our complete stability check by using the 1/β curve

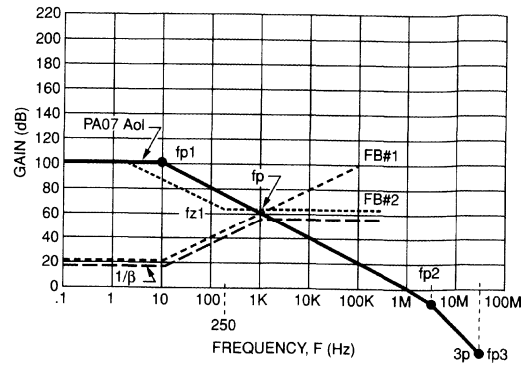


FIGURE 19. FIRST GUESS MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

and PA07 Aol curve to plot the open loop phase plot. Remember the following rules when plotting open loop phase plots for stability checks.

RULES FOR PLOTTING OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOTS

1) Poles in 1/β plot become zeroes in the open loop stability check.
2) Zeroes in 1/β plot become poles in the open loop stability check.
3) Poles and zeroes in the Aol curve of the op amp remain respectively poles and zeroes in the open loop stability check since the op amp Aol curve is an open loop curve already.
4) Phase for poles is represented by a -45 degree phase shift at the frequency of the pole with a -45 degree per decade slope, extending this line with 0 degree and -90 degree horizontal lines.
5) Phase for zeroes is represented by a +45 degree phase shift at the frequency of the zero with a +45 degree per decade slope, extending this line with 0 degree and +90 degree horizontal lines.

Figure 20 is the resultant open loop phase plot using the information from Figure 19. After plotting individual open loop poles and zeroes, and drawing the appropriate slopes, we graphically add the slopes to yield a resultant open loop phase as shown in Figure 20. Notice fp3 in Figure 20 is a triple pole. It is easier to plot this as shown in Figure 20 as three poles "on top" of each other. This makes it easier to add graphically for a resultant open loop phase plot. As shown in Figure 20, our open loop phase dips to -180 at 100Hz. Our first attempt at compensation was not successful since we desire at least 45 degrees of phase margin (open loop phase should not dip to less than -135 degrees).

STEP 5: We need to revisit FB#2 to make this V-I circuit stable. Figure 21 shows a new FB#2 and the resultant 1/β plot. Before we look at the open loop phase plot, let's discuss Figure 21. We see that in the PA07 Aol curve there is a pole at fp1, 10Hz, which will be a pole in our open loop phase plot. We also see a zero at fz, 10Hz, in the 1/β plot, which will become a pole in our open loop phase plot. Now we have two poles at 10Hz in our open loop phase plot. To keep the open loop phase from reaching -180, we must add a zero at 100Hz to get 45 degrees of phase margin. Poles and zeroes a decade beyond fcl, the intersection of 1/β and PA07 Aol, are of no concern for stability since at fcl the loop gain is zero. The reason we must look a decade beyond fcl on the magnitude plot is that poles and zeroes have an effect on phase plus or minus a decade away from their physical location on the magnitude plot.

Viewing the magnitude plot in this way can help us save iterative steps in compensating to guarantee good stability. Refer to Figure 22 (see second page following this one) for final open loop phase plot stability. Once the open loop phase plot verifies stability, it is time to compute final values

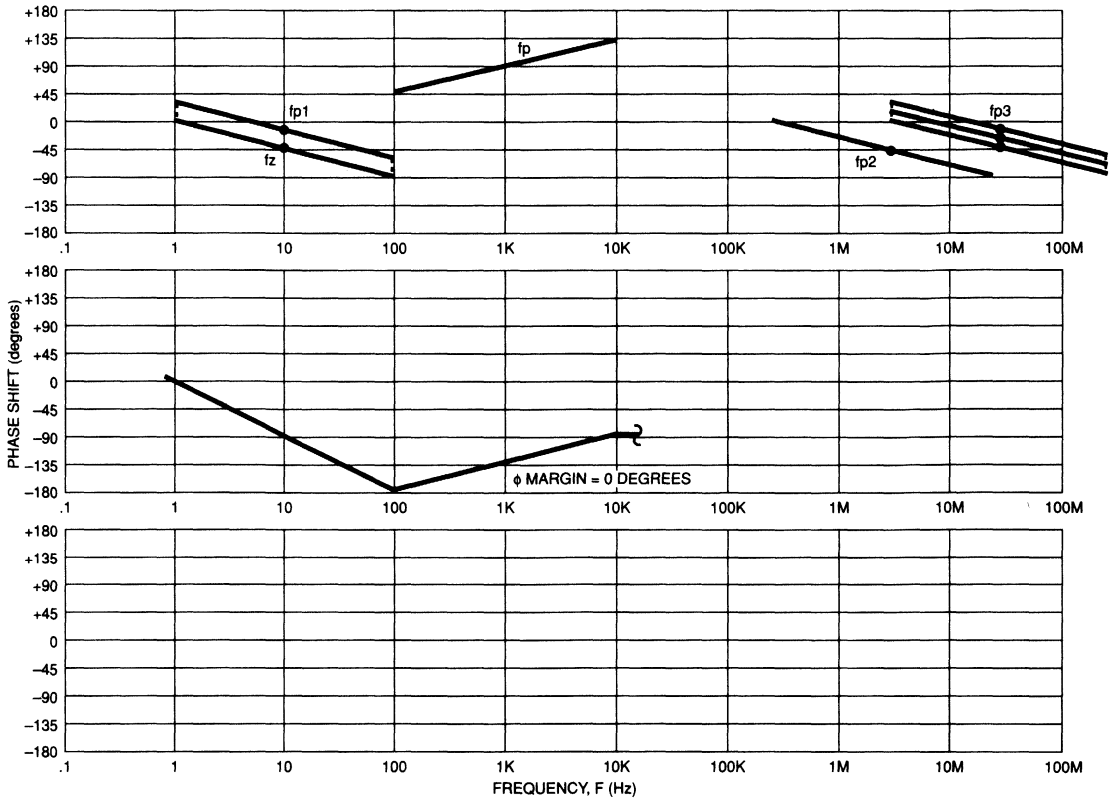


FIGURE 20. FIRST GUESS OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

for FB#2 components Rd and Cf. Figure 23 details these calculations. Notice in Figure 23 that to work with β it is easiest to set Vout to 1 which then allows us to easily use voltage dividers and currents to calculate values for Rd. Cf is computed as given by the formula in Figure 23.

OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOTS FOR STABILITY — FINAL NOTE: This hand plotting technique is a linear graphical method. Actual magnitude plots run on such analog circuit simulations as SPICE will be 3 dB different and actual phase plots will be 6 degrees different.

5.2 CAPACITIVE LOADING & STABILITY

* fosc < CLBW
* oscillates unloaded?—no
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—yes

5.2.1 CAPACITIVE LOADING - GENERAL

Refer to Figure 24 (see second page follwong this one) for discussion of power op amps and capacitive loading. The output impedance of a power op amp, Ro, can interact with capacitive loads and form an additional high frequency pole in the op amp's Aol curve. This modified Aol curve is what we must look at for stability checks. In Figure 24, we see a modified Aol curve whose slope changes from 20 dB per decade to 40 dB per decade at 10 kHz. Note that the rate of closure for this circuit is 40 dB per decade indicating marginal stability.

5.2.2 CABLE AND CAPACITIVE LOADING

Beware of coaxial cables which can appear capacitive. A coaxial cable appears capacitive, instead of its characteristic impedance, resistive, if the length of the cable is less than one-fortieth of the wavelength in the cable at the frequency of interest, f. This length, l, is given by:

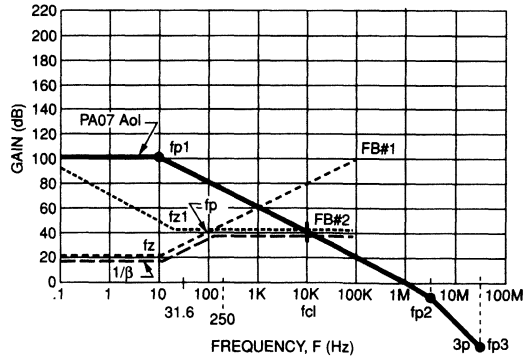


FIGURE 21. FINAL VALUE MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

$$l \leq \frac{1}{40} \frac{Kc}{f} \text{ meters}$$

where K is a propagation constant that is sometimes called the velocity factor (0.66 for coaxial cable) and c is the velocity of light (3.00 X10^8 m/s).

EXAMPLE: If f = 10KHz:

$$l \leq \frac{1}{40} \frac{(0.66)\,(3\times10^8)}{10^4} = 495 \text{ meters } (1624 \text{ feet})$$

Cables less than 495 meters will appear capacitive for 10 kHz signals at the rate of 95 pF/meter (29 pF/foot) for RG-58A/U, a commonly used coaxial cable.

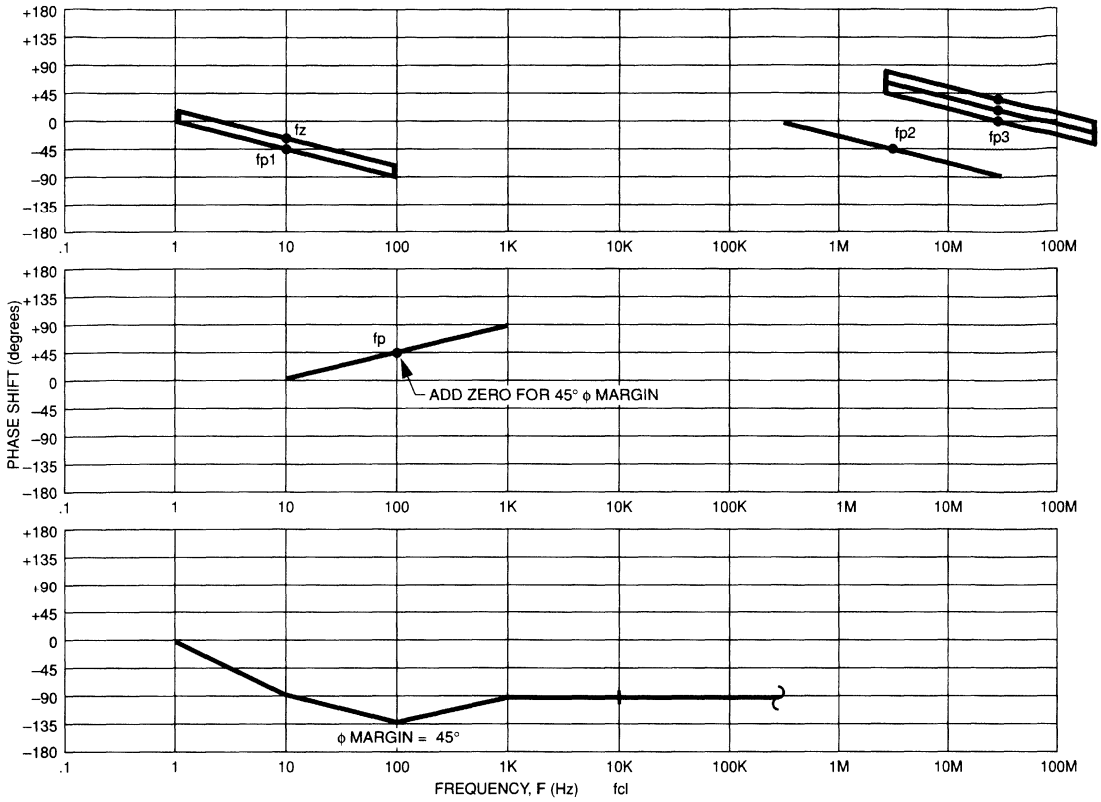


FIGURE 22. FINAL VALUE OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

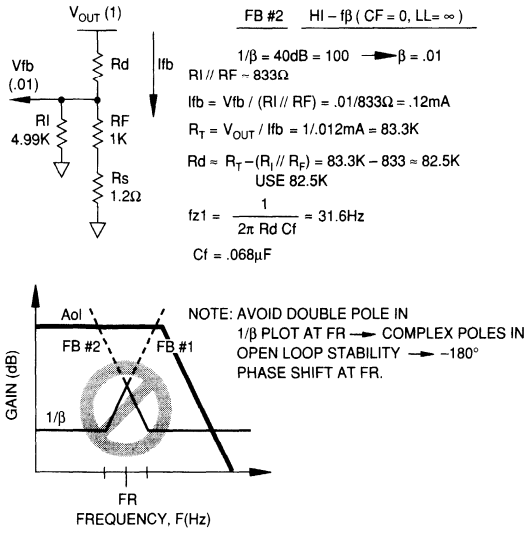


FIGURE 23. FEEDBACK NO. 2 (FB #2) FINAL VALUE CALCULATIONS

5.2.3 AMPLIFIER OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, Ro AND CAPACITIVE LOADING

Within the bandwidth of the amplifier the output impedance of most APEX power op amps appears predominantly resistive. The exceptions to this are the two wideband APEX products, WA01 and WB05. As an output stage drives higher currents, its output impedance changes when compared to the low current or unloaded output impedance. In general, this impedance reduces as current is driven through the output stage.

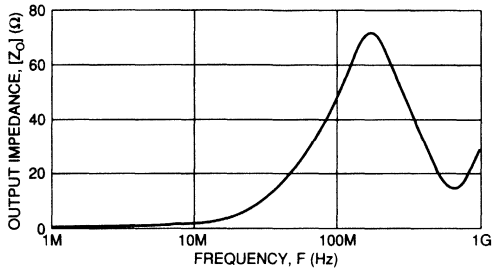
When compensating circuits with capacitive loading we will use the low current or unloaded output impedance for Ro. This will be the highest value of Ro causing the lowest frequency additional pole which modifies an amplifier's Aol curve when driving a capacitive load. Many designs in the past have verified that compensating for this condition will give the best stability for all conditions when driving capacitive loads.

The following is a list of output impedances for APEX power op amps and boosters.

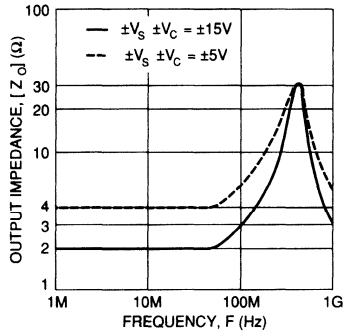
OP AMP OR BOOSTER	OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
PA01	2.5-8.0 ohms
PA02	10-15 ohms
PA03	25 ohms
PA04	2.0 ohms
PA05	5 ohms
PA07	1.5-3.0 ohms
PA08	1.5K-1.9K ohms
PA09	15-19 ohms
PA10	2.5-8.0 ohms
PA12	2.5-8.0 ohms

OP AMP OR BOOSTER	OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
PA19	30-40 ohms
PA21	10 ohms
PA25	10 ohms
PA41	150 ohms
PA51	1.5-1.8 ohms
PA61	1.5-1.8 ohms
PA73	1.5-1.8 ohms
PA81J	1.4K-1.8K ohms
PA82J	1.4K-1.8K ohms
PA83	1.4K-1.8K ohms
PA84	1.4K-1.8K ohms
PA85	50 ohms
PA88	100 ohms
PA89	100 ohms
PB50	35 ohms
PB58	35 ohms
WA01	see graph below
WB05	see graph below

WA01 OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



WB05 OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

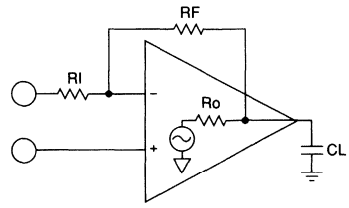


5.2.4 COMPENSATING CAPACITIVE LOADS

There are two main ways to compensate for capacitive loads or two pole Aol curves. The "Feedback Zero" and "Noise Gain" or "Input R-C Network" compensation techniques for capacitive loads will both be discussed.

The "Feedback Zero" technique uses a pole in the 1/β plot (a zero in the open loop phase check for stability or a zero in the Aol β, loop gain, plot) to compensate for the additional pole due to capacitive loading in the amplifier's modified Aol curve. Refer to Figure 25. Note that in Curve 1 there is both a pole and zero in this 1/β plot. The pole is due to the interaction of Rf and Cf. The zero can be found by graphically extending the 1/β plot to zero dB. Remember from previous discussion that an op amp cannot operate at a gain of less than 1 for small signal AC.

The "Noise Gain" compensation technique raises the small signal AC gain of the amplifier to run at a gain that is high enough to ignore the additional high frequency pole in the Aol curve due to capacitive loading. Refer to Figure 25. Curve 2 shows the 1/β plot for noise gain compensation.



UNITY GAIN STABLE AMPLIFIER
BUT: UNSTABLE 40 dB/DECADE WITH CL

SMALL SIGNAL RESPONSE

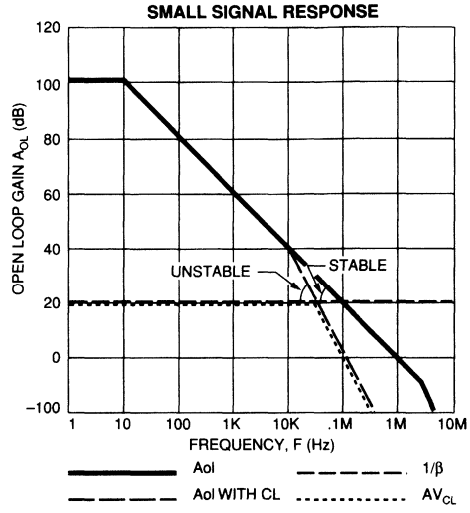


FIGURE 24. CAPACITIVE LOADING

Notice in Figure 25 that both Curve 1 and Curve 2 yield a 20 dB per decade rate of closure implying stability; whereas, with just resistive feedback at the given gains the circuits would be unstable with a 40 dB per decade rate of closure.

5.2.4.1 FEEDBACK ZERO COMPENSATION

Figure 26 illustrates a circuit utilizing Feedback Zero Compensation for stability when driving a capacitive load. Figure 27 is our magnitude plot to work with for stability. The following procedure will ensure a logical approach to optimize stability:

STEP 1: Modify the PA88 Aol due to CL. Here we use the output impedance number for the PA88 of Ro = 100 ohms.

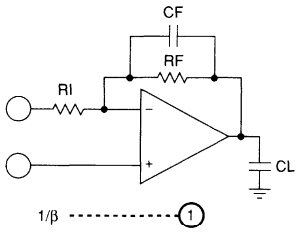
$$fp2 = \frac{1}{2\pi \text{ Ro CL}} = \frac{1}{2\pi \text{ 100 159nF}} = 10 \text{ kHz}$$

The higher frequency poles of the unmodified PA88 Aol must be added into the modified Aol as shown in Figure 26.

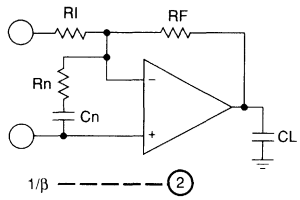
STEP 2: Calculate DC β for circuit.

DC β = RI/(RF + RI) = 10K/(316K+10K) = .030674846
DC 1/β = 20 Log (1/.030674846) = 30.26 dB

STEP 3: Plot DC 1/β. Add pole in 1/β plot to compensate for fp2. Ensure fp5 is one-half to one decade away from fcl such that if the modified Aol plot in the real world moves to the left towards lower frequency we will not be back at a 40 dB per decade rate of closure. Note in Figure 27 that the 1/β plot has fp5 and fz1. The feedback network continues to feed back output voltage beyond fcl until we reach 0 dB. Then the 1/β plot flattens out at 0 dB. It is important to include fz1 since it will be a pole in our open loop phase check and will affect phase at frequencies lower than fcl. At fcl loop gain is zero



FEEDBACK ZERO COMPENSATION



NOISE GAIN COMPENSATION

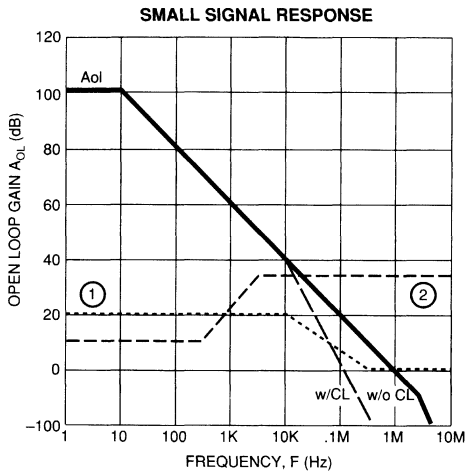


FIGURE 25. CAPACITIVE LOAD COMPENSATION

and beyond fcl we are not concerned with phase shift to guarantee stability. Note that the V_O/V_{IN} plot follows the 1/β plot until at which point there is no loop gain and V_O/V_{IN} will follow the Aol curve on down in gain.

STEP 4: Plot open loop phase as in Figure 28. We see we have 67 degrees of phase margin and therefore guaranteed stability.

STEP 5: Once you have chosen CF to get the fp5 you want you automatically set fz1. fz1 can be gotten graphically from the 1/β plot. For those of you who want exact breakpoints, here are the formulae for the 1/β plot in Figure 27.

$$fp5 = \frac{1}{2\pi\ RF\ CF}$$

$$fz1 = \frac{RI + RF}{2\pi\ CF\ RI\ RF}$$

5.2.4.2 NOISE GAIN COMPENSATION

Figure 29 illustrates how Noise Gain compensation works. One way to view noise gain circuits is to treat the amplifier as a summing amplifier. There are two input signals into this inverting summing

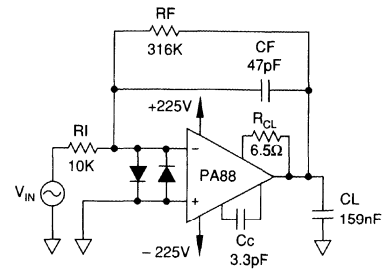


FIGURE 26. FEEDBACK ZERO COMPENSATION FOR CL

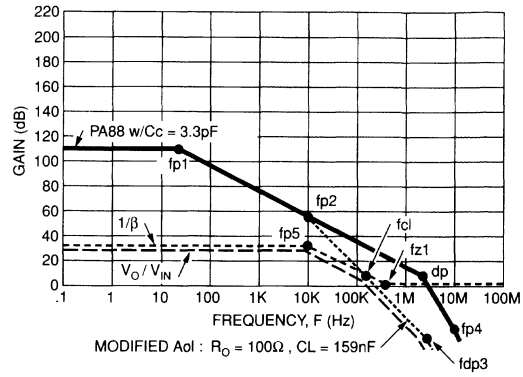


FIGURE 27. FEEDBACK ZERO COMPENSATION FOR CL MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

amplifier. One is V_{IN} and the other is a noise source summed in via ground through the series combination of Rn and Cn. Since this is a summing amplifier, V_O/V_{IN} will be unaffected if we sum zero into the Rn-Cn network. However, in the small signal AC domain, we will be changing the 1/β plot of the feedback as when Cn becomes a short and if Rn << RI the gain will be set by RF/Rn. Figure 29 shows the equivalent circuits for AC small signal analysis at low and high frequencies.

Notice in Figure 29 that the V_O/V_{IN} relationship is flat until the Noise Gain forces the loop gain to zero. At that point, fcl, the V_O/V_{IN} curve follows the Aol curve since loop gain is gone to zero. Since noise gain introduces a pole and a zero in the 1/β plot, here are a few tips to keep phase under control for guaranteed stability. Keep the high frequency flat part of the noise gain no higher in magnitude than 20 dB greater than the low frequency gain. This will force fp and fz in Figure 29 to be no more than a decade apart. This will also keep the phase from dipping to -135 since there is usually an additional low frequency pole due to the amplifier's Aol already contributing an additional -90 degrees in the open loop phase plot. Keep fp one half to one decade below fcl to prevent a rate of closure of 40 dB per decade and prevent instability if the Aol curve shifts to the left which can happen in the real world.

Usually one selects the high frequency gain and sets fp. fz can be gotten graphically from the 1/β plot. Once again for completeness, here are the formulae for noise gain poles and zeroes:

$$fp = \frac{1}{2\pi\ Rn\ Cn} \qquad fz = \frac{RF + RI}{(2\pi)\ (Cn)\ (RFRI + RFRn + RIRn)}$$

Figure 30 (see second page following this one) illustrates a circuit utilizing noise gain compensation for stability when driving a capacitive load. Figure 31 is our magnitude plot to work with for stability.

The following procedure will ensure a logical approach to optimize stability:

STEP 1: Modify the PA88 Aol due to CL. Here we use the output impedance number for the PA88 of Ro = 100 ohms

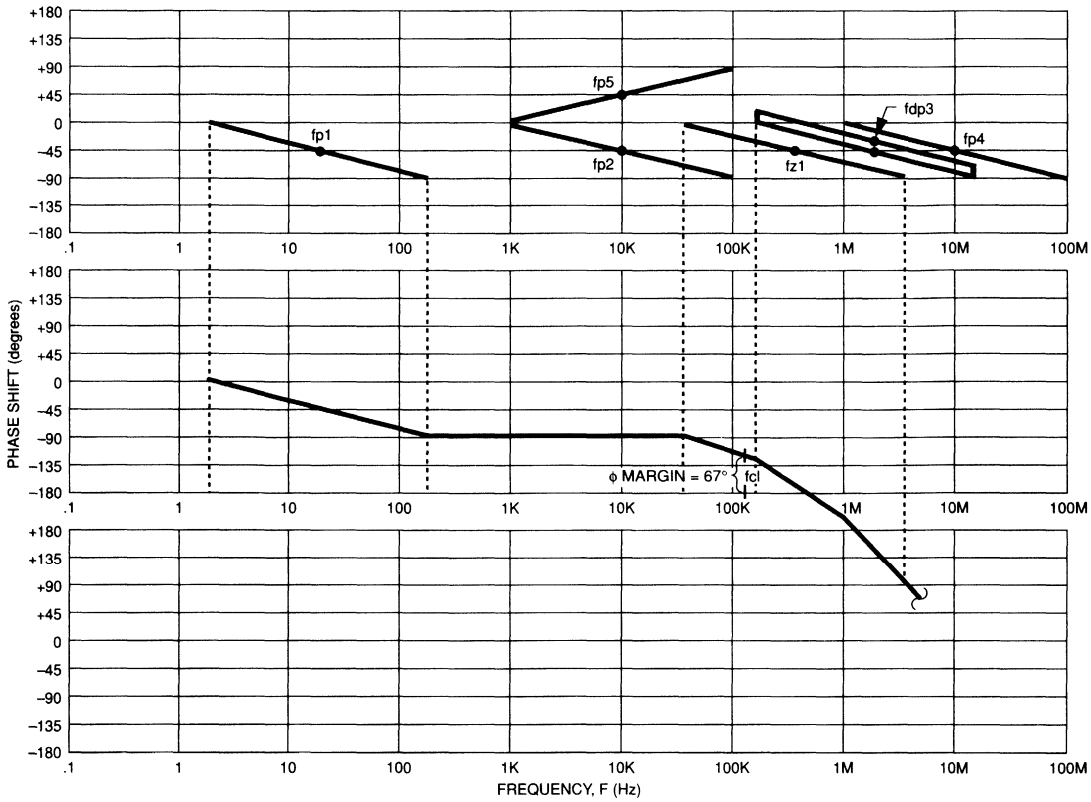


FIGURE 28. FEEDBACK ZERO COMPENSATION FOR CL
OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

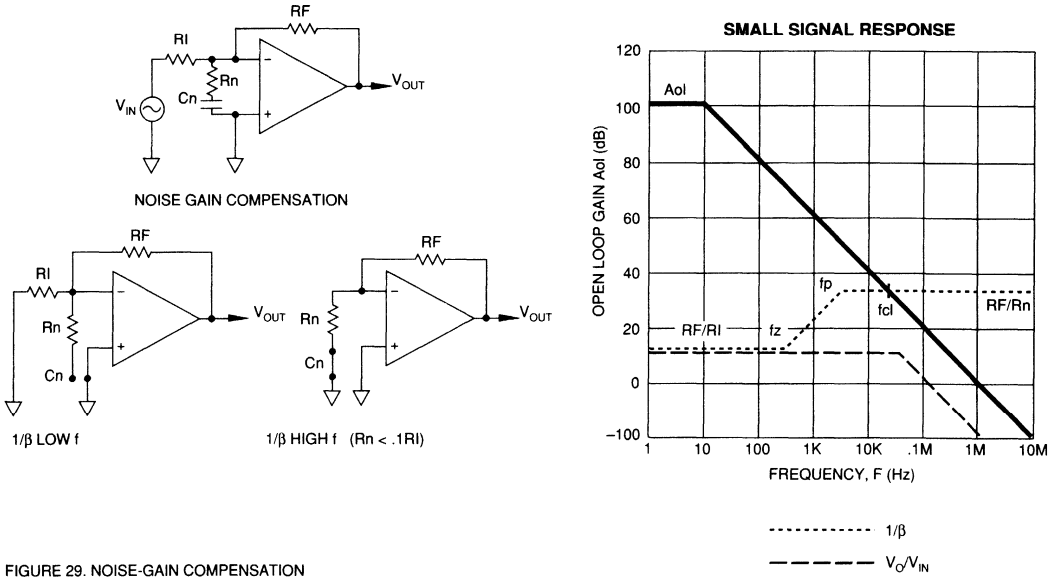


FIGURE 29. NOISE-GAIN COMPENSATION

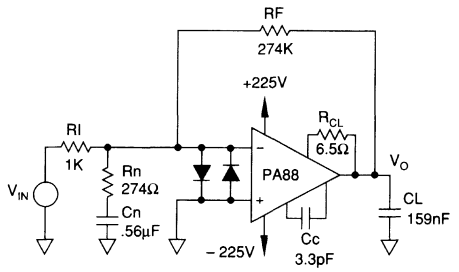


FIGURE 30. NOISE GAIN COMPENSATION FOR CL

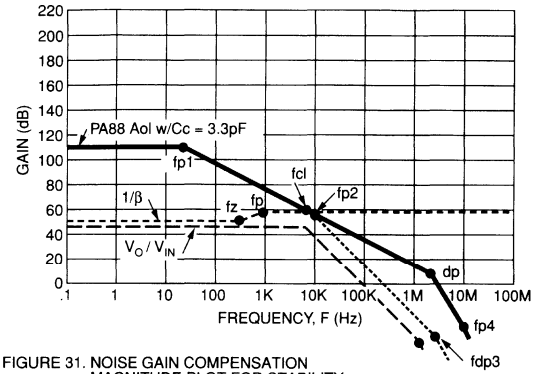


FIGURE 31. NOISE GAIN COMPENSATION MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

$$fp2 = \frac{1}{2\pi\ Ro\ CL} = \frac{1}{2\pi\ 100\ 159nF} = 10KHz$$

The higher frequency poles of the unmodified PA88 Aol must be added into the modified Aol as shown in Figure 31.

STEP 2: Calculate DC β for circuit, Cn is an open for DC.

DC β = RI/(RF+RI) = 1K/(274K+1K) = .003636363
DC 1/β = 20 Log (1/.03636363) = 48.79 dB

STEP 3: Plot DC 1/β. Add noise gain compensation using the hints given above. Things look okay. We have 20 dB per decade rate of closure. fp is a decade away from fcl. High frequency 1/β is less than 20 dB greater than low frequency 1/β, and fz is less than a decade spaced from fp.

STEP 4: Plot open loop phase plot as in Figure 32 (see following page) from the information given in Figure 31. We see from this plot we have 45 degrees of phase margin.

5.3 COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER & STABILITY

* fosc < CLBW
* oscillates unloaded?—may or may not
* oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?—yes

There are design cases where the input characteristics of a power op amp may not be sufficient to meet required specifications. In these cases one can still have the advantages of using the power op amp for linear analog control, but can optimize the front end of the circuit to meet the required specifications. A composite amplifier such as Figure 33 (see following page) will provide a highly accurate 75uV input offset voltage versus the 60 mV input offset voltage of the PA41. In the composite amplifier, the PA41 acts as a booster running in a closed loop gain of 11. The PA41 "booster"" and the OP07 form a new composite amplifier with the feedback from output all the way back to the input of the OP07.

The application in Figure 33 provides an excellent opportunity for us to utilize our knowledge of stabilizing circuits with capacitive loads, as well as acquire new techniques for dealing with stability and composite amplifiers.

The following steps will provide a simple, logical approach to attacking composite amplifier stability problems:

STEP 1: Given specifications:

V_{IN} = ± 2.5 VOLTS
DC ≤ fin ≤ 1.6 KHz
CL = .1μF
V_{OUT} = −/+ 40 VOLTS
± 15 Volts available in system
Input offset voltage ≤ 100 μV

STEP 2: From given specifications determine maximum slew rate needed to track highest frequency output.

S.R. [V/μs] = 2(π)f Vopk (1x10^{-6})
S.R. = 2(π) (1.6K) 40V (1x10^{-6}) = .4V/μs

STEP 3: From calculated slew rate and given CL, determine current needed to drive capacitive load.

I = C dV/dt
I = .1 μF (.4V/μs) = 40mA

STEP 4: Select power op amp and host amplifier.

PA41 is the lowest cost power op amp with 60mA of output capability; a slew Rate of 10V/us with Cc =18 pF, and Vsat of 12 volts at 40mA out.

OP07 will provide 75μV of input offset voltage; a slew rate of .17 V/μs; and an output voltage swing of +/-12V from +/ -15V supplies. The maximum output voltage swing of the host times the booster gain must meet the desired output voltage swing. Here there is no problem since +/-12V out of OP07 times 11 (booster gain) will yield potential for +/- 120V out of the composite amplifier configuration.

The slew rate of the host amplifier times the booster gain should be less than or equal to the booster slew rate. If it is greater than the booster slew rate, the host amplifier can "outrun" the booster during high slew rate demands and consequently the composite amplifier will be running open loop and hence non-linearities and distortion will be uncontrolled.

Host S.R. x Booster Gain = .17/μs x 11 = 1.87V/μs
1.87V/μs < 10V/μs (Booster S.R.)

We will run the booster amplifier in a closed loop gain of 11 as shown in Figure 33 to allow more margin to work with when compensating the capacitive load. We know this from experience in designing many power op amp circuits with capacitive loads on the output.

STEP 5: Draw PA41 Aol curve for Cc = 18pF. The higher frequency poles can be "reverse engineered" from the PA41 open loop phase plot. Note in Figure 34 the pole at 10MHz is labeled "fdp4". This "dp" nomenclature will denote at this frequency there are two poles (double pole).

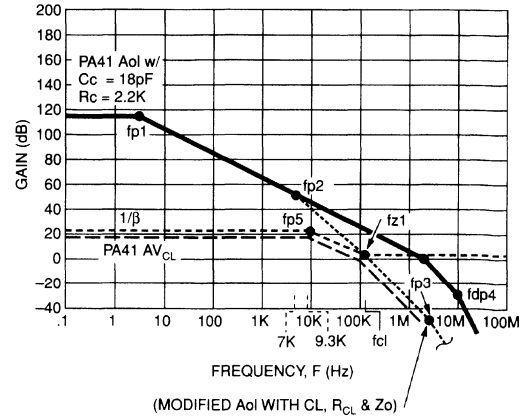


FIGURE 34. POWER OP AMP MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

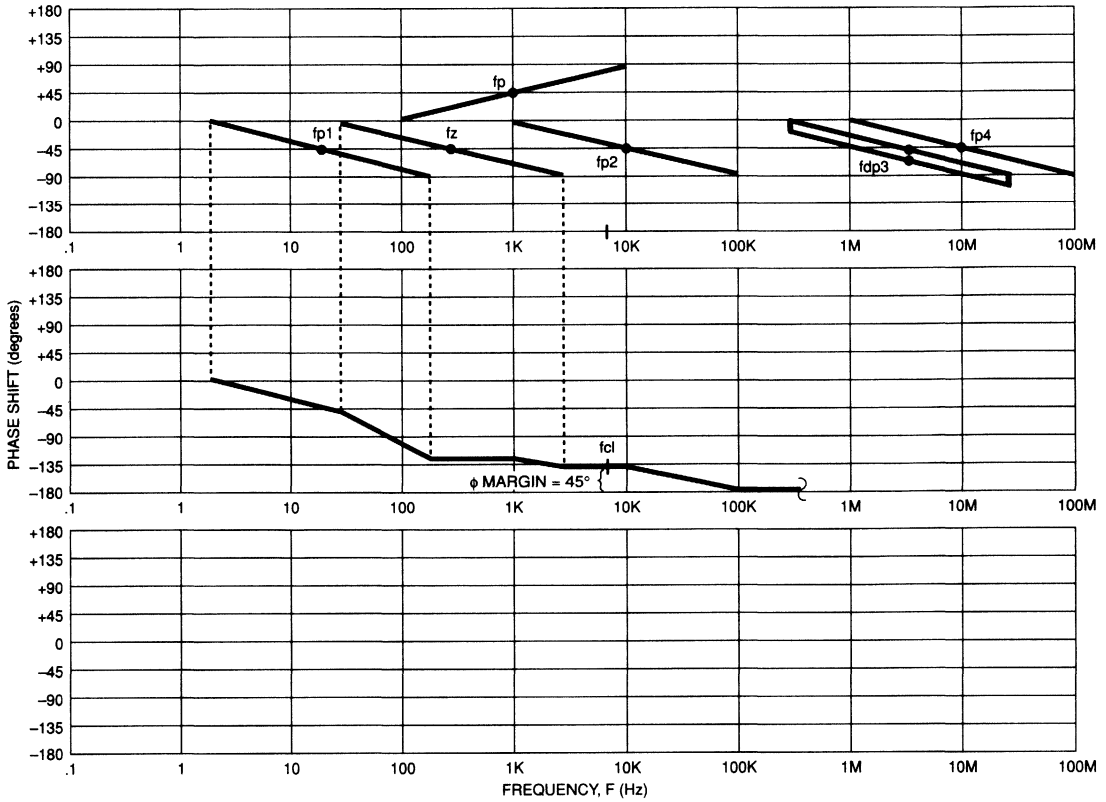


FIGURE 32. NOISE GAIN COMPENSATION
OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

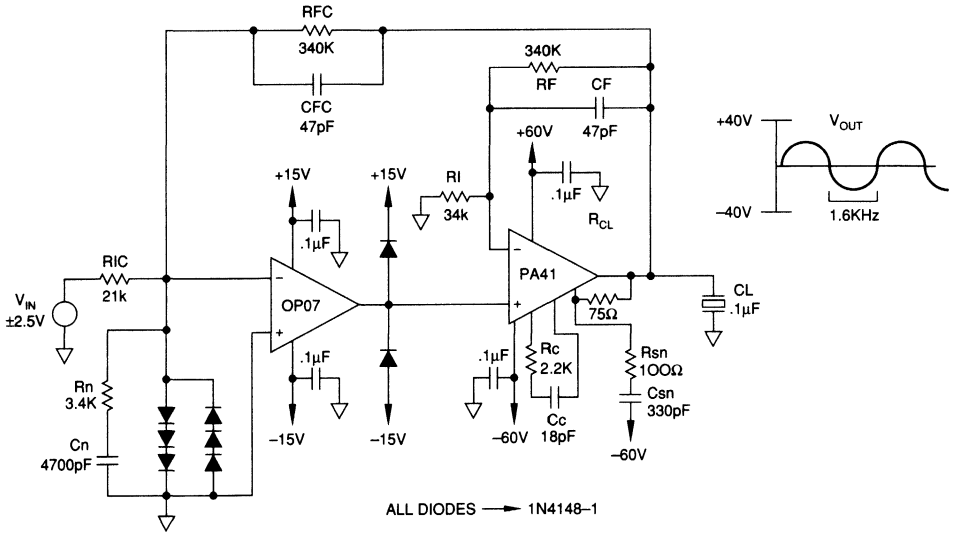


FIGURE 33. PA41 COMPOSITE PIEZO TRANSDUCER DRIVE

STEP 6: Modify PA41 Aol curve for capacitive load of .1μF. PA41 Ro =150 ohms, R^{CL} = 75 ohms. Total output impedance, Zo = 225 ohms.

$$fp2 = \frac{1}{2(\pi)\ Zo\ CL} = \frac{1}{2(\pi)\ 225\ .1\mu F} = 7.07\ kHz$$

fp3 and fdp4 in the modified PA41 Aol are contributions from the original PA41 Aol curve. Refer to Figure 34.

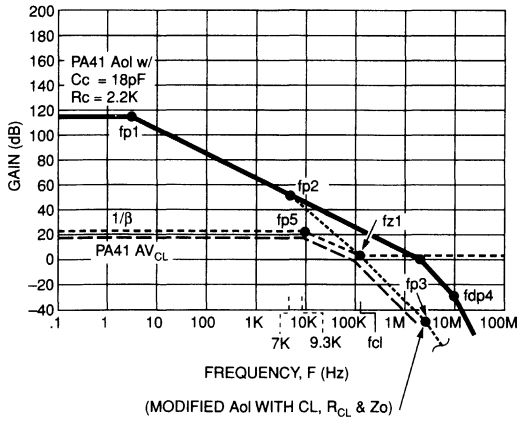


FIGURE 34. POWER OP AMP MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

STEP 7: Compensate PA41 booster for stability with capacitive load. If the booster stage is not locally stable, we have no chance at stabilizing the entire composite amplifier loop. We will add a feedback zero at 9.3 kHz. This will also add a zero in the 1/β plot at fz1. Refer to Figure 34. Now plot the open loop phase plot of the booster amplifier as shown in Figure 35 (see following page). We see 67 degrees of phase margin for the booster amplifier loop.

STEP 8: Create new Composite Aol from OP07 Aol and PA41 AV_{CL}. Remember that if we add log functions it is the same as multiplying gains. If we add the OP07 Aol plot to the PA41 AV_{CL} plot from Figure 34, we obtain the Composite Aol plot as shown in Figure 36.

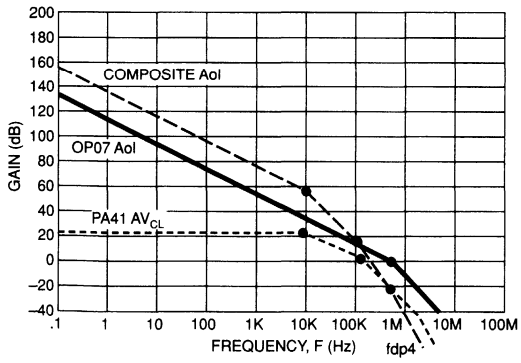


FIGURE 36. COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER Aol MAGNITUDE PLOT

STEP 9: Compensate the composite amplifier for stability. With reference to Figure 37 we have repeated only the Composite Aol for clarity. We see that if we leave just a composite gain of 17, 25 dB, we will have a 40 dB per decade rate of closure and instability. If we try to use just Feedback Zero Compensation the 1/β plot will intersect the composite Aol slope that is 60 dB per decade with a 20 dB per decade slope yielding a resultant 40 dB per decade rate of closure. Our optimum compensation will then use both Noise Gain Compensation as well as Feedback Zero Compensation.

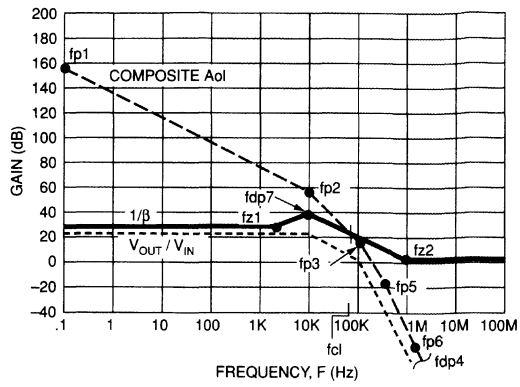


FIGURE 37. COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

We will use Noise Gain to raise the 1/β curve to 40 dB and then use the Feedback Zero Compensation to roll the 1/β plot off to 20 dB per decade slope to intersect the Composite Aol at a resultant rate of closure that is 20 dB per decade. Refer to Figure 37. Notice that the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship is flat until the feedback zero at fdp7 (in the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship this is the pole at f = 1/(2π RFC CFC) begins to roll it off at 20 dB per decade. When the 1/β intersects the Composite Aol, loop gain has gone to zero and V_{OUT}/V_{IN} follows the composite Aol curve on down.

Once again our final stability check is completed by the open loop phase plot for the composite amplifier as shown in Figure 38. (see second page following this one.) The resultant 50 degrees of phase margin guarantees a stable composite amplifier configuration.

P.S. — Refer to Figure 33. The 1N4148-1 diodes on the input of the OP07 provide differential and common mode overvoltage protection from transients through CFC. Piezo elements being electromechanical devices can generate high voltages if shocked mechanically. Output diodes of the OP07 prevent overvoltage transients that occur through CF and shunted through PA41 internal input protection diodes, from damaging the output of the OP07 connected to +input of PA41.

6.0 REAL WORLD STABILITY TESTS

We have devoted much text to discussing how to design stable circuits. Once a circuit is designed and built it is often difficult to open the feedback path in the real world and measure open loop phase margin for stability.

The following Real World Stability Tests offer methods to verify if predicted open loop phase margins actually make it to the real world implementation of the design. Although the curves shown for these tests are only exact for a second order system, they provide a good source of data since most power op amp circuits possess a dominant pair of poles that will be the controlling factor in system response.

6.1 AVcl PEAKING TEST

Figure 39 illustrates the AVcl Peaking Test for measuring open loop phase margin in the real world closed loop domain. From the closed loop Bode plot, we can measure the peaking in the region of gain roll-off. This will directly correlate to open loop phase margin as shown.

6.2 SQUARE WAVE TEST

Figure 40 illustrates the Square Wave Test for measuring open loop phase margin by closed loop tests. The output amplitude of the square wave is adjusted to be 2 Vpp at a frequency of 1 kHz. The key elements of this test are to use low amplitude (AC small signal) and a frequency that will allow ease of reading when triggered on an oscilloscope. Amplitude adjustment on the oscilloscope wants to accentuate the top of the square wave to measure easily the overshoot and ringing. The results of the test can be compared to the graph in Figure 40 to yield open loop phase margin.

A complete use of this test is to run the output symmetrical about zero with +/-1V peak and then re-run the test with various DC offsets on the output above and below zero. This will check stability at several operating points to ensure no anomalies show up in field use.

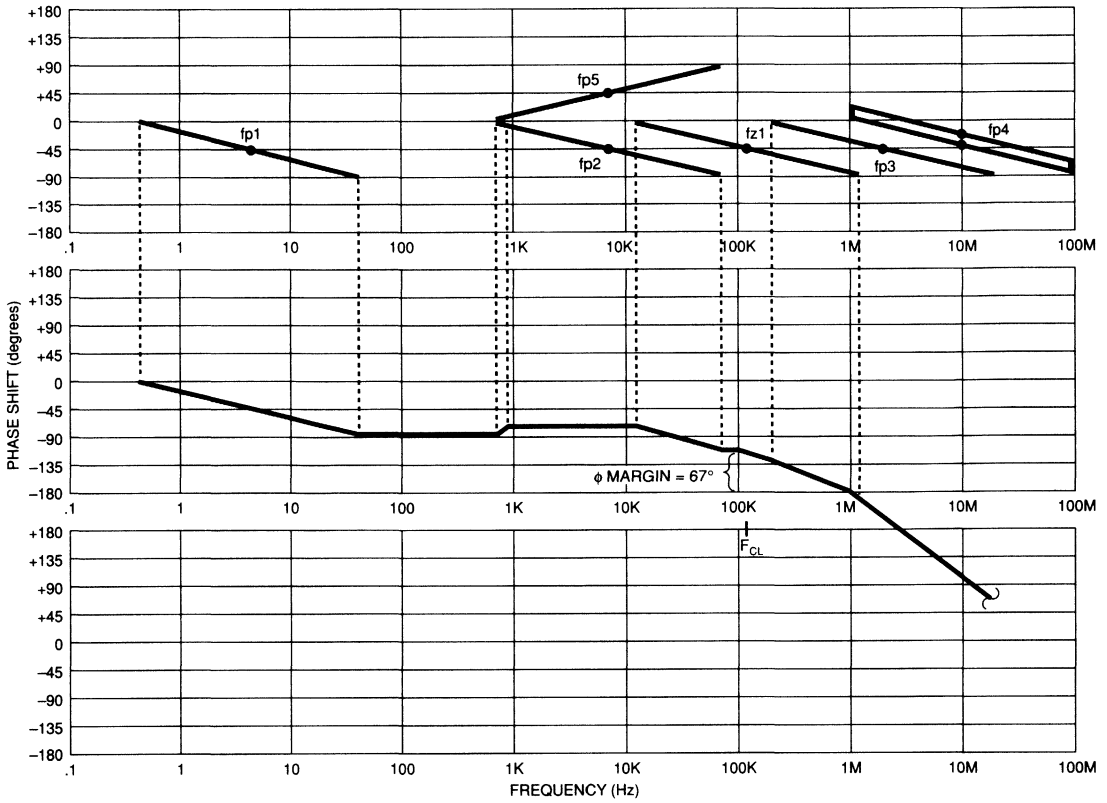


FIGURE 35. POWER OP AMP OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

6.3 DYNAMIC STABILITY TEST

An expansion on the Square Wave Test is shown in Figure 41 (see second page following this one). The Dynamic Stability Test superimposes a small signal AC square wave on a low frequency, large signal AC sinewave to dynamically test the power op amp circuit under all operating point conditions. The resultant ringing on the square wave can be compared to the graph in Figure 40 for relation to open loop phase margin. Note that R1 // R2 in Figure 41 must be much greater than RIN or the input summing test impedances will affect the compensation of the power op amp circuit under test.

7.0 STABILITY TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Figure 42 (see third page following this one) provides a troubleshooting guide for the most common stability problems. The "Probable Cause/Possible Solution Key" gives insight into the origin of the problem and provides guidance as to the appropriate fix.

8.0 FINAL STABILITY NOTE

When you're at your wits end trying to solve an oscillation problem, don't give up because you have it down to an "acceptably low" level. A circuit either oscillates or it doesn't, and no amount of oscillation is acceptable. Apply the techniques and ideas in this Application Note under your worst case load conditions and you can conquer your oscillation problems.

If time is short or you can't see the forest from the trees, APEX would be happy to provide Technical Support via FAX, 602-888-7003, or via the Applications Hotline, 800-421-1865 (USA & CANADA, outside Arizona only). Or call direct, 602-690-8600. More importantly, as we tell all our customers, we would be happy to review your schematic for stability considerations, etc., before you ever build a circuit or even buy a power op amp.

9.0 REFERENCES

1) Frederiksen, Thomas M. : INTUITIVE IC OP AMPS, R.R. Donnelley & Sons, 1984.
2) Huelsman, Lawrence P. : BASIC CIRCUIT THEORY WITH DIGITAL COMPUTATIONS, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1972.
3) Faulkenberry, Luces M. : AN INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS WITH LINEAR IC APPLICATIONS, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982.
4) Dorf, Richard C. : MODERN CONTROL SYSTEMS (Third Edition), Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, Massachusetts, 1980.

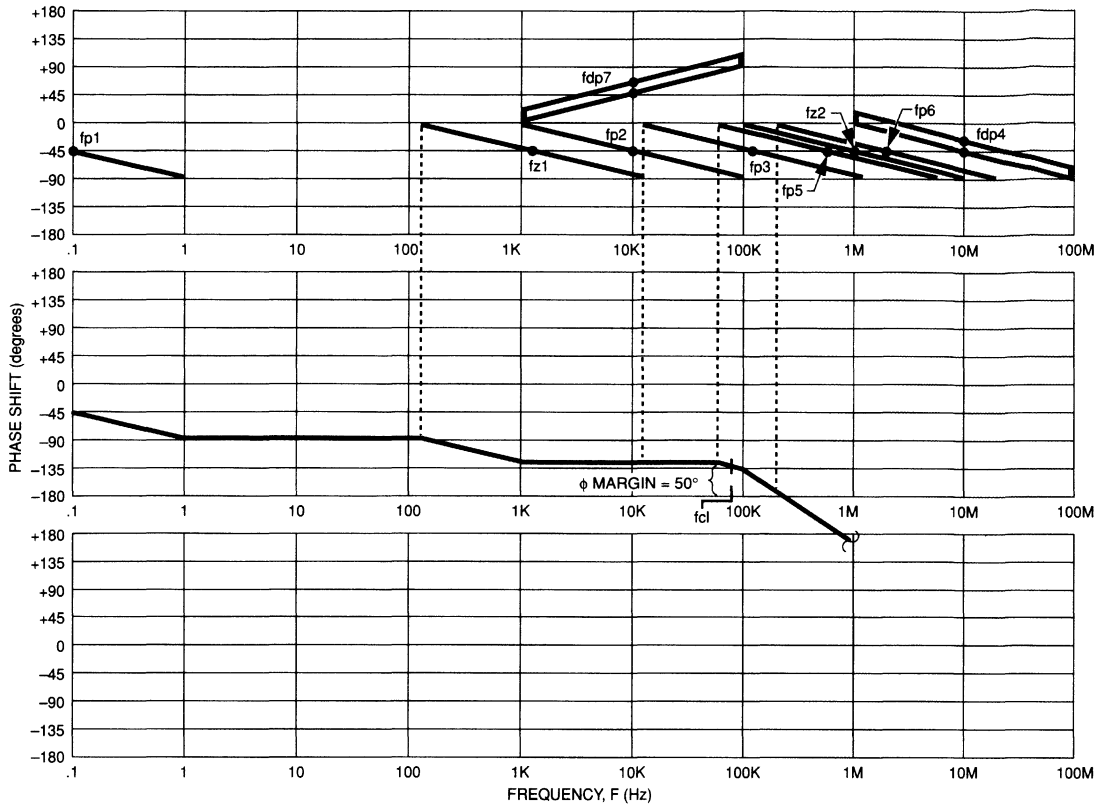


FIGURE 38. COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

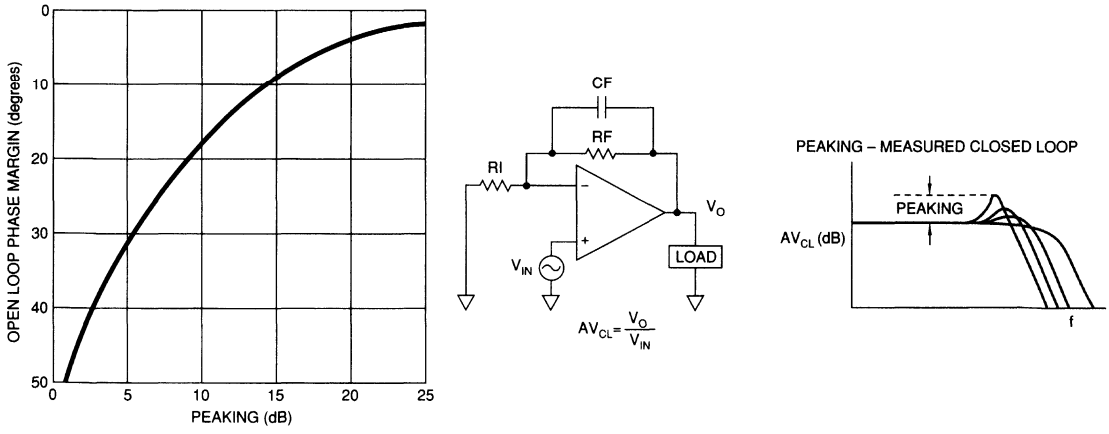
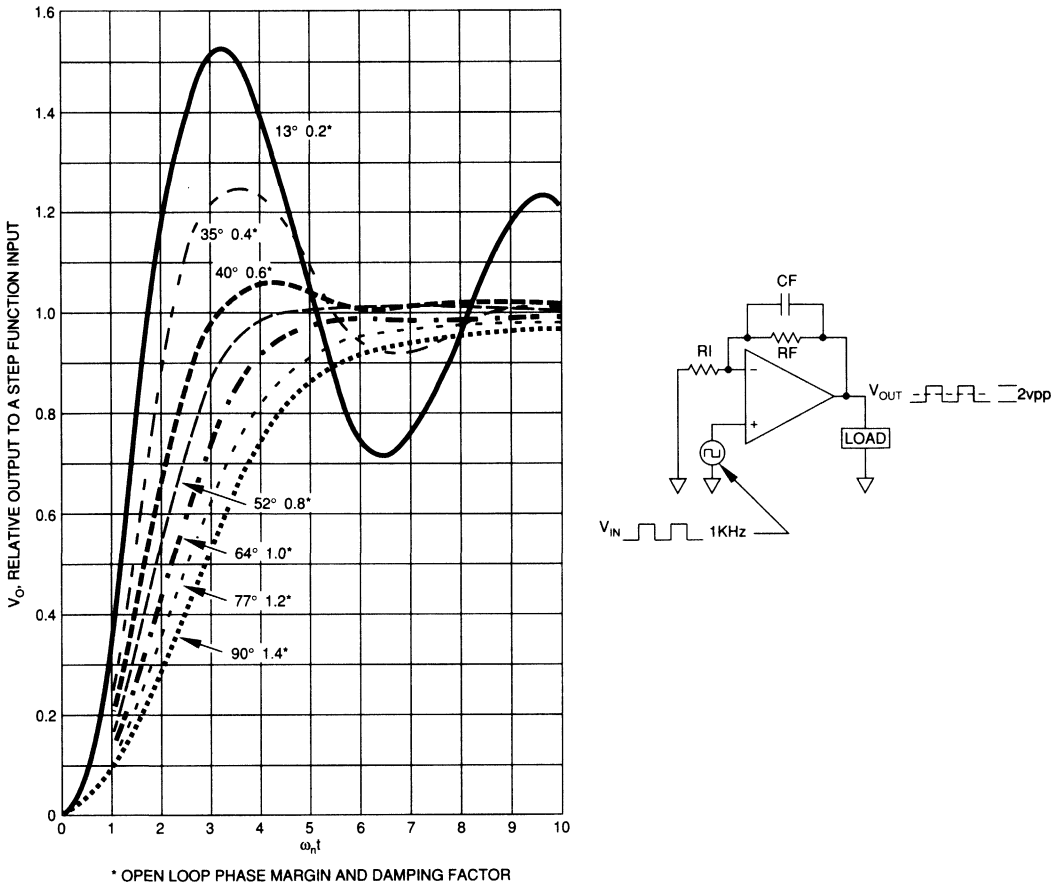


FIGURE 39. AV_{CL} PEAKING TEST



* OPEN LOOP PHASE MARGIN AND DAMPING FACTOR

FIGURE 40. SQUARE WAVE TEST

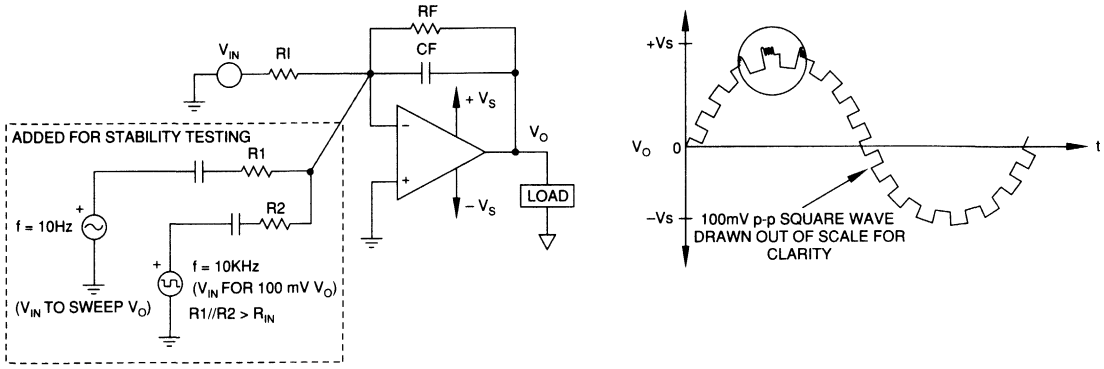


FIGURE 41. DYNAMIC STABILITY TEST

CONDITION AND PROBABLE CAUSE TABLE

Oscillation Frequency	Oscillates unloaded?	Oscillates with V_{IN} = 0?	Loop Check† fixes oscillation?	Probable Cause(s) (in order of probability)
$f_{osc} \leq$ UGBW	N	Y	N	C, D
$f_{osc} \leq$ CLBW	Y	Y	Y	K, E, F, J
$f_{osc} \leq$ UGBW	–	–	N	G, A, M, B
$f_{osc} \leq$ CLBW	N	Y	Y	D
$f_{osc} \leq$ UGBW	Y	Y	N*	J, C
$f_{osc} \leq$ CLBW	Y	Y	N	L, C
$f_{osc} >$ UGBW	N	Y	N	B, A
$f_{osc} >$ UGBW	N	N**	N	A, B, I, H

CLBW = Closed Loop Bandwidth
UGBW = Unity Gain Bandwidth
† See Figure 42A for loop check circuit.
— Indeterminate; may or may not make a difference.
*Loop check (Figure 42A) will stop oscillation if Rn << $|X_{CF}|$ at UGBW.
**Only oscillates over a portion of the output cycle.

KEY TO PROBABLE CAUSE / POSSIBLE SOLUTION

A. Cause: Supply feedback loop (insufficient supply bypassing).
Solution: Bypass power supplies. See Section 2.3.
B. Cause: Supply lead inductance.
Solution: Bypass power supplies. See Section 2.3.
C. Cause: Ground loops.
Solution: Use **"Star"** grounding. See Figure 9.
D. Cause: Capacitive load reacting with output impedance (Aol pole).
Solution: Raise gain or use Noise Gain Compensation network. See section 5.2.4.2.
E. Cause: Inductor within the feedback loop (loop gain pole).
Solution: Use alternate feedback path. See section 5.1.
F. Cause: Input capacitance reacting with high RF (noise gain zero).
Solution: Use CF in parallel with RF. (CF =~Cin). Do not use too much CF, or you may get problem J.
G. Cause: Output to input coupling.
Solution: Run output traces away from input traces, ground the case, bypass or eliminate RB+ (the bias current compensation resistor from +IN to ground)
H. Cause: Emitter follower output reacting with capacitive load.
Solution: Use output **"snubber"** network. See Section 2.5.
I. Cause: **"Composite PNP"** output stage with reactive load.
Solution: Use output **"snubber network."** See Section 2.5.
J. Cause: Feedback capacitance around amplifier that is not unity gain stable (integrator instability).
Solution: Reduce CF and/or increase Cc for unity gain stability.
K. Cause: Insufficient compensation capacitance for closed loop gain used.
Solution: Increase Cc or increase gain and/or use Noise Gain Compensation network. See section 5.2.4.2.
L. Cause: Servo loop stability problem.
Solution: Compensate the **"front end"** or **"servo amplifier."**
M. Cause: Unwanted signals coupling into op amp through case.
Solution: Ground the case.

FIGURE 42. STABILITY TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

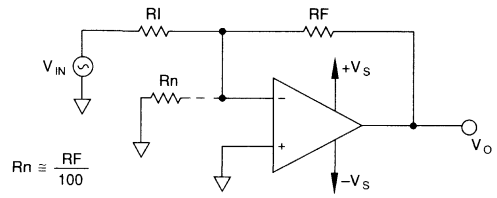


FIGURE 42A. LOOP CHECK CIRCUIT

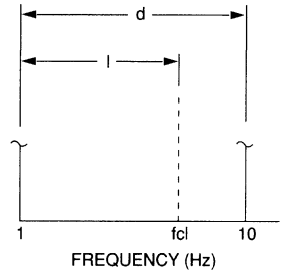
10.0 APPENDIX

This appendix contains some handy tools for plotting magnitude and phase plots for stability analyses. The "Log Scaling Technique" covers an easy way to read exact frequency locations of poles and zeroes from magnitude plots for stability. Included, as well, are blank magnitude and phase plots for copying and using to plot phase and magnitude plots for stability.

One final tip. Once a magnitude plot has been plotted containing the Aol curve and 1/β, it is easy to translate the poles and zeroes to an open loop phase plot for stability. Simply use a light table (ours is very basic — a piece of plexiglass that fits over a 60W incandescent desk light !) to trace the locations of poles and zeroes. Remember poles and zeroes in the Aol curve are poles and zeroes in the open loop phase check for stability. But poles in the 1/β plot become zeroes, and zeroes in the 1/β plot become poles in the open loop phase check for stability.

LOG SCALING TECHNIQUE

When using rate-of-closure graphical techniques it is convenient to measure what frequency fp or fz might be at without detailed calculation. This handy reminder about log scale will give you that power:



$\frac{l}{d} = \text{LOG (fcl)}$

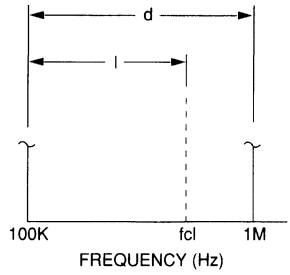
$fcl = \text{LOG}^{-1}\left(\frac{l}{d}\right)$

*$fcl = 10^{(l/d)}$

$fcl = 10^{(1.4"/2")} = 5.012Hz$

* This can be used between any decade of frequencies by normalization of scale fo 1 to 10.

Definition by example is easiest →
What frequency is fcl below?

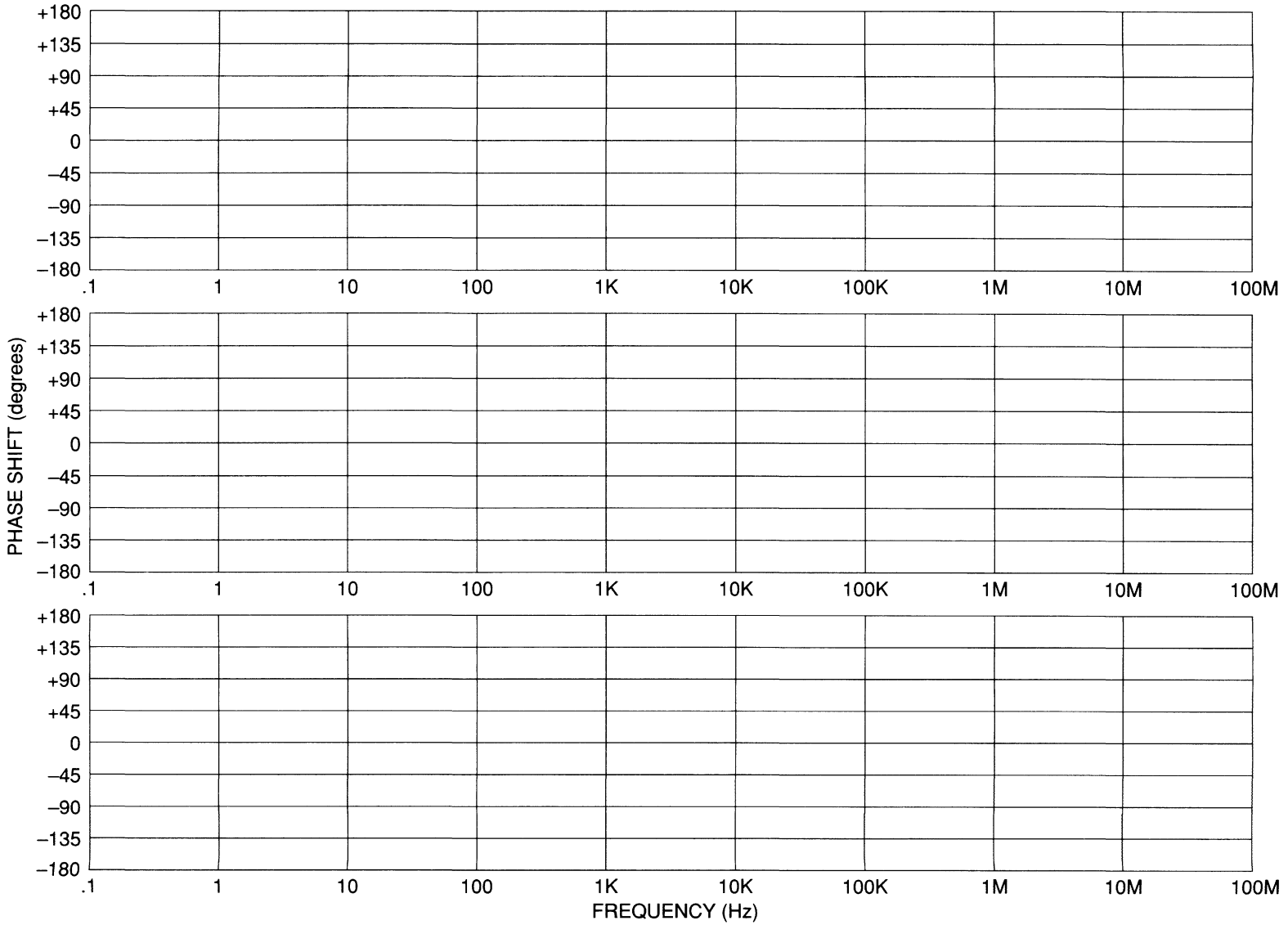


$fcl = 10^{(1.4"/2")} = 5.012Hz$

$fcl = 501.2\ KHz$

Scale is normalized for 1 to 10 by dividing by 100. Answer to fcl is multiplied by 100 to yield final answer in KHz.

240
220
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
GAIN (dB)
.1
1
10
100
1K
10K
100K
1M
10M
100M
FREQUENCY (Hz)



APPLICATION NOTE 20

By Jerry Steele, Applications Engineer

1.0 ADVANTAGES OF THE BRIDGE CONNECTION

The bridge connection of two power op amps provide's output voltage swings twice that of one op amp. And it is the only way to obtain bipolar DC coupled drive in single supply applications. Two possible situations where this is an advantage would be in applications with low supply voltages, or applications that operate amplifiers near their maximum voltage ratings in which a single amplifier could not provide sufficient drive.

There are other incidental advantages of the bridge connection. It effectively doubles the slew rate, and non-linearities become symmetrical reducing second harmonic distortion in comparison to a single amplifier circuit.

2.0 BRIDGE CONCEPTS AND TERMINOLOGY

Figure 1 is a circuit diagram for the most common variation of a bridge connection using power op amps. To clarify the discussion of this circuit, we'll refer to the left hand amplifier A1 as the master amplifier, and A2 as the slave. The master amplifier accepts the input signal and provides the gain necessary to develop full output swing from the input signal. The total gain across the load will be twice the gain of the master amplifier.

The master amplifier can be set up in virtually any op amp type circuit: inverting or non-inverting, differential amplifier, or as a current source such as an Improved Howland Current Pump.

Always configure the slave as a unity gain inverting amplifier and drive it from the output of the master. Later discussions in connection with Safe Operating Area (SOA) and protection will show the importance of this point.

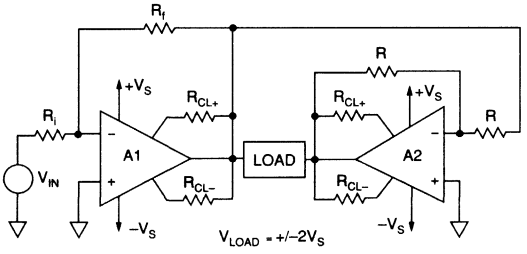


FIGURE 1. BRIDGE MODE WITH DUAL SUPPLIES (MASTER/SLAVE)

3.0 PROTECTION AND SOA

In the following discussions that all general precautions in using power op amps, such as the need for external flyback diodes, transient protection, input protection, etc., must be addressed. These subjects are dealt with in "GENERAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS". The following discussion will concern itself only with specific protection issues related to bridge connections.

The concept of driving the slave from the output of the master power op amp is essential for proper protection. The best illustration of the value of that configuration is shown with an example such as Figure 1 where op amps with adjustable external current limiting have been used. With externally settable current limit, set the master to current limit 20% lower than the slave. If the master cannot be reduced, then raise the slave 20% above the master to provide better overall protection than leaving them equal. If a fault occurs in the load such as a short across the load, this will cause the master to current limit and it's output will clip. Since the master is driving the slave, we are effectively clipping the drive to the slave also. Under these conditions the SOA voltage stress will be equally shared between the two amplifiers.

Op amps such as the PA21, PA25, PA03, PA83, PA84, and others, have fixed internal current limits and it is impossible to insure that the master current limits first. This is not a total disaster, it just means that under load fault conditions it cannot be guaranteed that the amplifiers will share the SOA voltage stress, and it must be assumed that one amplifier could bear the entire stress.

Figure 2 is a simplification of output stages to give examples of amplifier stress under a difficult (low resistance such as a stalled DC motor) load condition. The worst case stress must be used where amplifier current limiting cannot be controlled. From this example it can be seen that proper setting of current limiting, when possible, can halve stresses under fault conditions.

Consider each amplifier individually for load analysis, SOA plotting and power dissipation calculations by halving the actual load impedance. Each individual amplifier cannot "see" the amplifier connected to the other end of the load. The other amplifier doubles the voltage, and thus the current, in the load.

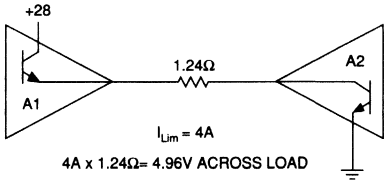


FIGURE 2. EVALUATION AGAINST SOA

4.0 STABILITY

4.1 STABILITY CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE SLAVE

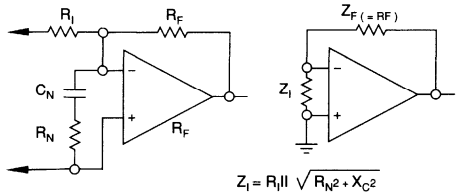
Because the slave amplifier must operate as a unity gain inverter it will be the most critical with regards to stability. Stability enhancement methods invariably involve a tradeoff of frequency response. Fortunately, in the case of the bridge, the master amplifier bandwidth is naturally restricted by operating at higher gains (as well as easing stability considerations for the master). Usually the slave can be compensated such that the resultant circuit will have matching bandwidths on both halves.

Noise gain compensation is the favored method of enhancing stability. Keep in mind that noise gain compensation depends on the non-inverting input being connected to a low impedance (< 0.1Rn). This is not a problem when the non-inverting input can be grounded, as in split supply applications, but it must be considered in single supply applications as the half supply voltage reference point must be a good AC ground. The simplest way to insure a good AC ground is by good bypassing in the form of a tantalum or electrolytic capacitor in parallel with a ceramic capacitor.

4.2 NOISE GAIN COMPENSATION

As shown in Figure 3, a simple way of visualizing the effect of noise-gain compensation is that it raises the apparent gain that the amplifier "sees" (or in other words, reduces feedback) while not affecting the actual signal gain. Select Rn such that Rn > = 0.1Ri to limit the phase shift added by the noise gain compensation. Note from the graph in Figure 3 that, in the example shown, the noise gain compensation

introduces a pole in the feedback path. In this case, at approximately 300 Hz. At 3000 Hz there is a zero in the feedback path. The region between these points should be kept to less than a decade in frequency wide, and a maximum gain difference of 20 dB is implicit in that requirement. In short, noise gain for the slave (which has an uncompensated noise gain of 2, or 6 dB) must be ≤ = 20, or 26 dB.



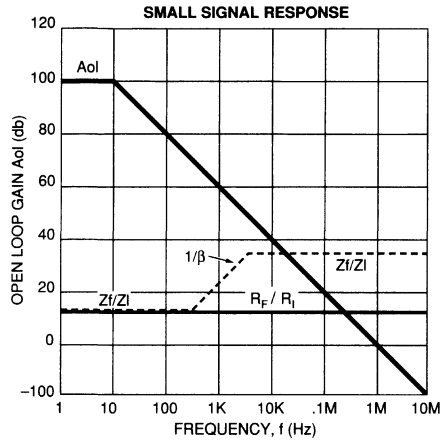


FIGURE 3. NOISE-GAIN COMPENSATION

Another consideration that could be given to the selection of Rn is in regard to frequency response (gain vs. frequency). From Figure 3, the signal gain of a circuit using noise gain compensation rolls off at the point where the noise gain intersects the amplifier Aol. In the case of Figure 3, the normal bandwidth would be about 250 KHz, with compensation about 25 KHz. Without compensation, the slave would have wider bandwidth than the master which is operated at higher gains.

An ideal value for Rn would be one which makes the noise gain of the slave match the signal gain of the master, assuming there is not greater than 20 dB of difference, and the noise gain limit of 26 dB in the slave is not exceeded. In the event the master will also require noise gain compensation for stability, the same principle of matching the noise gain will help to insure matched bandwidths.

The upper corner frequency of the noise gain compensation, or

$$V_N = \frac{1}{2\pi \cdot F \cdot R_N}$$

zero, is determined by Cn such that :

where F= desired zero frequency. Cn should be selected so that the zero is lower than one-tenth the frequency where the high frequency noise gain crosses the Aol.

4.3 STABILITY CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE MASTER

In the case of the master, as well as the slave, capacitive loads should also be considered. The only time the master would need noise gain compensation would be for very low gains, capacitive loading, or when using amplifiers with minimal phase margin such as the PA10 and PA12. Methods of analysis for capacitive loads are discussed in detail in "STABILITY FOR POWER OP AMPS", Application Note 19.

Amplifiers with emitter follower or source follower outputs generally do not have problems with inductive loads. However, collector or drain output amplifiers such as the PA19, PA03 and especially the PA02, with it's local feedback loop in the output stage, can oscillate into inductive loads. Monolithic amplifiers with quasi-complementary output stages, such as the PA25 and PA41 can also be sensitive to inductive loading. Compensate these amplifiers with a series R-C "snubber" from each amplifier output to ground (these are built into the PA21). For power amplifiers the resistors typically run 1 to 10 ohms and capacitors 0.1 to 1.0 µF. For the monolithic PA41 refer to the PA41 data sheet.

5.0 SPECIAL CASES OF THE BRIDGE CONNECTION

5.1 CURRENT OUTPUT

The bridge connection can be a useful tool in a current output circuit. The maximum rate-of-change of current in an inductor, as would be used in a deflection application, is a function of available voltage. For that reason the bridge circuit could double the speed of a magnetic deflection application.

In a current source configuration, the slave remains as an inverting voltage amplifier. Only one amplifier needs to be (or should be) a current source. Of the available ways of configuring an op amp for current output, only the Improved Howland Current Pump is practical for a power op amp bridge.

In Figure 4, the master amplifier is configured as the current pump. R8 is the current sensing resistor. The Improved Howland Current Pump has many special considerations which will not be discussed here, but it will suffice to say that generally the feedback and input resistors should be very closely matched, usually better than 0.1%.

Regarding stability, with inductive loads a series R-C network will be called for across the load, where in single amplifier applications it would have gone to ground.

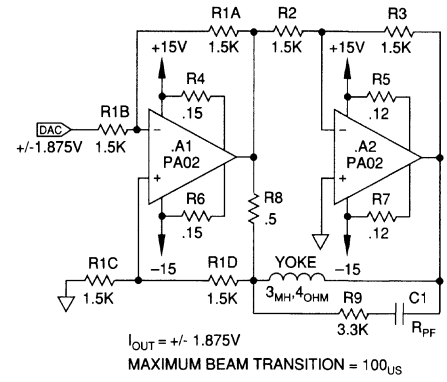


FIGURE 4. ELECTRO–MAGNETIC DEFLECTION (BRIDGE AMPLIFIER)

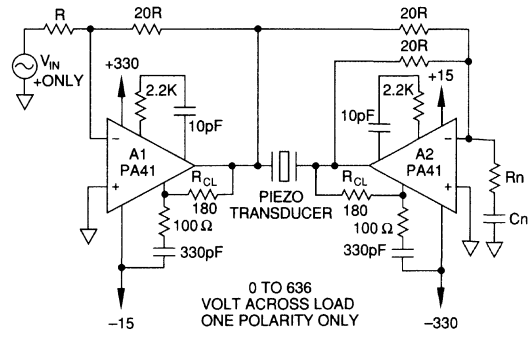


FIGURE 5.

5.2 UNIPOLAR OUTPUT

A particularly powerful way of applying the bridge is in the unipolar bridge. By unipolar, we mean that the output can only swing from 0 to one polarity. Figure 5 is used to illustrate this technique.

The master is a PA41 operating on supply rails of +330 and -15 volts. The slave is operated at +15 and -330 volts. The lower voltage supplies need only be large enough to respect the linear COMMON MODE voltage range requirements of whatever amplifier is used (12 volts in the case of the PA41).

The circuit is designed to accommodate positive going inputs only. At full output swing the master can reach +318 volts while at the same time the slave is at –318 volts for a total voltage across the load of 636 volts. The full dynamic range with regard to the load is 0 to 636 volts unipolar.

The circuit could also be designed such that it accepts negative going inputs and the output of the master swings negative and the slave positive by reversing the supplies.

5.3 SINGLE SUPPLY APPLICATIONS

In the single supply circuit shown in Figure 6, connect the slave's non-inverting input to a pair of equal value resistors connected between supply and ground. This provides a 1/2 supply center operating point for the entire bridge. This point should be well by-passed.

The simplest way to understand the configuration for the master is to delete the resistors Ro, upon which the master becomes the standard circuit for a differential amplifier. The two Rf resistors should be reasonably matched to each other, and the two Ri resistors matched to each other. An advantage of this configuration is that the gain is simply the ratio of Rf/Ri.

Now consider the Ro resistors. Their sole purpose is to provide an equal DC bias on each input and to get the quiescent DC level within the amplifiers COMMON MODE voltage range requirements. This is generally anywhere from 5 to 12 volts inside of each supply rail and is given on all amplifier data sheets. For example, using PA05 on a 90 volt supply, the COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE of the PA05 dictates that the inputs must never come closer than within 8 volts of either rail. So the objective is to select Ro, to set the amplifier inputs to at least 8 but not more than 82 volts, and to stay within these limits under normal input swings. As far as exactly what voltage? It could be argued that half supply is the optimum common-mode point assuming this doesn't cause excessive current to flow in the Ri resistors. In higher voltage applications the range of 5 to 15 volts is more practical though.The PA21 and PA25 are especially easy to use in single supply applications. Since these amplifiers common-mode range includes the negative rail, or ground, their inputs can be driven directly without additional biasing components. The slave must still have it's noninverting input biased at 1/2 supply for proper bridge operation.

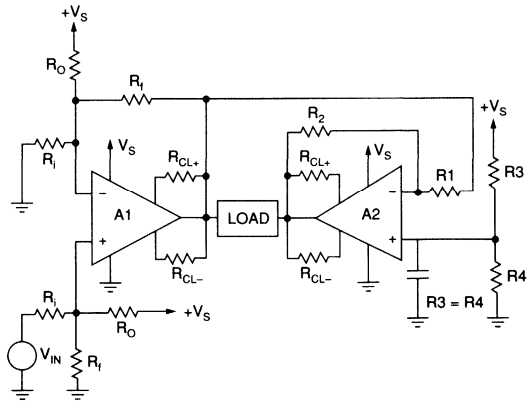


FIGURE 6. BRIDGE MODE WITH SINGLE SUPPLY (OTHER THAN PA21)

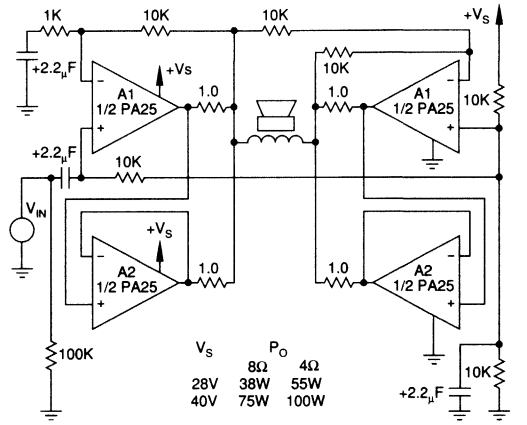


FIGURE 7. SINGLE SUPPLY PARALLEL BRIDGE

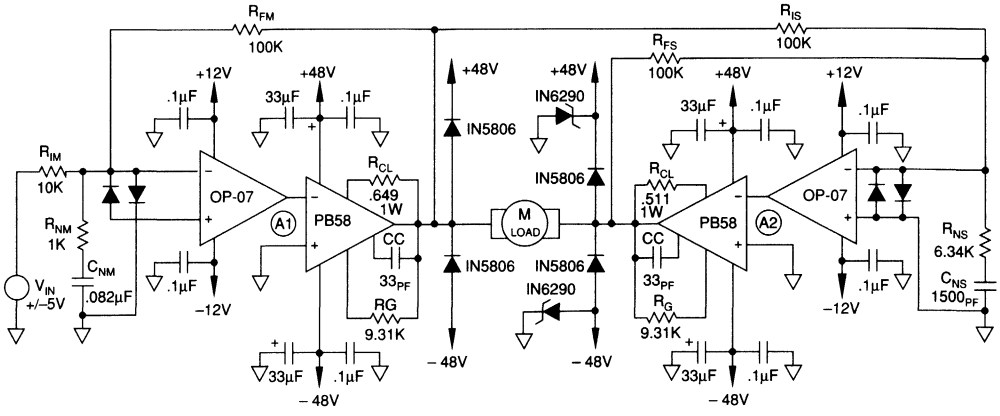


FIGURE 8. PB58A MOTOR DRIVE BRIDGE

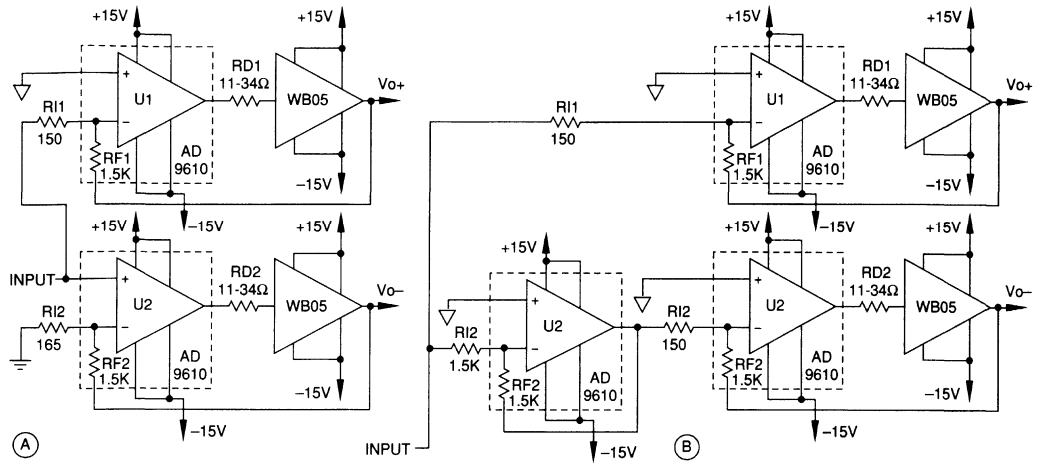


FIGURE 9.

5.4 PARALLEL CONNECTION

The bridge circuit can also be combined with the parallel connection of power op amps. Figure 7 shows how substantial audio power outputs can be obtained along with improved reliability since the parallel connection spreads the load among more amplifiers.

Note that in the parallel connection, the pair of paralleled amplifiers are labeled as master and slave also. Because the slave amplifier operates as a unity gain buffer, an amplifier must be selected which has a COMMON MODE voltage range that exceeds its output voltage swing capability. If this cannot be done, configure the slave as a differential amplifier with 4 equal valued and closely matched resistors.

Stability can also be a problem with the slave in the parallel amplifier. A resistor may have to be inserted in the feedback to allow for the use of noise gain compensation. (Noise gain compensation does absolutely nothing when placed across the inputs of a unity gain buffer with no series resistance in the feedback path)

5.5 BRIDGES USING POWER BOOSTERS

A bridge circuit using the PB50 or PB58 would require a composite amplifier for both master and slave. The composite amplifier is not an optimum configuration to operate at unity gain when stability is considered. Use noise gain compensation to establish an adequately high noise gain at high frequencies. Note that observing the criteria previously discussed regarding noise gain would typically dictate that the noise gain for the slave be ≤ 26 dB (Gain = 20). See Figure 8 for a bridge circuit using power boosters.

5.6 WIDEBAND BRIDGE CIRCUITS

The wideband bridge is a special case that often requires violating traditional bridge connection rules. In order to match time delays of the respective amplifiers, to match bandwidths and to minimize stability problems, the slave cannot be driven from the output of the master amplifier. This requires a scheme we refer to as "dual drive".

There are two possible ways to implement a wideband bridge dual drive circuit. One shown in Figure 9A uses wideband amplifiers set in equal but opposite gains. Because the noise gain differs slightly, there will be a slight mismatch in bandwidth and time delay. Figure 9B uses an additional op amp to invert the drive. Under some conditions this may better optimize the matching of the two halves.

Note that with regard to protection, worst-case conditions apply in the dual drive arrangement since the master-slave relationship is not present.

APPLICATION NOTE 21

By Jerry Steele, Applications Engineer

1.0 SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION INTRODUCTION

Single supply operation of power op amps is most often done out of necessity. Examples of such applications are battery powered applications or circuits operating from vehicular power systems.

Single supply operation improves the efficiency of power supply usage. In split supply applications, current is drawn from only one supply at a time, with the opposite supply sitting idle unless bridge circuits are used.

This application note deals exclusively with applications operating off of positive supplies as this occurs 95% of the time. Negative supply principles are identical except for the reversal of polarity.

2.0 RESTRICTIONS OF SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION

2.1 COMMON-MODE RESTRICTIONS

Keeping op amp inputs biased to within their linear common-mode voltage range is the most important requirement in single supply circuits. The actual value required varies for each amplifier model, and is described in individual model data sheets under SPECIFICATIONS, COMMON MODE VOLTAGE RANGE. DO NOT USE the specification given in the ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS block of the data sheet.

2.2 LOAD CONNECTION TO GROUND

There will be several options available for load connection, as shown in Fig. 1. The first option shown in Fig. 1A, is a load connected to ground. Obviously only positive going outputs are possible. Note that when the output voltage the load "sees" is near zero, the amplifier considers its output to be swung to its negative rail.

Note also that amplifiers have limits as to how close they can swing to either rail. So the output for the grounded load can never actually go to zero. It has been observed that substantial current is available under these non-zero conditions, and that the amplifier has full source and sink capability. As an example, a PA12 in a single positive supply will swing as low as 2.5 volts on the output. If a load is connected from output to ground, even with the amplifier overdriven in a negative direction, it will supply substantial positive current, on the order of amps, and up to the current limit, into the load.

2.3 BRIDGE LOAD CONNECTION

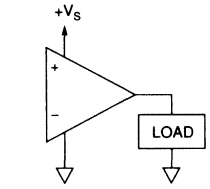
The bridge load connection using two amplifiers, as shown in Fig. 1B, permits bipolar swings across the load. For DC coupled loads this is the only practical way to obtain bipolar swings. Note that the bridge effectively doubles the gain of the circuit.

2.4 LOAD TO HALF SUPPLY

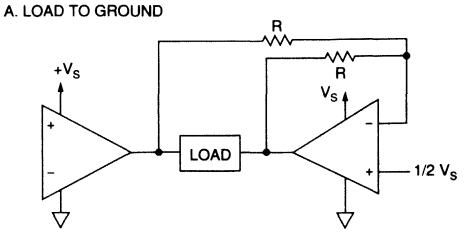
Bipolar drive is possible if the load can be referred to a point at half supply, as in Fig. 1C. This is usually not practical, nor efficient, as the half supply point must have the current capacity to support the load requirements. It might be possible to use a second power op amp as a high current source and sink regulator for this point, but this second op amp would be much more efficiently utilized as the second half of a bridge.

2.5 CAPACITIVE COUPLED LOAD

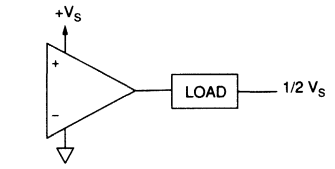
In applications such as audio, it is possible and often desirable to AC couple the load with a capacitor. A simple series capacitor allows driving a ground connected load, as in Fig. 1D. An alternative is to connect the ground side of the load to two large electrolytics, as in Fig. 1E. The only possible advantage of Fig. 1E is the possible reduction of turn-on "pop" in circuits where this may be a problem.



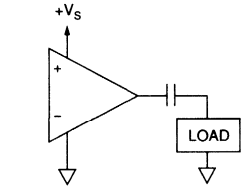
A. LOAD TO GROUND



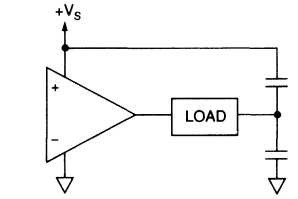
B. BRIDGE



C.1/2 SUPPLY



D. AC COUPLED SINGLE CAP



E. AC COUPLED DUAL CAP

FIGURE 1. LOAD CONNECTION OPTIONS

3.0 CIRCUIT TOPOLOGIES

3.1 UNSYMMETRICAL SUPPLY

Oddly enough, the first option that should be considered is to not use a single supply. Many applications such as those using high voltage amplifiers require a single large high voltage supply and unipolar

output swings. This is to allow incorporation into systems which already have lower bipolar supplies such as ±15 or ±12 volts present. Should this be the case, then use the –15 or –12 volt supply on the negative rail of the op amp (more than a few high voltage applications have large negative supplies along with 12 or 15 volt bipolar supplies).

As shown in Fig. 2, as long as the small supply is large enough to accommodate the common-mode requirements of the amplifier over the range of normal inputs, then no other additional components are required.

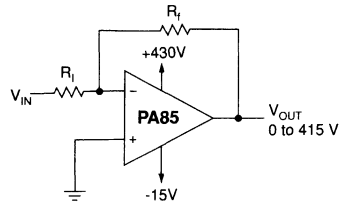
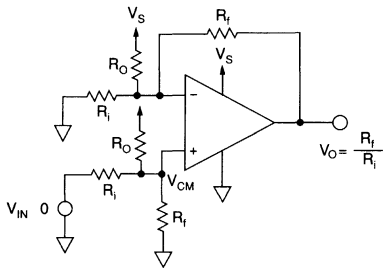


FIGURE 2. UNSYMMETRICAL SUPPLIES

3.2 DIFFERENTIAL CONFIGURATION

The most universally useful single supply circuit is the differential configuration shown in Fig. 3. This topology makes it possible to set the gain simply as the ratio of R_F/R_I where each R_F pair and R_I pair are matched to each other. It is feasible to use the circuit either non-inverting or inverting, but keep in mind that noninverting will accommodate inputs which go positive only with respect to ground, and non-inverting negative only with respect to ground. Also note that the R_O pair must be closely matched to each other.



For $V_{IN} = 0$:

$$V_{CM} = \frac{V_S \ (R_i//R_f)}{R_O + (R_i//R_f)}$$

$$V_{CM\Delta} = \frac{V_{IN} \ (R_O//R_f)}{R_i + (R_O//R_f)}$$

For $V_{IN} > 0$:

$$V_{CM} = V_{CM}@V_{IN} = 0 + V_{CM\Delta}$$

FIGURE 3. SINGLE SUPPLY NON-INVERTING CONFIGURATION

The R_O resistors provide the input common-mode biasing to keep the amplifier linear. An advantage of this method is that (assuming adequate resistor matching) the output would be unaffected by variations in power supply voltage. Normally this inherent supply rejection is desirable, but in the case of the bridge amplifier, this could be a problem since the slave of the bridge is referred to a voltage divider operating from supply voltage. That divider is subject to supply fluctuations, and if the master amplifier of the bridge was equally subject to such fluctuations, it would appear as a common-mode signal across the load and be rejected.

R_O needs to be selected to satisfy common mode voltage requirements, and it turns out this encompasses a wide range of acceptable values for any given circuit. The designer is confronted with the question of just exactly what common mode voltage to set the inputs to. It could be set anywhere within the common mode range, but there will be some practical limitations even within that range.

To illustrate, assume the use of a PA85 with +450 volt supplies. R_O can be selected for anything from 12 volts to 438 volts for linear operation. It could be argued that the ideal value is half supply, or 225 volts, but such a selection would require unreasonably large values for R_I to keep currents within reasonable values. A very large R_I would require an even larger R_F, and the net overall impedance would be so high that stray capacitance and amplifier input capacitance would create enormous bandwidth and stability problems. For high voltage applications, minimum values such as 12 to 15 volts of common mode biasing are easier to accommodate.

When selecting R_O, consider it part of a voltage divider where the ground leg of the divider is the parallel resistance of R_F and R_I. Using that assumption, at full negative input voltage swing in conjunction with full theoretical negative output swing of zero, you will be designing to meet common mode requirements. Dynamically, the inputs will only move positive from this point, simplifying worst-case analysis to double checking the most positive excursion. R_O selection can be aided with the following equation:

$$R_O = \frac{(V_S - V_{CM})}{\left(\frac{V_{CM}}{R_I \,||\, R_F}\right)}$$

V_{CM} is the desired common mode voltage. Once a value is settled on for R_O and the common mode bias point, it should be rechecked over the expected range of input signal values to verify common mode restrictions are met dynamically and readjusted if necessary. Also consider that part of the R_O current flows in R_I and through the source driving the input. The source must be able to accommodate this current.

The differential configuration is so useful that in section 7.0, several design examples will be explored. Appendix A outlines a procedure for the design of this circuit.

4.0 EXPANDED TECHNIQUES

4.1 BRIDGE CONNECTION

The bridge connection shown in Fig. 4 uses the differential configuration for the master, A1 amplifier, and a unity gain inverter for the slave, A2 amplifier. The slave non-inverting input is referred to a point on a divider at half supply voltage. Since this divider is referred to the supply, there will be susceptibility to power supply variation. Note that the zero output point is defined as the point where both amplifier outputs are equal, and this point is set by the non-inverting input of the slave.

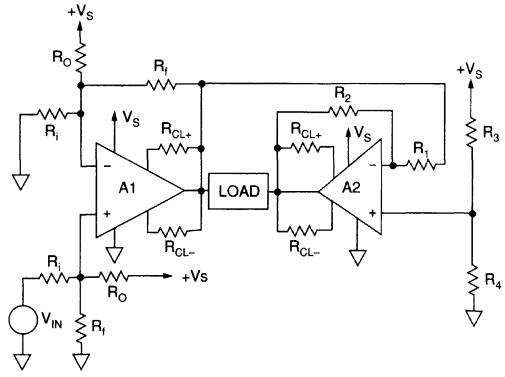


FIGURE 4. BRIDGE MODE WITH SINGLE SUPPLY OTHER THAN PA21

The preferred way of improving the bridge circuit tolerance to power supply variations would be to regulate the half supply point. In the event this is not possible or desirable, Fig. 5 shows a bridge topology that reduces sensitivity to supply variations. The ratio of R2/R1 should be ratio matched to the ratio of R7/R8. Note that gain of A1 will be:

$$A_V = ((R4/R3)+1) * (R2/(R2+R1))$$

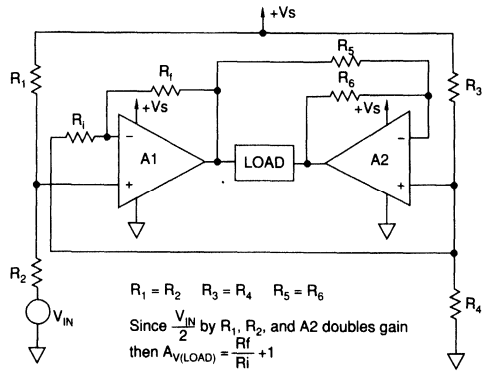


FIGURE 5. MODIFIED SINGLE-SUPPLY BRIDGE FOR IMPROVED SUPPLY REJECTION

Or, consider that while R1/R2 attenuate the input signal by half, and the bridge circuit effectively doubles circuit gain with respect to the load, then A_V is equal to the non-inverting gain of A1, or R_F/R_I+1.

The AC coupled bridge is a special case of the single supply bridge amplifier circuit, and is especially useful for audio where a stable DC operating point is desirable. Fig. 6 depicts such a circuit. Note that both non-inverting inputs use the half supply point as a bias reference. C1 AC couples the input signal. C2 blocks the DC ground path in the feedback loop insuring a unity gain for A1 at DC.

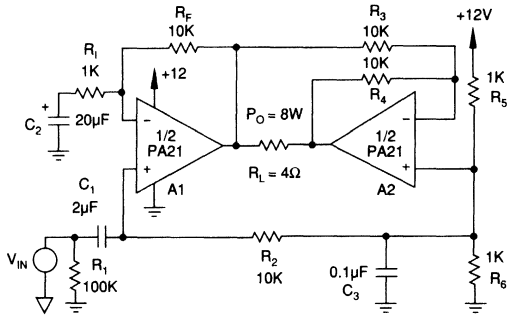


FIGURE 6. AC COUPLED BRIDGE

4.2 CURRENT OUTPUT CONFIGURATION

Any voltage to current configuration is possible in the single supply environment, as long as common mode restrictions are met. The floating load current source will be restricted to unipolar outputs although the output cannot swing to zero current. Of course a bridge topology has many benefits including bipolar output, the ability to deliver zero current, and more voltage available to the load. In magnetic deflection applications, the higher voltages make for faster current transitions.

Since the Improved Howland Current Pump resembles a differential amplifier, it easily lends itself to single supply applications. The only modification will be the addition of the R_O common mode biasing resistors. The Howland is subject to wide dynamic range variations on both input and amplifier output with an infinite number of possibilities when various gains are factored in. Suffice to say the designer must analyze input common mode values at the four extremes of dynamic range:

1. Most positive input, most positive output
2. Most positive input, most negative output
3. Most negative input, most negative output
4. Most negative input, most positive input.

5.0 SPECIAL OP AMP CASES

5.1 PA02 SINGLE SUPPLY BEHAVIOR

A PA02 presents a special problem in single supply application. Like all BiFET input op amps, a negative common mode violation on either or both inputs causes the output to go full positive. Common mode violations are inherent in power up conditions in all op amp circuits since common mode is measured with respect to the supply rail.

In the case of a PA02, when the inputs are closer than 6 volts to either supply rail there is a common mode violation. It is implicit in this requirement that until total rail-to-rail supply voltage has reached at least 12 volts, the amplifier will not be linear. With a PA02 in particular, until the negative supply rail is at least 5 to 6 volts more negative than BOTH inputs, the output will be hard positive. This causes PA02 output to go full positive during power up in single supply applications. When used as an audio amplifier, this results in a loud "pop" from the speaker during power up.

There is no elegant solution to this problem. If the speaker is AC coupled and returned to positive supply rather than ground, this may help some. But most applications have shown the only dependable solution would be a relay that closes the circuit to the speaker once full supply voltage has been reached.

5.2 PA21 SINGLE SUPPLY CONSIDERATIONS

A PA21 is without a doubt the easiest power op amp to use on single supplies since the input common mode range can actually go more negative than the negative rail. Inputs can be applied to a PA21 in single supply applications without the need for additional biasing circuitry. The circuit shown on the front of the PA21 data sheet illustrates just how easy it is to apply for unipolar inputs in a DC motor drive application.

5.3 COMMON MODE BEHAVIOR IN GENERAL

It is helpful if the designer has some idea of which amplifiers are subject to unusual behavior during common mode violations. Like the BiFET PA02 described above, any FET input power op amp can exhibit polarity reversals during common mode violations. The polarity of most FET input stages, such as a PA07, all high voltage op amps, and Burr-Brown's OPA541, are such that a positive common mode violation will cause a reversal of output polarity. This occurs since gate to drain of input FETs becomes forward biased under these conditions and the signal effectively bypasses the FET and its normal inversion.

5.4 AMPLIFIERS WHERE SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION IS NOT RECOMMENDED

The use of a PA89 in single supply circuits is discouraged. The input common mode voltage range dictates the inputs must always operate at least 50 volts inside of either supply rail, an impractical value to establish bias in the differential configuration. Unsymmetrical supply techniques are more applicable for getting large unipolar swings out of PA89 circuits. In the case of a PA89, the smaller supply needs to be at least 50 volts.

The power boosters PB50 and PB58 also present unique problems. For example, the ground pin of these parts must "see" a clean analog ground with low impedance over a wide bandwidth. This can be difficult to insure in a single supply environment. A PB50 must operate with its ground pin 30 volts more positive than the negative rail, while a PB58 must operate at least 15 volts, and preferably 20 volts more positive than the negative rail. While it is possible to use these parts in a single supply environment, it is far preferable to use them with split or unsymmetrical supplies.

6.0 TURN ON "POPS"

Regardless of amplifier choice, audio applications where the load is AC coupled and connected to ground will always be susceptible to turn on "pops". The two main reasons this occurs are: the amplifier is not linear until supply voltage is high enough; and the amplifier output inherently must go from zero to about half supply.

A bridge configuration will often improve (reduce) the likelihood of pops. Or as mentioned above, a relay which closes the circuit to the load once full supply voltage has been reached can help; although,

with an AC coupled grounded load the output capacitor must still be charged.

Controlling power supply rise time to be sufficiently slow can also alleviate this problem. It may require slowing it such that it even takes seconds. Even this technique will add a relay or some type of solid state switch. The easiest way to implement a slow rise supply is with a sufficiently large resistor in series with a filter capacitor.

7.0 DESIGN EXAMPLES

7.1 DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:

Supply voltage = 28 volts. Input signal range = 0 to 5 volts. Unipolar output, single ended.

A PA12 has been selected for a unipolar voltage output motor drive. Differential configuration is selected, see Fig. 7. (Note that many details will not be discussed here, but are covered in other app notes, such as current limit resistors, flyback diodes, and power supply bypassing.)

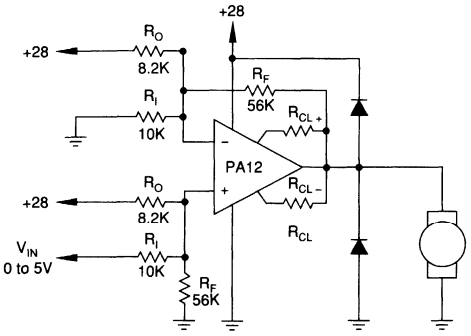


FIGURE 7. UNIPOLAR MOTOR DRIVE EXAMPLE

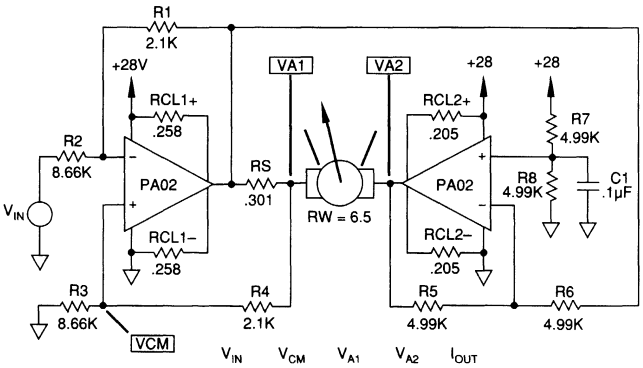
Select R_F/R_I: This requires arbitrarily fixing one of these resistor values. In general, the best practice is to fix R_I at about 10K ohms, as this is an impedance that most any small signal source will drive with no problem.

$$\frac{R_F}{R_I} = \frac{dV_{OUT}}{dV_{IN}}$$

dV_{IN} has been established at 5 volts. While it is true that an op amp output cannot actually swing exactly to each rail, the circuit scaling should be selected as if it could; therefore, on a 28 volt supply, dV_{OUT}=28 volts. This results in a value for R_F of 56K ohm.

Now R_O must be selected to respect PA12 common mode requirements which dictate that the inputs must be kept 5 volts inside of either supply rail. So the inputs could be set anywhere from 5 to 23 volts. An ideal value would be 14 volts. Let's try an R_O value based on that and see if currents through the input resistors and input terminals remains reasonable. From the equation in 3.2 above, this would result in an R_O value of approximately 8.48K ohms, nearest standard value 8.2K ohms. This would result in 1.65mA flowing to the input terminals and no inordinate power dissipation in any of the input circuit resistors.

Since the process used to select R_O is based on worst case negative voltage input/output relationships, the common mode should be re-checked for full positive inputs and outputs. Assuming +5 volts at the input and a theoretical +28 volts at the amplifier output, the circuit simplifies to R_O and R_F being in parallel to +28 volts and forming a voltage divider with RI as the ground leg. This results in a voltage at the amplifier input of 16.32V, that is within the maximum positive common mode restriction of 23 volts.



V_{IN}	V_{CM}	V_{A1}	V_{A2}	I_{OUT}
+2.5V	6.0V	7.45V	20.55V	–2A
–2.5V	16.5V	20.55V	7.45V	+2A

FIGURE 8. LIMITED ANGLE TORQUE CONTROL (SINGLE SUPPLY)

7.2 DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:

Supply voltage = 28 volts. Input voltage -2.5 to +2.5 volts. Voltage in, current output (will require Improved Howland Current Pump). Output range ±2A.

A PA02 is selected for this application along with a bridge circuit. Referring to Fig. 8, the R1, R2 and R4, R3 ratios were selected to provide the required transfer function based on a 0.301 ohm current sense resistor, R_S. Note that over the expected normal range of input signals and output voltages that common mode requirements are met. While true for this application, each one should be checked to verify the voltages are within acceptable limits. Note that even on this circuit that exceeding the ±2.5 volt dynamic range on the inputs will cause common mode violations to occur.

7.3 DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:

Supply voltage = 450 volts. Input voltage 0 to 10 volts. High voltage bridge for piezo drive. Low power consumption.

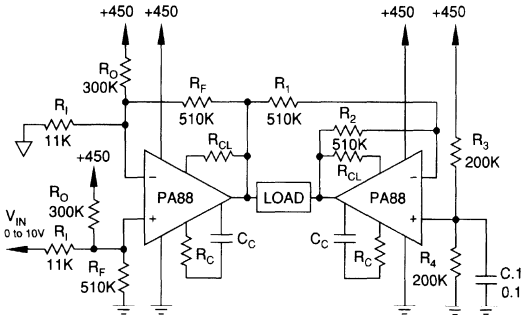


FIGURE 9. PA88 H.V. BRIDGE

A PA88 is selected to meet low consumption requirements, the circuit is shown in Fig. 9. R_F and R_I must provide a gain on the master amplifier of 45. In the process of minimizing power consumption and maintaining a reasonable physical size for components, consider there can be as much as 450 volts across R_F. In order to use a half watt resistor, R_F would need to be 510K ohms. For a gain of 45, R_I would then be 11K ohms.

In this high voltage application, it is wise to design for the minimum acceptable common mode voltage which is 12 volts for a PA88. 15 volts will be used to provide a little margin. 300K ohms will be required for R_O. 510K ohms will also be required for both gain setting resistors on the slave.

The half supply reference point resistors will each have 225 volts across them. The minimum acceptable value for half watt resistors would be 101K ohms each, but to minimize consumption, 200K ohms each is used. These must be bypassed.

With the large value feedback components around the slave, amplifier problems can result from feedback poles being created by amplifier input capacitance and stray capacitance. This may require a small compensation capacitor from 2 to 20 pF across the feedback resistor.

7.4 DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:

Supply voltage = 450 volts. Input voltage 0 to 10 volts. Wide band high voltage driver. Single ended.

The circuit in Fig. 10 contrasts with the previous example in that it is a wideband circuit and requires the lowest possible impedances at all modes. The standard differential configuration will be used. This is an example where minimum common mode bias will have to be set to avoid excessive current and dissipation problems in resistors.

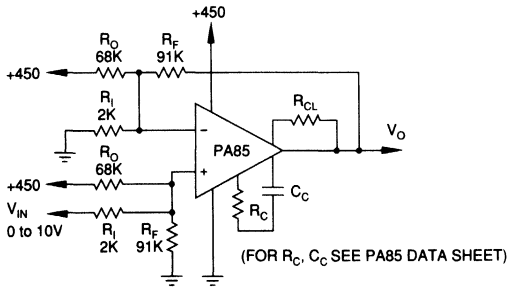


FIGURE 10. PA85 H.V. DRIVE

Gain for this circuit will be 45. In order to use the lowest possible value for R_F to insure good bandwidth, a 5 watt resistor will be used. Assuming worst case voltage stress across R_F to be 450 volts, the lowest permissible standard value is 43K ohms. For a gain of 45 volts, R_I must be (nearest standard value) 910 ohms. Because of such low impedances, a minimum common mode bias (from the PA85 data sheet) of 12 volts must be set.

Solving for R_O, assuming 12 volts of common mode bias, with an input of 0 volts and theoretical 0 volt output, the value is (nearest next lowest standard value) 30K ohms. This resistor will have 438 volts across it and will dissipate 6.4 watts.In addition, 15mA will flow through the input terminal. These values will be difficult, if not impossible, to work with. It may be possible to scale up by a factor of two and have sufficient bandwidth.

Re-calculating using 91K ohms R_F, and 2K ohms R_I, R_O solves to 68K ohms, the nearest standard value. Dissipation in R_O is now 2.8 watts and 6.3mA flows to the input resistor. While these numbers are better, they could still be a problem. Further scaling up of impedances will aggravate bandwidth problems as the effects of parasitic and amplifier input capacitance become significant.

This design example has been shown to be feasible in the design of a single supply circuit. But use of a −15 volt supply for the negative rail will eliminate the impedance constraints and permit the circuit to be designed for maximum possible bandwidth with a conventional circuit.

APPENDIX A: PROCEDURE FOR DESIGN OF DIFFERENTIAL CONFIGURATION

1. Select R_F and Ri:

$$\text{GAIN} = \frac{R_F}{R_I} = \frac{dV_O}{dV_I}$$

In general, R_I should be the resistor value on which all others "pivot." This is because R_I essentially represents the load presented to the input signal. Most small signal op amps work best if R_I is 10K ohms or larger, but many would permit R_I to drop as low as 1K or 2K ohms if necessary.

2. Select R_O:

$$R_O \quad \frac{V_S - V_{CM}}{\left(\frac{V_{CM}}{R_I \,||\, R_F}\right)} \quad \text{(MIN, from amplifier data sheet)}$$

3. Check dissipation in Ro. If too high, all resistor values need to be re-scaled upward.
4. Re-check V_{CM} at all four possible extremes of both input signal and amplifier output voltage. Although some of these operating conditions may not actually occur, it is wise to have a circuit that has linear common mode bias under all conditions if for no other reason than it is the only hope the op amp has to recover from the following conditions:
   a. Full negative input (usually 0), full negative output (theoretical 0). This condition is accounted for in the equation to select R_O.
   b. Full negative input, full positive output (assume theoretical maximum equal to supply voltage).
   c. Full positive input (don't forget that most small signal op amps could swing beyond their 10 volt linear limit, often up to a full 15 volts), full negative output.
   d. Full positive input, full positive output.

   If any of these four conditions do not meet common mode restrictions, adjust R_O accordingly. For instance, if a violation is more negative than minimum allowable common mode bias, reduce R_O (most common likely problem). If the violation is positive, which is unlikely with most realistic bias levels, then R_O should be increased.
5. If being used in a bridge, it is recommended that the slave amplifier noninverting half supply bias point be regulated, either with a zener diode or derived from some regulated voltage.

By Jerry Steele, Applications Engineer

1.0 MEANING OF SOA GRAPH

SOA (Safe-Operating-Area) graphs define the acceptable limits of stresses to which power op amps can be subjected. Figure 1 depicts a typical SOA graph.

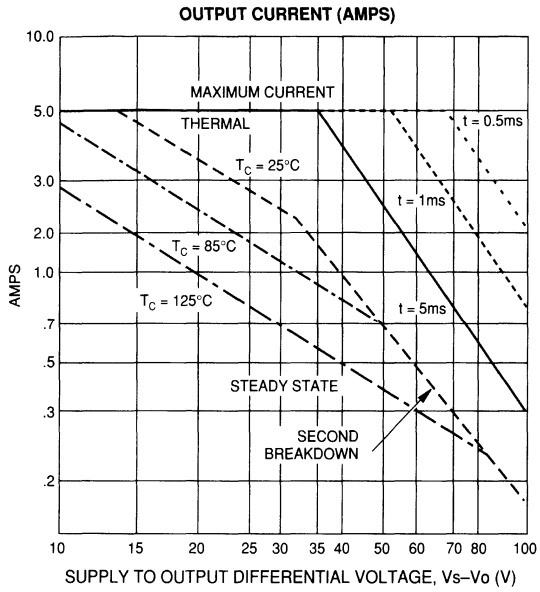


FIGURE 1. TYPICAL SOA PLOT

Every amplifier has a maximum voltage limitation which will always be defined by the right edge of the graph. Maximum current capability is subject to more variables than voltage, so the continuous maximum current value is well within the boundaries of the graph. Transient currents are allowed in excess of the continuous limits. More on these transient limits shortly. Besides voltage and current limits, SOA is a function of power and this sets the sloping limits labeled for different temperatures. In the case of bipolar output amplifiers only, there is yet another region called second breakdown. On the SOA graph in Figure 1 for the PA10, note that the slope increases at about 33 volts as a result of second breakdown.

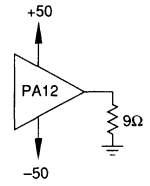
Transient SOA limits shown on data sheets are based on a 10% duty cycle pulse starting with junctions at 25°C. The repetition rate then would logically be defined by the time required for the junction to return to 25°C between pulses. Some amplifiers such as PA85 allow transient currents beyond the maximum continuous current rating. Most often though, the transient ratings are based on power or second breakdown restrictions.

2.0 ANALYTICAL METHODS

2.1 PLOTTING RESISTIVE LOAD LINES

Resistive load lines can be plotted quite easily. Keep in mind that since SOA graphs are log-log graphs, the resistive load line will have a curvature, so several points should be calculated and plotted.

Output voltage and current will always have the same polarity with a resistive load, so calculations can be performed at all times from 0 to 90° of the output cycle. Figure 2 depicts an example of resistive load



V_O	V_S–V_O	I_O
0	50	0
5	45	.556
10	40	1.11
15	35	1.67
20	30	2.22
25	25	2.78
30	20	3.33
35	15	3.89
40	10	4.44
45	5	5.00

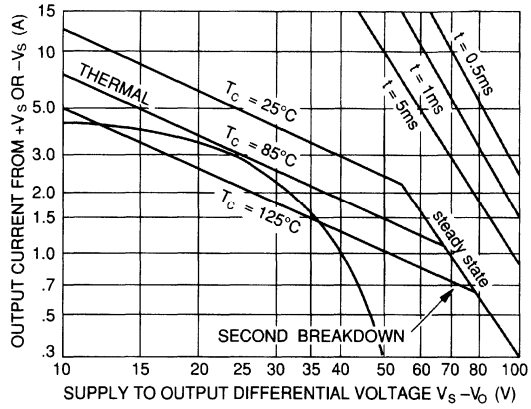


FIGURE 2. PLOTTING RESISTIVE LOAD LINE

line. It is interesting to note that this is a safe load which can require a 5 amp peak capability. If the output of the PA12 is unintentionally shorted to ground the voltage stress on the output will be 50 volts, which is not safe at the 5 amp current limit required to drive the load. In applications where the amplifier output would not be subject to abuse these operating conditions are acceptable. Foldback current limiting can be used to improve on the safety of this situation.

2.2 PLOTTING REACTIVE LOAD LINES

Reactive load lines of any phase angle can be plotted with the methods shown here. A completely reactive load line almost looks like an ellipse on the SOA graph since current stresses will occur at two different levels of voltage stress.

The voltage output waveform will define the reference phase angles for all point-by-point stress calculations. The waveform shown in Figure 3, starts at –90°, since current in capacitive loads will lead in phase. The waveform ends at 270° since that corresponds to the maximum phase lag of the current in an inductive load. All calculations will be within the limits of these angles.

Calculations proceed according to the steps in Figure 4. Currents will only need to be calculated over 180° since the load line for each half of the amplifier is a mirror image. Capacitive loads will start at –90° and progress through +90°. Inductive load calculations will start at +90° and progress to +270°. Step 2 in the procedure defines the starting angle for calculations based on the load phase angle. For example, a –45° load would start at –45° and continue to +135°. A 45° load will start at 45° and continue to 225°

Example of a typical load calculation:

In the resistive load example the load line of a 9 ohm resistive load was plotted and was quite safe. For this example let's use the same impedance but with a 60° phase angle.

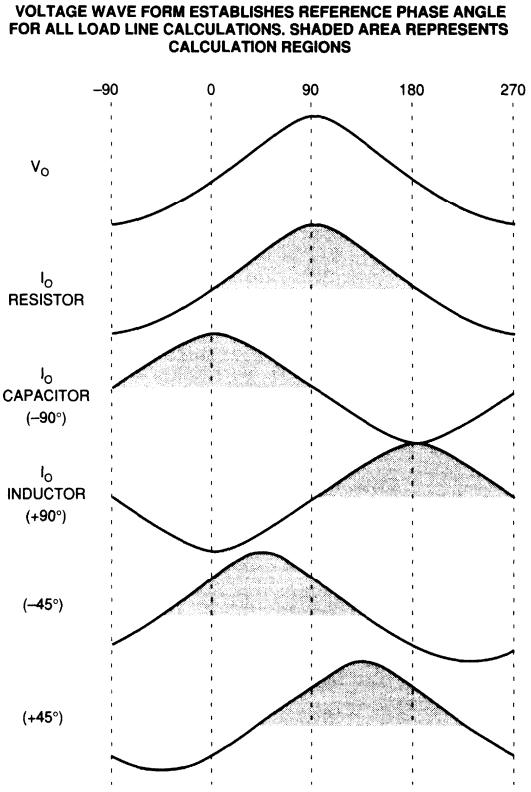


FIGURE 3. TYPICAL WAVEFORMS ASSOCIATED WITH REACTIVE LOAD LINE ANALYSIS

1. KNOWN: Vp , Z_L, θ_L
2. BEGIN POINT CALCULATIONS WITH θ_L AT 0° + θ_L AND PLOT FOR NEXT 180° IN WHATEVER INCREMENTS NEEDED FOR DESIRED ACCURACY (15° OR 30° INCREMENTS RECOMMENDED.)
3. Ipk = $\frac{Vp}{Z_L}$ CALCULATE ONLY ONCE
4. CALCULATE EACH INCREMENT: I = Ipk (sin (θ_V – θ_L))
5. CALCULATE EACH INCREMENT: Vd = Vs – Vp (sin θ_V)

FIGURE 4. REACTIVE LOAD CALCULATIONS

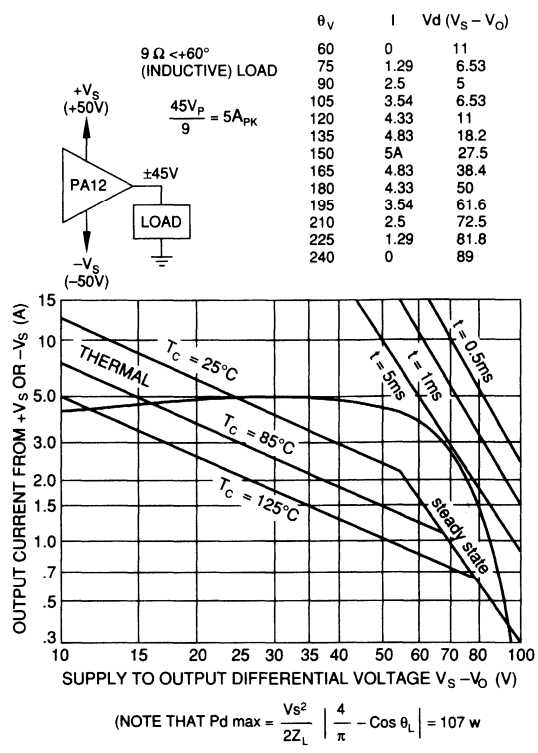


FIGURE 5. TYPICAL LOAD LINE CALCULATIONS

Figure 5 shows a PA12 driving an inductive load of 9 ohm at 60°. From step 2 of our procedure we know we begin calculating current at 60° and continue to 60+180 or 240°. For this example we will use 15° increments. Actually, it is only necessary to perform the step-by-step calculations for current up to the point where peak current occurs, in this case 150°. The increments back down to 240° will be a mirror image of what was just calculated. However, don't get this lazy with the voltage calculations we have yet to do.

Even though the point of maximum voltage stress occurring at full negative output swings is not evident in the voltage stress calculations, it is inconsequential since we have established that no current flows through the output device at that time. As long as the amplifier itself is within its voltage ratings, all will be well.

After all points are calculated, they may be plotted on the SOA graph. In this particular case note there are significant excursions beyond the steady state 25°C SOA limit. Is this acceptable? Consider the following factors to help make the decision: 1. The area beyond the continuous SOA is quite sizeable. 2. A calculation of maximum average power dissipation using the formula shown in Fig 5 (refer to General Operating Considerations for background on this calculation) shows the amplifier dissipating 107 watts.

The 107 watt dissipation will certainly cause the amplifier to operate at significantly elevated temperatures, even with a generous heatsink. Realistically the SOA limits are being reduced by the heating. We can even define exactly how badly. Assume a 25°C ambient (that's pretty optimistic). Using an HS05 heatsink rated 0.85°C/watt results in an amplifier case temperature 91°C. It is evident that the PA12 is not well suited for this application. The alternatives include either paralleling PA12s or upgrading to a PA05.

2.3 SPECIAL CASES OF LOAD LINE PLOTTING AND OTHER GENERALIZATIONS

For parallel connected amplifiers, assume each amplifier drives a load rated at half the current of the total load. In essence, double the load impedance. Do just the opposite for a bridge circuit.

Some simple relationships to keep in mind: for totally reactive loads maximum current occurs at a voltage stress corresponding to Vs and maximum dissipation occurs at a voltage stress of Vs+(0.707Vs), where current is also 0.707*Ipeak. In a resistive load, stresses are much less with maximum current occurring at maximum output voltage swing. This generally corresponds to the maximum swing specification given in every amplifier data sheet.

Also keep in mind that there are many load lines which will fit well within an amplifier SOA and be quite safe to drive. Yet these same loads can demand current capability that requires current limits be set so high the amplifier output will not be able to tolerate inadvertent shorts on its output. This is usually acceptable in applications with committed loads; however, applications where the amplifier output terminals are accessible to poorly defined loads or fault conditions demand fault tolerance on the part of the amplifier. A good example is a set of screw terminals like those found as the output connectors of an audio amplifier.

The methods shown here calculate load lines for reactive loads at only one frequency. For inductive loads worst case stresses will occur at the lowest frequency of interest with the opposite true for capacitive loads.

MOSFET amplifiers have an important difference from bipolar amplifiers regarding SOA limits: MOSFETs are only limited by power dissipation, or the product of V*I stress. Bipolar amplifiers are power limited up to certain voltages indicated on the SOA graphs, where second breakdown imposes even lower limits on safe current than power dissipation would allow.

2.4 PLOTTING AMPLIFIER CURRENT LIMITS

Additional information which can be plotted on the SOA graph to help assess amplifier safety is the current limit of the amplifier. Simple fixed current limiting is simply plotted along the current corresponding to that limit. Any load line excursions beyond that level can be disregarded. They are simply not possible.

Figure 6A depicts the SOA graph from Figure 5 with a fixed current limit drawn in. The fixed limit is set to 1.5 amps to provide short circuit safety at up to 85°C case temperature. It is obvious the load line is totally outside this current limit. The maximum available output will be set by the 1.5 amp current limit and impedance of the load. Or in the case of a resistive load, the lowest load impedance is a function of maximum output voltage and current limit.

Foldover current limiting can also be plotted on an SOA graph. This is important with inductive loads since foldover limiting in conjunction with inductive loads can cause more problems than it solves unless applied carefully. When foldover current limiting occurs with an inductive load, a violent flyback spike occurs that transitions all the way up to one of the supply rails. External ultra-fast recovery flyback diodes are a must when combining foldover limiting and inductive loads. It is also possible for relaxation oscillation to occur. This can be prevented by insuring that the normal inductive load line is well within all limiting values.

Figure 6B portrays foldover limiting according to formulas contained in Application Note 9 or the PA12 data sheet. The load of Figure 5 obviously cannot be driven. Note that with foldover limiting a peak current of 2.8 amps is available yet short circuit current is limited to 1.5 amps making it possible to safely drive a 16 ohm resistive load. To determine the minimum acceptable value for a reactive load, consider that 70.7% of peak current occurs at a voltage stress of Vs+(0.707Vs). A reactive load line within that operating point will likely be within all operating points and representative of minimum acceptable load.

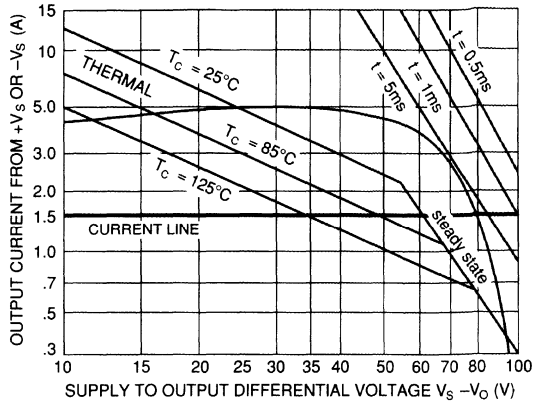
Figure 6B depicts the worst case acceptable reactive load. It really doesn't fill up much of the permissible operating region, but such are the trade-offs involved in driving difficult loads.

3.0 BENCH TESTING SOA

An oscilloscope can be used to do real world plotting of load lines on actual working circuits. The SOA limits can be drawn in on the scope screen if necessary. First, the SOA limits should be redrawn on linear-linear graph paper. This results in an SOA graph as shown in Figure 7A. The graph shown is for a PA12 bipolar amplifier, and second breakdown causes the break in the shape at 55 volts. MOSFET amplifiers will have a continuous curve representative of power dissipation. This can then be transferred to a transparency sized to properly fit on a scope screen.

The easiest method of connecting a scope to plot actual output device stresses will be to refer the scope ground to the negative supply of the circuit as shown in Figure 7B. This connection results in the proper phases for easy viewing on the oscilloscope. Since the oscilloscope ground is connected to the negative supply line, be certain there is ground isolation either in the amplifier power supply or the oscilloscope is connected to an isolation transformer.

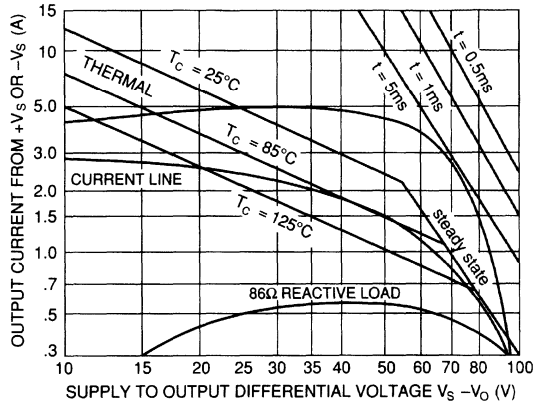
Rs is a current sensing resistor. When possible, use of a 1 ohm resistor provides a direct scale factor on the vertical input of volts = amps. If other values must be used consider scaling accordingly. The current sense resistor must be right at the amplifier power pin. This is one of those rare cases where it is temporarily necessary to violate the rules of proper power supply bypassing. Any capacitance present at the node, where the resistor meets the amplifier will interfere with high frequency measurements. If an oscilloscope current probe is available it is certainly preferable to the current sensing resistor since it provides accuracy and speed without having to disrupt the circuit.



A FIXED 15A CURRENT LIMIT

Max V_O(PEAK) REACTIVE = I_{LIM} x Z_L

$$\text{LOWEST POSSIBLE } R_L = \frac{V_O(pK)}{I_{LIM}} = \frac{45}{1.5} = 30\Omega$$



B FOLDOVER CURRENT LIMIT

R_{CL} = 0.433Ω PIN 7 OF PA12 GROUNDED

$$I_O = \frac{.65 + V_O\left(\frac{28}{20}\right)}{R_{CL}}$$

$$\text{LOWEST POSSIBLE } R_L = \frac{45}{2.8} = 16\Omega$$

REACTIVE LOAD

$$0.707\ I_{PK} @ V_S + 0.707\ (V_S) = 50 + 35 = 85V$$

$$I_{LIM} @ 85v = 370\ mA$$

$$\frac{0.707\ V_O}{0.37A} = \frac{0.707 \times 45}{0.37} = 86\Omega$$

FIGURE 6. PLOTTING CURRENT LIMITS

4.0 SOA MEASUREMENT CIRCUITS

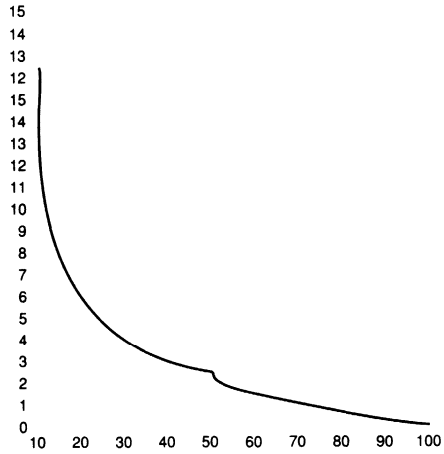
Another means of analyzing SOA stresses in operating circuits uses an analog multiplier to calculate real time instantaneous power dissipation. This method is especially applicable where second breakdown is not encountered. For example, working with MOSFET amplifiers under any condition or most bipolar amplifiers at total rail-to-rail supply voltages of less than 30 volts.

The circuit shown in Figure 8 senses output device current and voltage stress as is done with an oscilloscope. Differential amplifiers with wide common-mode ranges are used for sensing these values

and levels, translating them to be applied to an analog multiplier. The output of the multiplier will be the product of the voltage and current stress on the output device. The Rs current sense resistor must be in the supply line so current is measured in only the output device corresponding to the voltage stress measurement.

This circuit provides a signal indicating instantaneous power dissipation. When working with a MOSFET amplifier such as the PA04, the designer should be concerned that this output be within the 200 watt dissipation of the PA04, or less if elevated temperatures are considered.

A



PAI2 PLOT OF 25°C STEADY STATE SOA ON LINEAR GRAPH

B

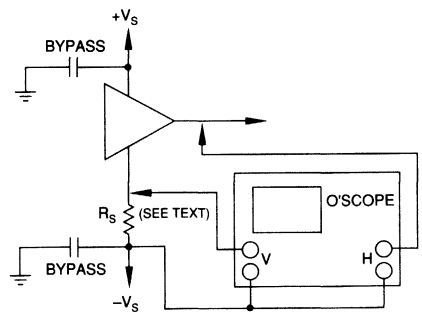


FIGURE 7. OSCILLOSCOPE TESTING OF SOA

5.0 OTHER FACTORS FOR DETERMINING SOA FIT

Since different SOA limits are shown for different temperatures, it is helpful to be able to predict the amplifier temperature. One factor that only the designer can define is ambient temperature. In particular, maximum ambient temperature.

Amplifier power dissipation will also be a factor in determining case temperature. Equations for predicting power dissipation maximums are discussed in the Apex Handbook, "General Operating Considerations", section 7.0, and the equations are shown here for convenience:

$$Z_L = |Z_L|$$

$$P_{D\,(OUT)MAX} = \frac{2Vs^2}{\pi^2 Z_L \cos\theta}, \quad \theta < 40°$$

$$P_{D\,(OUT)MAX} = \frac{Vs^2}{2Z_L}\left[\frac{4}{\pi} - \cos\theta\right] \quad \theta > 40°$$

$$P_{TOTAL} = P_{D(OUT)MAX} + P_{D(IQ)}$$

Once worst case dissipation is known, use the heat sink thermal resistance and ambient temperature to calculate amplifier case temperature since SOA temperature limits are based on case temperature.

Effects of current limiting with reactive loads can also be evaluated when plotting load lines. Current limit lines can be drawn on the SOA representing current limit values. If reactive loads exceed these limits, distortion will occur. Often an inductive load causes what appears at first to be crossover distortion when viewing an amplifier output. In fact, what is actually occurring is that the current peaks when voltage transitions through zero and a light excursion into current limit looks much like crossover distortion.

Foldover current limits can be plotted on SOA graphs point by point as is done with load lines. Again, reactive loads must fit well within current limits. This is especially important when relaxation oscillation can occur if current limits are exceeded. In such cases the foldover effect must be reduced or even eliminated.

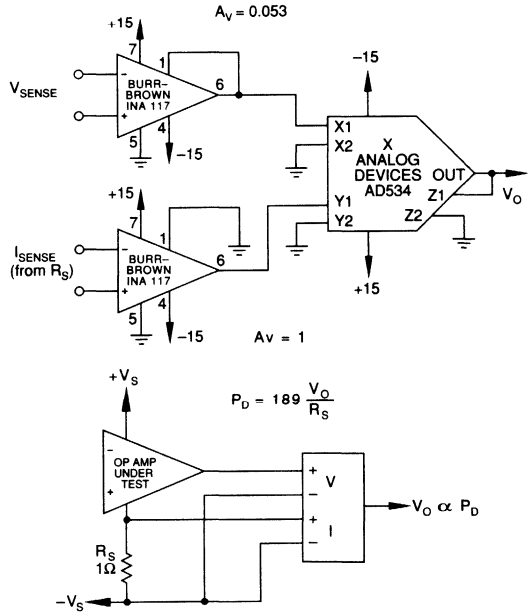


FIGURE 8. INSTANTANEOUS POWER DISSIPATION TESTER

APPLICATION NOTE 24

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

By Jerry Steele, Applications Engineer

1.0 AMPLIFIER SELECTION

One of the most entertaining moments as a power op amp applications engineer is when a customer calls up asking for an op amp to drive a 24V, 2A motor and has already settled on a 5 amp amplifier. It's just not that simple. This current rating could have many meanings, and actually there are two current rating conditions to be considered when designing a reliable application: stall current and reversal current.

Reversing a motor is about the most stressful application to which power op amps are subjected. It's important to establish from the outset if it will be necessary to sustain reversals. Some applications can disregard this; a good example being a simple speed control for a motor always rotating the same direction.

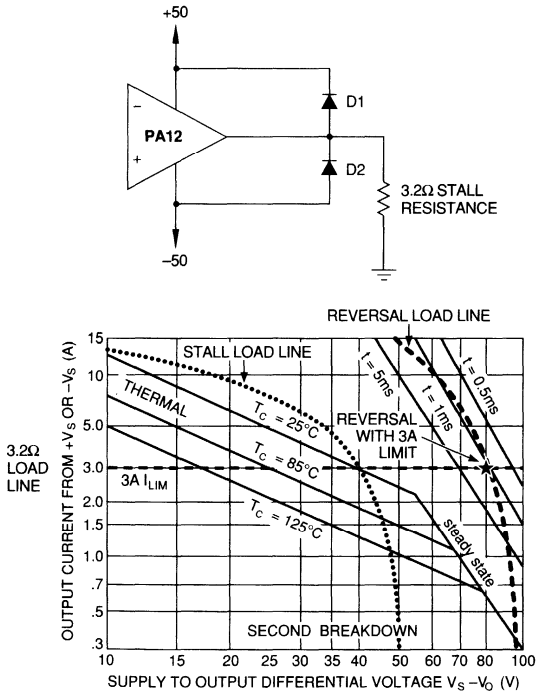


FIGURE 1. EXAMPLE OF MOTOR DRIVE LOAD LINE ANALYSIS

1.1 STALL RESISTANCE

Every motor will be stalled. This is the required state of transition to get a motor rotating. And it is doubtful any mechanical system can be devised which is guaranteed to never jam.

A single operating point for the stalled condition can be plotted. The location of the point is defined by several factors: 1) If the product of current limit and stall resistance is greater than maximum output voltage swing ((Ilim*Rs)>Vomax) the amplifier output will be at maximum swing; or 2) If the product of current limit and stall resistance is less than maximum swing, then the amplifier output voltage will be at the value of Ilim*Rs. To calculate dissipation, subtract this voltage from the supply voltage and multiply by current limit: Pd = (Vs-Vo)*Ilim

Alternatively, stall resistance can be plotted as a load line on the SOA graph. On the SOA graph, current limit should also be plotted. This is useful for conditions where the amplifier output will be attempting to go to some other value than full output voltage under stall conditions. Remember, maximum dissipation occurs at an output voltage one half way between zero and the supply rail.

Figure 1 shows just such an example of a calculation. This example uses a PA12A along with a motor which has a 3.2 ohm stall resistance and bipolar ±50V power supplies. If we simply plot the condition where the amplifier is against the rail, we have approximately 44V at the output and 13.8A of current flow. The supply to output differential and current result is a dissipation of 6 * 13.8, or 82.5W, which is within the amplifier SOA. If the amplifier output voltage were commanded to one half supply rail or 25V under a stalled condition, the power dissipation would be 195W, which is beyond the continuous SOA.

This illustrates the value in plotting the stall resistance load line. Both the low output and full output conditions are within the SOA, but intermediate values create excessive dissipation and this is immediately apparent by plotting the load line. The point where the load line exceeds the 25°C continuous SOA is a good value for maximum acceptable current limit.

In summary, design for stalled conditions should at least plot the resistive load line to determine proper setting of current limits. If the load line completely falls within the SOA, then other fault conditions of shorts from output to ground or output to either rail will take precedence in determining current limit values in the event these faults must be accounted for.

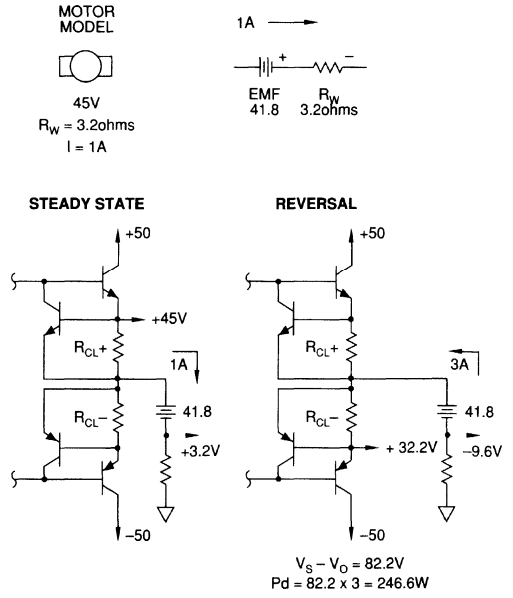


FIGURE 2. MOTOR REVERSAL

1.2 REVERSAL

Reversal brings the back EMF of the motor into the stress equation. The back EMF is equivalent to a new source of voltage with a polarity

such that it adds to the supply voltage and increases voltage stress on the output devices. As in the stalled condition, motor resistance also plays a part.

Determining back EMF may seem difficult, but most motor data sheets shed some light on determining its value. Knowing the motor resistance and current draw permits exact calculation of back EMF: it is the applied voltage, less the drop across the motor resistance. Worst case assumption for back EMF should assume it could be equal to applied voltage, and this would be true for any motor drawing negligible current.

The schematic in Figure 2 shows an example of what happens to the circuit in Figure 1 during reversal—assuming the amplifier current limit is set at 3 amps. Motor operating current is a function of load. So for this example, let's assume the motor requires 1A under normal running conditions. Maximum output from the PA12 could be up to 45V. Subtract 3.2V for the drop across the motor resistance for a back EMF of 41.8V. Upon command to reverse the negative half goes into 3A current limit. The resulting voltage drop across the motor resistance subtracts from the back EMF, providing the values shown during the reversal. The dissipation during this event is 246W—clearly outside the PA12 SOA. Motor reversal by nature is a transient condition. If it can be assured the motor can reverse within an amount of time equivalent to transient stress limits on the SOA graph, then the application could be safe.

1.2.1 PLOTTING REVERSAL LOAD LINE

Just as stall load lines can be plotted, so can reversal load lines. The process of plotting a worst-case reversal load line starts with the assumption that back EMF is equal to maximum amplifier output voltage. An even worse assumption is that it is equal to the supply voltage of one of the rails.

Plot the load line by:

1. Calculate the drop across the motor resistance at various currents within the SOA.
2. Subtract that voltage from the back EMF to result in the amplifier output voltage.
3. Take the resulting difference between supply rail and output as the stress point.

Figure 1 also shows its reversal load line. This load line indicates that it is not within the continuous SOA unless current is limited to approximately less than 400mA. If this application were required to tolerate reversal, an amplifier with better SOA should probably be used.

Load lines that exceed the continuous SOA, but are within transient SOA, may be safe if the time conditions are met with certainty. This is difficult to assess, and usually requires a judgement call when any signal other than pulse is present. In general, as in any case, life is simpler and more reliable if we at least make the effort to keep within continuous SOA limits.

1.3 NOMINAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Nominal operating conditions can only be determined on a by application basis. All motor data sheets shows torque and RPM constants allowing the engineer to determine required voltage and current once the load is known. The worst case normal operating point will be when the amplifier output is halfway between zero and the supply rail.

2.0 AMPLIFIER PROTECTION AND HEATSINKING

As has already been shown, the load lines must be within the amplifiers capabilities or current limit must be configured to restrict operation to within the SOA. However, the SOA shrinks with increasing temperature. Therefore, either adequate (read: generous) heatsinking must be provided for, or SOA analysis should consider limits of higher case temperature curves. Using standard heatsink formulae the exact amplifier case temperature can be determined under any operating condition (as well as junction temperature).

2.1 FOLDBACK CURRENT LIMITING

Current limit, as demonstrated, is truly a good thing and necessary. But designers must not be lured into the attraction of using foldback current limiting as available on PA10, PA12 and can be used on PA04, PA05, and PA30. Reason being that foldover current limiting causes more problems than it solves when used with nonlinear loads. For instance, with inductive loads (and motors are very inductive), the amplifier can go into relaxation oscillation. And with an inductive load, when the amplifier goes into current limit, it generates a violent pulse all the way up to the supply rail (limited only by flyback diodes, without which it would go beyond the rail).

If a designer insists on experimenting with foldover current limiting, then it would be wise to plot the current limit line on the SOA along with the expected load lines. If the load lines are within the current limit boundaries, then you're OK. Keep in mind that foldover current limiting slope can be varied and sometimes a gentle foldover characteristic can provide adequate protection.

2.2 FLYBACK DIODES

Brush type DC motors generate a continuous pulse train of inductive kick-back due to brush commutation. This inductive kickback must be clamped within the limits set by the power supply rails by flyback diodes as shown in Fig. 1.

Many amplifier schematics show these diodes internally, but this does not mean they can be depended upon in motor drive applications. In most bipolar, darlington, emitter-follower output stages, these diodes are the substrate diodes of the darlington output transistors. This causes the diodes to exhibit slow recovery, which will in turn overheat under the stress of a continuous pulse train of inductive kickback.

Amplifiers with no diodes, or slow recovery diodes, internally must have external fast or ultra-fast recovery diodes added. If these are not available, then standard recovery is better than nothing. The diodes must be rated for voltage well in excess of the total rail-to-rail voltage. Current requirements are not demanding. One amp types will suffice.

All APEX amplifiers require external flyback diodes except the MOSFET output amplifiers PA04, PA05, PA09, PA19; and the PA02 and PA03 which are bipolar amplifiers with built-in high speed flyback diodes. In general, on any APEX data sheet schematic or in the Apex data book, if the flyback diodes have a different part numeral than the output transistor, then they are separate fast recovery diodes. Diodes with the same part number as the output transistor are slow recovery diodes and external additions will be needed. For example in the PA12, the upper output transistor is Q2A and Q2B and the flyback diode is D2. If you're not sure, there is no harm in adding them even if they are not needed.

3.0 AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE

3.1 VOLTAGE VS CURRENT OUTPUT BEHAVIOR

Voltage output configurations are generally used for speed control. Although a voltage output configuration can be incorporated within a larger current control loop. The importance of voltage output in the amplifier itself relates to output impedance, which will be very low. As such, the output voltage as seen on a scope will generally be quiet and steady under steady state conditions.

Current output can be implemented as mentioned above with a larger current sense loop that incorporates a voltage output power amp. Alternatively, current output circuits can be implemented within the feedback loop around the op amp alone. When this is done, the amplifier apparently exhibits a very high output impedance. A current source should do this by definition. This is mentioned because if the output of such a circuit is scoped, the flyback pulses will be exaggerated by this high impedance — a perfectly normal behavior for current output.

There is no performance advantage in selecting voltage or current output, at least not due to power op amp circuit choice alone. Many other factors will play a part in which choice provides the best performance. In general, without using larger control loops, the voltage output configuration is preferred for speed control, and the current output for torque control.

By Tim Green, Applications Engineer

1.0 INTRODUCTION

High voltage power op amps are often selected to drive capacitive loads, such as **PIEZO TRANSDUCERS, CAPACITORS, ELECTRO-LUMINESCENT DISPLAYS, ELECTROFLUORESCENT LIGHTING, ELECTROSTATIC DEFLECTION**, etc. There are some special considerations when designing circuits to meet your high voltage needs.

We will look in detail at the selection of the power op amp, stability considerations, power dissipation in the op amp and heatsink selection, support components for the circuit, and power supplies and their effect on circuit performance. When we complete these areas of investigation we will look at some alternative power op amp circuits for attaining high voltage control across capacitive loads.

The format of our information will be "definition by example" along with generic formulae for your specific design.

2.0 EXAMPLE DESIGN FOR DRIVING A CAPACITIVE LOAD

GIVEN: +/-Vs= +/-200Vdc
frequency = DC to 10KHz (sinewave)
V_{IN} = +/-10V
piezo load with CL = 10.6nF
V_{OUT} = 360Vpp
Tambient = 25°C, free air convection cooling only
Inverting gain okay

FIND: Power op amp, heatsink and recommended schematic for piezo drive.

SOLUTION: Sections 2.1 thru 2.6 will provide a detailed, logical approach to designing a solution for this capacitive load drive problem.

2.1 POWER OP AMP SELECTION

STEP 1: Define capacitive load. Here we are given CL = 10.6nF

STEP 2: Calculate large signal response (slew rate) using highest frequency and largest voltage swing. The required slew rate to track a sinewave at a given frequency for a given output amplitude is as follows:

S.R. = 2π f Vop (1×10^{-6})
Slew Rate [V/µs] = $2 \times \pi \times$ frequency $\times V_{OUT}$ peak $\times (1 \times 10^{-6})$
S.R. = 2π10KHz 180 (1×10^{-6}) = 11.3V/µs

STEP 3: Calculate maximum current requirements. This will occur at highest frequency with capacitive loads.

METHOD 1: Calculate Xc @ highest frequency.

$$Xc = \frac{1}{2 \pi f CL}$$

$$Xc = \frac{1}{2 \pi \ 10\ KHz\ 10.6nF} = 1.5K\Omega$$

$$Iop = \frac{Vop}{Xc} = \frac{180V}{1.5K\Omega} = 120mAp$$

METHOD 2: Use highest slew rate and largest voltage swing.

$$Iop = CL \frac{dV}{dt}$$

$$Iop = 10.6nF \frac{11.3V}{\mu s} = 120mAp$$

STEP 4: Do a first pass worst case power dissipation calculation. For details on derivation of this formula see "General Operating Considerations."

$$P_{DOUT}\ max = \frac{Vs^2}{2\ ZL}\left[\frac{4}{\pi} - \cos\theta\right]$$

For capacitive load applications this formula reduces to:

$$P_{DOUT}\ max = \frac{4\ Vs^2}{2 \pi Xc} = \frac{4\ (200)^2}{2 \pi\ 1.5K\Omega} = 17W$$

STEP 5: Summarize what we know and pick power op amp.
+/-Vs = +/-200Vdc
S.R. = 11.3V/µs
Iop = 120mAp
Vop = 180Vp
$P_{DOUT\ MAX}$ = 17W
In viewing the APEX High Voltage Selector Guide there is only one likely candidate for this design—PA85.

STEP 6: Review the chosen amplifier's data sheets for details.
Figure 1: Contains relevant excerpts from the PA85 data sheet.
Figure 1A: From the output specifications, a worst case saturation voltage of 10V at 200mA is identified. Therefore we can meet 180Vp out at 120mAp without a problem.
Figure 1B: From the power response curve we see 360Vpp at 10KHz is within the power response curve for any value of Cc (PA85 compensation capacitor).
Figure 1C: Since we want 180Vp out for 10Vp in we will be operating at a gain of 18. This is close enough to 20 to choose Cc = 10pF and Rc = 330Ω. This will maximize small signal bandwidth as well as slew rate should a last minute decision require more performance out of the design.
Figure 1D: At Cc =10pF the slew rate is about 400V/µs, so there is no question about meeting the requirement for an 11.3V/µs slew rate.
Figure 1E: At a closed loop gain of 18, (25 dB), it can be determined that for Cc =10pF the closed loop bandwidth of this circuit (fcl) is about 2MHz. This first check says not only can a 10KHz sinewave be tracked in the large signal domain, but the PA85 will also have enough bandwidth to have a flat response at 10KHz in the small signal domain.
Figure 1F: From our previous calculation $P_{DOUT\ MAX}$ = 17W. An Applications Engineer's rule of thumb for power derating curves works as follows:

> For a 25°C ambient temperature you can find a heatsink that will allow you to keep the case temperature at 85°C using free air convection cooling.

Therefore, 17W output power dissipation almost intersects with the Tc = 85°C line on the power derating curve. This means our first look says we should be able to heatsink the PA85 for this design.

Now it would seem the work is done and you can proceed to build a breadboard or commit to printed circuit board layout. But first you must proceed to look at other key issues for driving capacitive loads with power op amps such as stability.

2.2 SMALL SIGNAL STABILITY

Figure 2 (see second page following this one) is a complete schematic of our PA85 drive circuit. The gain of -18 will give us 360Vpp out for 20Vpp in. We will now look at the details for selecting stability components Rn, Cn, and CF.

2.2.1 MODIFIED Aol FOR CAPACITIVE LOADS

Figure 3 (see second page following this one) illustrates how the amplifier's Aol curve gets modified by Ro, the amplifier's unloaded output impedance, and CL, the capacitive load. Output impedance, Ro, of the amplifier, is flat within the bandwidth of the amplifier and predominantly resistive. Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for a detailed discussion of this issue.

Figure 4 (see second page following this one) lists high voltage Apex amplifiers and boosters most commonly used to drive capacitive loads and their corresponding output impedance.

FIGURE 1A

OUTPUT		MIN	TYP	MAX
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = ±200mA	±Vs – 10	±Vs – 6.5	V
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = ±75mA	±Vs – 8.5	±Vs – 6.0	V
VOLTAGE SWING	I_O = ±20mA	±Vs – 7.5	±Vs – 5.5	V
CURRENT, continuous	T_C = 85°C	±200		mA
SLEW RATE, A_V = 20	C_C = 10pf		400	V/µs
SLEW RATE, A_V = 100	C_C = OPEN		1000	V/µs
CAPACITIVE LOAD, A_V = +1	Full Temperature Range	470		pf
SETTLING TIME to .1%	C_C = 10pf, 2V step		1	µs
RESISTANCE, no load	R_{CL} = 0		50	Ω

FIGURE 1B

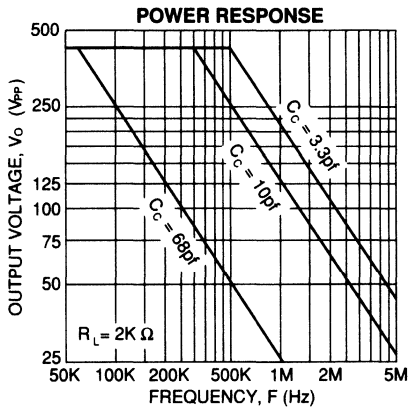


FIGURE 1E

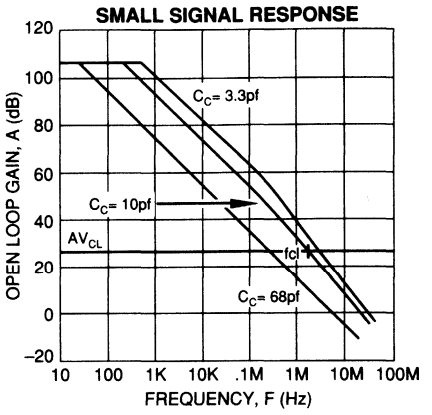
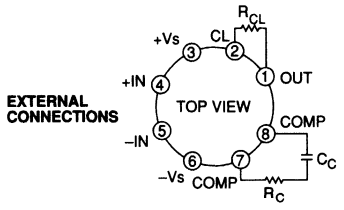


FIGURE 1C



PHASE COMPENSATION

Gain	C_C	R_C
1	68pf	100Ω
20	10pf	330Ω
100	3.3pf	0Ω

C_C RATED FOR FULL SUPPLY VOLTAGE

FIGURE 1D

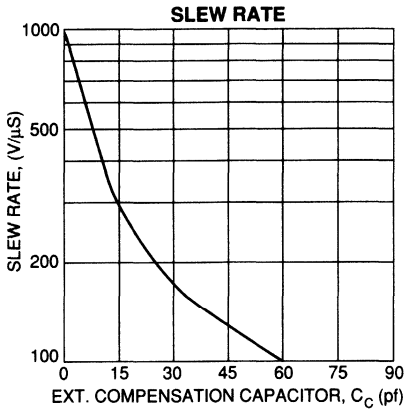


FIGURE 1F

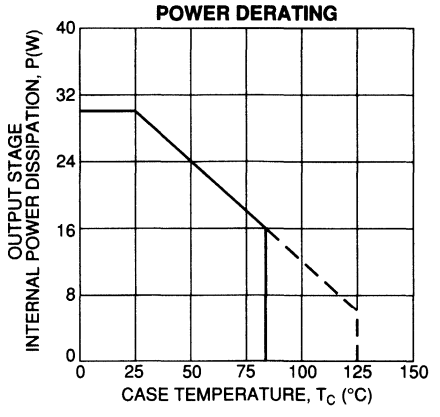


FIGURE 1. PA85 DATA SHEET EXCERPTS

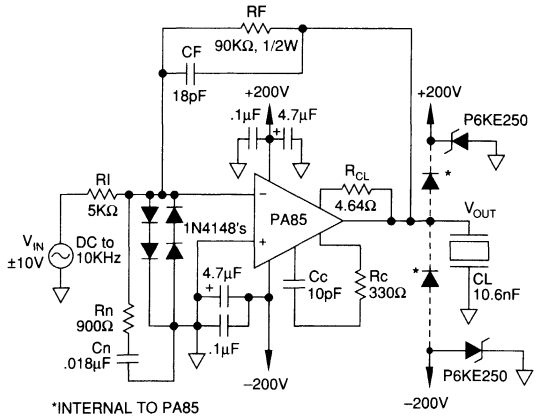
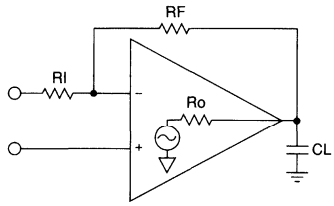


FIGURE 2. PA85 PIEZO TRANSDUCER DRIVE



UNITY GAIN STABLE AMPLIFIER
UNSTABLE 40 dB/DECADE WITH CL

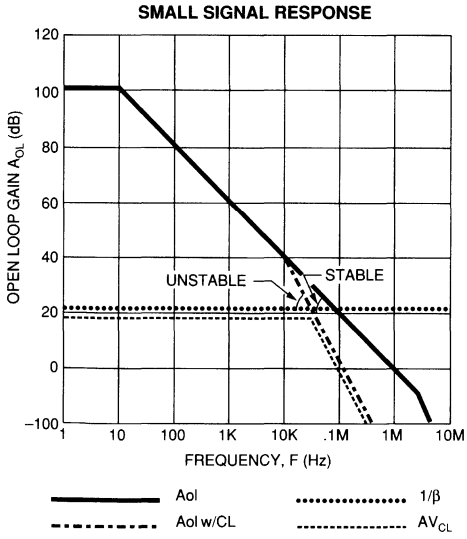


FIGURE 3. CAPACITIVE LOADING

OP AMP OR BOOSTER	OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
PA41	150 ohms
PA81J	1.4K-1.8K ohms
PA82J	1.4K-1.8K ohms
PA83	1.4K-1.8Kohms
PA84	1.4K-1.8K ohms
PA85	50 ohms
PA88	100 ohms
PA89	100 ohms
PB50	35 ohms
PB58	35 ohms

FIGURE 4. OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
HIGH VOLTAGE OP AMPS AND BOOSTERS

2.2.2 STABILITY PLOTS

Figure 5 illustrates the magnitude plot for stability needed to analyze and check for good stability on our PA85 drive circuit. The low frequency pole for the Aol curve can be determined from the "Small Signal Response" curve, and the high frequency pole can be extrapolated from the "Phase Response" curve in the APEX data sheet for the PA85.

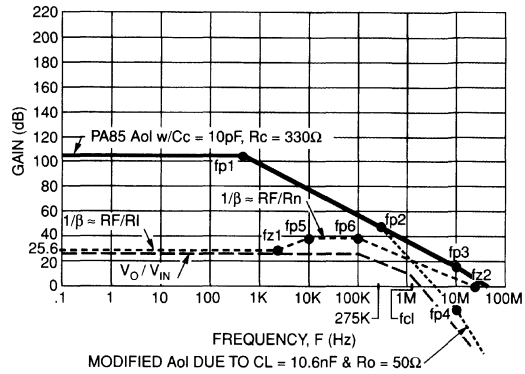


FIGURE 5. MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY
(PA85 PIEZO TRANSDUCER DRIVE)

STEP 1: Modify Aol due to capacitive load and amplifier's output impedance:

$$fp2 = \frac{1}{2\pi (Ro + R_{CL})\, CL} = \frac{1}{2\pi (50\Omega + 4.64\Omega)\, 10.6nF} = 275\ KHz$$

fp4 = 10MHz pole from amplifier's original Aol plot (fp3)

STEP 2: Check 1/β for resistive feedback alone:
1/β [1/(beta)] is the small signal AC gain at which the op amp runs. Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for details. First order stability criteria for magnitude plots states that the Rate-of-Closure (difference between the slopes of Modified Aol and the 1/β plot) be 20dB per decade at fcl. Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for details on Rate-of-Closure. With AC small signal gain set only by RF and RI the 1/β plot will be a flat line at 25.6dB. At the intersection of modified Aol and 25.6dB the Rate-of-Closure will be 40 dB per decade indicating marginal stability and potentially destructive oscillations.

STEP 3: Add Noise Gain Compensation as a first step towards good stability:
Rn and Cn will form a noise gain compensation network which will raise the gain of the 1/β plot without directly affecting the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship. Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for details.
Noise Gain equations:
High frequency gain = RF/Rn = 90KΩ/900Ω = 100 ==> 40dB

$$fp5 = \frac{1}{2\pi\, Rn\, Cn} = \frac{1}{2\pi\, 900\Omega\, .018\mu F} = 9.8\ KHz$$

fz1 ==> Can be obtained graphically using +20dB per decade slope starting at the intersection of fp5 and the high frequency gain of the noise gain compensation and proceeding towards the DC gain.

Even though we have raised the higher frequency portion of the 1/β curve to 40dB, it will still intersect the modified Aol at 40dB per decade Rate-of-Closure.

STEP 4: Add feedback zero (1/β pole) to 1/β plot to gain best AC small signal stability (Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for details):

$$fp6 = \frac{1}{2\pi\ RF\ CF} = \frac{1}{2\pi\ 90k\ 18pF} = 98\ KHz$$

Now at fcl, you have the desired 20dB per decade Rate-of-Closure and good stability according to our first order criteria for magnitude plots. You will now need to plot the open loop phase plot for a complete stability check.

STEP 5: Review of rules for open loop phase plots:

1) Poles in the 1/β plot become zeros in the open loop stability check.
2) Zeros in the 1/β plot become poles in the open loop stability check.
3) Poles and zeros in the Aol curve or modified Aol curve of the op amp remain respectively poles and zeros in the open loop stability check since the op amp Aol curve is an open loop curve already.
4) Phase for zeros is represented by a +45 degree phase shift at the frequency of the zero with +45 degree per decade slope, extending this line with 0 degree and +90 degree horizontal lines.
5) Phase for poles is represented by a –45 degree phase shift at the frequency of the pole with a –45 degree per decade slope, extending this line with 0 degree and –90 degree horizontal lines. Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for further details.

STEP 6: Plot open loop phase using information from magnitude plot: Figure 6 is the open loop phase plot for our PA85 drive circuit.

Notice in Figure 5 that the 1/β plot continues beyond fcl all the way until it intersects at 0dB forming fz2 in the 1/β plot. An amplifier will not run in an AC small signal gain of less than 0dB. You must account for an additional high frequency pole in the open loop phase check. This pole is easily read graphically from Figure 5 rather than calculating it from lengthy derivations.

A review of Figure 6 shows graphical addition of the contributions from all poles and zeros to yield a net open loop phase plot. The phase margin from DC to fcl is never less than 45 degrees which implies good stability for this circuit.

2.2.2.1 RULES OF THUMB FOR STABILITY PLOTS

Now that we know we have good stability, let's return to the magnitude plot in Figure 5 for a few handy rules of thumb:

1) Think of open loop phase when you play with the 1/β plot: Notice that fp1 (pole in open loop) is spaced about a decade away from fz1 (pole in open loop). If you don't add fp5 (zero in open loop) within a decade of fz1, (pole in open loop) the open loop phase margin will dip to less than 45 degrees.
2) As you run out of loop gain (difference between Aol curve and 1/β plot), keep poles and zeros one-half to one decade away from zero loop gain. Notice that fp6 is about one-half decade away from the modified Aol curve near fp2. This allows "Real World" Aol curves and component tolerances to stack against you without creating stability nightmares.

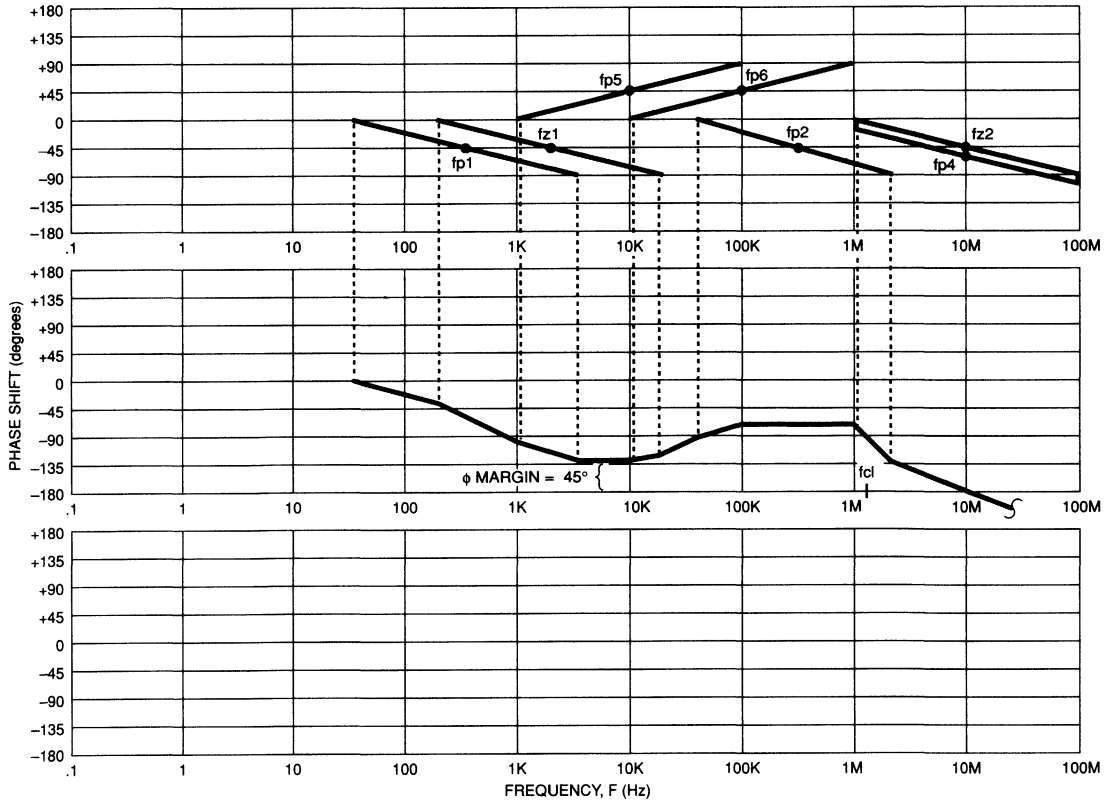


FIGURE 6. OPEN LOOP PHASE CHECK FOR STABILITY (PA85 PIEZO TRANSDUCER DRIVE)

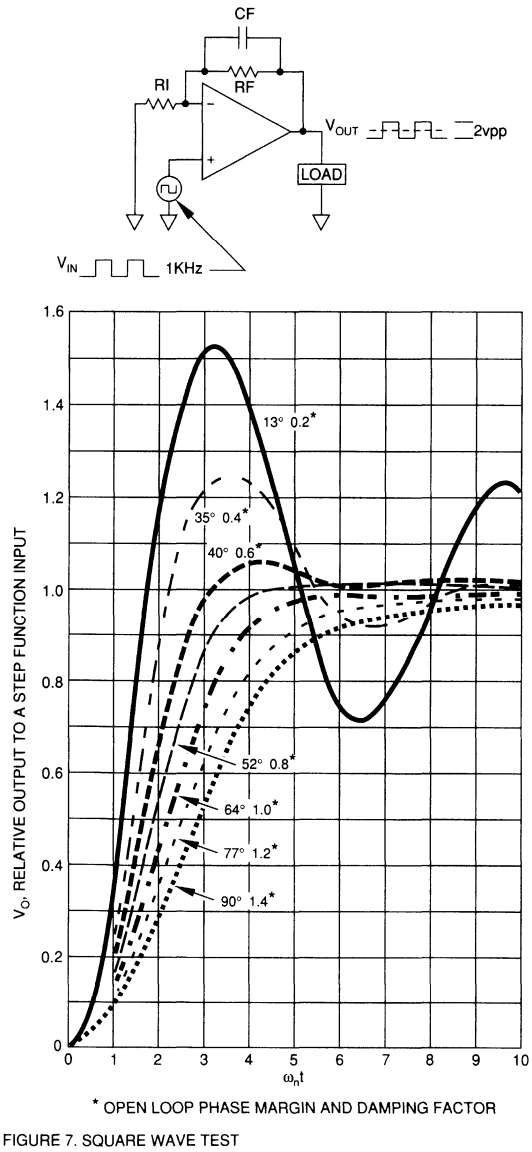
3) Always design your circuits, using these stability techniques, for 45 degrees of phase margin in the open loop phase check for stability. This is because the first order linear approximations for phase have a six degree error. As well, there is no guarantee you will consistently receive op amps with the typical Aol graph.

In a typical design procedure, you will plot magnitude plots for stability first, do an open loop phase plot, and then return to calculate final component values to create the desired magnitude plot that yields 45 degrees open loop phase margin for stability.

Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for handy tips and short cuts for plotting magnitude and phase plots.

2.2.3 "REAL WORLD" STABILITY TEST

Once a circuit is built, there is a relatively easy test you can run to verify if the predicted open loop phase margin made it from design to the "real world".



* OPEN LOOP PHASE MARGIN AND DAMPING FACTOR

FIGURE 7. SQUARE WAVE TEST

Figure 7 details the Square Wave Test for measuring open loop phase margin by closed loop testing. The output amplitude of the square wave is adjusted to be 2Vpp at a frequency of 1 KHz. The key elements of this test are to use low amplitude (AC small signal) and a frequency that will allow ease of reading when triggered on an oscilloscope. Amplitude adjustment on the oscilloscope wants to accentuate the top of the square wave to measure easily the overshoot and ringing. The results of the test can then be compared to the graph in Figure 7 to yield a reading for open loop phase margin.

A complete use of this test is to run the output symmetrical about zero with +/-1V peak and then re-run the test with various DC offsets on the output above and below zero. This will check stability at several operating points to ensure no anomalies show up in field use.

Refer to Apex Application Note 19 for more involved closed loop tests for measuring open loop phase margin and checking "real world" stability.

2.3 CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE

From Figure 5 the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship for our PA85 circuit is seen as flat from DC to 100 KHz, where it begins to roll at 20dB per decade. It continues until we reach 1.33 MHz where it rolls off at 40dB per decade until reaching 10MHz, where our slope changes to 60dB per decade.

The V_{OUT}/V_{IN} phase shift for any given frequency is given by the following:

$$\text{Phase Shift} = -\text{Tan}^{-1}\frac{f}{fp6} \quad -\text{Tan}^{-1}\frac{f}{fcl} \quad -\text{Tan}^{-1}\frac{f}{fp4}$$

where f = frequency of interest for phase shift

For our upper frequency of interest of 10 KHz let's see what the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} phase shift is:

$$\text{Phase Shift} = -\text{Tan}^{-1}\frac{10\text{ KHz}}{100\text{ KHz}} \quad -\text{Tan}^{-1}\frac{10\text{ KHz}}{1.33\text{MHz}}$$

$$-\text{Tan}^{-1}\frac{10\text{ KHz}}{10\text{MHz}} = -6.2 \text{ degrees}$$

The formula above can be expanded to include any number of poles. If the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship has zeros simply add the following for each zero:

$$+\text{Tan}^{-1}\frac{f}{fz}\text{ ; where fz is the frequency of the zero}$$

2.4 POWER DISSIPATION AND HEATSINKING

Power dissipation inside the amplifier consists of two components, P_{DQ}, quiescent power dissipation, and P_{DOUT}, output stage power dissipation. Simply compute $P_{DQ} = Iq[+Vs - (-Vs)]$ and add the worst case power dissipation for the output stage to this to form P_{DINT}, total internal power dissipation. Figure 8 shows the Thermo-Electric Model that is applicable for this situation.

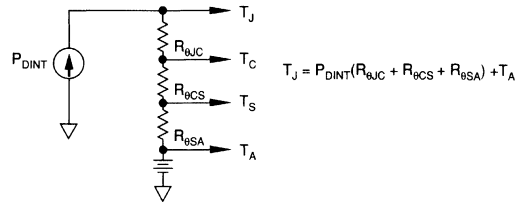


FIGURE 8. THERMO–ELECTRIC MODEL

In our PA85 design case we have AC power dissipation in the output stage. From Section 2.1, Step 4, that power dissipation is:

$$P_{DOUT}\text{ max} = \frac{4\ Vs^2}{2\pi\ Xc} = \frac{4\ (200)^2}{2\pi\ 1.5K\Omega} = 17W$$

Quiescent power is:

$$P_{DQ} = Iq\ [+Vs - (-Vs)] = 25mA\ [+200 - (-200)] = 10W$$

There are two thermal requirements we must meet in this application. First, the case temperature must be kept below 85°C. Second, the junction temperature must be kept below 150°C. We know the application is dissipating a total of 27W, but the data sheet contains three different thermal resistance ratings which vary substantially. The first is an AC rating where the two output transistors share the heat load at a frequency of 60Hz or greater. When the power is dissipated in mainly one output transistor, use the DC thermal resistance. The last rating is applied only if no heatsink is used.

This is a rare practice with power op amps. Let us briefly pursue the possibility we might be able to not heatsink the amplifier in this application. Figure 9 models this case. TO-3 packages are rated at 30°C/W. When the case of the amplifier must be kept below 85°C, this imposes a maximum power dissipation of 2W even with an ideal ambient temperature of 25°C. At 27W our PA85 would burn up very quickly without a heatsink.

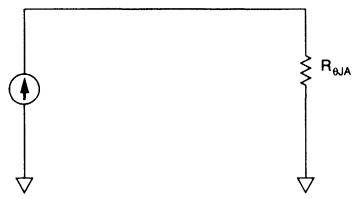


FIGURE 9. THERMO–ELECTRIC MODEL (NO HEATSINK)

The PA85 data sheet tells us the AC thermal resistance is 2.5°C/W. We will allow 0.2°C/W for $R_{\theta CS}$ and use the following to determine a maximum heatsink rating.

$$R_{\theta SA} \leq \frac{T_J - T_A}{PD_{INT}(max)} - R_{\theta JC} - R_{\theta CS}$$

$$\leq \frac{(150-25)°C}{27W} - 2.5°C/W - 0.2°C/W$$

$$R_{\theta SA} \leq 1.9°C/W$$

Select APEX HS03; $R_{\theta SA}$ = 1.7°C/W with forced air flow at 100 ft/min.

As a last check, multiply the total power times the sum of the thermal resistance of the heatsink and the mounting interface and add to ambient temperature to verify the case temperature does not exceed 85°C.

$$27W * (1.7°C/W + 0.2°C/W) + 25°C = 76.3°C$$

Refer to **"Package and Accessories Information"** section of APEX Amplifier Handbook.See APEX catalog "GENERAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS" for details on heatsinking and mounting the amplifier.

2.5 HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER SUPPORT COMPONENTS

High voltage op amps require some special considerations when selecting support components for completion of your circuit design. The following list covers these critical areas of concern:

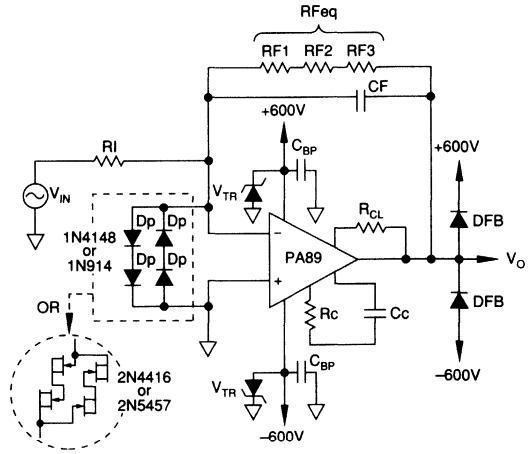


FIGURE 10. HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

1) ESD Handling Precautions:
   All APEX high voltage amplifiers are rated Class 1 for ESD sensitivity, as defined in MIL-H-38534. This requires that proper ESD handling precautions be observed from receiving through manufacturing until the device is installed in a properly designed circuit. Areas which will require strict ESD control include, but are not limited to, personnel, tabletops, stocking containers, floors, soldering irons, and test equipment.
2) Input Protection (Refer to Figure 10):
   Most high voltage amplifiers have a differential input voltage rating of +/-25V. It is easier on high voltage amplifiers to cause differential input overvoltages than on lower voltage op amps. These overvoltages on the input can occur during power cycling or can be transients fed back through CF from the output to the input.
   The input diodes, Dp, clamp the maximum input differential voltage to +/-1.4V while allowing sufficient differential voltage for overdrive when demanding maximum slew rate from the amplifier. The diodes shown are low capacitance fast signal diodes. If lower leakage and lower capacitance diodes are desired, J-FETs may be connected as diodes as shown.
3) Output Diodes (Refer to Figure 10):
   MOSFET high voltage amplifiers have internal, intrinsic diodes that are connected from the output to each supply rail. High voltage Bipolar amplifiers do not have these diodes and must be added externally as shown. The MOSFET amplifiers' internal diodes are sufficient for an occasional transient that may be created in a piezo drive situation where the piezo element is stressed mechanically, thereby creating an electrical voltage. For applications where there is potential for sustained high energy flyback, in ATE applications, where everything that is not supposed to happen usually can and does, or in applications where Kilovolt flashovers can occur and be inmpressed onto the amplifier's output, it is recommended to use fast (500nS or less depending upon the anticipated flyback energy frequency) reverse recovery diodes, DFB, external to the amplifier. Remember to size the diodes for a Peak Reverse Voltage rating of at least the rail to rail supplies the amplifier is operating at (for Vs=+/-200V ==> 400V Peak Reverse Voltage rated diode).
4) Transient Voltage Suppressors (See Figure 10):
   Transient Voltage Suppressors, V_{TR}, can be added to the supply lines to provide protection from undesired transients on the power supply line. The first is power supply overvoltage on power cycling. Secondly, when energy is dumped into the supplies from DFB, if the power supply terminals at the amplifier do not look like a low impedance for the frequency of that energy, the amplifier could

become overvoltaged. Transient suppressors, such as TRANSZORBS, manufactured by General Semiconductor Industries, Inc, will provide a low impedance path for this energy. If you use unipolar transient suppressors, they will prevent polarity reversal across the amplifier since they will become a forward biased diode if supplies are reversed.

Selection of the transient suppressors may require a series string of devices to reach the desired reverse stand-off voltage rating for higher voltage op amps. Choose the transient suppressor for a reverse stand-off voltage slightly greater than the maximum DC or continuous peak operating voltage level. This selected device will then have an actual breakdown voltage that is typically 1.1 to 1.36 times higher. For example, a P6KE250 has a reverse stand-off voltage of 202V with a breakdown voltage of 225V to 275V. Herein lies the trade-offs of transient suppressors. They are excellent devices with a sharp breakdown curve and can dissipate large amounts of power for short periods of time. The problem is the exact breakdown voltage is not a tightly controlled parameter for any given model.

A typical design dilemma is the case where an engineer desires to use a part at its full power supply rating and still provide transient voltage protection on the supply lines. Now you ask, how high is APEX's Absolute Maximum Rating for Supply Voltage, REALLY? Well, the guaranteed Absolute Maximum Rating for Supply Voltage is exactly what our vendors guarantee to us. Lawyers aside, it is known in the electronics industry that a 400V transistor may actually breakdown at 500V from a given lot. In a nutshell, you are in no-man's land above the Absolute Maximum Rating; however, it is much better to limit the transient voltages to as low as possible than to not limit at all!

5) Power Supply Bypassing (See Figure 10):

The rule of thumb is .1μF ceramics directly at the op amp with 10μF/Ampere of peak output current in parallel within 2 inches or so of each amplifier. Many of the high voltage amplifiers are less than 200mA and the .1μF ceramic is all that will be needed. In cases of PA89, +/600V supplies, .01μF seems to be more readily available and this is adequate for high frequency bypassing on the power supply line. Watch the voltage ratings for these capacitors!

6) Compensation Capacitor and Resistor (See Figure 10):

Cc must be rated for the rail-to-rail supply voltage at which the amplifier is operating. In this case a 1200V rating. It is recommended that the compensation capacitor be a temperature stable capacitor for reliable performance over temperature. Mepco / Centralab, Inc, series D and S type capacitors are available in 50Vdc through 6KVdc ratings in various temperature characteristics.

Rc will normally see little or no voltage since most of the voltage stresses will be across Cc. Rc then can be a standard 1/8W metal film resistor.

7) Feedback and Input Components (See Figure 10):

RI will generally have little voltage stress or power dissipation since most input signals are less than 10 volts peak. Standard metal film resistors will work fine.

CF can have up to one supply impressed across it. In this case it would need to be a 600Vdc minimum rated capacitor.

RF1, RF2, and RF3 will need some special considerations. Power dissipation will become of prime importance since up to one of the supply rails can be impressed across these resistors at a given time. This could yield power dissipations of: $P_D = Vs^2 / RFeq$. The second consideration is voltage coefficient of resistance. This is a parameter that defines how a resistor changes its resistance with applied voltage. At low voltages this characteristic is not a dominant factor. At higher voltages it can become a more significant factor causing reductions in gain for a given resistor ratio or increased distortion. Dale RNX, ROX, FHV, MVW, and HVX series resistors are well characterized for high voltage use. The power dissipation factors and voltage coefficient of resistance may require several resistors to be used in series in the feedback path of the op amp.

8) Current Limit Resistor (See Figure 10):

Remember that all the load current flows through the current limit resistor, R_{CL}, and therefore size it according to the value of current limit, Ilim, by $P_D = (Ilim^2)(R_{CL})$. Maximum voltage stress across R_{CL} will be about +/-.7V for most amplifiers. Check the "Current Limit" section of the applicable data sheet for exceptions to this.

9) PWB Layout:

Higher voltages will require wider spacings between traces on a printed circuit board layout as well as spacings between ground planes and other conductive layers. Mil-Std-275 provides some guidelines in these areas.

10) Probing, Plugging and Powering:

Be extremely careful when probing a high voltage amplifier with the power on. An inadvertent slip of a probe can destroy a high voltage amplifier. There are often compensation pins adjacent to power supply pins. Those compensation pins are often connected to the gates of MOSFETs which do not take kindly to the full power supply being impressed upon them.

Do not plug or unplug an amplifier into a live, powered socket. The transients generated can destroy the high voltage amplifier.

Do not use fuses in the power supply lines of high voltage amplifiers or ever power them with one supply disconnected and no path to ground for that disconnected power supply. This can lead to a sneak path for permanent destruction on several of the high voltage amplifiers.

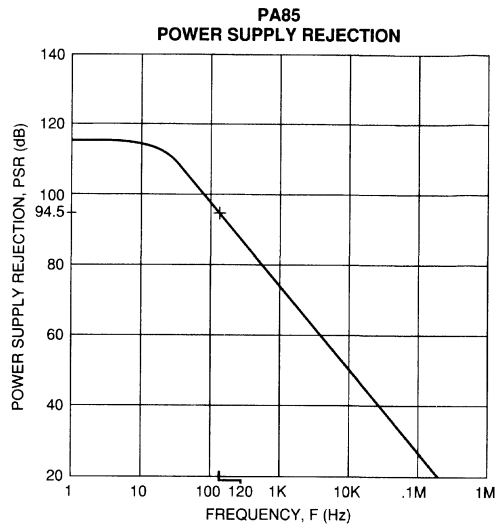


FIGURE 11. PA85 PSR

2.6 POWER SUPPLIES

2.6.1 POWER SUPPLY REJECTION

Often times high voltage amplifiers require the use of either a switching power supply or a simple AC full-wave bridge rectified supply (make real sure you use transient suppressors if you use this type of supply). The question then is asked what will be the effect on the output of the amplifier due to the ripple of the power supply?

Figure 11 is the Power Supply Rejection curve for the PA85. We will use this and our familiar circuit of Figure 2 to understand power supply ripple effect on amplifier output. Figure 11 is a referred-to-input specification. Let's assume there is a 1Vpp, 120Hz ripple on the power supply line. From Figure 11 this implies PSR of 94.5dB. Since this is a rejection curve, the gain is actually -94.5dB which is a gain of .000018836. This gain times 1Vpp on the power supply line means you will see .018836mVpp appear as an input offset voltage in the circuit. At a gain of 19 this means our output will see .358mVpp ripple at 120Hz due to power supply fluctuations.

2.6.2 HIGH VOLTAGE—LOW COST POWER SUPPLIES

APEX is often asked about low cost high voltage supplies for high voltage amplifiers. One manufacturer of such supplies is International Power. These supplies are AC line input voltages, programmable for 120Vrms or 240Vrms, 50Hz or 60Hz. They are single output, isolated linear supplies. Since they are isolated, two separate supplies can be wired to yield +/-Vs for high voltage amplifiers. For higher voltages such as 400V, two IHB200-0.12 can be wired in series. These supplies

sell for around $50 U.S. in small quantities. The following is a list of the available models and vendor information. There are also other vendors in the industry with similar models.

VENDOR: International Power
360 Bernoulli Circle
Oxnard, Ca 93030-5167

Phone: 805-987-7900
FAX: 805-981-1184

Model	Voltage	Current
IHB155-0.12	135V-170V	0.12A
IHB200-0.12	175V-210V	0.12A
IHB250-0.1	215V-265V	0.1A

CAUTION: Before powering APEX high voltage amplifiers with these supplies contact APEX Applications Engineering for power supply set-up to prevent overvoltages during power cycling!

3.0 HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER VARIATIONS

3.1 RESISTOR ISOLATION FOR CAPACITIVE LOADS

In Section 2.2.2 one method for stabilizing capacitive loads was discussed. There is another common way to isolate capacitive loads and thereby acquire good stability.

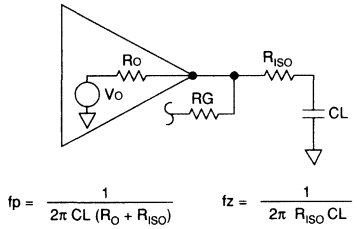


FIGURE 12A: R_{ISO} & CL

Figure 12A illustrates a technique for isolating the capacitive load through the use of R_{ISO}. This isolates the point of feedback, where RG is connected, from the capacitive load. The addition of R_{ISO} adds a zero in the modified Aol plot to counteract the pole formed by Ro and CL. Figure 12A also contains the equations for the modified Aol curve defining fp and fz.

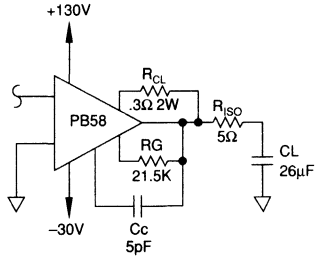


FIGURE 12B: PB58 w/ R_{ISO} & CL

Figure 12B will be part of a real world design for a PIEZO DRIVE CIRCUIT. Here a PB58 will be required to drive a 26µF capacitive load. Figure 13 illustrates the modified Aol curve with and without the use of Riso. From Figure 14 (see next page) we see –28 degrees of phase margin without R_{ISO}. However, in Figure 15 (see second page following this one) we have 90 degrees of phase margin through the use of R_{ISO}.

STEPS FOR CALCULATING R_{ISO} (refer to Figure 13):

STEP 1: Calculate initial fp: Use Ro and CL which are given by virtue of the load for the application and the choice of power op amp. Plot location of fp.

STEP 2: Graphically choose fz: From plot of fp and fp1 you can see a 40 dB/decade slope heading towards 0 dB gain. Choose fz at a location such that it will change slope of modified Aol from 40 dB/decade to 20 dB/decade for at least a decade above AV_{CL} and within a decade of fp1.

STEP 3: Calculate final value for R_{ISO}: Calculate from formula for fz in Figure 12A the value for R_{ISO} from fz location in Figure 13. Recalculate final value for fp and plot final modified Aol ensuring final location of fz meets criteria in STEP 2.

One disadvantage with the use of R_{ISO} is that the point of feedback is not directly at the capacitive load. This means that accurate control of the voltage at CL is not obtained. This is usually not a problem since most piezo drives are used inside of an outer control loop such as position feedback into a microprocessor which will then generate an error command to the input of the PB58 piezo drive circuit. The major advantage of R_{ISO} is that a wide range of capacitive loads can now be driven with good stability.

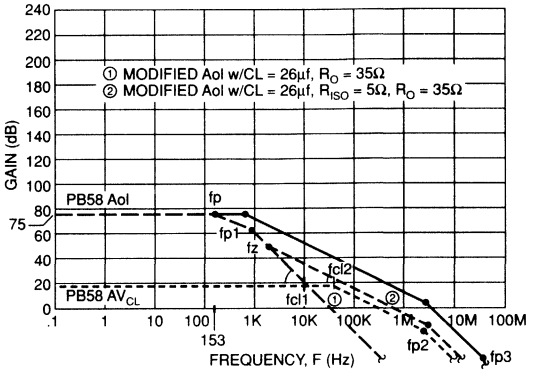


FIGURE 13. R_{ISO} & CAPACITIVE LOAD EFFECTS

3.1.1 PB58 PIEZO DRIVE WITH R_{ISO}

Figure 16 (see next page) is a piezo drive amplifier using the PB58 and our R_{ISO} technique for capacitive load stability.

The design goal for this amplifier was to have an adjustable DC offset and still allow an AC input signal to swing about the DC offset. Amplifier A1 AC couples V_{IN} and offsets it around the selected DC offset set by R_{ADJ}.

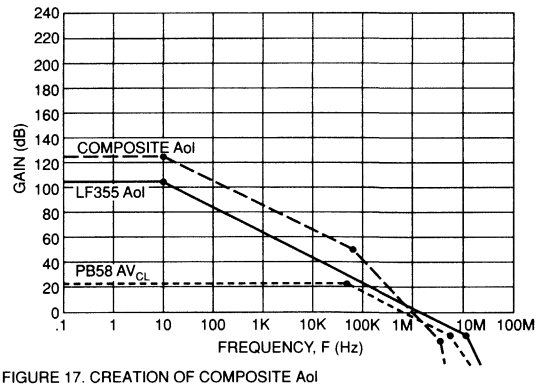


FIGURE 17. CREATION OF COMPOSITE Aol

The stability of the PB58 composite amplifier begins with first ensuring the PB58 itself is stable. This is accomplished with the use of R_{ISO} in Section 3.1 and Figure 13. Figure 17 creates the composite Aol by adding the closed loop voltage gain of the PB58 to the open loop gain of the LF355 front end amplifier. For details on stabilizing composite amplifiers, refer to APEX Application Note 19. Figure 18 (see second page following this one) illustrates the 1/β plot selected for good stability. Note the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship which will be discussed later. Figure 19 (see second page following this one) verifies good stability through the open loop phase plot.

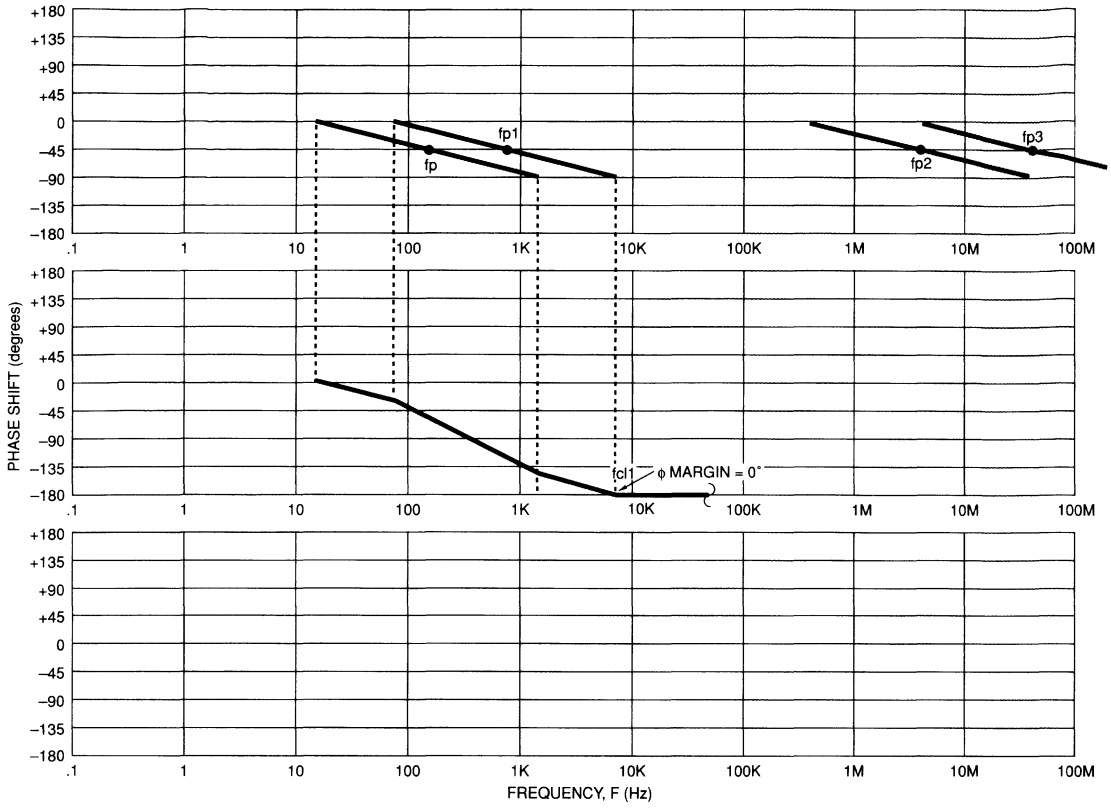


FIGURE 14. OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY
CURVE ① (w/o R_{ISO})

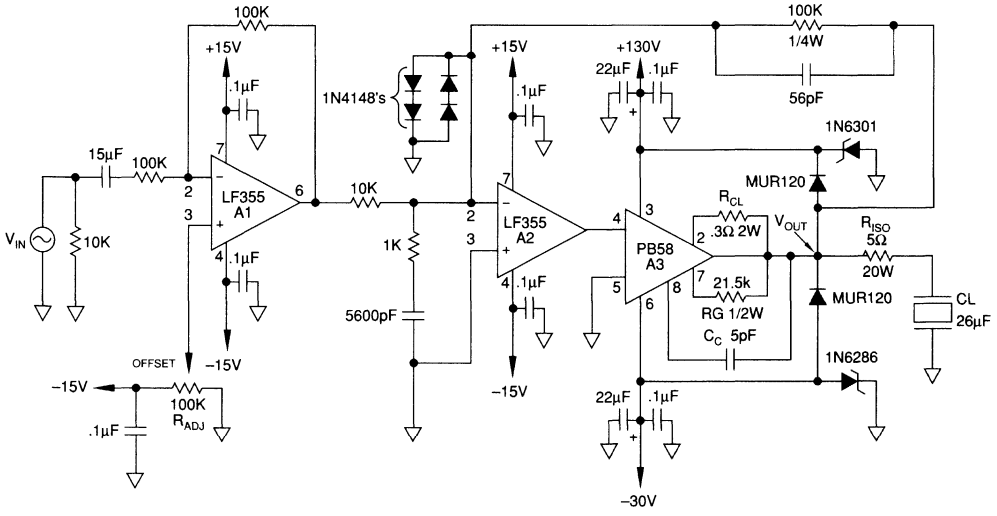


FIGURE 16. PB58 PIEZO DRIVE w/R_{ISO}

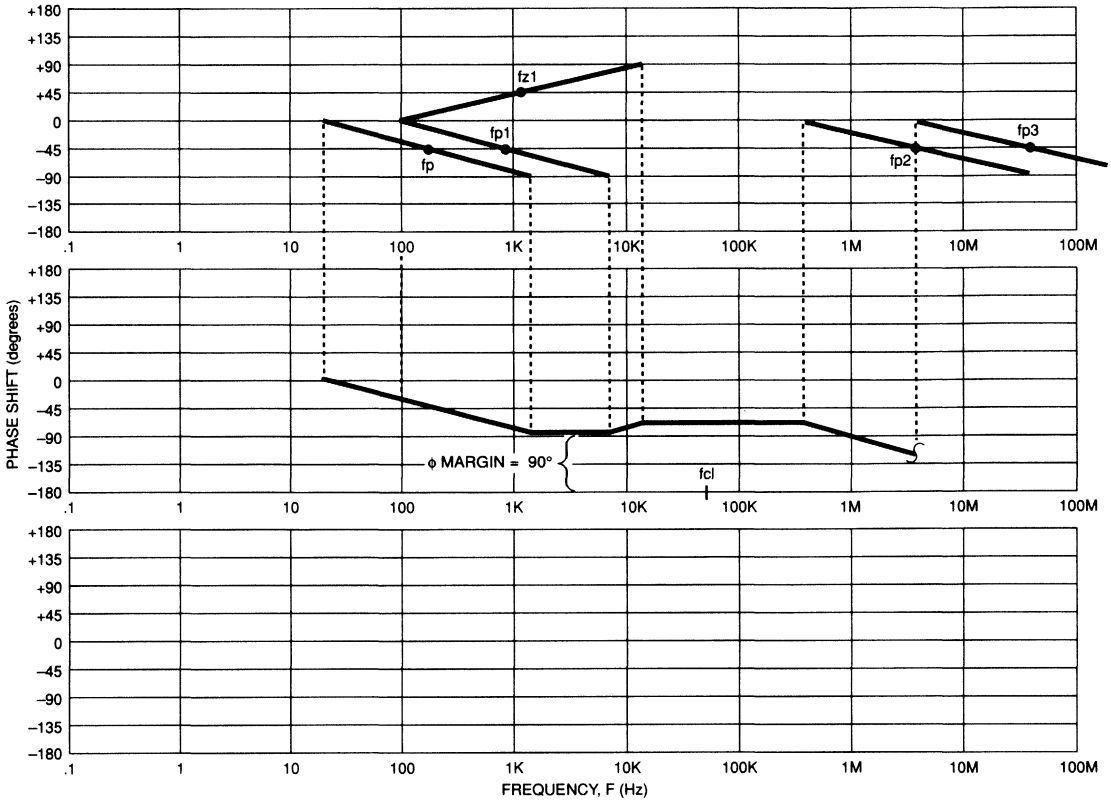


FIGURE 15. OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY
CURVE ② (w/R_{ISO})

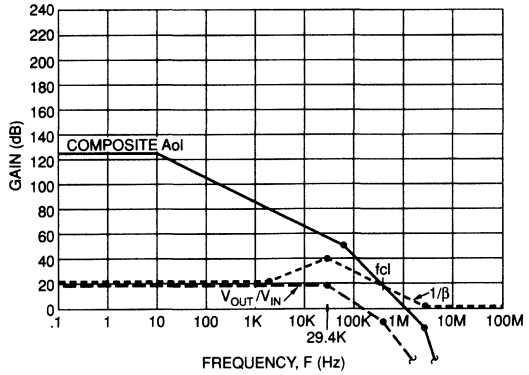


FIGURE 18. COMPOSITE MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

Since output voltage across CL is not controlled directly, it is of interest to see how the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} relationship changes with capacitive loads. Figure 20 shows the V_{OUT}/V_{IN} which is at the output of the amplifier. Curves 1 thru 3 show the effect of the additional V_{OUT}/V_{IN} pole formed by R_{ISO} and CL. As the capacitive load is decreased it's possible to gain a wider bandwidth since the additional pole due to R_{ISO} and CL is moving out higher in frequency.

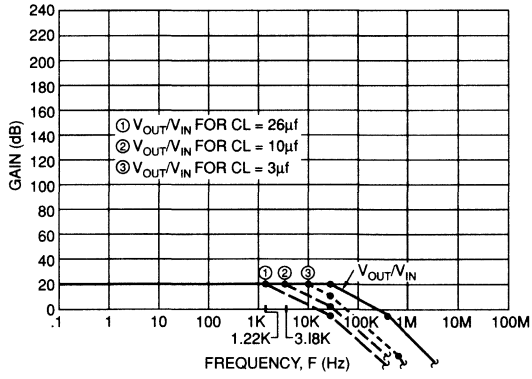


FIGURE 20. V_{OUT}/V_{IN} FOR VARIOUS CL

So far the small signal response for this amplifier has been examined. The large signal response has two limitations. The first is slew rate. The slew rate for the composite is limited to slew rate of the front end times the booster gain. In this case S.R. = 5V/µS X 10 = 50V/µS. The upper frequency of a sinewave we can track is a 120Vpp sinewave of 133KHz from S.R.=2 π f V_{OP}. This is not a limiting factor for this circuit since the small signal bandwidth begins to roll off at 28.4 KHz for V_{OUT}/V_{IN} (refer to Figure 20). The second large signal limitation is current drive capability. As the capacitive load is increased, the impedance is lowered as the frequency increases. This translates to higher currents.

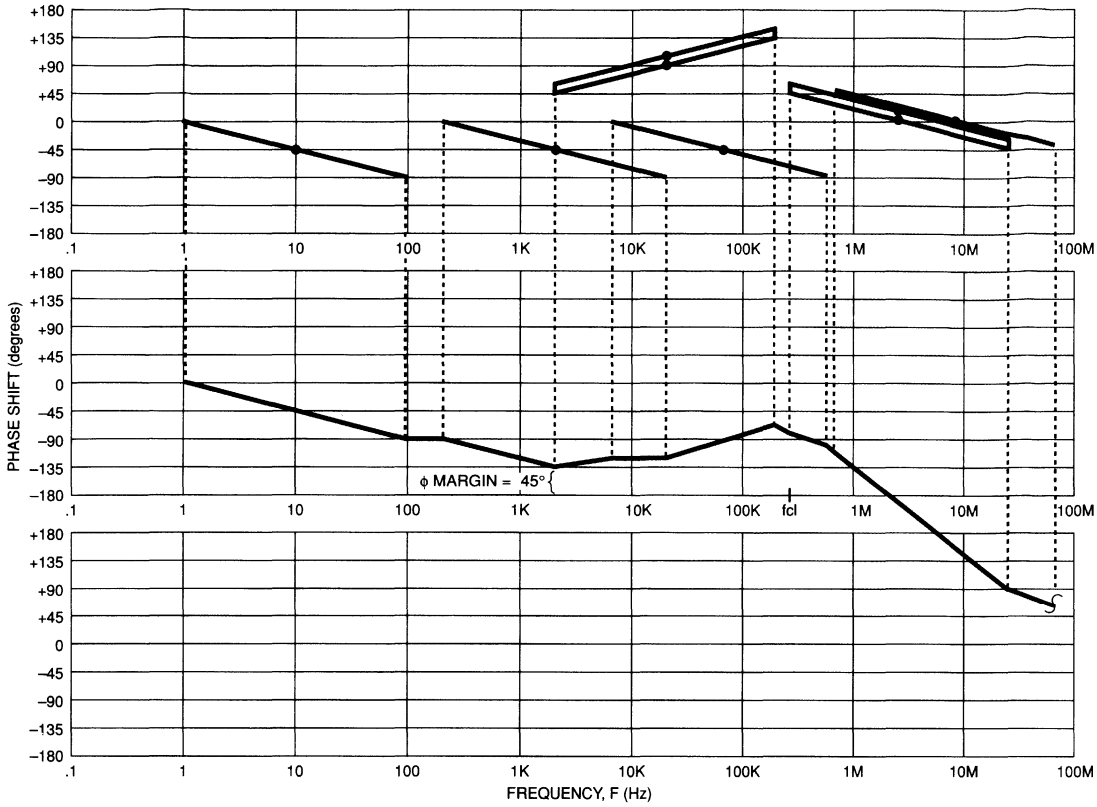


FIGURE 19. COMPOSITE OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

The following is lab data taken on the circuit of Figure 16 for power response:

POWER RESPONSE (Ilim = 1.3A)

CL = 10µF	f	V_{OUT}
	400Hz	100Vpp
	700Hz	50Vpp
	4KHz	10Vpp

CL = 22µF	f	V_{OUT}
	200Hz	100Vpp
	400Hz	50Vpp
	2KHz	10Vpp

Of equal interest is the power supply rejection for this composite since the choice of front end amplifier will change this number to some degree. The following lab data for the circuit of Figure 16 illustrates the PSR for the positive supply.

POSITIVE POWER SUPPLY REJECTION
(DC set for +Vs = +110V, AC set for 2Vpp Ripple)

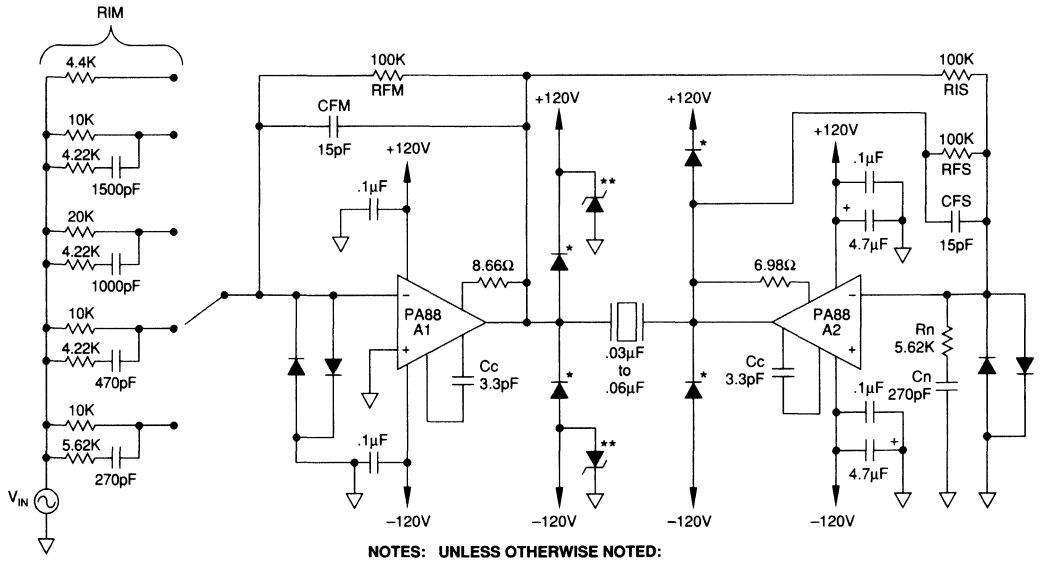
f	V_{OUT} Ripple	Attenuation	Referred to input	PSR
1KHz	30mVpp	.015	.0015	–56.5db
10KHz	290mVpp	.145	.0145	–36.8db
100KHz	420mVpp	.210	.0210	–33.6db

3.2 CAPACITIVE LOADS AND GAIN SWITCHING

Often times in an end product or test system a customer desires control over the gain setting for the amplifier. With any load this raises some important questions. Capacitive loads only complicate matters somewhat.

Figure 21(see next page) shows a bridge circuit for driving piezo transducers. The bridge circuit allows up to twice the peak voltage across the load than driving the load ground referenced. This is because as A1 goes towards +120V, A2 drives towards -120V yielding up to twice the peak voltage across the load. Correspondingly, the bridge circuit also doubles the voltage slew rate across the load for the same reason. Forcing the master amplifier, A1, to current limit first, equally distributes SOA stresses between A1 and A2 in case of a shorted load.

A range of loads was defined for this amplifier as shown in Figure 21. The key to successfully changing the gains in this circuit is to change the noise gain compensation components as the input resistor is changed to select the desired gain setting. It is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED NOT to switch in different values of Cc around the PA88 amplifier A1 as gains are changed. There are MOSFET gates that are connected to the compensation pins that could be destroyed with compensation capacitor switching. It is also critical for stability that Cc be located directly at the amplifier which does not yield itself easily to switching. Figure 22 (see second page following this one) illustrates the 1/β plots for stability for all selectable gain settings. Notice that the stability technique applied here uses both noise gain compensation on the input along with the feedback zero to maximize phase margin for stability. The modified Aol curves are shown for CL =.06µF and CL =.03µF. Output impedance for the PA88 of 100 ohms was used. Figures 23,(see next page) 24,(see second page following this one) and 25 (see third page following this one) prove through open loop phase plots that good stability is guaranteed. Open loop phase plot for A2 will be the same as Figure 23.



NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

1) ALL DIODES ARE 1N4148; *DIODES = 1N5617; **TRANSZORBS = 1N6300 or 1.5KE160

2) USE HS02 HEATSINK @ 25°C AMBIENT

FIGURE 21. PA88 BRIDGE PZT DRIVE WITH SELECTABLE GAIN

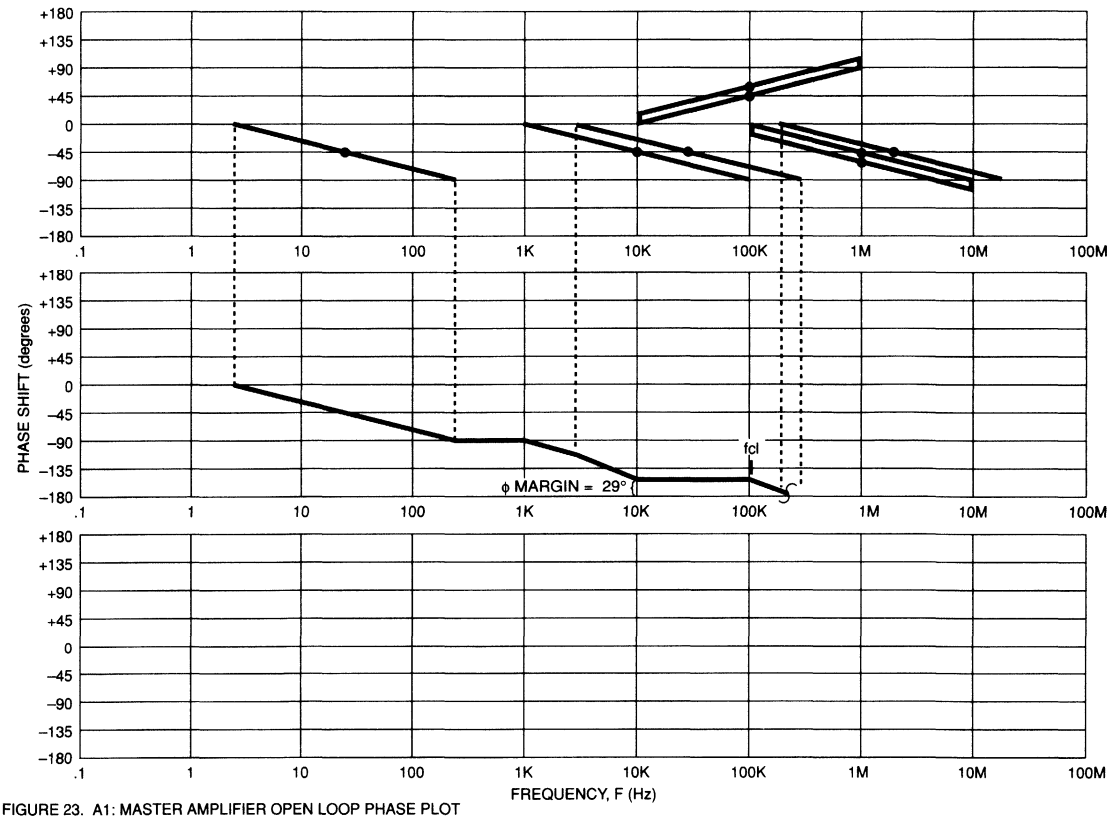


FIGURE 23. A1: MASTER AMPLIFIER OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT
CL = .06µf GAIN = 6dB

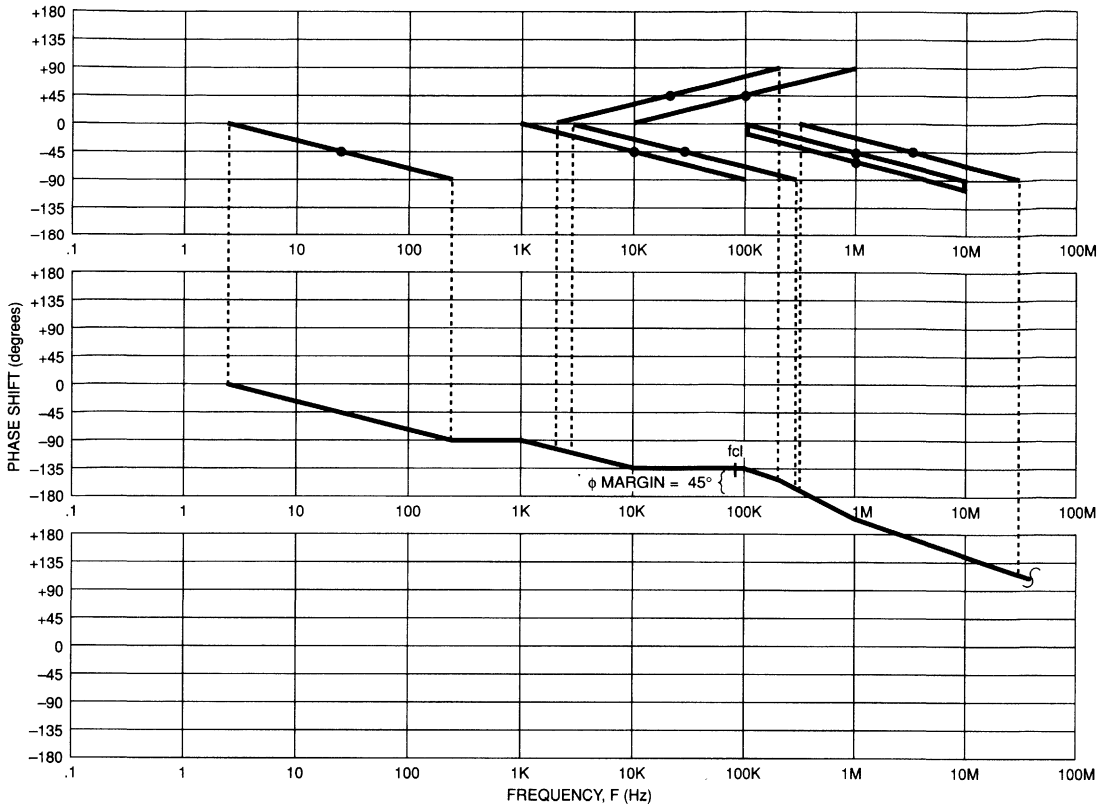


FIGURE 24. A1: MASTER AMPLIFIER OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT
CL = .06μf GAIN = 20dB

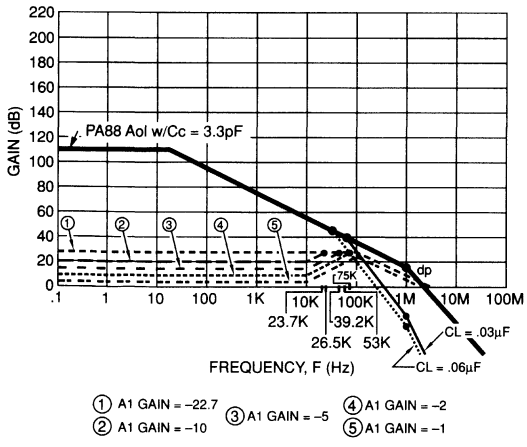


FIGURE 22. A1: MASTER AMPLIFIER MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

3.3 HIGH ACCURACY, HIGH VOLTAGE, LOW COST PZT DRIVE

Figure 26 (see next page) is an example of a high accuracy (input offset = 60μV), low drift high voltage amplifier. Though only used here at +/-60V, the PA41 can be used up to +/-175V supplies. The PA41 is a low cost monolithic ASIC designed for high voltage. The limitations of the high voltage ASIC technology do not allow for optimization of input characteristics, thus the PA41 has a 60mV input offset voltage. In high voltage applications where low drift or high accuracy are desired this can be accomplished through the use of a composite amplifier which uses a low cost monolithic front end amplifier to control accuracy and drift. The PA41 now acts as a voltage and current booster.

There are three simple steps to stabilize a composite with a capacitive load:

STEP 1: Compensate PA41 for stability first: Refer to Figure 27(see second page following this one) which shows how capacitive load modifies Aol. Figure 28 (see second page following this one) confirms that the selected 1/β plot will guarantee stability for the PA41.

STEP 2: Create composite Aol: Refer to Figure 29 (see second page following this one) which shows addition of closed loop gain of PA41 to OP07 Aol on dB plot to yield net Composite Aol.

STEP 3: Compensate composite op amp: Figure 30 (see third page following this one) shows the selected 1/β plot to stabilize composite amplifier. Both noise gain compensation and feedback zero compensation are used to maximize stability. Figure 31 (see third page following this one) plots the open loop phase for the composite amplifier yielding 50 degrees phase margin and good stability.

3.4 HIGH HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT

Figure 32 (see third page following this one) illustrates the current state of the industry with regards to highest voltage available using op amps. This bridge circuit will give us up to +/-1160V across the load.

Remember when using the PA89 to pay particular attention to input protection, heatsinking (low quiescent current times high voltage ==> power dissipation!), components (power dissipation and voltage coefficient of resistance), and compensation capacitor (1200V rating necessary).

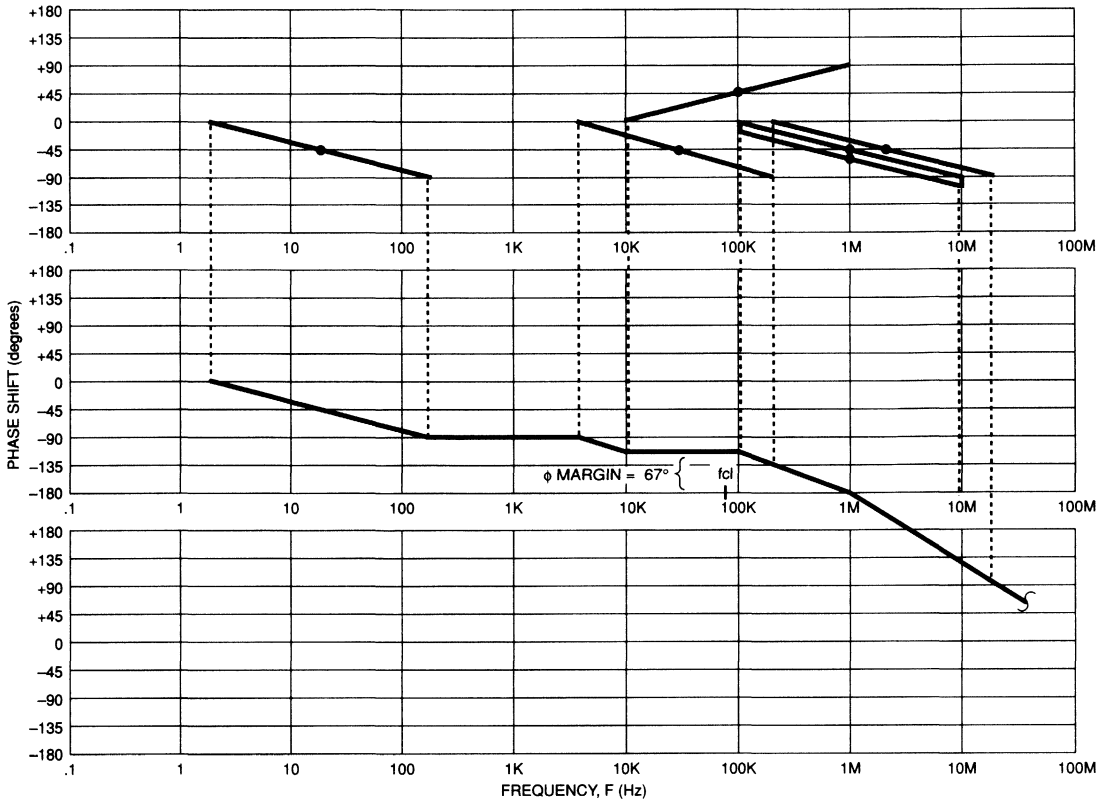


FIGURE 25. A1: MASTER AMPLIFIER OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT
CL = .06μf GAIN = 27.5 dB

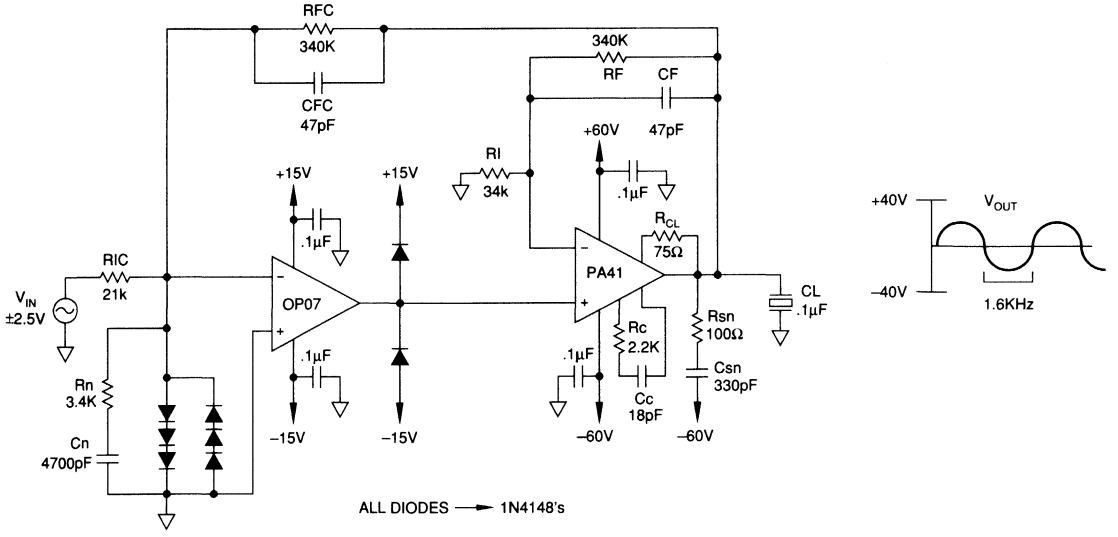


FIGURE 26. PA41 COMPOSITE PIEZO TRANSDUCER DRIVE

3.5 860Vpp SINGLE SUPPLY PIEZO DRIVE

Occasionally it is desired to provide a bipolar drive to a capacitive load using only a single supply. This will reduce area and cost by only requiring one power supply. It will however require the use of a bridge circuit with two high voltage amplifiers.

Figure 33 (see second page following this one) is an implementation of an 860Vpp piezo drive. There are four simple steps to setting up the single supply scaling:

STEP 1: Define maximum V_{OP}:
MAX V_{OP} = +Vs - VsatA - VsatB
MAX V_{OP} = +450 - 10V -10V = 430Vp

STEP 2: Calculate gain:
Gain = V_{OPP} / V_{INPP} = (VA - VB)pp / V_{INPP}
Gain = 860Vpp / 12Vpp = 71.67
Gain = 2 RF/RI with the bridge configuration. That is the voltage gain across the load is twice that of the master amplifier, A, since +1V out of amplifier A yields -1V out of

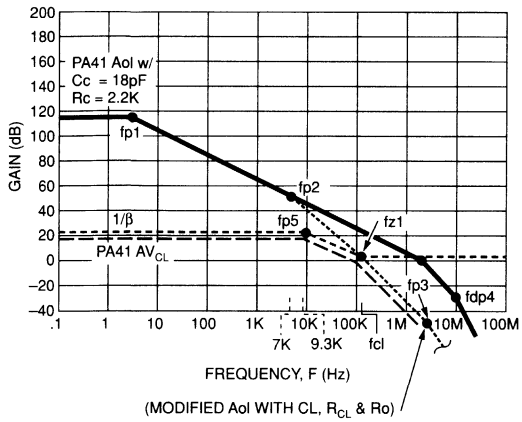


FIGURE 27. POWER OP AMP MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

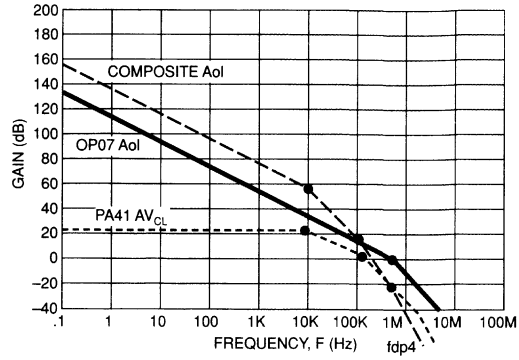


FIGURE 29. COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER Aol MAGNITUDE PLOT

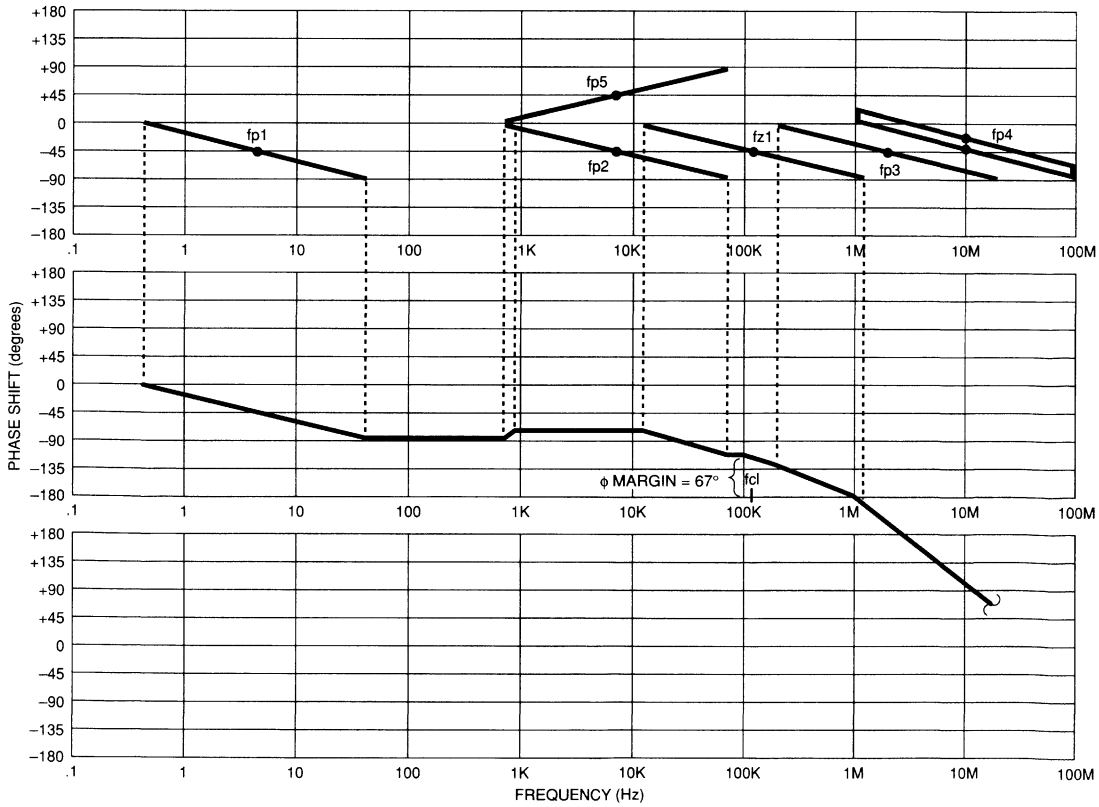


FIGURE 28. POWER OP AMP OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

amplifier B, relative to the midpoint power supply reference of +225V. Therefore: RF/RI = 71.67/2 = 35.833

STEP 3: Calculate offset:

$$VA - VB = +Vs(2\,(1+ RF/RI)\left(\frac{RB}{RA+RB}\right) - 1) - 2(RF/RI)V_{IN}$$

But when V_{IN} = 0 then VA-VB =+430V
Using RF/RI = 35.833 and solving above equation yields RA = 36.669RB

Choosing RB = 12K implies RA = 440K

STEP 4: Check for common mode voltage compliance:
The resistor divider of RA and RB was set to yield the desired offset. These values yield V_R = 11.95V which is greater than the minimum common mode voltage specification of 10V for the PA85.

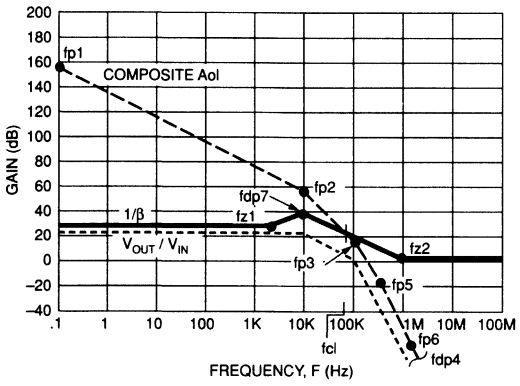


FIGURE 30. COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER MAGNITUDE PLOT FOR STABILITY

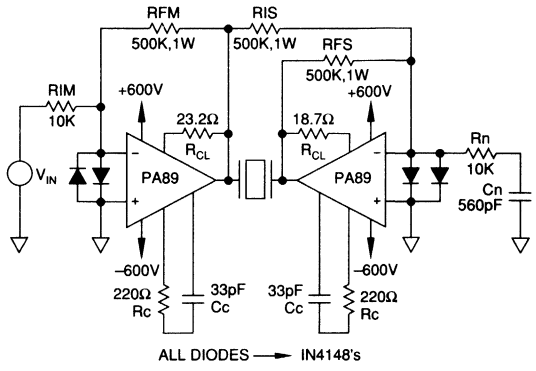


FIGURE 32. ±1160V PIEZO DRIVE BRIDGE

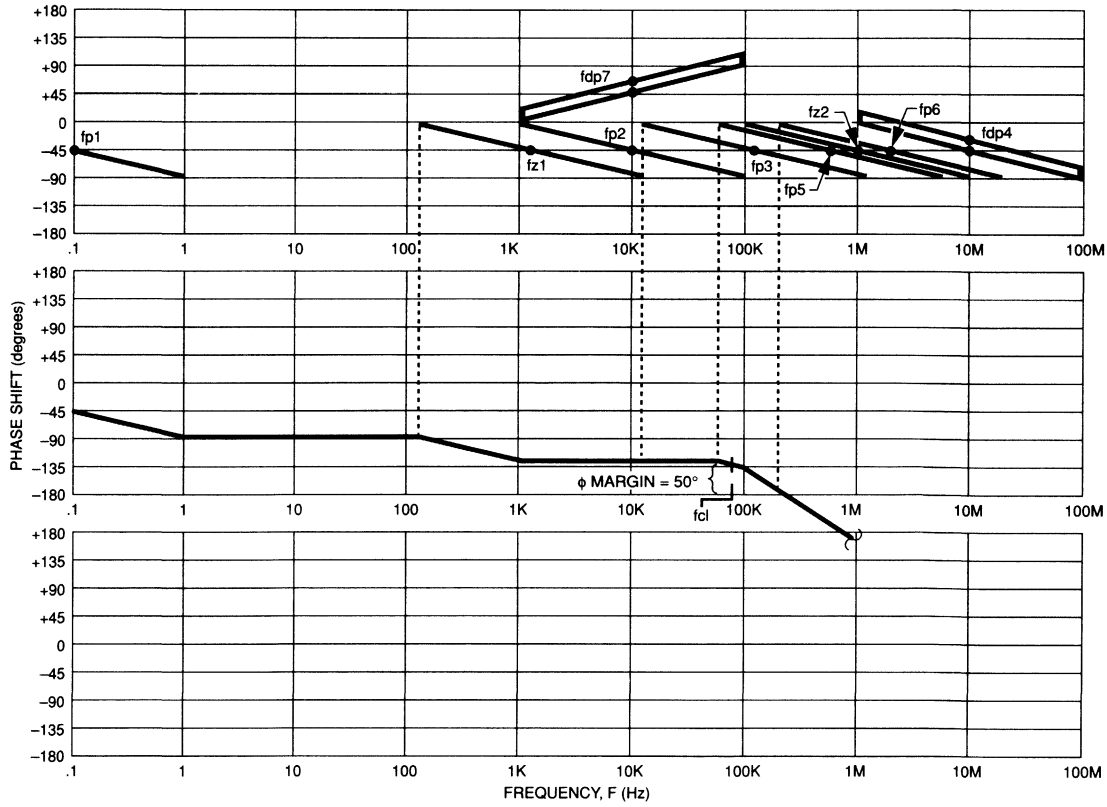


FIGURE 31. COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER OPEN LOOP PHASE PLOT FOR STABILITY

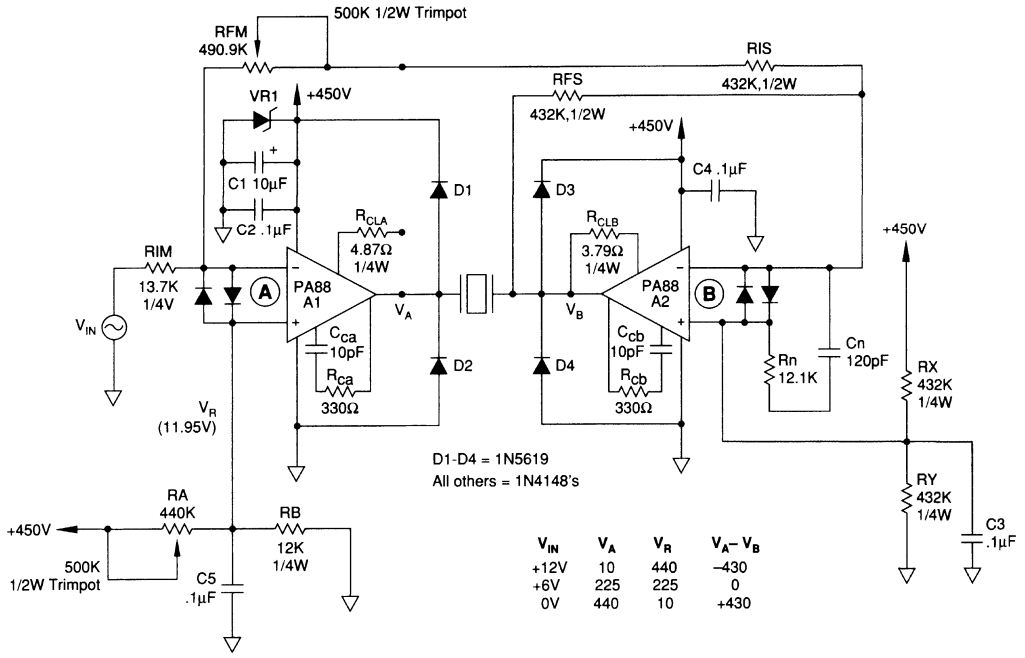


FIGURE 33. 860Vpp PIEZO DRIVE
(SINGLE SUPPLY BRIDGE)

4.0 FINAL NOTE

You have now looked at several ways to drive capacitive loads using high voltage amplifiers. The techniques presented here are intended to enable you to complete your circuit designs in a short time.

If there are additional questions or concerns not covered in this application note, please feel free to contact APEX APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING through our TOLL FREE HOTLINE, 800-546-2739 (Canada & USA, outside Arizona), by direct telephone, 602-690-8600, or by using the APEX APPLICATIONS FAX, 602-888-7003.

240
220
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
GAIN (dB)
.1
1
10
100
1K
10K
100K
1M
10M
100M
FREQUENCY (Hz)

+180
+135
+90
+45
0
–45
–90
–135
–180
.1
1
10
100
1K
10K
100K
1M
10M
100M
PHASE SHIFT (degrees)
FREQUENCY (Hz)

APPLICATION NOTE 26

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

By Jerry Steele, Applications Engineer

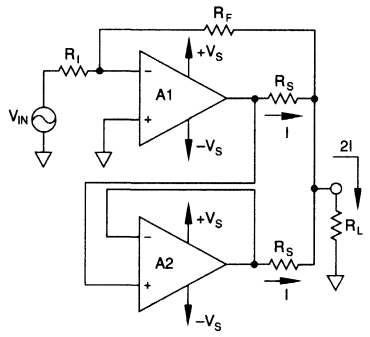
PARALLEL CONNECTION OF POWER OP AMPS

Power op amps can be paralleled to increase current, improve SOA (Safe-Operating-Area), or double thermal capability. While the basic topology seems simple, there are design details which require careful attention such as common-mode range considerations, stability, slew rate, and losses which can reduce efficiency and increase power dissipation.

1.0 BASIC PARALLEL TOPOLOGY

A1 in Figure 1 referred to as the master amplifier, can be configured in any form desired, inverting or non-inverting, and any gain desired. Feedback for A1, and only A1, will come from the overall output of the parallel connection. The output of each amplifier will have in series equal small-value resistors to improve current sharing characteristics. The slave amplifiers, A2 and up to An, are configured as unity gain non-inverting buffers driven from the output terminal of the master amplifier A1. Each slave's individual feedback is taken directly at its output terminal.

The idea of this connection is since each slave is a unity gain buffer, the slave outputs will match as closely as possible the output of the master. Yet with the master feedback being wrapped around the entire circuit, overall accuracy is maintained.



CONSIDERATIONS

- $I_{LOSS} = V_{OS}/2R_S$
- $V_{LOSS} = I_{OUT}R_S$
- SLEW RATE MISMATCH WILL GIVE LARGE I_{CIRC}

FIGURE 1. BASIC CONNECTION.

2.0 LOSSES

The output of the slaves in this configuration will not exactly match the master. Since the slaves operate at unity gain, the difference will be equal to the worst case offset of a single amplifier for two amplifiers in parallel since only the offset of the slave causes this mismatch. With more than one slave, each slave could have worst case offset in opposite directions, and in the worst case, the mismatch is twice the input offset voltage.

These offset voltages produce a drop across the current sharing resistors and a corresponding current flow. This is current that is "lost", never appearing in the load and increasing amplifier dissipation.

2.1 CURRENT SHARING RESISTOR CHOICE

Increasing values of current sharing resistors will reduce the circulating current loss. But this improvement must be weighed against direct losses through the current sharing resistors when delivering current to the load. The challenge to the designer is to find the happy medium for Rs values. As a general rule, power amplifiers will be used with Rs values of from 0.1 ohm to 1.0 ohm.

3.0 CURRENT LIMITING

Current limit of the master should be set 20% lower than the slaves if possible, and the ultimate current limit of the overall circuit will be that limit multiplied by the total number of amplifiers. The idea here is the master current limits first, and since it provides the drive for all other amplifiers, that drive is also clipped. This insures equal sharing of all stresses during current limit.

4.0 SLEW RATE CONSIDERATIONS

Assume an initial condition where the output of the circuit in Figure 1 is resting close to the negative rail. Then apply a step function to the input of the master amplifier to drive the output positive. The output will slew as fast as the amplifier's slew rate to the positive rail. With the slave being driven from the master, the slave doesn't get its input transition until the master slews, and then the slave requires additional time to slew positive.

In the interval where the master has reached positive output and the slave is trying to catch up, there is a large difference in the output voltage of the two amplifiers developing current through the two current sharing resistors. This can be a large current equivalent to the current limit of the amplifier. That's the bad news. The good news is that it is a transient current and as such may be within transient SOA limits. But this can be difficult to prove for certain.

When in doubt, the best rule of thumb is to not use the parallel connection at greater than half the rated slew rate of the amplifiers.

5.0 STABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

For detailed information on stability, refer to Application Note 19, "Stability For Power Operational Amplifiers". All discussion here is based on the stability theory contained in Application Note 19.

5.1 SLAVE STABILITY

The most obvious problem from a stability standpoint is the unity gain buffer connection of the slaves. This configuration has the least ability to tolerate poor phase margin. Poor phase margin usually occurs as a result of excessive capacitive loading. But in the case of the PA12, the unity gain buffer connection should not be used without additional compensation. Externally compensated amplifiers should normally be compensated for unity gain and may still require additional compensation. Alternatively, they may be decompensated to improve slew rate and use noise gain compensation to insure stability.

The most common way we recommend to compensate the slave is with a noise gain compensation network across the inputs to the amplifier. However, for noise gain compensation to work, there must be impedance in the feedback path. Figure 2 shows the modifications necessary to incorporate noise gain compensation.

The R_{FS} value of Figure 2 is somewhat arbitrary, but its choice will dictate the final values of Rn and Cn. As is the general case in any op amp circuit, excessive impedance for RFs is something to be avoided. A realistic range of values for RFs is from 1 KΩ to 1 MΩ with a good starting point being 10 KΩ.

Once the value of R_{FS} is pegged, noise gain compensation should usually be set to give a noise gain of 10. This corresponds to Rn being one-tenth Rf. Cn must be found analytically according to procedures outlined in Application Note 19 after considering the effects of amplifier bode plot and additional poles resulting from capacitive loading. In many cases, selecting Cn for a corner frequency of 10KHz based on the value of Rn (Xcn = Rn@10KHz) will result in a stable circuit; although, analytical methods will maximize bandwidth in comparison to this method.

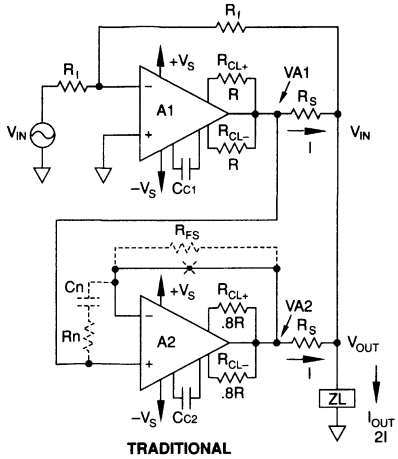


FIGURE 2. SLAVE STABILITY.

5.2 MASTER STABILITY

A1 is subject to all normal considerations for stability. If A1 is a gain of 10 or greater, its stability will be equal to that of the slave with noise gain compensation described above. At gains below 10, the optimum noise gain will be a gain of 10 to match the slaves.

6.0 COMMON MODE CONSIDERATIONS

The unity gain buffer configuration must be able to accept inputs equal to the maximum output swing of the master. This will be a problem in MOST cases. The following is a list of op amp models in which the output voltage swing exceeds the acceptable input common-mode range:

PA02 ..... (Special problems)
PA03
PA04 ..... (Boost equipped)
PA05 ..... (Boost equipped)
PA07 ..... (Special problems)
PA08
PA09 ..... (Special problems)
PA19 ..... (Special problems)
PA21, 25, 26 ..... (Usually OK)
PA41
Any PA8X

PA21, PA25, PA26 are listed only because, according to the product data sheet, it is possible to have common-mode violations in the parallel connection. However, this is only likely when lightly loaded and the PA21, PA25, PA26 behavior is so good under common mode violation conditions that it is not likely to be a problem.

Special problem amplifiers deserve special mention. The PA02 does not lend itself to parallel connection. Negative inputs which get within 6 volts of the negative supply rail can cause output polarity reversals which can be catastrophic in the parallel connection.

In the PA07, PA08, PA09, all PA8X, or anything with JFET input stages, common-mode violations can cause output reversals and common-mode range is restricted to no closer than 10 to 12 volts within the supply rails.

6.1 OVERCOMING COMMON MODE RESTRICTIONS

A method most useful with high voltage amplifiers where currents are low, is to simply use zener diodes in series with the supply line to the master amplifier as shown in Figure 3A. These drop the master supply low enough to restrict its output swing to be within the common-mode range of the slaves. Determine wattage ratings based on expected load + quiescent current flow.

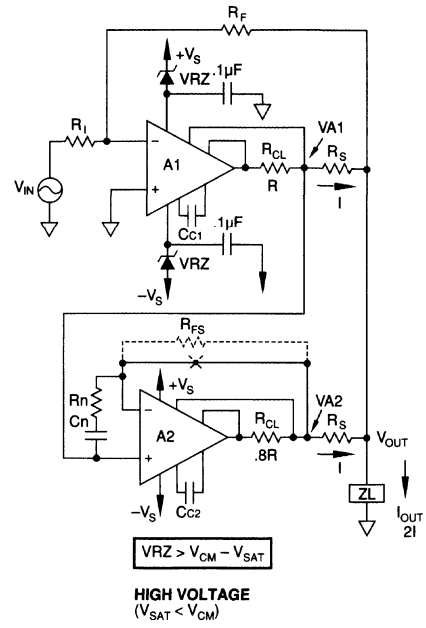


FIGURE 3A. OVERCOMING COMMON MODE RESTRICTIONS.

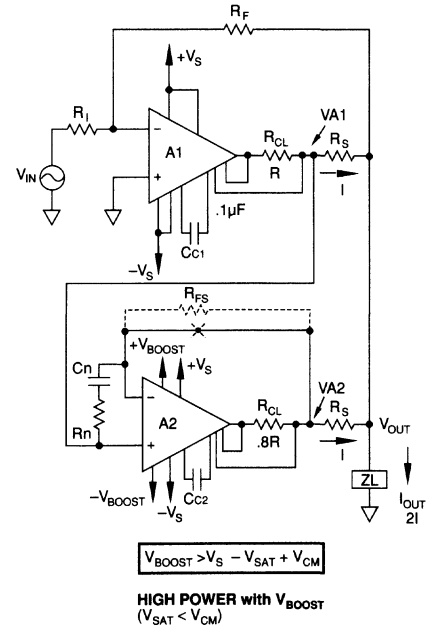


FIGURE 3B. OVERCOMING COMMON MODE RESTRICTIONS.

The PA04 and PA05 present another opportunity to overcome common-mode limitations by taking advantage of their boost pins. Originally incorporated to improve output voltage swing, we effectively increase common-mode range by increasing front-end supply voltages. A boost of at least 5 volts will be adequate to overcome this limitation. Figure 3B elaborates on this connection.

Other methods include operating slaves on slightly higher voltages than the master. This is what is accomplished with the zeners described previously, but is not easily applied to high current power amplifiers unless they have boost voltage provisions. In such cases the zeners can be included in series with the Vboost pins of the master amplifier.

It may seem possible to attenuate the output of the master and set the slaves up with corresponding gain, but it will be found that unless very strict matching requirements of the associated resistors are met, extremely large circulating currents will flow.

7.0 BRIDGE CIRCUITS

The master-slave combination once realized and taken as a whole, comprises one effective op amp. Treated this way, incorporation into a bridge circuit is simply a matter of using an inverting unity gain configuration on the slave side of the bridge (note that the slave of the parallel combination and the slave side of a bridge are two different things). Bridge techniques are discussed in detail in Application Note 20, "Bridge Operation".

8.0 SINGLE SUPPLY

There are no unique considerations concerning single supply except those described in Application Note 21, "Single Supply Operation". Again, as in the bridge, treat the parallel combination as a single op amp.

APPLICATION NOTE 28

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

By Tim Green, Applications Engineer

1.0 AVOID PREDICTABLE FAILURES

This brief application note is intended to guide you through successful prototyping and final construction of power op amp circuits by using proper component location and interconnection techniques.

Proper analog construction of power op amps is just as critical as choosing the proper power op amp, heatsink, or schematic design. For reliable success, you should treat all power op amps as high frequency devices. Even though you may have designed a circuit to operate at 400Hz, the amplifier will, in general, have a bandwidth capability out to 4MHz or so and will be happy to oscillate at that frequency if not constructed properly.

In addition to this application note, be sure to read "General Operating Considerations" in the Apex handbook for details on stability, supplies, heatsinking, mounting, current limit, SOA, and specifications interpretation.

2.0 PROPER MECHANICAL MOUNTING

Refer to Figure 1. This side view of the amplifier mounted to a heatsink shows optimum mounting to allow for wiring ease of the peripheral components associated with the power op amp. Notice the necessity of teflon sleeving to insulate the amplifier leads from the heatsink; the use of a mating socket for ease of solderable component connections; and the use of an Apex thermal washer (or thermal grease) as the only approved interface between the amplifier and the heatsink.

You also want to be sure the recommended mounting torque of 4-7in-lbs (.45-.79 N-m) for the 8-pin TO-3 package and 8-10in-lbs (.90-1.13 N-m) for the Power Dip, JEDEC MO-127, package is used. This torque needs to be applied in small increments alternating between the two mounting bolts, similar to tightening the lug nuts on a car tire.

2.1 8-PIN TO-3 MOUNTING

Since the 8-pin TO-3 package is more sensitive to improper mounting torque, here is a rule of thumb for those who do not have ready access to a torque screwdriver:

i) After an Apex thermal washer or grease is applied and the teflon sleeving installed on the leads, assemble the power op amp onto the heatsink and press it firmly into the mating socket until it is firmly seated and there is no gap in the assembly.

ii) Insert the two mounting bolts through the mounting holes in the flange of the amplifier and tighten them "finger-nail" tight. Literally use your fingernail as a screwdriver. This ensures no overtorque and gives a starting point so that the nut fits snugly against the mating socket.

iii) After using "finger-nail" tightening, one complete revolution on the head of each mounting bolt is 4-7in-lbs. Apply this torque one quarter of a turn at a time, alternating between the two mounting bolts, until one complete revolution is reached.

3.0 PROPER ANALOG CONSTRUCTION

Figure 2 illustrates a typical inverting power op amp circuit which will be used to discuss proper component locations and wiring. Other power op amp circuits will use similar techniques.

Refer to Figure 3. This Figure shows the proper routing of connections and component locations for the circuit of Figure 2.

The mating socket will be facing towards you to allow for "unlimited" height so a "circuit ball" or "bird's nest" of components can be soldered directly to the mating socket. This will result in an analog construction equivalent to a properly designed printed circuit board.

Note the location of all components associated with the power op amp circuit shown in Figure 2 are directly at the power op amp's mating socket. A single point ground is illustrated by physical connection of the power supply ground, input signal ground, and output load ground.

For the single point ground wire running from the power supply to the power op amp, strip back the wire's insulation about 2 or 3 inches and tin it with solder. This wire can then be bent or "bussed" wherever it needs to go to pick up all ground points for the power op amp and its associated components.

Stand components on end, "cordwood style", or leave them hanging in mid-air, using the leads of the components themselves as interconnection wires.

DO NOT RUN WIRES FROM EACH PIN OF THE POWER OP AMP OVER TO A PIECE OF VECTOR BOARD, PERF BOARD , OR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD WHERE THE POWER OP AMP'S ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS ARE LOCATED—THIS WILL BECOME AN OSCILLATORY, ANALOG DISASTER!

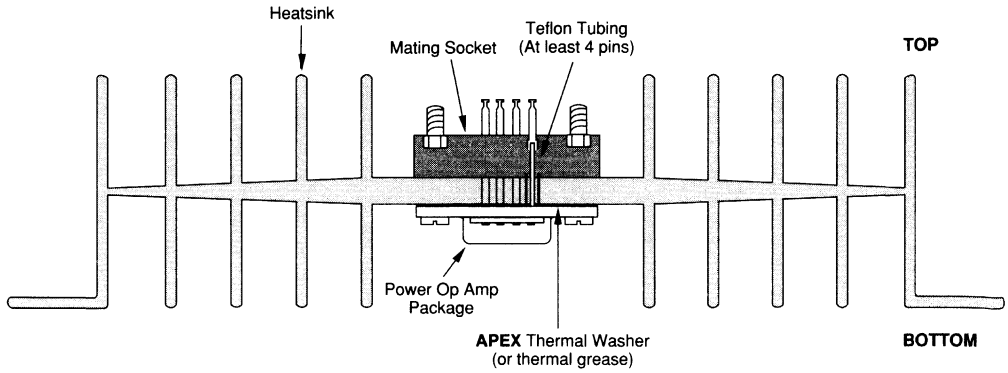


FIGURE 1. SIDE VIEW.

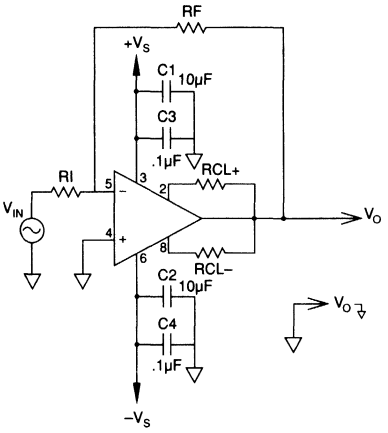


FIGURE 2. SCHEMATIC.

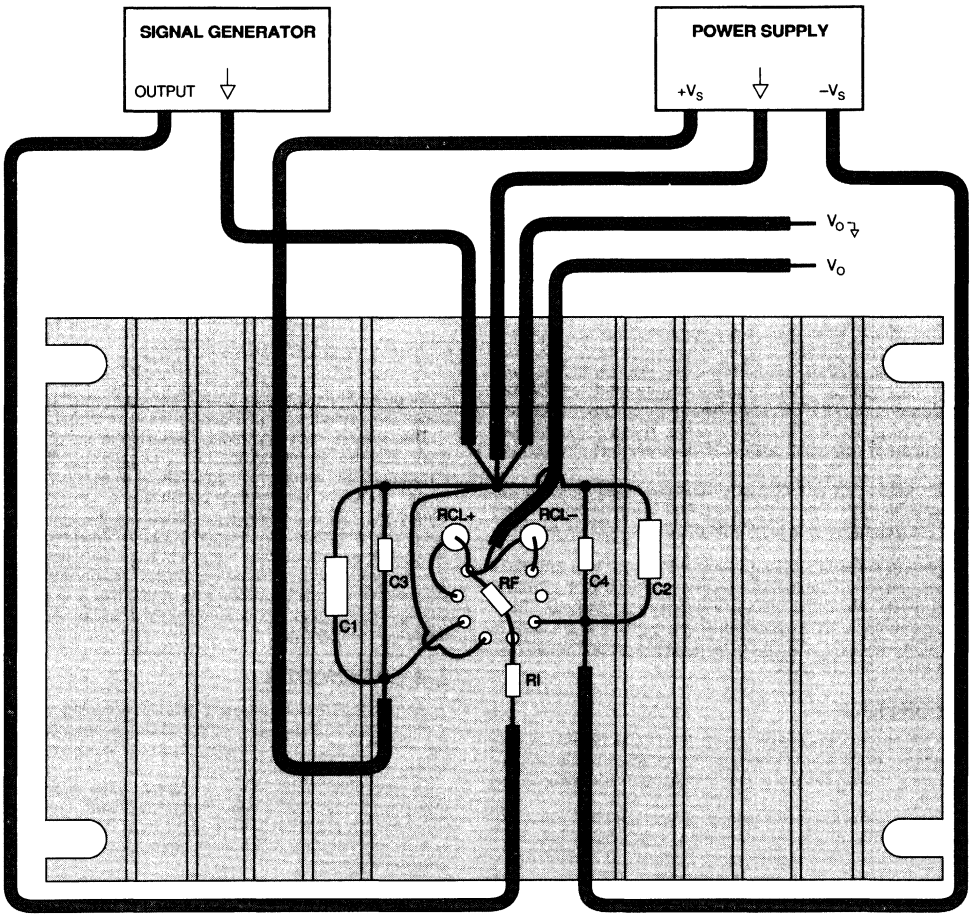


FIGURE 3. TOP VIEW.

APPLICATION NOTE 29

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

By Jerry Steele, Applications Engineer

1.0 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1.1 POWER OUTPUT

The question most commonly asked by engineers considering a power op amp for audio is "How much power will it put out?". Power output in an audio application is first and foremost a function of power supply voltage and load impedance. As long as the amplifier meets the necessary voltage and current ratings, and it is properly heatsinked to handle the power dissipation, the amplifier itself plays a minor role in determining power output.

It can even be expressed mathematically. Assume a bipolar supply application where each rail is Vs. Theoretical maximum peak output voltage is then Vs, with the rms equivalent being 0.707 * V_S. Using the traditional power output formula we then have:

$$\text{Maximum theoretical } P_O = \frac{(0.707 * V_S)^2}{Z_L}$$

The minor role played by the amplifier in affecting power output relates to the amplifiers output voltage swing capability. No amplifier can swing exactly to the supply rail. In general, most emitter follower output amplifiers will swing to within about 5 volts of either rail. The PA02 and PA21 can do better than this, and MOSFET amplifiers such as the PA04 and PA05 generally swing to within 8 volts of either rail unless boost is used. Substituting the supply voltage less the output voltage swing in the above equation will provide exact answers.

For any given supply voltage and load impedance there will be a corresponding peak current requirement that any amplifier must be able to safely meet. Inadequate current capability (which should occur because of current limit activating) results in lowered output voltage swing capability. The power output equation shown above favors lower load impedances as long as load current requirements are met.

1.2 PROTECTION

A designer's options for protection are determined by the application. For instance, if the amplifier is going to have an external speaker connector with access by the user, then it must be able to tolerate short circuits. By comparison, a "powered speaker" application where the connection between amplifier and load will never be disturbed could be reliable even though not safe for shorted loads. These decisions are going to be factors in how much power can be expected from a given amplifier.

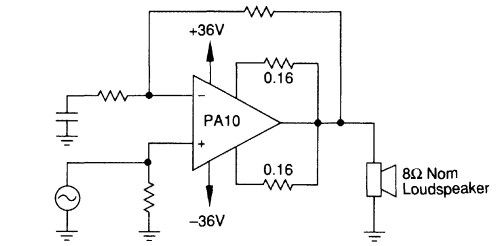
An amplifier will be safe as long as the worst case load line is within the amplifiers SOA (Safe-Operating-Area). And it is possible to have such a load line yet not be able to provide protection against shorted loads.

An example is demonstrated using a PA10 in Figure 1. This amplifier can drive an 8 ohm nominal load and remain within limits for the PA10. An 8 ohm load with this supply voltage will require 3.88A peak. The PA10 would be set for a 4A current limit. These conditions are within the PA10's SOA. However, a short on the output to ground would be well outside the continuous SOA.

1.3 DISTORTION

As is true with any op amp, lower closed loop gains provide lower distortion because of increased loop gain. An inverting configuration further reduces distortion since common-mode inputs are reduced to zero.

A possible trade-off of lower closed loop gain occurs when using an op amp with external phase compensation. Lower gain requires heavier compensation and it may be found there is an optimum gain at which high frequency loop gain is maximized. There is also a minimum feasible gain based on the amplitude of the available drive signal. For example, if the drive is coming from a customary ±15V small signal op amp, then the available drive can safely be assumed to be



$V_{O\,PK} = 36 - 5 = 31$

$I_{PK} = \frac{31}{8} = 3.88A$

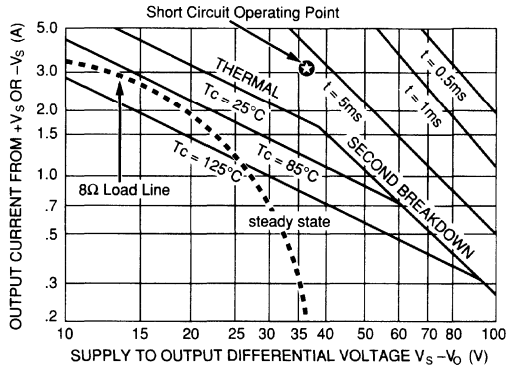


FIGURE 1. PROTECTION VS POWER.

±10V peak. The necessary power amp gain would be the maximum power amp output swing divided by the drive signal value.

The objection most commonly raised to the use of low closed loop gains and the accompanying heavy negative feedback, relates to transient performance of the amplifier, or what is commonly referred to as "Transient Intermodulation Distortion" or TIM. Reducing or eliminating TIM is as simple as preventing the application of input transitions which are at or beyond the amplifiers rated slew rate. In its simplest form, this involves the use of a low-pass filter at the input to the amplifier. However, the addition of the filter increases the demands placed on the amplifier's slew rate. If the filter is to meet or exceed 20kHz requirements, the slew rate of the amplifier must be adequate, generally over 10V/µs.

1.4 BANDWIDTH

Many of the considerations that relate to reducing distortion will also improve bandwidth except for the inclusion of an input slew rate filter. But the filter should be considered a necessary evil which actually improves circuit performance.

On the other hand, there are some ways in which bandwidth probably should be restricted. There is no value in response down to DC. Adding a capacitor to the ground leg of the feedback also results in a DC gain of unity and a minimum output offset as a result of the amplifier itself.

Note that on the power bandwidth specifications for all the circuits that follow, they actually have full power bandwidth down to DC. However, it is expected that many engineers will design-in some higher rolloff point.

1.5 POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

Be sure to use desired power output levels to determine actual power supply current requirements. While peak currents will be in excess of currents calculated this way, the peak currents will be accommodated by generously sized electrolytic energy storage capacitors which are usually used in audio amplifier power supplies. This is another reason DC coupling should be avoided since DC signals would require peak currents continuously.

To calculate required current, take the desired power output, assume a pessimistic 60% efficiency, and calculate current requirements using total rail-to-rail voltage. If you work this calculation based on each figure in this application note, the currents are as follows:

Figure 2: 14W 60% Eff. = 23.3W @ 14.4V = 1.62A
Figure 3: 230W 60% Eff. = 383W @ 100V = 3.83A
Figure 4: 2KW 60% Eff. = 3.33KW @ 200V = 17A

It comes as a relief we don't have to have to select power supplies based on peak current requirements.

1.6 POWER DISSIPATION AND HEATSINKING

Even though an amplifier may have adequate current and voltage ratings to deliver a given power output, the resulting dissipation must be checked to select both the proper heatsink and ensure that junction temperatures remain within limits of the ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS.

A good first approximation (since audio rarely subjects amplifiers to continuous maximum dissipation) is to calculate worst case dissipation assuming a resistive load (in reality, speaker loads can have up to 60° phase angle).

The equation is:

$$PD_{OUT}max = \frac{2V_S^2}{\pi^2 R_L}$$

WHERE: $V_S = |V_S+|$ or $|V_S-|$ (symmetric supplies)
R_L = Load impedance

The heatsink is then selected according to:

$$R_{\theta SA} \leq \frac{T_J - T_A}{PD_{INT}(max)} - R_{\theta JC} - R_{\theta CS}$$

2.0 ACTUAL APPLICATION EXAMPLES

2.1 AUTOMOTIVE AUDIO POWER AMP

Any audio amplifier destined to operate on a 12V system, such as automobiles, requires an amplifier which can swing its output close to the supply rails and able to operate at low voltages. The PA21/25/26 possesses these attributes. Because the PA21/25/26 are also dual amplifiers, it is possible to design a stereo system using a single PA21/25/26, or achieve higher power outputs operating a single PA21/25/26 in a bridge configuration as shown in Figure 2.

Both sections of the PA21/25/26 are biased off a half supply voltage reference point, as well as having the input AC coupled and a DC blocking capacitor in the ground leg of the feedback path. These techniques, along with the low 10mV input offset of the PA21/25/26, insures a stable quiescent zero point.

Keeping in mind that low frequency rolloff points are a function of C1 and C2, performance specifications of this circuit when operating at 14.4 volts are:

Power output, continuous RMS = 14W with 4 ohm load
7.5W with 8 ohm load

Power bandwidth for 0.5% THD = 10Hz to 20kHz

2.2 HIGH QUALITY AUDIO AMPLIFIER

While the amplifier of Figure 3 meets "esoteric" standards for audio quality, it also has thermal protection that is difficult if not impossible to incorporate in discrete design. The advanced thermal protection combined with MOSFET output of the PA05, permits the current

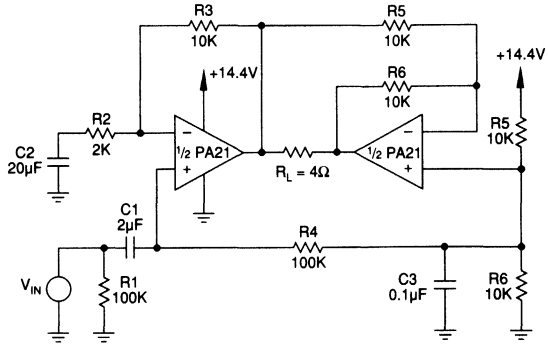


FIGURE 2. CAR AUDIO POWER AMP.

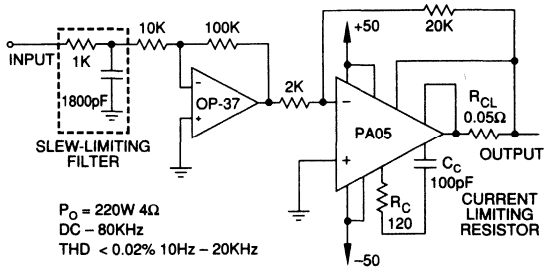


FIGURE 3. ESOTERIC QUALITY AUDIO AMP.

limiting to be set high enough so that no audio load will ever activate the current limiting. The amplifier is still sufficiently protected against short circuits.

This circuit insures low distortion with two low gain stages using inverting circuits to eliminate distortion due to common-mode errors. The all MOSFET architecture of the PA05 also contributes to low distortion. Thanks to the 100V/µs slew rate of the PA05, an input signal slew limiting filter can be used to eliminate transient intermodulation distortion (TIM), yet still permit over 80kHz power bandwidth.

Power output, continuous RMS = 220W with 4 ohm load
120W with 8 ohm load

Power bandwidth for 0.1% THD = DC to 80kHz
(360KHz without TIM filter)

2.3 600 OHM AUDIO LINE DRIVER

Capable of +40 dBm levels on 600 ohm audio lines, the circuit in Figure 4 also provides wide bandwidth and low distortion. The low frequency limit is a function of C1, C2, and C3, and operation down to DC is possible by omitting these capacitors.

The power booster approach provides greater design flexibility as well as ruggedness. For instance, if best possible signal-to-noise ratio is the objective, substitute a low noise op amp such as the NE5534 for the driver op amp. Input characteristics of this composite amplifier are strictly a function of the chosen driver amplifier.

Since maximum required current is about 185mA, the PB58 current limit can be set to 200mA. With the ±120V power supply, the amplifier will have almost unlimited fault tolerance as long as it is on a heatsink adequate to handle the 24W short circuit dissipation under worst case expected ambient conditions.

Maximum output, continuous RMS = +40dBm (77.5 volts), 600 ohms

Power bandwidth, +40dBm, 0.03% THD = 10Hz to 30kHz

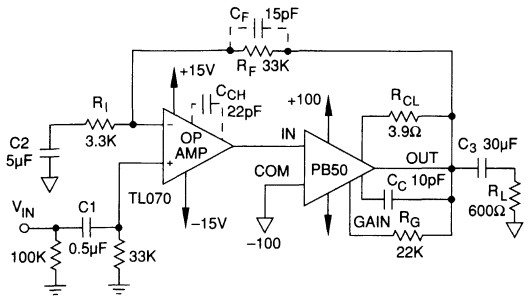


FIGURE 4. 600Ω +40dBm LINE DRIVER.

2.4 "BULLETPROOF" 1 KILOWATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Figure 5 provides over 1K watt of high quality audio power into a 4 ohm load. This circuit using the PA30 provides comprehensive protection including load line limiting, power die temperature sensing, and substrate temperature sensing. This permits the circuit to tolerate any loading condition down to a directly sustained output short.

The PA30 thermal shutdown (TSO) is connected to the shutdown input (SDI) to implement the thermal protection. This is only one of many possible ways of configuring these pins. For further details refer to the PA30 data sheet. A temperature indicating output is also available to monitor the temperature of the hottest sensor in the PA30. This could be used with external circuitry to anticipate possible fault conditions and correct for them. Load line limiting is also used in Figure 4 to provide output currents which can drive loads as low as 2 ohms yet maintain a high degree of safety into a short circuit.

The PA30 is capable of far higher power outputs, and because of its sophisticated protection can be reliably used near its maximum Safe-Operating Area (SOA). For instance, a bridge circuit could provide nearly 4K watt into a 4 ohm load.

Power output, continuous RMS = 2KW with 2 ohm load
1KW with 4 ohm load
500W with 8 ohm load

Power bandwidth for 0.5% THD = DC to 20kHz

3.0 AUDIO POWER OUTPUT OF APEX POWER OP AMPS

This briefly summarizes the MAXIMUM audio power output capability of all APEX power op amps into 4 and 8 ohm loads. Maximum means that in many cases the amplifiers will be operating with current limits and supply voltages that will not tolerate fault loads such as heavy reactive loads, shorts from output to ground, or loads much lower in impedance than specified.

	PA01		PA02	
R_L	8Ω	4Ω	8Ω	4Ω
V_S	±28V	±25V	±15V	±15V
I_{LIM}	3.75A	5A	2.1A	4.2A
P_O	33W	49W	12W	23W

	PA03		PA04	
R_L	8Ω	4Ω	8Ω	4Ω
V_S	±75V	±75V	±80V	±60V
I_{LIM}			12A	18A
P_O	300W	600W	300W	300W

	PA05		PA07/PA10	
R_L	8Ω	4Ω	8Ω	4Ω
V_S	±50V	±50V	±45V	±25V
I_{LIM}	7.5A	15A	5A	5A
P_O	110W	230W	100W	49W

	PA09		PA12	
R_L	8Ω	4Ω	8Ω	4Ω
V_S	±24V	±16V	±50V	±50V
I_{LIM}			6.75A	13.5A
P_O	16W	8W	125W	250W

	PA19		PA21/25/26	
R_L	8Ω	4Ω	8Ω	4Ω
V_S	±36V	±20V	±20V	±15V
I_{LIM}	4A	4A		
P_O	64W	32W	20W	18W

	PB58
R_L	8Ω
V_S	±24V
I_{LIM}	2A
P_O	16W

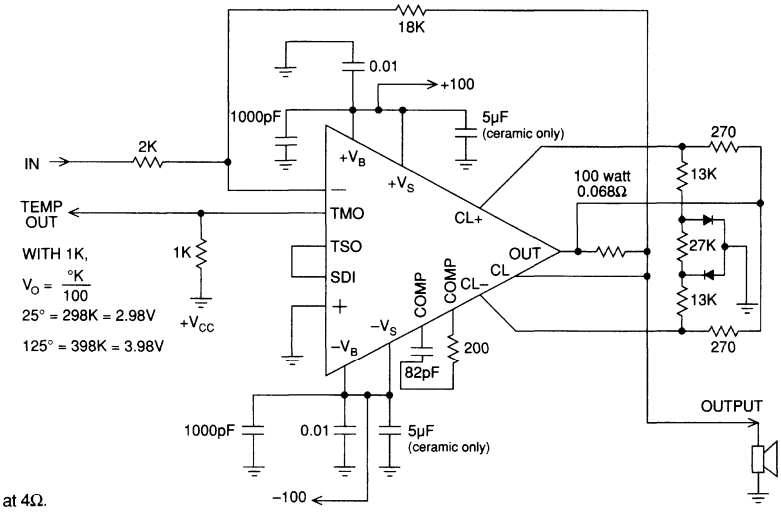


FIGURE 5. 1KW at 4Ω.

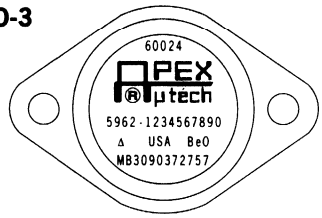
AN29U REV. – MARCH 1993

PACKAGES AND ACCESSORIES

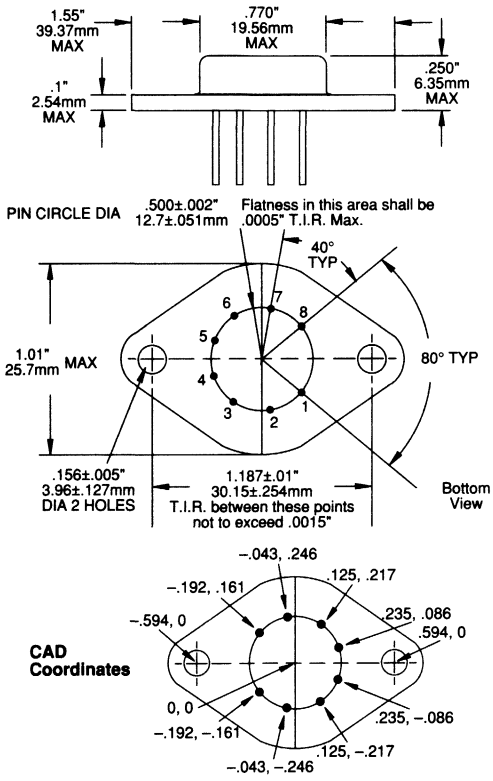
NOTES:

PACKAGES

8-PIN TO-3



NOTE: ESD triangle (Δ) on top of package denotes pin 1 location.

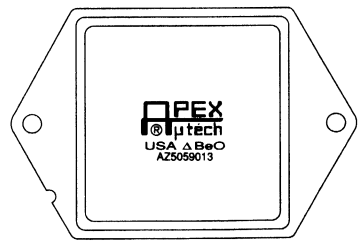


PIN DIAMETER:	.965/1.067mm or .038/.042"
PIN LENGTH:	12.19/12.70mm or .480/.500"
PIN MATERIAL, STD:	Nickel plated alloy 52, solderable
PIN MATERIAL, MIL:	Gold plated alloy 52, solderable
PACKAGE:	Hermetic, nickel plated steel
WEIGHT:	15 g or .53 oz
ISOLATION:	1000VDC any pin to case
SOCKETS:	APEX PN: MS03
CAGE JACKS:	APEX PN: MS02 (Set of 8)
HEATSINKS:	APEX PN: HS01 thru HS05

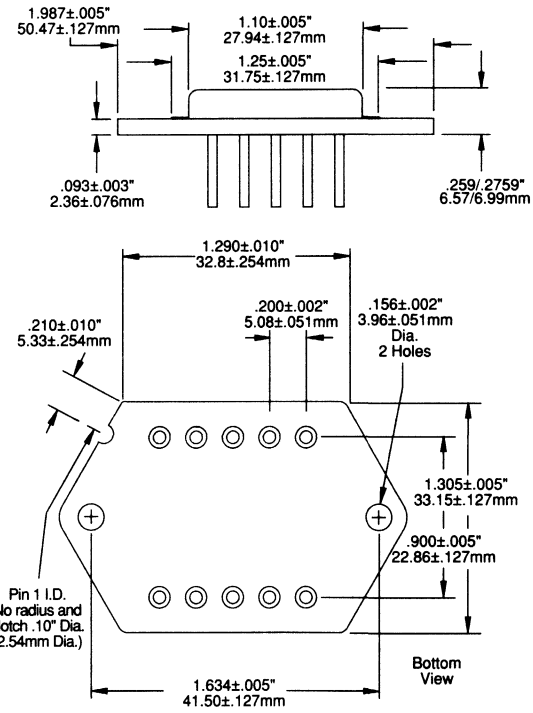
CAUTION

Recommended mounting torque is 4-7 in•lbs (.45 - .79 N•m)

PD10/60S



NOTE: Notch on package base denotes pin 1 location.



PIN DIAMETER:	1.47/1.57mm or .058/.062"
PIN LENGTH:	11.43/12.70mm or .450/.500"
PIN MATERIAL, STD:	Nickel plated steel
PACKAGE:	Hermetic, nickel plated steel
WEIGHT:	36 g or 1.27 oz
ISOLATION:	500VDC any pin to case
CAGE JACKS:	APEX PN: MS04 (Set of 12)

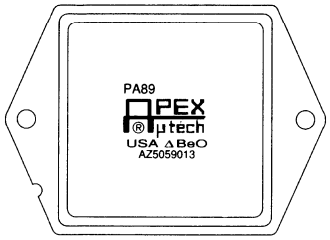
CAUTION

Recommended mounting torque is 8-10 in•lbs (.90 - 1.13 N•m)

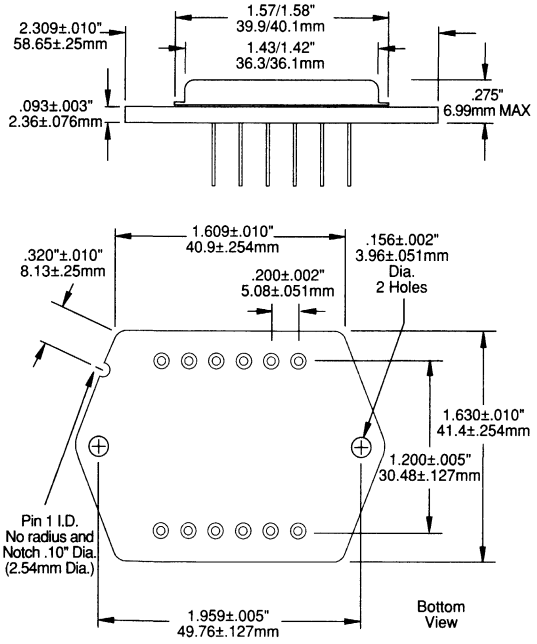
POWER DIP™ PACKAGES

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

MO-127 HIGH VOLTAGE



NOTE: Notch on package denotes pin 1 location.

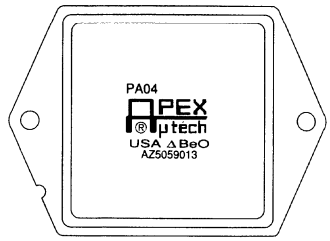


PIN DIAMETER:	.584/.686mm or .023/.027"
PIN LENGTH:	11.43/12.70mm or .450/.500"
PIN MATERIAL, STD:	Nickel plated steel
PACKAGE:	Hermetic, nickel plated steel
WEIGHT:	53 g or 1.87 oz
ISOLATION:	1200VDC any pin to case
CAGE JACKS:	N/A
MATING SOCKET:	MS06
HEATSINK:	HS06, HS11

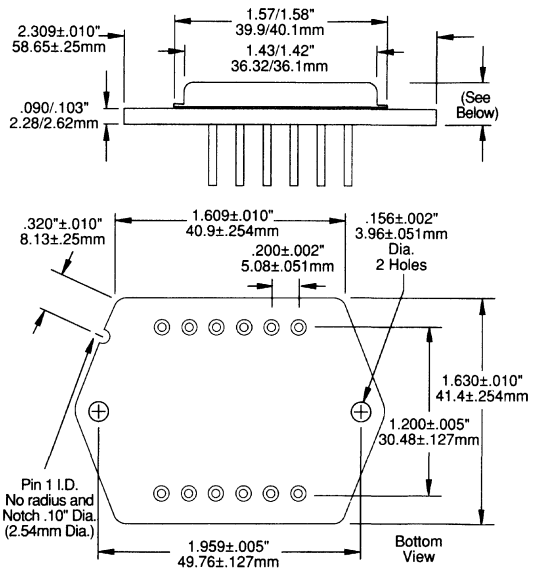
CAUTION

Recommended mounting torque is 8-10 in•lbs (.90 - 1.13 N•m)

JEDEC MO-127 (STD) & MO-127 COPPER



NOTE: Notch on package denotes pin 1 location.



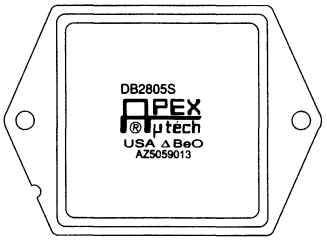
PIN DIAMETER:		1.47/1.57mm or .058/.062"
PIN LENGTH:		11.43/12.7mm or .450/.500"
PIN MATERIAL, STD:		Nickel plated steel
ISOLATION:	STANDARD:	1000VDC any pin to case
	COPPER:	300VDC any pin to case
HEIGHT:	STANDARD:	7.37mm OR .275" MAX
	COPPER:	8.89mm OR .350" MAX
PACKAGE:	STANDARD:	Hermetic, nickel plated steel
	COPPER:	Base: Nickel plated copper
WEIGHT:	STANDARD:	53 g or 1.87 oz
	COPPER:	58 g or 2.05 oz
CAGE JACKS:		APEX PN: MS04 (Set of 12)
MATING SOCKET:		APEX PN: MS05
HEATSINK:		APEX PN: HS06, HS11

CAUTION

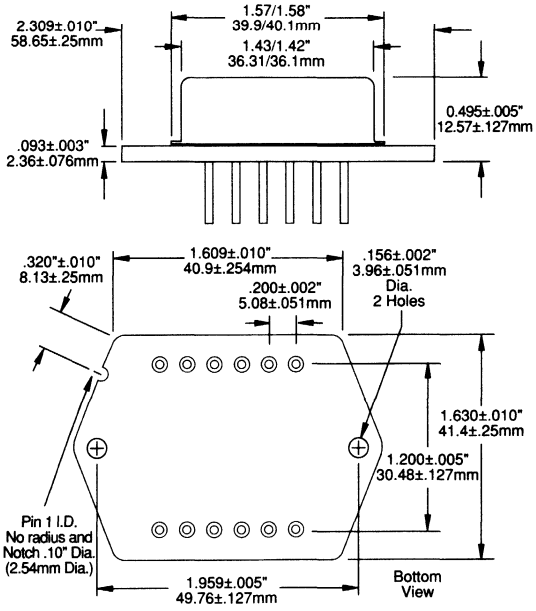
Recommended mounting torque is 8-10 in•lbs (.90 - 1.13 N•m)

POWER DIP™ PACKAGES

MO-127 HIGH PROFILE



NOTE: Notch on top of package denotes pin 1 location.



PIN DIAMETER:	1.47/1.57mm or .058/.062"
PIN LENGTH:	11.43/12.7mm or .450/.500"
PIN MATERIAL, STD:	Nickel plated steel
ISOLATION:	1000VDC any pin to case
PACKAGE:	Hermetic, nickel plated steel
WEIGHT:	54 g or 1.90 oz
CAGE JACKS:	APEX PN: MS04 (Set of 12)
MATING SOCKET:	APEX PN: MS05
HEATSINK:	APEX PN: HS06, HS11

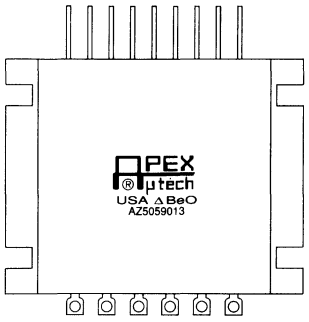
CAUTION

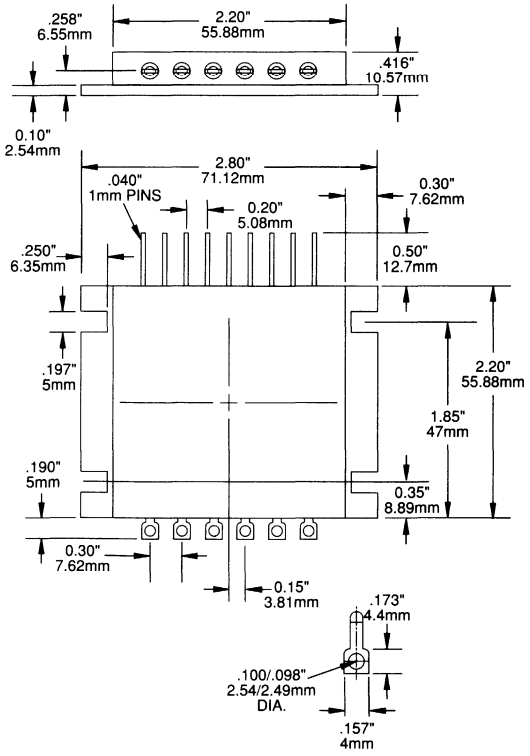
Recommended mounting torque is 8-10 in•lbs (.90 - 1.13 N•m)

SIDE LEAD PACKAGES

OUTLINE
DIMENSIONS

SL15





PIN PLATING:	Gold
PACKAGE:	Hermetic, nickel plated steel
WEIGHT:	150 g or 5.3 oz
ISOLATION:	450VDC any pin to case

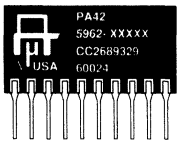
CAUTION

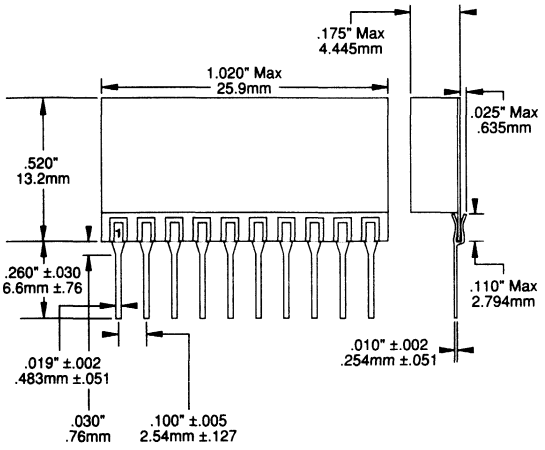
Recommended mounting torque is 5-7 in•lbs (.56 - .79 N•m)

OUTLINE
DIMENSIONS

SINGLE IN-LINE PACKAGES

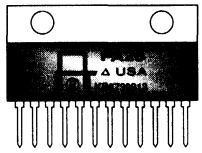
SIP10

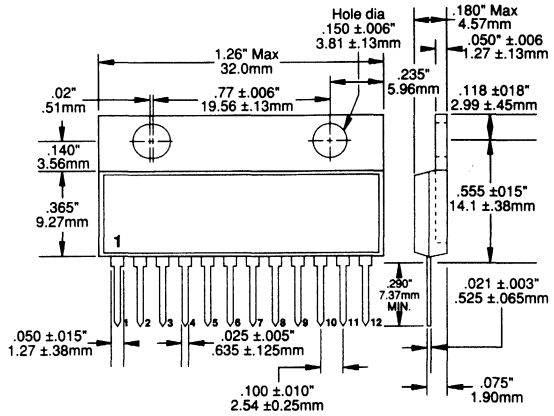




PIN PLATING:	Solder
PACKAGE:	Hermetic, glass seal ceramic
WEIGHT:	2.8 g or 0.1 oz
MATING SOCKET:	MS06

SIP12





PIN PLATING:	Solder
PACKAGE:	Plastic
WEIGHT:	5.6g or 0.2 oz.

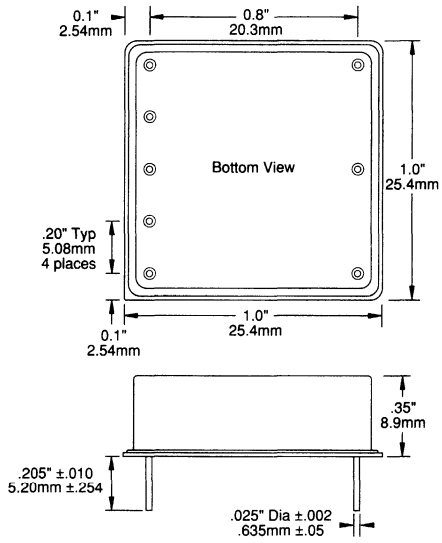
CAUTION

Recommended mounting torque is 4-8 in•lbs (.45 - .909 N•m)

DUAL IN-LINE PACKAGES

OUTLINE
DIMENSIONS

DIP8



PIN DIAMETER:	0.635mm or 0.025"
PIN LENGTH:	5.207mm or 0.205"
PIN MATERIAL, STD:	Nickel plated steel
PACKAGE:	Hermetic, nickel plated steel
WEIGHT:	16 g or .56 oz
ISOLATION:	1000VDC any pin to case

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THERMALLY CONDUCTIVE WASHERS

Apex TW03 and TW05 (which are available from Power Devices in a material known as "Thermstrate") provide thermal conductivity better than thermal grease. They are electrically conductive but this is not a problem with the isolated cases of Apex amplifiers. In addition they are a non-compressible washer of less than 3 mils thickness. PA26 thermal washer, TW12, provides both thermal conductivity and electrical isolation.

In applications where electrical isolation is required the Power Devices Isostrate or Crayotherm provides thermal conductivity equal to a mica washer with grease and meets Apex requirement of being non-compressible and less than 3 mils thick. Apex does not supply these washers but considers them acceptable from a warranty standpoint.

Use of any other make/model of washer than these, or any compound other than thermally conductive grease will void the warranty. If you have questions or concerns regarding these recommendations, please contact Apex Applications Engineering at 1-800-546-APEX (1-800-546-2739).

HEATSINK THRU-HOLES

Custom heatsink manufacture or mounting of the Apex power amplifier to a bulkhead for heatsinking, requires the use of heatsink thru-holes for the external connection pins. For the 8-pin TO-3 package the main path for heat flow occurs inside the circumference of 8 pins. (Refer to Figure 1)

Therefore, a single large hole, (to allow the 8 pins to pass through), will remove the critical heatsink material from where it is most needed. Instead, 8 separate holes must be drilled. Refer to Table 1 for recommended drill sizes for heatsink thru-holes for Apex power amplifier packages.

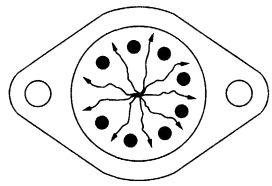


Fig. 1: Main heat flow path, 8-pin to TO-3 package.

APEX PACKAGE	RECOMMENDED DRILL SIZE	HOLE DIAMETER INCHES	mm
8-PIN TO-3	#46	.081±.002	2.057±.051
PD10/60	#37	.104±.002	2.642±.051
MO-127	#37	.104±.002	2.642±.051
MO-127 High Voltage	#50	.070±.002	1.781±.051

Table 1: Heatsink thru-hole sizes.

TEFLON TUBING

Anodized heatsinks can be easily nicked or scratched, exposing bare aluminum, which is an excellent electrical conductor. When mounting the Apex power amplifier using a socket, it is recommended to sleeve, with Teflon tubing, a minimum of two opposite pins. This centers the external connection pins in the heatsink thru-holes and prevents electrical shorts when tightening the power amplifier down on a heatsink. When soldering directly to external connection pins it is recommended to sleeve, with Teflon tubing, all pins. Table 2 lists the recommended Teflon tubing and some suggested manufacturers (for manufacturers' phone numbers, see "Vendors for Power Op Amp Accessories").

TUBING DIMENSIONS

APEX PACKAGE	Nominal I.D. Inches	Nominal I.D. mm	Nominal O.D. Inches	Nominal O.D. mm	MFG.	MFG. PART NO.
8-PIN TO-3	.042	1.067	.074	1.88	★	TSI-S18
					★★	TFT-250-18
PD10/60	.066	1.676	.098	2.489	★	TSI-S14
MO-127					★★	TFT-250-14
MO-127 High Voltage	.028	.711	.052	1.321	★	TSI-S22
					★★	TFT-250-22

Table 2: Teflon tubing. ★ SPC Technology ★★ Alpha Wire Corp.

HEATSINKS

A wide spectrum of applications can be satisfied with the heatsinks stocked as accessories for APEX power amplifiers. All are made of aluminum to provide high levels of conduction. HS01 clamps over the TO-3 case using virtually no additional space on a printed circuit board. HS02, HS13 and HS14 are suitable for chassis or printed circuit mounting. HS03 through HS05 are designed for chassis mounting. The HS09 is a second source for 0803HS from Burr-Brown. The HS11 provides the most protection for prototyping or for production of high power products. All chassis mountable heatsinks are predrilled with hole patterns as shown. Conservative calculations are recommended for prototype work while performance graphs are included to enable optimization for production runs. Due to calculation complexity of thermal circuits and of power dissipation levels where reactive loads are driven, it is often helpful to utilize temperature measurements after the electrical design has been completed.

APEX PN	RATING 1	RATING 2	RATING 3
HS01	11.6	6.0	4.2
HS02	4.5	3.2	2.5
HS03	1.7	1.4	1.0
HS04	.95	0.57	0.44
HS05	0.81	0.7	0.53
HS06	0.96	0.72	0.51
HS09	11.7	-	6.6
HS11*	0.68	-	-
HS13	1.48	1.1	0.77
HS14	2.0	1.47	1.04

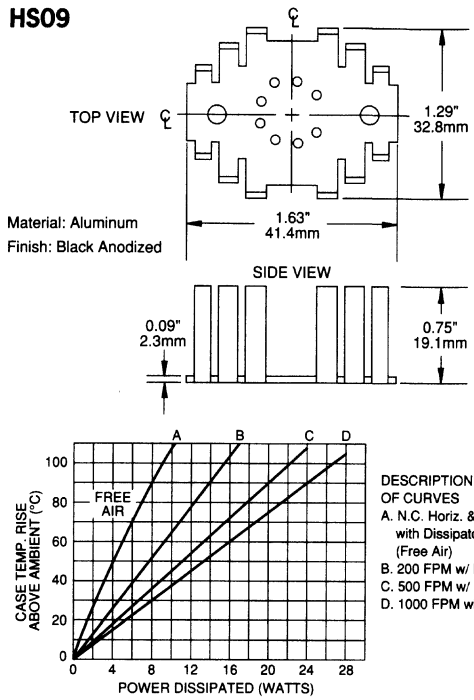
Ratings explained on following page.

HEATSINKS

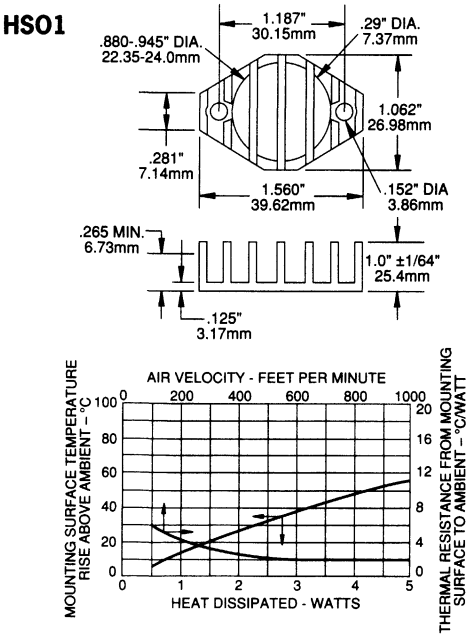
Ratings are all thermal resistances from amplifier mounting surface to ambient expressed as °C/W. Rating 1 is for an unobstructed mounting of optimum orientation, running at high temperature. Refer to performance graphs to obtain temperature rise at lower power levels. Rating 2 pertains to forced air at a velocity of 100 FPM and Rating 3 is for 200 FPM. For further details consult individual heatsink graphs.

* HS11 efficiency improves for water cooling.

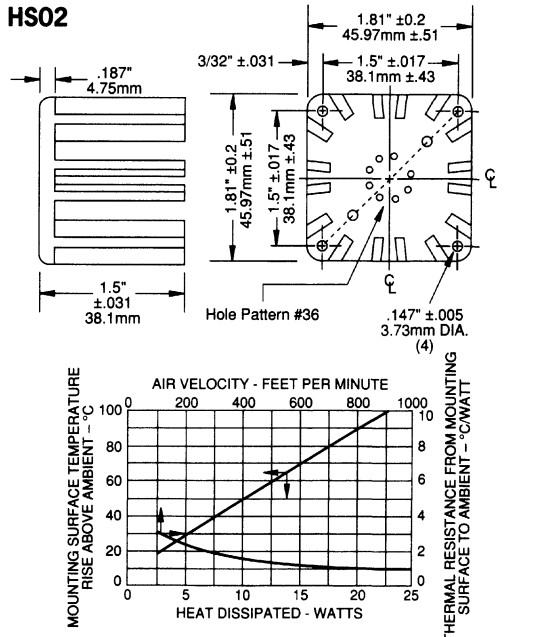
HS09



HS01

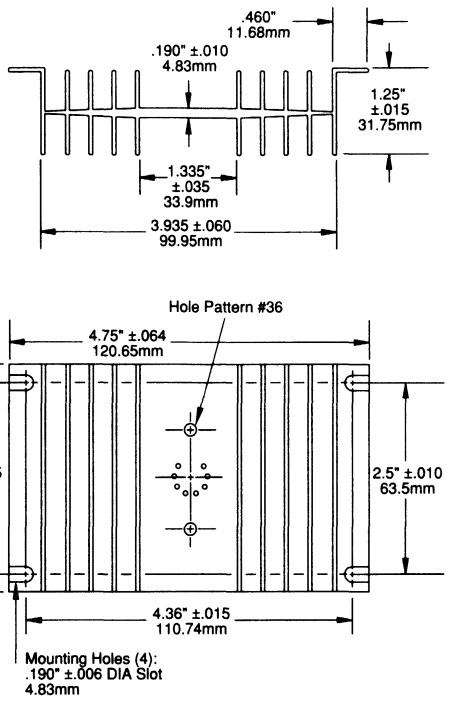


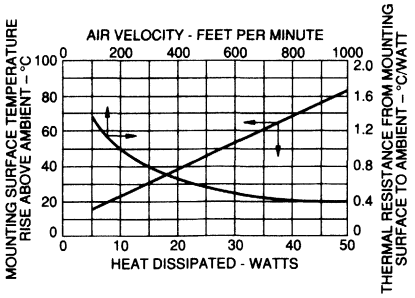
HS02



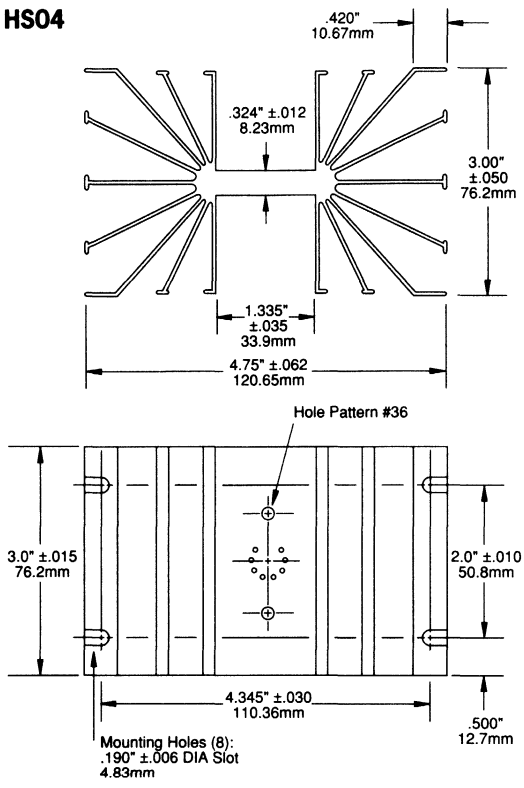
HEATSINKS

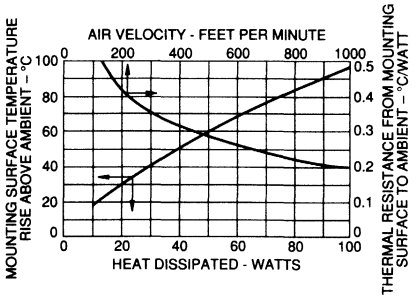
HS03



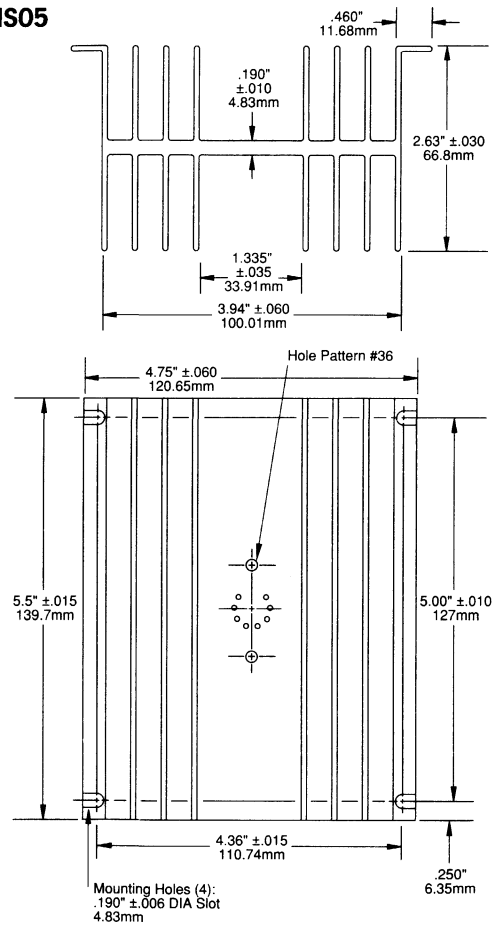


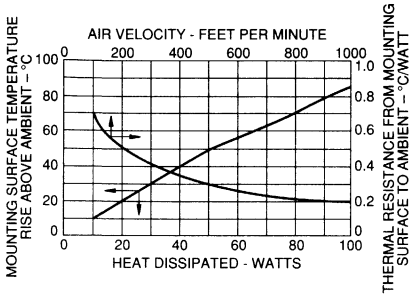
HS04



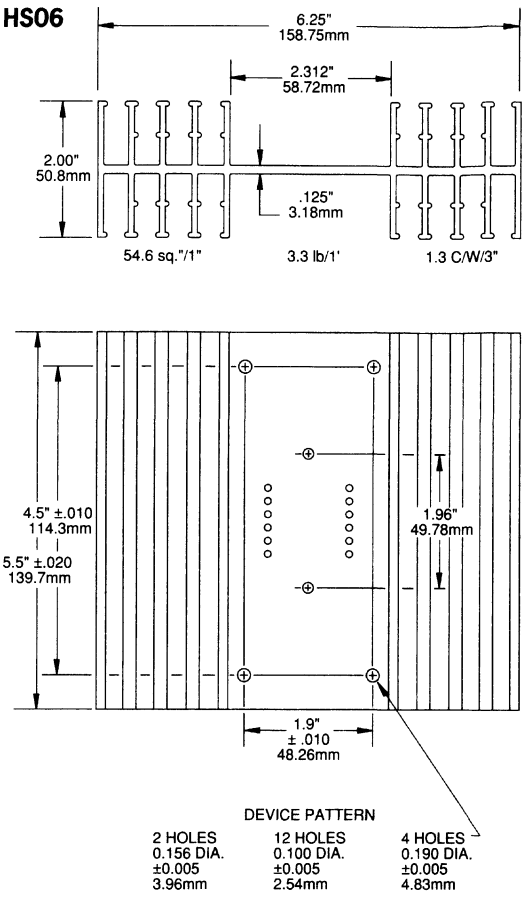


HS05

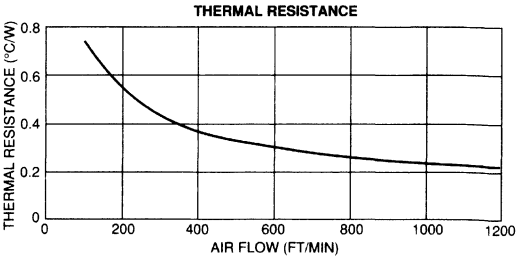




HS06

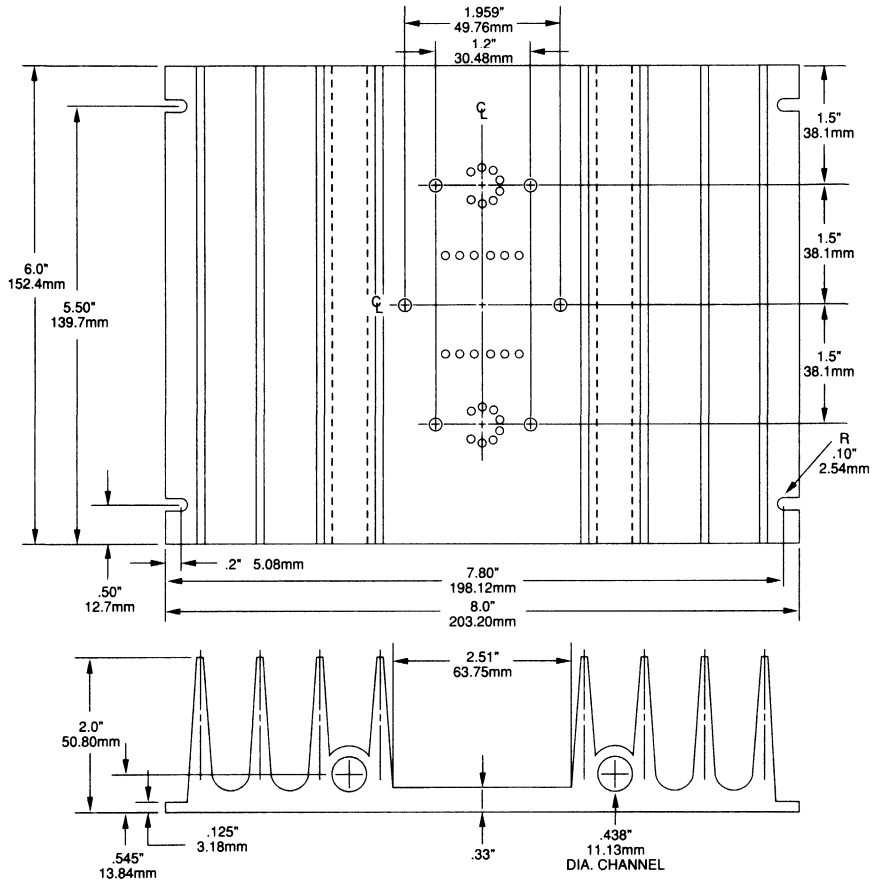


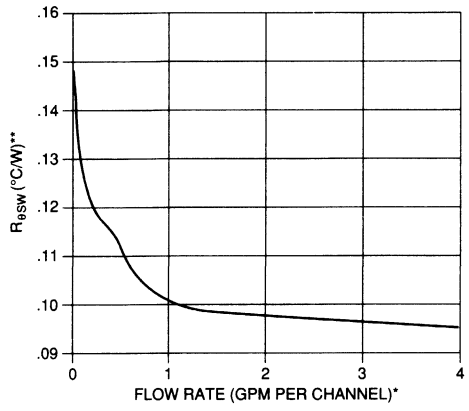
Standard Commercial
Extrusion Tolerances Apply
Material: Aluminum Alloy
Finish: Black Anodize
Thermal Resistance: ≈ .8°C/W



AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE 25°C

HS11





$R_{\theta SA}$ = .675 °C/W (Free air vertical)

$R_{\theta SW}$ = .102 °C/W (Water cooled @ 1 GPM per channel)

Additional mounting loss (with thermal grease):
PD12: .008 - .1 °C/W
TO-3: .05 - .2 °C/W
SL15: .05

* BOTH CHANNELS FED IN PARALLEL USING CLEAN WATER
** $R_{\theta SW}$ = THERMAL RESISTANCE FROM HEATSINK TO WATER

HS12—PA30 LIQUID COOLED HEATSINK

Designing a cooling system for the PA30 requires a degree of caution. Should the coolant pump fail, the PA30 may overheat the coolant causing local boiling and possible high pressure in the cooling system. Therefore, the cooling system should be designed to sense low flow rate and/or high pressure so the PA30 will shutdown (see PA30 data sheet). The system design should also restrict possible damage caused by release of hot coolant or high velocity metal fragments.

When using a low freezing point coolant, cooling can be increased slightly with flow rates above 2.5 GPM at the cost of increased pressure. At low ambient temperatures, the viscosity of the coolant will increase approximately ten times between +25°C and –25°C. This increased viscosity will raise the required pressure at a given flow rate and may exceed the 30 psi maximum for the HS12. At lower temperatures, the flow rate required for turbulence increases. This means that at a given flow rate, the flow may transition from turbulent to laminar at a temperature within your operating envelope. If the flow become laminar, the thermal resistance will increase two or threefold. At 25°C, the thermal resistance of water at 2 GPM is about 0.04°K/W. For a mixture of 62% ethylene glycol and 38% water, the thermal resistance is about 0.11°K/W.

One aid to low temperature operation is to monitor the coolant temperature at the HS12 outlet and to disable the fans in the heat exchanger until this temperature exceeds a preset limit. This will allow heat generated by the PA30 to lower the coolant viscosity.

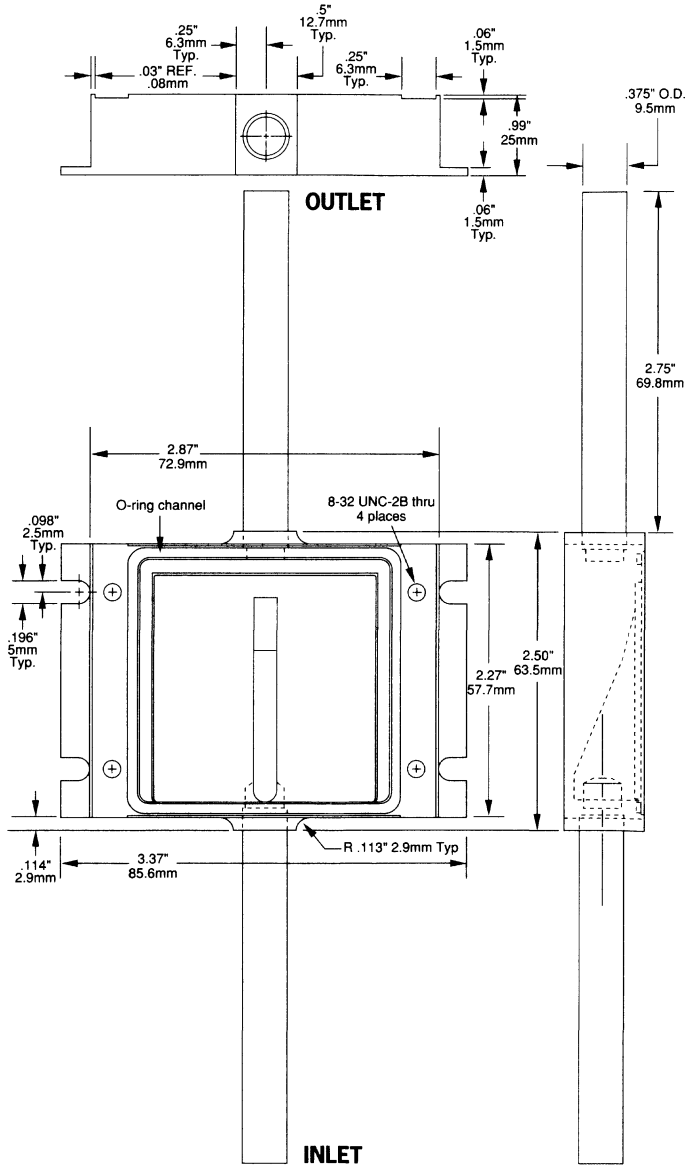
PA30/SL15 MECHANICAL CONSTRAINTS

1. Maximum potential any lead to case is 225V.
2. Do not subject to ambient pressures above 30 psia or below 0 psia.
3. Ambient operating temperature range for the HS12 is –25°C to +85°C.
4. Mating surface flatness: 0.001" per inch maximum, TIR 0.002" maximum.
5. Soldering heat applied to pins: 300°C maximum, 10 seconds maximum.
6. Mounting fastener torque: 8 to 10 in•lbs maximum.

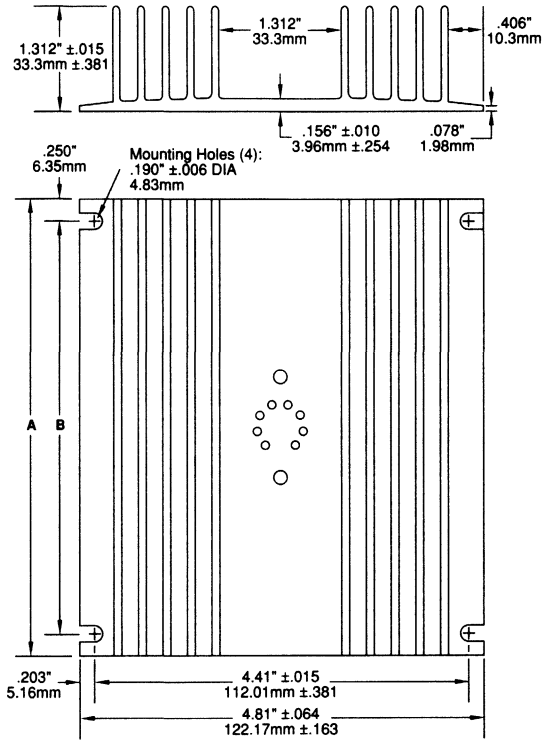
FIGURE 1.

COOLANT				THERMAL RESISTANCE K/W PA30/HS12 COMBINATION			
				0 AC		0 DC	
Freezing Point °C	Boiling Point °C	% Water	% Ethylene Glycol	Typ	Max	Typ	Max
0	100	100	0	0.083	0.095	0.115	0.125
–35	100	50	50	0.135	0.160	0.185	0.210
–65	100	38	62	0.150	0.170	0.210	0.230
–63	100	30	70	0.160	0.185	0.225	0.235

Above figures are for coolant flow rate of 1.8 GPM and coolant temperature of 25°C.
NOTE: Final cold testing has yet to be completed. O-ring is still to be tested to –25°C and –55°C.

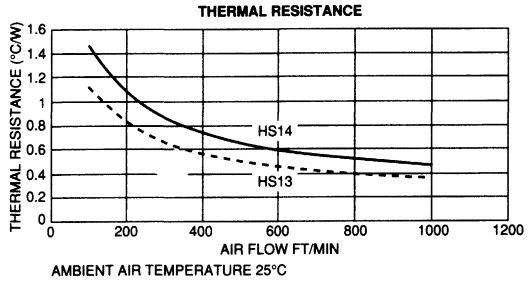


HS13/HS14



MODEL	DIMENSION A	DIMENSION B
HS13	5.50" ±.015 139.7mm ±.381	5.00" ±.010 127mm ±.254
HS14	3.00" ±.015 76.2mm ±.381	2.50" ±.010 63.5mm ±.254

Standard Commercial
Extrusion Tolerances Apply
Material: Aluminum Alloy
Finish: Black Anodize
Thermal Resistance: ≈ 1.48°C/W (HS13)
≈ 2°C/W (HS14)

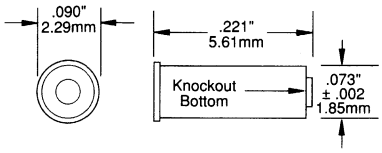


CAGE JACKS & MATING SOCKETS

REFER TO APPLICATION NOTE 11 FOR MOUNTING TECHNIQUES USING CAGE JACKS AND MATING SOCKETS

MSO2/CAGE JACK

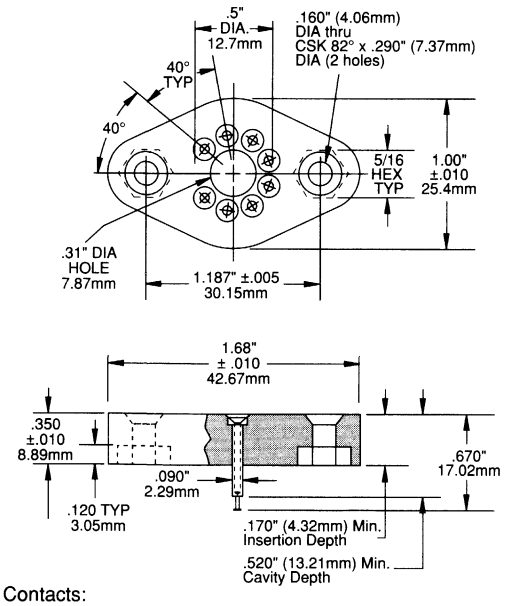
(Package of 8 for PC board insertion)
.040" DIA. PINS — 8-PIN TO-3 PACKAGE



Recommended Mounting Hole: .076"±.002 DIA (#48 Drill)
Minimum Insertion Depth: .10

MSO3/MATING SOCKET

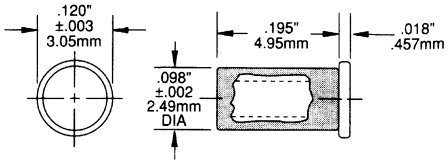
.040" DIA. PINS — 8-PIN TO-3 PACKAGE



Contacts:
Resistance: .020Ω MAX
Contact Body: Brass
200/300µ in. Tin over 100/150µ in. Nickel
Inner Contact Clip: BeCu
30µ in. Gold over 50µ in. Nickel
Socket Body: Polyester, Glass Filled, 94 V_O–Rating
Color: Green
Operating Temperature Range: –55°C to +125°C

MSO4/CAGE JACK

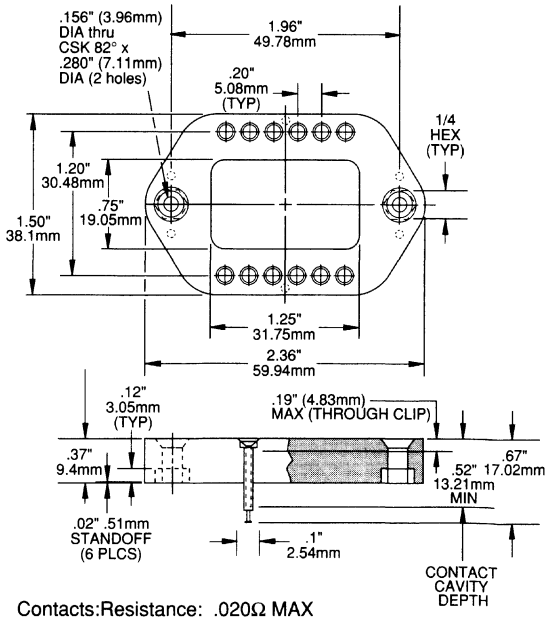
(Package of 12 for PC board insertion)
.060" DIA. PINS —POWER DIP™ PACKAGES
—PD10/60S —MO-127



Recommended Mounting Hole: .102"±.002 DIA (#38 Drill)
Hole Depth: .200 Minimum
Material: Body: Brass
Spring: Beryllium Copper
Finish: Body: 20µ in. Soft Gold over 200µ in. Copper

MSO5/MATING SOCKET

.060" DIA. PINS —POWER DIP™ PACKAGES
—MO-127



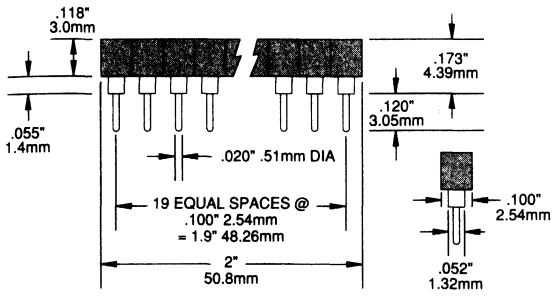
Contacts:Resistance: .020Ω MAX
Contact Body: Brass
200/300µ in. Tin over 100/150µ in. Nickel
Inner Contact Clip: BeCu
30µ in. Gold over 50µ in. Nickel
Socket Body: Polyester, Glass Filled, 94 V_O–Rating
Color: Green
Operating Temperature Range: –55°C to +125°C

CAGE JACKS & MATING SOCKETS

REFER TO APPLICATION NOTE 11 FOR MOUNTING TECHNIQUES USING CAGE JACKS AND MATING SOCKETS

MS06/MATING SOCKET

.025" DIA. PINS—MO-127 HIGH VOLTAGE



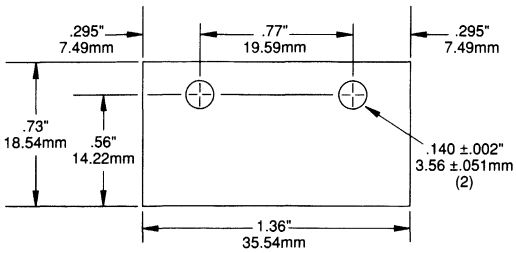
Body: Black polyester, glass filled
Contacts: Beryllium Copper
Shell: Half Hard Brass
PCB Hole: .035" ±.002", .889mm ±.051mm
Insulation Resistance: 5000 megohms minimum
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 volts AC
Flammability: UL 94V-0
Temperature Range: -65°C to +125°C

S = Solder Tail
TG = 10 µinch (.254µm) minimum
Gold on contact area
200 µinch (5.08 µm) minimum Tin on terminal area
50 µinch (1.27µm) minimum Nickel underplate

THERMAL WASHERS

TW12/THERMAL WASHER

FOR 12-PIN SIP12 PACKAGE

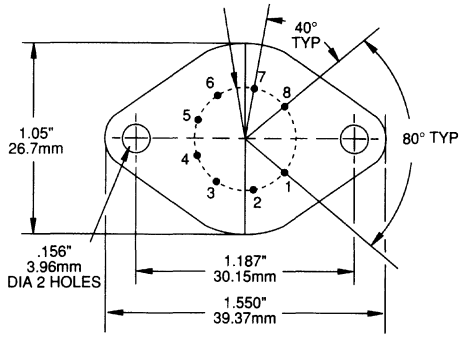


Thickness, inches: .003"

TW12 is an electrical insulator.

TW03/THERMAL WASHER

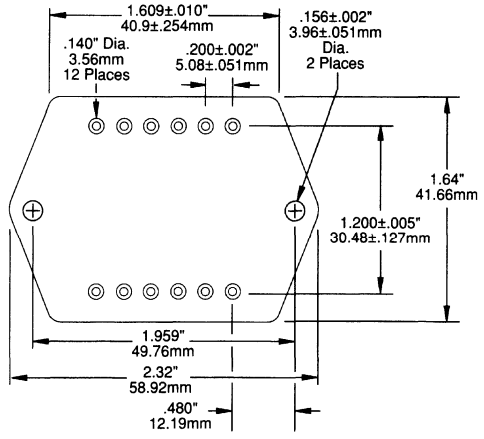
FOR 8-PIN T0-3 PACKAGE



PIN CIRCLE DIAMETER .500" OR 12.7mm
PIN DIAMETER .090" or 2.29mm

TW05/THERMAL WASHER

FOR MO-127 PACKAGE



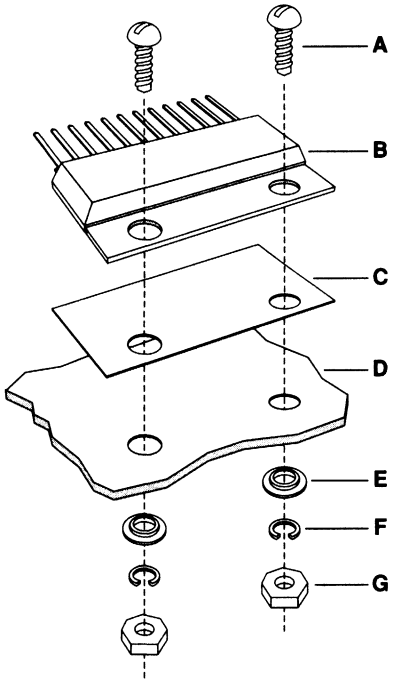
NOTE:

1. TW03 and TW05 are electrically and thermally conductive. Thermal conductivity is superior to grease.
2. TW03 and TW05 are available in packages of 10 only.
3. For optimum thermal transfer, avoid abrasive handling of TW03 and TW05 which can damage their .5 mil thick layer of dry thermal compound with which each side is coated.

HARDWARE KITS

HK26/HARDWARE KIT

FOR 12-PIN SIP12 PACKAGE



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
A	4-40 x 7/16" Screws	2
B	PA26 (not supplied)	
C	TW12 Washer	1
D	Heatsink (not supplied)	
E	Shoulder Washer	2
F	Lockwasher	2
G	4-40 Nuts	2

ACCESSORIES VENDORS

VENDORS FOR POWER OP AMP ACCESSORIES

The following list answers the most common requests received on the APEX Applications Hotline. It is by no means a complete list of sources, but can save you valuable time locating your requirements.

HEATSINKS

AAVID Engineering , Inc.
3030 Kilson Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92707-4203
(714) 556-2665 Fax (714) 556-5140

EG&G Wakefield Engineering
60 Audubon Rd., Wakefield MA 01880
(617) 245-5900 Fax (617) 246-0874

International Electronic Research Corp.
135 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, CA 91502-7704
(818) 842-7277 Fax (818) 842-8872

Thermalloy, Inc.
2021 W. Valleyview Lane, Dallas TX 75234-9990
(214) 243-4321 Fax (214) 241-4656

TEFLON TUBING

Alpha Wire Corp.
711 Lidgerwood Ave., Elizabeth, NJ 07207-0711
(908) 925-8000 Fax 1 (800) 826-6602

SPC Technology
4801 N. Ravens Wood, Chicago IL 60640
(312) 907-5181 Fax (312) 907-5180

MATING SOCKETS

Component Technologies, Inc.
7855 E. Evans, Suite A, Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 998-1484 Fax (602) 483-3731

CAGE JACKS

Concord Electronics Corp.
30 Great Jones St., New York, NY 10012
(212) 777-6571 Fax (212) 995-0161

Acacia/Deanco
2750 S. Hardy Drive #2, Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 894-2874 Fax (602) 966-3168

RESISTANCE WIRE

MWS Wire Industries
31200 Cedar Valley Dr., Westlake Village CA 91362
(818) 991-8553 Fax (818) 706-0911

THERMAL GREASE

Thermalloy, Inc.
2021 W. Valleyview Lane, Dallas TX 75234-9990
(214) 243-4321 Fax (214) 241-4656

LOW VALUE RESISTORS

Dale Electronics
1122 23rd Street
Columbus, NE 68601-3647
(402) 563-6283 Fax (402) 563-6418

RCL Electronics, Inc.
U.S. 70 East, Smithfield, NC 27577
(919) 934-5181 Fax (919) 934-5186

Riedon Division
M.W. Riedel & Co.
300 Cypress Ave., Alhambra, CA 91801-1221
(213) 283-7694 Fax (818) 282-3836

THERMALLY CONDUCTIVE WASHERS

Power Devices, Inc.
26941 Cabot Road
Building 124
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 582-6712 (714) 582-6722

Crayotherm Corp.
1185 N. Van Horne Way
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-2696 Fax (714) 630-5562

NOTE:

Many of the above items can be purchased in small quantities through distributors such as:

Newark Electronics
(312) 784-5100 — Call for local branch office.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

CUSTOMER SERVICE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

TO PLACE AN ORDER:

Call 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (MST) ..... **(602) 690-8601**
(14:00 to 24:00 Greenwich Mean Time)
or FAX ..... **(602) 888-3329**

Same Day Shipping on orders received by noon (MST)

- **Small Quantity, Same Day Shipments Available From Stock**
- **Lifetime Product Warranty**
- **Free Technical Assistance**
- **Support After The Sale**

DOMESTIC ORDERS

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY ships most small orders from stock. If you need immediate delivery, call us direct before noon MST and specify "EXPRESS" service. We will make every effort to ship on the same day via air express.

EXPORT ORDERS

APEX F.S.C., the export arm of APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY, is represented throughout the industrialized free world by exclusive distributors who offer technical assistance and/or data sheets as well as speedy delivery at competitive prices. Evaluation orders can be shipped without delay to most countries.

EVALUATION ORDERS

EVALUATION orders are available. Your purchase order must specify "Evaluation" and is limited to a quantity of three dc/dc converters or three amplifiers and three mating sockets. If the components do not meet your needs, have not been damaged (used within specification), have not been soldered, and are returned to APEX within 30 days of the invoice date, a credit will be issued.

CUSTOMIZING APEX PRODUCTS

APEX does customize standard models to meet specific customer requirements. Available options range from custom marking through minor internal circuit changes. The following are examples of services performed: standard part plus burn-in, test drift over wider temperature range, gradeout for improved voltage drift, customer part numbers up to 12 digits, gold flashed pins, individual test data and non-standard quiescent current trim. **Custom orders usually involve a minimum quantity, a per shipment lot charge, and a per piece surcharge over the cost of the standard model. Product ordered to a customer source control drawing (SCD), will incur additional unit and/or lot charges.**

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Technical assistance is available toll free from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST Monday-Thursday, 7:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. MST Friday. APEX application engineers are professionals with extensive design experience. They can help you select the appropriate product, debug your design, and suggest design approaches. Call toll-free (800) 546-2739.

MIL-STD-1772 QUALIFICATION

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORP. is a MIL-STD-1772 certified and qualified facility. All qualified product is compliant to MIL-STD-883, paragraph 1.2.1.c, and marked /883. APEX is also listed on QML-38534.

SOURCE INSPECTION AND SURVEYS

APEX supports Vendor Quality verification through surveys, source inspections and audits. Source inspection must be requested at the time of order placement. Scheduling of source inspection within 5 working days is required. When product is ready for source inspection, we will notify you by fax or telephone. Standard charges apply if source inspection takes place within 5 working days after which extra charges will apply. Please see *Special Services* on the current Apex Pricing & Ordering data sheet for charges.

QUALITY

All APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY manufactured industrial grade products are functionally tested and visually inspected (excluding high power die visual) prior to capping. After the package is hermetically sealed, static and dynamic final electrical tests are performed. Final marking includes a lot code traceable to the flow sheets kept on record. The Quality department reports directly to the president of the company.

Military products are built in accordance with MIL-H-38534. Quality Conformance Inspection is performed in accordance with MIL-H-38534 Option 1. Group A data is kept on file with the production records. Generic In-line Group B, C and package evaluation data is on file. Please see *Special Services* on the current Apex Pricing & Ordering data sheet for non-standard data requirements charges.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

All products manufactured by APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY are warranted to be free of defects when operated within the published specified operating conditions for the life of the equipment in which the APEX component is originally installed and purchased from APEX or an authorized distributor. The warranty applies only to the original customer, or the first system buyer of the original equipment from an APEX customer. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied. Under no circumstances will APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY be liable for any anticipated profits, consequential damages, loss of time or other losses incurred by the customer in connection with the purchase and/or use of the product.

FAILURE ANALYSIS

In case of failure under the warranty, DO NOT RETURN the product without first calling the APEX Applications Hotline to explain the problem and receive a Return Material Authorization number.

The device will be tested, opened, and inspected visually to determine the cause of failure. A "Failure Analysis" will be supplied free of charge. This information will help you maximize reliability and avoid a possible recurrence of the failure.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SHIPMENTS will be fully insured and sent via air express unless otherwise specified. F.O.B. is Tucson, AZ. For shipments via the Postal Service a $6.00 surcharge will be added to the invoice. Any delivery rescheduled with less than eight weeks notice will be charged a 2% surcharge for every month of delay.

MINIMUM ORDER is U.S. $50.—plus shipping and applicable taxes for standard product orders and accessories. Custom product orders may be subject to additional minimum order charges.

LOST OR DAMAGED SHIPMENT. Contact the Common Carrier and APEX at once. Failure to do so within 30 days from shipment date will void the insurance claim. APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY is not responsible for loss or damage in transit, but will process the insurance claim for you. If the shipment was required to be uninsured, APEX will supply proof of shipment, thereby creating a legal obligation to pay the original invoice when due.

PRODUCT RETURNS within 30 days of shipment, will be accepted only if prior authorization has been obtained from APEX and the units have been used within the specified operating conditions. No solder residue should be on the pins. Restocking charge is 25% for standard industrial products. Custom and military products are not returnable.

PRICES are published in the current U.S. Pricing & Ordering data sheet along with custom processing charges. F.O.B. is Tucson, AZ, U.S.A. Applicable state and local taxes will be added.

CANCELLATION CHARGES are 15% for standard products. For customized products they are:
25% if components purchase orders have been placed.
50% if parts assembly has been started.
75% if parts have been capped.

PAYMENT TERMS for approved accounts are net 30 days from the date of shipment. C.O.D. for new accounts without D & B rating. Past due accounts will be charged a .06% per day late fee.

BILLING in duplicate is done on the day of shipment. Air freight charges will be billed by the carrier directly to the customer. On prepaid orders, the air express shipping charges are paid by APEX.

APEX LIABILITY is limited, see warranty on front of price list.

LIFE SUPPORT POLICY. As a general policy, APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORP. does not recommend the use of any of its products in life support applications where the failure or malfunction of the APEX product can be reasonably expected to cause failure of the life support device or to significantly affect its safety or effectiveness. APEX will not knowingly sell its products for use in such applications unless it receives written assurances satisfactory to APEX that the risks of injury or damage have been minimized, the customer assumes all such risks, and there is no product liability for APEX.

Examples of devices considered to be life support devices are neonatal oxygen analyzers, nerve stimulators (for any use), autotransfusion devices, blood pumps, defibrillators, arrhythmia detectors and alarms, pacemakers, hemodialysis systems, peritoneal dialysis systems, ventilators of all types, and infusion pumps as well as other devices designated as "critical" by the FDA. The above are representative examples only and are not intended to be conclusive or exclusive of any other life support device.

CORPORATE DIRECTORY

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

HOURS OF OPERATION

	Mountain Standard Time	Day	Greenwich Mean Time
Order Entry	7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.	Mon-Fri	14:00 to 24:00
Applications	7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.	Mon-Thur	14:00 to 24:00
	7:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.	Fri	14:00 to 20:00
Manufacturing	6:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.	Mon-Thur	13:00 to 23:30
All Other Departments	7:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.	Mon-Thur	14:00 to 23:00
	7:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.	Fri	14:00 to 20:00

MAILING AND SHIPPING ADDRESS INFORMATION FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORP. (Domestic)
APEX F.S.C. INC. (Export)
5980 N. Shannon Road
Tucson, AZ 85741, USA

CORPORATE TELEPHONE INFORMATION

Apex Microtechnology Corp. is headquartered in Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. All manufacturing, engineering, sales and administrative departments can be reached at the telephone numbers listed below.

SWITCHBOARD
Connects to all departments
(602) 690-8600

FAX
Order Entry, All Other Departments
(602) 888-3329

FAX
Applications Engineering
(602) 888-7003

TELEX
170631

APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
Connects directly for calls from the U.S. & Canada
(800) 546-APEX (800-546-2739)
Deutschsprachig
0130 813 599

PRODUCT LITERATURE TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
(800) 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

ORDER LINE
(602) 690-8601

CUSTOMER SERVICE
(602) 690-8601

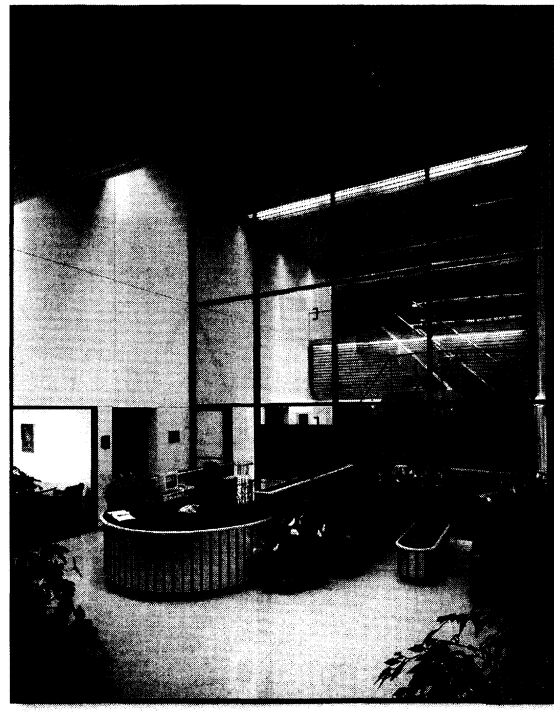
SALES
(602) 690-8609

QUALITY
(602) 690-8619

APEX F.S.C. INC. (Export)
(602) 690-8606

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
(602) 690-8653

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
(602) 690-8679



SALES REPRESENTATIVES

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION • APPLICATIONS HOTLINE 800 546-APEX (800-546-2739)

DOMESTIC SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Please call Apex directly for the name of your local Apex Sales Representative. Call toll-free 1-800-546-APEX (1-800-546 2739).

INTERNATIONAL SALES REPRESENTATIVES

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND
K.D. FISHER AND
COMPANY PTY. LTD.
Adelaide, South Australia
Tel: (61) (08) 277 3288
Fax: (61) (08) 276 4024

BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG
ALCOM ELECTRONICS B.V.B.A.
Kontich
Tel: (323) 458 3003
Fax: (323) 458 3126

CANADA
J-SQUARED TECHNOLOGIES
Ontario
Tel: (613) 592 9540
Fax: (613) 592 7051

DAEHAN MINKUK (KOREA)
MAINSAIL MERCANTILE LTD.
Seoul
Tel: 82 (02) 745 2761
Fax: 82 (02) 745 2766

DANMARK (DENMARK)
C-88 AS
Ikast
Tel: (45) 97 25 0816
Fax: (45) 97 35 0815

DEUTSCHLAND (GERMANY)
AMPPOWER GmbH.
Friedrichsdorf
Tel: (6172) 5113
Fax: (6172) 72095

ESPAÑA (SPAIN)
ADM ELECTRONICA, S.A.
Madrid
Tel: 34 (1) 530 4121
Fax: 34 (1) 530 0164

FRANCE
MICROEL
Les Ulis Cedex
Tel: [33] (1) 69 07 08 24
Fax: [33] (1) 69 07 17 23
Telex: 692493 F MICRO

HONG KONG
GENERAL ENGINEERS
Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 8339013
Fax: (852) 8345508

INDIA
IRYS ELECTRONICS
ENGINEERING SERVICES
Pune
Tel: 91 (212) 339836
Fax: 91 (212) 436798

ISRAEL
BORAN TECHNOLOGIES LTD.
Petah Tikva
Tel: 972 (3) 9345171
Fax: 972 (3) 9344235

ITALIA (ITALY)
CONSYSTEM s.r.l.
Milano
Tel: [39] (2) 6640-0153
Fax: [39] (2) 6640-0339

NEDERLAND (THE NETHERLANDS)
ALCOM ELECTRONICS B.V.
A.J. Capelle a/d Ijssel
Tel: 31 (10) 451 9533
Fax: 31 (10) 458 6482

NIPPON (JAPAN)
KYOKUTO BOEKI KAISHA LTD.
Tokyo
Tel: [81] (3) 3244 3787
Fax: [81] (3) 3246 1846
Telex: J22440 KYOKUBO J

NORGE (NORWAY)
NC SCANDCOMP
Oslo
Tel: [47] (22) 50 06 50
Fax: [47] (22) 50 27 77

ÖSTERREICH (AUSTRIA)
NANO-80 GmbH.
Wien
Tel: [43] (1) 505 15 220
Fax: [43] (1) 505 15 2221

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
SHANWEI EXCELPOINT
ENTERPRISE CO.
Beijing
Tel: (86) 500 7788 ext. 623
Fax: (86) 500 7473

SHANWEI EXCELPOINT
ENTERPRISE CO.
Shanghai
Tel: (86) 21 4370050 ext. 6216
Fax: (86) 21 4377141 ext. 6216

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
EAGLE TECHNOLOGIES
Cape Town
Tel: [27] (021) 24 4071
Fax: [27] (021) 24 4637

SCHWEIZ (SWITZERLAND)
AMPPOWER GmbH.
Friedrichsdorf, Germany
Tel: [49] (6172) 5113
Fax: [49] (6172) 72095

SINGAPORE, MALAYSIA, THAILAND, INDONESIA
EXCELPOINT SYSTEMS (PTE) LTD.
Singapore
Tel: (65) 741 8966
Fax: (65) 741 8980
Telex: RS25343 EPSPL

SVERIGE (SWEDEN)
EGEVO ELEKTRONIK AB
Spanga
Tel: [46] (8) 795 9650
Fax: [46] (8) 795 7883

TAIWAN, REPUBLIC OF CHINA (R.O.C.)
CHIEFTRON ENTERPRISE CO.
Taipei
Tel: 886 (02) 722 3570
Fax: 886 (02) 758 4566

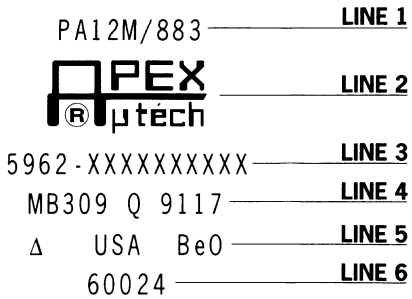
TURKIYE (TURKEY)
ELEKTRO
Istanbul
Tel: [90] (1) 337 22 45
Fax: [90] (1) 336 88 14

UNITED KINGDOM
POWER AMPLIFIER PRODUCTS
MICROELECTRONICS
TECHNOLOGY LTD.
Oxfordshire
Tel: 44 (844) 278781
Fax: 44 (844) 278746

UNITED KINGDOM
DC/DC CONVERTER PRODUCTS
EUROSOURCE
Middlesex
Tel: (44) 81 977 1105
Fax: (44) 81 943 3151

PRODUCT MARKING

TO-3,
MO-127 SERIES,
DIP SERIES,
SL15 PACKAGES

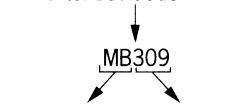


LINE 1
SMD* Parts: Apex Model Number
Standard Parts: Apex Model Number
Custom Parts: Blank

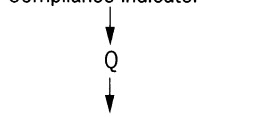
LINE 2
All Parts: APEX logo

LINE 3
SMD Parts: DESC SMD Part Number
Standard Parts: Blank
Custom Parts: APEX Model Number

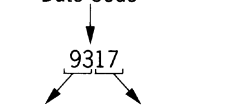
LINE 4
All Parts: Lot Code



Compliance Indicator

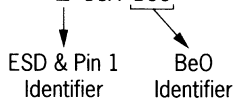


Date Code



LINE 5
All Parts: Δ USA

(or)

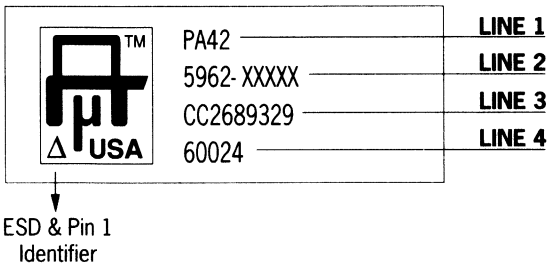


LINE 6
All Parts: 60024 = APEX CAGE Code

* SMD = Standardized Military Drawing

PRODUCT MARKING

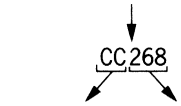
SIP10 PACKAGE



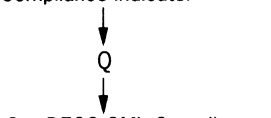
LINE 1
SMD* Parts: Apex Model Number
Standard Parts: Apex Model Number
Custom Parts: Blank

LINE 2
SMD Parts: DESC SMD Part Number
Standard Parts: Blank
Custom Parts: APEX Model Number

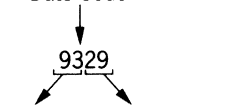
LINE 3
All Parts: Lot Code



Compliance Indicator



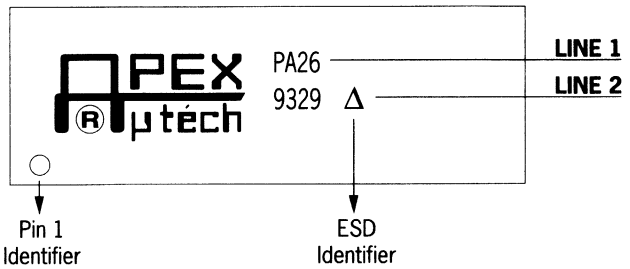
Date Code



LINE 4
All Parts: 60024 = APEX CAGE Code

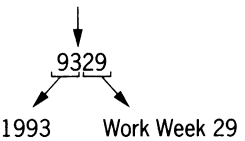
* SMD = Standardized Military Drawing

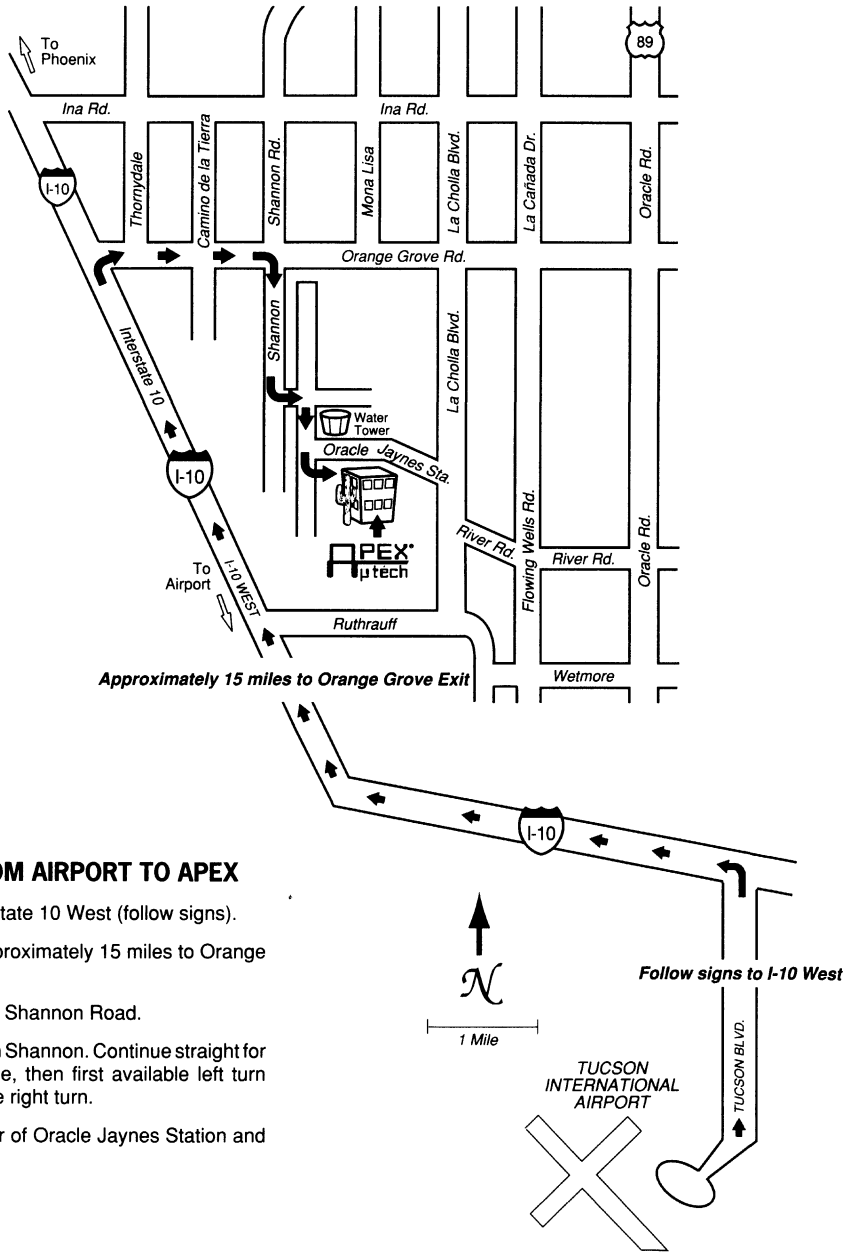
SIP12 PACKAGE



LINE 1
Apex Model Number

LINE 2
All Parts: Date Code





DIRECTIONS FROM AIRPORT TO APEX

Tucson Blvd. to Interstate 10 West (follow signs).

Interstate 10 west approximately 15 miles to Orange Grove exit.

Orange Grove east to Shannon Road.

Turn right (or south) on Shannon. Continue straight for approximately 1/8 mile, then first available left turn followed by immediate right turn.

APEX is on the corner of Oracle Jaynes Station and Shannon.

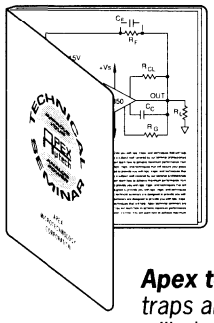
INDEX

SUBJECT INDEX

SUBJECT INDEX (CONTINUED)

SUBJECT INDEX

SUBJECT INDEX (CONTINUED)



APEX TECHNICAL APPLICATION SEMINARS...

IMPROVE YOUR ANALOG POWER, IT'S FREE!

Apex technical applications seminars *are designed to provide you with tips, traps and techniques that will help you become a better Analog Designer. We will give you a "grab bag" of useful circuits, explain their pros and cons, and show their use in real-world applications. You will learn how to achieve maximum performance from your designs as well as avoid common pitfalls.*

REAL WORLD ISSUES—POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- ***ELECTRICAL LIMITATIONS***
  Slew Rate • Saturation • Current Limit • Common Mode
- **AMPLIFIER PROTECTION**
  Input • Output • Power Supply
- ***SAFE OPERATING AREA (SOA)***
  Thermal • Second Breakdown • Output/Voltage Limits
- ***STABILITY AND COMPENSATION***
  Non-loop: supply lines, output stage, grounding
- ***LOOP STABILITY***
  Open Loop Phase Margin • Rate-of-Closure • 1/β Techniques
- ***REAL WORLD STABILITY TESTS***
  Where theory meets reality
- ***HIGH SPEED TECHNIQUES***
  Speed Versus Bandwidth

REAL WORLD APPLICATIONS

- ***SINGLE SUPPLY, BIPOLAR SUPPLY, ASYMMETRICAL SUPPLY***
  Motion Control • ATE: programmable power supplies • Sources: AC/DC • Deflection: electromagnetic, electrostatic • Piezo Drives • Audio • Wideband: laser diode drives, video range

REAL WORLD ISSUES—DC/DC CONVERTERS

- ***PRODUCT SELECTION***
- ***INCREASING OUTPUT CURRENT***
- ***DUAL REGULATED CURRENT***
- ***MTBF AND DROPOUT VOLTAGE***

To find out more about upcoming seminars in your area, call the Apex Applications Hotline (800) 546-2739, or contact your local Apex sales representative.

NOTES:

NOTES: